Bulletin of the
British Museum (Natural History)

A review of the genera
of Indo-Pacific Encyrtidae
(Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea)

John S. Noyes & M. Hayat

Entomology series
Vol 48  No 3  28 June 1984
The *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)*, instituted in 1949, is issued in four scientific series, Botany, Entomology, Geology (incorporating Mineralogy) and Zoology, and an Historical series.

Papers in the *Bulletin* are primarily the results of research carried out on the unique and ever-growing collections of the Museum, both by the scientific staff of the Museum and by specialists from elsewhere who make use of the Museum’s resources. Many of the papers are works of reference that will remain indispensable for years to come.

Parts are published at irregular intervals as they become ready, each is complete in itself, available separately, and individually priced. Volumes contain about 300 pages and several volumes may appear within a calendar year. Subscriptions may be placed for one or more of the series on either an Annual or Per Volume basis. Prices vary according to the contents of the individual parts. Orders and enquiries should be sent to:

Publications Sales,  
British Museum (Natural History),  
Cromwell Road,  
London SW7 5BD,  
England.


© Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History), 1984

The Entomology series is produced under the general editorship of the  
Keeper of Entomology: Laurence A. Mound  
Assistant Editor: W. Gerald Tremewan

ISBN 0 565 06002 3  
ISSN 0524–6431  
British Museum (Natural History)  
Cromwell Road  
London SW7 5BD

Entomology series  
Vol 48 No 3 pp 131–395  
Issued 28 June 1984
A review of the genera of Indo-Pacific Encyrtidae (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea)

John S. Noyes  
Department of Entomology, British Museum (Natural History), Cromwell Road, London SW7 5BD

M. Hayat  
Department of Zoology, Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh 202 001, India

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contents</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Synopsis .................................................. 131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction .......................................... 131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes on generic review ................................. 134</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes on key ............................................. 135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes on terms and measurements ....................... 135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviations ........................................... 138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key to genera (females) .................................. 140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes on genera .......................................... 220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incertae sedis ........................................... 352</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systematic relationships of Indo-Pacific encyrtid genera</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Host index ................................................ 355</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposed new synonymies ................................ 357</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposed new combinations ............................... 359</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposed new status ..................................... 365</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement names ........................................ 365</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectotype designations ................................ 365</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acknowledgements ......................................... 366</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References ............................................... 366</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index ..................................................... 383</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Synopsis

A key to females of the 263 described genera of Encyrtidae recognised from the Indo-Pacific region is provided. Notes on each genus are included and give information on known world distribution, number of described species, distribution of each genus within the area under review, a list of species known from the region, references to original descriptions, redescriptions, revisions or other useful papers, biology, and systematic placement of the genus. Lectotypes are designated for 44 species; 23 genera and 18 species are described as new; one subtribe and one subspecies are raised to tribe and species level respectively; one tribal, one subtribal, 107 generic and 41 specific synonymies, 358 combinations and three replacement names for junior specific homonyms are newly proposed.

Introduction

The importance of the Hymenoptera Parasitica in biological control programmes is unquestionable. Clausen (1978) reviews a large amount of literature dealing with the introduction of natural enemies to control weeds and pest species of arthropods. A brief scan through this review soon reveals that the majority of insect species introduced to control pests are parasitic Hymenoptera, and that the most important of these are the Chalcidoidea. Perhaps an indicator of the importance of the Chalcidoidea in the field of biological control is Biocontrol News and
Information (published by Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Slough, England), a review of literature relevant to all forms of biological control. Of all the papers reviewed, no fewer than 16 per cent contain references to chalcids. Within the Chalcidoidea, the most important families in this context are the Aphelinidae, Encyrtidae and Trichogrammatidae, species of which are most commonly used to control lepidopterous and hemipterous pests. Of the seven major, successful biological control projects listed by Bosch et al. (1982) for California, three have utilised species of Encyrtidae as the controlling agent. That is not to say that species of Encyrtidae are the main controlling agent for 40 per cent of all successful biological control projects, but merely to illustrate that they are, economically, a very important group.

It is essential to be able to identify species accurately in order to convey information about useful or potentially useful species. An important step facilitating the accurate identification of species is a stable classification at the generic and possibly tribal level. Thus, the present review has three aims. Firstly, to attempt to arrange the many poorly understood Australian species and genera of Encyrtidae into some general pattern which agrees as closely as possible with Trjapitzin's (1973a,b) classification of the group. Secondly, to bring together all relevant taxonomic information available on the Encyrtidae of the Indo-Pacific region. Thirdly, to facilitate the identification of material collected in this region.

The Indo-Pacific region is defined here as the area south of a line drawn from the northernmost tip of Pakistan to the Hawaiian Islands (also north to Midway Island). This therefore excludes Japan and Korea, but includes southern China, the Pacific islands, Australia and New Zealand. Keys to the genera of the region have been published previously by Girault (1915a) for Australia, Beardsley (1976) for the Hawaiian Islands, Hayat et al. (1975), Shafee et al. (1975) and Alam & Shafee (1982) for India. Unfortunately most of these keys are now obsolete or very incomplete.

The fauna of the Indian subcontinent is probably the best known of any within the region, except perhaps that of Australia. Even so, despite the work of earlier authors, e.g. Howard (in Howard & Ashmead, 1896), Gahan (1914), Ayyar & Margabandhu (1934a,b) and Mani (1935; 1939; 1941), only 30 genera and 50 species had been recorded from there by the middle of the present century. Later work by other authors, e.g. Subba Rao (1957; 1967), Agarwal (1965), Mani et al. (1973; 1974), Hayat et al. (1975), Shafee et al. (1975), added many more species and genera. Several papers have since been published to clarify the systematic position of many Indian genera and species, notably those of Subba Rao (1976) and Hayat (1979b; 1981a,b). More recently Hayat & Subba Rao (1981) listed 117 genera and 276 species from the Indian subcontinent.

In contrast, largely as a result of the work of A. A. Girault (1911–1941), the number of genera and species 'known' from Australia is much greater. Girault alone described some 150 genera and 347 species of Encyrtidae from that continent. Further species have been described by other authors, e.g. Walker (1839), Howard (1898b), Dodd (1917), Timberlake (1929), Compere (1940) and Ferriere (1947). However, until recently, most of Girault's taxa have remained unrecognised, mainly because of his inadequate descriptions and poor treatment of material, and the inaccessibility of his type-material to taxonomists outside Australia. Fortunately the work of E. C. Dahms at the Queensland Museum, Brisbane has now enabled a number of specialists to study the Girault Australian type-material, e.g. Bouček (all families except Encyrtidae, Aphelinidae and Mymaridae), De Bach & Rosen, Hayat (Aphelinidae), New (Mymaridae), and Gordh & Dahms (Encyrtidae). The work of Gordh (UCR) & Dahms (QM) overlaps with the present review since it includes detailed, illustrated, redescriptions of all encyrtid genera described by Girault from Australia. Unfortunately it is not yet available but should be published shortly after the present review. Therefore we are unable to include comment on their opinions concerning these genera and many of the species included in them by Girault. However, in discussion with both Gordh and Dahms it is apparent that there is a large measure of agreement between us concerning the status of many of Girault's genera and the placement of most species, but at the same time there is also some disagreement. The latter is inevitable considering the state of many of Girault's types, but at least it may show where future
work is required. Conversely, where we agree it should give workers a greater degree of confidence in any proposed taxonomic changes. There will thus also be a measure of duplication between our two works, but hopefully this has been kept to a minimum.

Contributions to knowledge of the fauna of other areas of the Indo-Pacific region have included papers by several authors, e.g. Ashmead (1905a,b), Girault (1919a,b; 1920c), Gahan (1927b), Ferrière (1931), Eady (1960a,b), Kerrich (1963; 1967; 1978) also Subba Rao (1970; 1973; 1978) and Trjapitzin (1965) on the fauna of South East Asia, whilst Perkins (1910), Swezey (1946), Fullaway (1946), Timberlake (1920; 1924; 1941) and Beardsley (1969; 1976) contributed papers on the fauna of the Hawaiian Islands and other Pacific islands.

The present study recognises 263 described genera and 977 described species of Encyrtidae as occurring in the Indo-Pacific region. The types, or reliably determined specimens of virtually all of the described species known from the area, have been examined by either one or both of us. This includes examination (by JSN) of nearly all of the types of the species described by Girault from South East Asia and Australia. We have also examined a great deal of unidentified material collected from all over the region.

The relationship between faunas of the various component areas of the Indo-Pacific region and other zoogeographical areas in terms of distribution of the genera is summarised in Tables 1 and 2. Here the relationship between these areas is indicated by the number of genera with distributions which are restricted to a particular type. For example, five genera are distributed from the Indian subcontinent to Australasia excluding Australia (Table 1; line 3 column 4, or, line 4 column 3), but nine from the Indian subcontinent to Australia (Table 1; line 2, column 4, or, line 4, column 2); similarly six genera are distributed from Australasia (excluding Australia) to Africa and Europe (Table 2; line 3, column 3), but four are restricted to India and the Palaearctic and Afrotropical regions (Table 2, line 7, column 4). As might be expected, the Australian fauna has a strong relationship with that of the Oriental region, there being at least 11 genera known only from Australia, through India to the Afrotropical region and at least a further 30 genera found in South East Asia and Australia only. Sixteen genera have been found only in India and 60 only in Australia, but this probably reflects the activities of collectors rather than actual distribution. It is apparent that the relationship between the Australian and Neotropical faunas is not as strong as suggested previously (Noyes, 1980), although there are some genera known only from the Australasian and Neotropical regions, e.g. Austroencyrtus, and from the Oriental, Australasian and Neotropical regions, e.g. Meniscocephalus.

Table 1  The relationships between the encyrtid faunas of the component areas of the Indo-Pacific region (given in numbers of genera).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Geographical region</th>
<th>Pacific</th>
<th>Australia</th>
<th>Australasia (excluding Australia)</th>
<th>Indian subcontinent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Continuous distribution to Pacific only</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous distribution to Australia only</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous distribution to Australasia only (excluding Australia)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous distribution to the Indian subcontinent</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Keys to genera found in other zoogeographical regions have been published by Trjapitzin (1971a) for the Palaearctic region, Trjapitzin & Gordh (1978a,b) for the Nearctic region, Prinsloo & Annecke (1979) for the Afrotropical region, and Noyes (1980) for the Neotropical region.
Table 2 The relationships between the encyrid faunas of the component areas of the Indo-Pacific region (given in numbers of genera) and other zoogeographical areas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Geographical region</th>
<th>Pacific</th>
<th>Australia</th>
<th>Australasia (excluding Australia)</th>
<th>Oriental</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Continuous distribution to Europe and Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous distribution to Europe excluding Africa</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous distribution to Africa excluding Europe</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stated region plus Palaeartic only</td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stated region plus Neotropics only</td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stated region plus New World only</td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stated region, Palaeartic, and Africa only</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cosmopolitan genera 50, introduced or probably introduced genera 10, other distribution patterns 15

Notes on generic review

Classification

Currently there are two basic systems of classification of the Encyrtidae in use. Most previous authors (Erdős & Novicky, 1955; Hoffer, 1955; Compere & Annecke, 1960; Tachikawa, 1963; Kerrich, 1967) have divided the family into three subfamilies: Arrhenophaginae, Antheminae and Encyrtinae, the last mentioned containing almost all known genera. In the present work we follow Trjapitzin (1973a,b) who recognises only two subfamilies, the Tetracneminae and the Encyrtinae, which can be separated as follows.

Tetracneminae. Paratergites present or at least represented by a membranous strip which connects the outer plates of the ovipositor to the sides of the last gastric tergite, either along its length or at the base near the cercal plates only. Linea calva of forewing with undifferentiated margins and filum spinosum almost always absent. Hypopygium triangular and always reaching apex of gaster. Mandibles with all teeth apically acute (except Doliphoterus siecus Prinsloo & Annecke from southern Africa).

Encyrtinae. Paratergites almost always absent (present in some Trechnites and Cercobetus). Linea calva of forewing generally with setae on proximal side longer and stronger than those on distal side. Filum spinosum almost always present. Hypopygium often short and subrectangular (not reaching more than half way along gaster) but often triangular and reaching apex of gaster. Mandibles sometimes with a broadly truncate edge or tooth.

Trjapitzin divides the Tetracneminae into 12 tribes and the Encyrtinae into 36 tribes. We feel that many of these tribes are unnecessary and occasionally they are even placed by Trjapitzin in the wrong subfamily, e.g. Mirini, Neodiscodini, Rhinoencyrtini. Even so his study is the most detailed to date (although it is based mainly on the Palaeartic Fauna whilst encyrtids are a predominantly tropical group), therefore we have attempted to place, as far as possible, the Indo-Pacific genera according to his proposed classification. At the same time we have commented on several tribes and subtribes which require some modification. A new system of tribal classification is not proposed here since this is beyond the scope of the present work; the genera are arranged alphabetically, although a summary of their possible systematic positions in relation to Trjapitzin's classification is given on p. 353.

Taxonomic changes

Unless otherwise stated, the new generic and specific synonyms and the new combinations have resulted from the examination of relevant type-material. Generally, if genera are here
synonymised without comment, the relevant type-species are so close morphologically as to be difficult to separate even at specific level. This usually applies only to genera described by Girault from Australia. For new combinations, comments are limited to those species where we feel that this is necessary, since to discuss each proposed new combination would greatly and unnecessarily increase the length of the text.

Notes on key

The encyrid genera are not easily keyed into distinct groups such as subfamilies, tribes etc., therefore the key deals with all genera together and may thus prove very daunting to the user because of its length. We have tried to overcome this by dividing the key into groups of not more than 27 couplets. Each group is entered from one of the first 44 couplets and is delimited by couplet numbers in bold type. The genera in each group are not necessarily related. Thus, to arrive at a generic name, it should not be necessary to run any specimen through more than 29 couplets and generally fewer than that.

Some of the characters used to separate groups of genera, e.g. relative widths of scape, position of apex of hypopygium, relative length of funicle segments, forewing hyaline or infuscate etc., can be rather weak or ambiguous. For instance, it is not always easy to be certain whether a wing is truly hyaline or slightly infuscate; however, in several such instances, a species has been keyed out to the relevant genus via both alternatives. Some of the couplets are complex. It is therefore possible for the user to make a wrong decision and go hopelessly wrong unless both alternatives of a couplet have been carefully read and understood before a decision is made to go one way or the other. The key is almost entirely artificial, therefore it must be stressed that all determinations should be confirmed by comparison of the relevant material with a reliable generic description. It must also be remembered that a specimen does not necessarily belong to an undescribed genus if it does not run easily through the key or if it runs directly to a genus to which the user knows that it cannot belong. Even if the key is used correctly it is likely that only a small majority of species will run to the correct genus. This is because it is doubtful whether the present review covers more than a very small fraction of the species which actually occur in the region and which can be placed in already recognised genera.

It is inevitable that there has to be some degree of simplification in a work with as large a coverage as this, and which deals with many poorly worked genera; this is particularly so with regard to the separation of some of the genera within taxonomically difficult groups, e.g. Anagyrini, Cheiloneurini, Habrolepidini and Microterynini (subtribe Syrphophagina) (see comments under relevant genera). Such simplification has been necessary in order to complete the key and to avoid making it difficult to use.

Finally, the males are not keyed to genera because those of a very large number of Indo-Pacific genera are not known; also our experience has shown that most entomologists do not attempt to place unknown males to genus.

Notes on terms and measurements

Unless otherwise stated in the captions, the figures were drawn directly from slide-mounted material using a drawing tube attachment on a compound microscope, therefore relative measurements can be taken directly from these figures. However, such measurements must not be made where the points of reference for these were not equidistant from the objective of the microscope when these drawings were made, e.g. relative width of scape (since the scape is rarely absolutely flat on a slide mounted specimen), relative distance of antennal toruli from mouth margin, relative length of malar space to eye length, POL to OOL, etc. These measurements are only reliable if taken from a dry, card-mounted specimen.

Head (Figs 1–4)

Antennal clava. Composed of one to three segments. If more than one segment then these are separated by partial or complete sutures and are not as clearly separated as the funicle segments.
The apex of the clava has a sensory part which is indicated by an area of micropilosity and/or microtubules and/or a sieve-plate structure (these are individually only visible on a good slide preparation examined at high magnification). This sensory part is easily seen on dry-mounted material, is usually flattened and may either be transverse, oblique or a narrow horizontal strip. If it is large it gives the clava a truncate appearance, thus the clava may appear transversely or obliquely truncate as opposed to apically rounded. Often a slide-mounted antenna which is apically obliquely truncate will appear to be apically rounded; this may either result from the clava not being correctly orientated or the sensory part having been inflated during clearing. Therefore when using the following key it is best to determine the presence or absence of an oblique truncation using dry-mounted material.

**Antennal funicle.** This does not include the anellus (or false ring-joint of Timberlake, 1922b: 168, 172), which may be present or absent but is almost always hidden by the pedicel and invisible in dry-mounted material. In the Encyrtidae the anellus never bears setae, whereas the funicle segments always bear setae (although sometimes very short). The relative length of the setae to the diameter of the segments can be taken directly from the text-figures.

**Eye.** The measurements of length and breadth are the maximum and minimum diameters respectively; the points from which the measurements are taken should be equidistant from the objective of the microscope (i.e. both in focus simultaneously).

**Frontovertex width.** The measurements are taken either at the level of the anterior ocellus or at the point where the frontovertex is narrowest, as stated in text.

**Head width.** The maximum width of the head either in frontal view (as in Fig. 3) or side view (as in Fig. 4), as stated in text.

**Malar space.** The minimum distance between eye and mouth margin. The measurement is taken as for eye (above).

**Malar sulcus.** The sulcus joining the lower margin of the eye and mouth margin (see Figs 3, 4), sometimes absent but usually indicated by a slight change of sculpture.

**Mandibles.** The dentition can vary as follows: without teeth (Fig. 218), with one long curved tooth (Fig. 129), one tooth and a broad truncation (Figs 14, 121, 189, 229, 271), two teeth, two teeth and a truncation (Figs 75, 122, 225, 347, 381), two teeth and a rudimentary third tooth, three teeth (Figs 76, 123, 136, 144, 178, 221, 397, 435, 443) or four teeth (Figs 116, 188, 293, 294). However, this is not always clear since the distinction between two teeth and a truncation and three teeth is often not very great (see Figs 76, 123, 347). Similarly for the difference between one tooth and a truncation and two teeth and a truncation (see Figs 74, 115, 319), between three teeth and four teeth (see Fig. 188) and occasionally also between two teeth and a truncation and four teeth.

**OOL.** The minimum distance between the eye margin and the nearest posterior ocellus (see Fig. 2).

**POL.** The minimum distance between the posterior ocelli (see Fig. 2).

**Thorax (Figs 5–7)**

**Forewing (Fig. 5).**

Filum spinosum: a series of peg-like setae on distal margin of linea calva which are clearly stouter than adjacent setae.

Length of forewing: measured from most proximal part of costal cell to apex of wing.

Linea calva (or speculum of some authors): an oblique hairless line extending from just below marginal and stigmal veins to posterior margin of forewing.

Marginal vein: measured from where the submarginal vein reaches the anterior margin of wing (as shown in Fig. 5), or from where the anterior edge of the venation at the junction of the submarginal vein is abruptly angled and not from the subapical hyaline break of the submarginal vein.

Parastigma: a very slight to strong swelling of the apical one-third of the submarginal vein.

Postmarginal vein: measured as shown in Fig. 5, its apex usually indicated by a single, relatively long, suberect setae.
Figs 1–5  1, generalized encyrtid ♀ antenna, left, outer aspect; 2, generalized encyrtid ♀ head, dorsal aspect; 3, generalized encyrtid ♀ head, frontal aspect; 4, generalized encyrtid ♀ head, aspect from left side; 5, generalized encyrtid forewing, upper surface.
Stigmatic vein (or radial vein of some authors): measured as shown in Fig. 5. There are usually four (sometimes fewer) circular sensillae at its apex. The relative position and number of these sensillae are occasionally very useful in separating generic groups.

Uncus: beak-like process often arising from apex of stigmatic vein.

Notaular lines (or parapsidal lines of some authors) (Fig. 6). These are occasionally difficult to see in dry-mounted material unless viewed under correct light conditions.

Propodeum. The length is measured along the mid-line.

Scutellum. The length is measured along the mid-line; the breadth excludes the axillae.

Gaster (Fig. 8)

Cerci (or pygostyles of some authors). The relative position is measured in dry-mounted material; if it is measured in material which has been in alcohol or slide-mounted, the gaster may be distended and the cerci will be positioned relatively nearer the apex of the gaster.

Gonostylus. The third valvula, or ovipositor sheath, as seen in slide-mounted material.

Hypopygium (or subgenital plate of some authors). The relative position of the apex is measured in dry-mounted material. Care must be taken to take this measurement from specimens in which the ovipositor has not dropped down into the laying position, particularly in the Encyrtinae. Here the hypopygium is usually retracted during oviposition and thus a hypopygium which normally reaches the apex of the gaster will often appear to reach only half to two-thirds of the way along the gaster.

Last tergite (syntergum or epipygium of some authors). Its length is measured from its apex to the centre of an imaginary line connecting the cercal plates.

Ovipositor. The length of the exserted part is measured from the apex of the last gastral tergite (never hypopygium) in dry-mounted material. If material has been in alcohol the gaster may be distorted and the ovipositor may appear to be relatively more exserted; in this case it would be better to use the relative lengths of the exserted parts of the gonostyli (ovipositor sheaths).

Ovipositor sheath. The gonostylus as seen in dry-mounted material.

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Institution/Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMNH</td>
<td>American Museum of Natural History, New York, USA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIC</td>
<td>Australian National Insect Collection, Division of Entomology CSIRO, Canberra, Australia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMNH</td>
<td>British Museum (Natural History), London, UK.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPBM</td>
<td>Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu, Hawaii.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNC</td>
<td>Canadian National Collection, Biosystematics Research Institute, Ottawa, Canada.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIR</td>
<td>Division of Entomology, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, Auckland, New Zealand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC</td>
<td>Gijwigt collection, c/o M. J. Giswigt, PO Box 4, 1243 ZG, 'S-Graveland, Netherlands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC</td>
<td>Hayat collection, c/o M. Hayat, Department of Zoology, Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNHM</td>
<td>Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPK</td>
<td>Institute für Pflanzenschutzforschung, Eberswalde, DDR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCSR</td>
<td>Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Genova, Italy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPRI</td>
<td>Plant Protection Research Institute, Pretoria, South Africa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QM</td>
<td>Queensland Museum, Brisbane, Australia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCR</td>
<td>University of California, Riverside, California, USA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USNM</td>
<td>National Museum of Natural History, Washington DC, USA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMNH</td>
<td>Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, Leiden, Netherlands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAM</td>
<td>South Australian Museum, Adelaide, Australia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZI</td>
<td>Zoological Institute, Academy of Sciences, Leningrad, USSR.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figs 6–8  6, *Homalotylus flavinius* (Dalman) ♀, thorax, dorsal aspect; 7, *Charitopus* sp. ♀, thorax, aspect from left side; 8, generalized encyrtid ♀ gaster, aspect from left side.
### Key to genera (females)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tarsi four-segmented</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tarsi five-segmented</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>(1) Funicle with fewer than six segments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Funicle with at least six segments</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>(2) Funicle three- or four-segmented</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Funicle five-segmented</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>(2) Forewing shortened, clearly not reaching apex of gaster</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forewing normal, at least very nearly reaching apex of gaster</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>(4) Hypopygium reaching or very nearly reaching apex of gaster (at least four-fifths along gaster)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hypopygium not reaching more than two-thirds along gaster</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>(4) Scutellum either with a group of coarse, long, dark setae arranged in a more or less compact tuft or bundle (Fig. 47), or with two or more scale-like setae (Figs 44, 48)</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scutellum without a distinct tuft or bundle of setae or scale-like setae</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>(6) Scopae not more than three times as long as broad</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scopae more than three times as long as broad</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>(7) Flagellum broadened and flattened, at most only first funicle segment not transverse (Figs 51–54, 56, 57, 302)</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flagellum not flattened, more or less cylindrical to broadly oval in cross-section, or if appearing flattened then at least first two segments longer than broad</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>(8) Forewing infuscate or with a very distinct pattern of dark and pale setae and thus appearing infuscate (excluding those species with a very indistinct suffusion of yellow or pale brown or with a very small spot beneath marginal vein which does not or hardly extends past apex of stigmatic vein)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forewing hyaline (including those species with a very indistinct suffusion of yellow or pale brown, or with a small spot beneath marginal vein which does not or hardly extends past apex of stigmatic vein)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>(9) Clava strongly apically obliquely truncate, the truncate part clearly longer than remaining portion of ventral surface of clava (Figs 60, 62, 65, 67, 69, 239, 318); pattern of forewing not composed of well-defined stripes and fuscous fasciae</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clava more or less apically rounded or transversely truncate, or if sutures of clava are oblique and clava thus appears to be obliquely truncate then either truncate part is shorter than remaining portion of ventral surface of clava or forewing has a strong pattern of well-defined stripes and fasciae</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>(10) Hypopygium with apex not reaching more than two-thirds of way along gaster</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hypopygium reaching apex of gaster</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>(9) Mesoscutum or scutellum or both at least partly yellow, orange or pale orange-brown</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mesoscutum and scutellum completely dark, not yellow, orange or pale brown</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>(12) Face with a pair of longitudinal membranous lines joined below anterior ocellus by a short transverse membranous line (Fig. 105) (these occasionally obscure in dry-mounted material because the head collapses inwards; best seen in slide-mounted specimens)</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Face without membranous lines</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>(13) Hypopygium with apex not more than four-fifths along gaster, or if more then exerted part of ovipositor is more than one-third as long as gaster</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hypopygium with apex more or less reaching apex of gaster; ovipositor not or hardly exerted</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>(7) Malar space very short, not more than one-fifth as long as eye, eye very nearly reaching base of mandible; body metallic green and often with distinct punctate sculpture although this may be relatively shallow; notaular lines absent</td>
<td>帕拉斯氏蝗属 (PARABLASTOTHRIX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malar space longer, at least one-quarter as long as eye, or if shorter then body not metallic green, sculpture not punctate or notaular lines present and complete</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>All funicle segments longer than broad</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE

Not all funicle segments longer than broad, at least one segment quadrato or transverse ................................................................. 27

17 (16) Forewing infuscate (excluding those species with only a pattern of dark and light setae, or with an indistinct suffusion of yellow or pale brown, or with a small spot beneath marginal vein which does not or hardly extends past apex of stigmatic vein) ................................................................. 18

Antennal toruli situated relatively high on head and close together so that they are separated from mouth margin by at least one and one-half times the minimum distance between them (Fig. 128) ................................................................. 20

18 (17) Antennal toruli separated from mouth margin by much less than one and one-half times the minimum distance between them ................................................................. 222 (p. 172)

19 (18) First funicle segment longer than pedicel ................................................................. 19

19 (18) First funicle segment not longer than pedicel ................................................................. 225 (p. 172)

20 (17) Either forewing with linea calva not interrupted on dorsal surface or filum spinosum present or antennal toruli high on head, nearly twice their own lengths from mouth margin ................................................................. 23

20 (17) Forewing with linea calva interrupted or closed on dorsal surface of wing by more than one line of setae and filum spinosum absent and antennal toruli not more than their own lengths from mouth margin ................................................................. 23

21 (20) Body distinctly dorso-ventrally flattened; pronotum longitudinally divided in middle (as in Fig. 38); ovipositor not or hardly exerted; mandible bidentate ................................................................. 266 (p. 180)

21 (20) Either body not dorso-ventrally flattened, or ovipositor exerted and exerted part at least about half as long as gaster; mandible not bidentate; pronotum entire ................................................................. 22

22 (21) Either notaular lines present or forewing with submarginal vein having a strongly swollen parastigma (Figs 148, 150, 151); hypopygium always reaching apex of gaster; paratergites usually evident ................................................................. 23

22 (21) Notaular lines absent; forewing with parastigma not or hardly swollen (Figs 132, 152–154, 156–158, 238) or if conspicuously swollen then hypopygium does not reach more than half way along gaster; hypopygium sometimes reaching apex of gaster; paratergites almost always absent ................................................................. 24

23 (20,22) Notaular lines present in at least anterior part of mesoscutum; linea calva of forewing not interrupted, although occasionally closed on dorsal surface of wing; parastigma clearly swollen (Figs 148, 150, 151) ................................................................. 262 (p. 180)

23 (20,22) Notaular lines completely absent; linea calva almost always interrupted or widely closed on dorsal surface of wing; parastigma rarely swollen, usually not or hardly wider than proximal part of submarginal vein (Figs 91, 95, 159, 214) ................................................................. 266 (p. 180)

24 (22) Marginal vein of forewing punctiform or absent ................................................................. 25

24 (22) Marginal vein of forewing longer than broad ................................................................. 278 (p. 182)

25 (24) Either exerted part of ovipositor at least one-third as long as gaster or propodeum medially more than one-fifth as long as scutellum ................................................................. 290 (p. 186)

25 (24) Neither ovipositor with exerted part as long as one-third length of gaster nor propodeum medially longer than one-fifth length of scutellum ................................................................. 26

26 (25) Either mesoscutum or scutellum (including axillae) at least partly orange, yellow or orange-brown ................................................................. 307 (p. 188)

27 (16) Exserted part of ovipositor (measured from apex of last tergite of gaster to apex of ovipositor) at least as long as one-third length of gaster ................................................................. 28

27 (16) Ovipositor not exerted, or if exerted then exerted part not longer than one-quarter length of gaster ................................................................. 29

28 (27) Hypopygium not extending more than three-quarters along gaster ................................................................. 344 (p. 196)

28 (27) Hypopygium reaching or very nearly reaching apex of gaster ................................................................. 352 (p. 196)

29 (27) Either mesoscutum, axillae or scutellum at least partly yellow, orange or orange-brown ................................................................. 30
Mesoscutum, axillae and scutellum completely dark, not partly yellow, orange or orange-brown .................................................. 32

Either notaular lines present in at least anterior part of mesoscutum, or forewing infuscate (excluding those species with only a pattern of dark and light setae, or with an indistinct suffusion of yellow or pale brown, or with a small spot beneath marginal vein which does not or hardly extends past apex of stigmal vein) .................................................. 370 (p. 200)

Notaular lines completely absent; forewing hyaline (including those species with a pattern of dark and light setae only, or with an indistinct suffusion of yellow or pale brown, or with a small spot beneath marginal vein which does not or hardly extends past apex of stigmal vein) .................................................. 31

Head completely dark, not yellow, orange or orange-brown and usually metallic .................................................. 391 (p. 204)

Head at least partly yellow, orange or orange-brown, not metallic .................................................. 400 (p. 206)

Submarginal vein of forewing with a subapical triangular expansion (usually indicated by a single, long, semi-erect seta) (Figs 107, 109, 207) .................................................. 415 (p. 208)

Submarginal vein of forewing without a subapical triangular expansion .................................................. 33

First funicule segment longer than broad .................................................. 34

First funicule segment not longer than broad .................................................. 40

Mesoscutum with complete notaular lines (Fig. 6) .................................................. HOMALOTYLUS (p. 287)

Mesoscutum without notaular lines .................................................. 35

Marginal vein of forewing punctiform or absent .................................................. 418 (p. 208)

Marginal vein of forewing longer than broad .................................................. 36

Hind tibia foliaceouscally flattened and expanded, not more than two and one-half times as broad (Fig. 213) .................................................. NEOCLASTIA (p. 306)

Hind tibia not expanded and flattened, or if slightly so then at least three times as long as broad .................................................. 37

Linea calva completely obliterated on both dorsal and ventral surfaces of forewing by short, dense setae so that forewing is densely and evenly hairy from base to apex (Fig. 214) .................................................. NATHISMUSIA (p. 302)

Forewing with linea calva not obliterated .................................................. 38

Forewing infuscate (excluding those species with an indistinct suffusion of yellow or pale brown, or with a small spot beneath marginal vein which does not or hardly extends past apex of stigmal vein) .................................................. 39

Forewing hyaline (including those species with an indistinct suffusion of yellow or pale brown, or with a small spot beneath marginal vein which does not or hardly extends past apex of stigmal vein) .................................................. 434 (p. 212)

First funicule segment at least as long as pedicel .................................................. 457 (p. 214)

First funicule segment shorter than pedicel .................................................. 464 (p. 214)

Frontovertex with distinct piliferous punctures which give a thimble-like appearance, if punctures shallow then generally separated by not more than their own diameters .................................................. 475 (p. 215)

Frontovertex without deep and distinct piliferous punctures, and not with appearance of surface of a thimble .................................................. 41

Forewing infuscate (excluding those species with an indistinct suffusion of yellow or pale brown, or with a small spot beneath marginal vein which does not or hardly extends past apex of stigmal vein) .................................................. 481 (p. 215)

Forewing hyaline (including those species with an indistinct suffusion of yellow or pale brown, or with a small spot beneath marginal vein which does not or hardly extends past apex of stigmal vein) .................................................. 42

Scutellum very convex with fine reticulate or reticulate-striate sculpture of a matt or silky appearance; all funicule segments transverse except occasionally the sixth (Figs 390, 395) .................................................. PARABLATTICIDA (p. 314)

Scutellum either not convex or without a reticulate-striate sculpture of silky appearance; if appearing slightly convex and with silky appearance then only first funicule segment is not longer than broad .................................................. 43

Marginal vein of forewing punctiform .................................................. 490 (p. 216)

Marginal vein of forewing longer than broad .................................................. 44

Hypopygium more or less reaching apex of gaster .................................................. 499 (p. 217)
INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE

45 (1) Hypopygium not reaching more than four-fifths along gaster

Antenna with two to four anelliform segments that are adpressed with clava, clava large, at least as long as remainder of antenna (Fig. 9); forewing broad, at most two and one-quarter times as long as broad, with marginal fringe much shorter than maximum wing width (Fig. 10); mandible with a single pointed tooth. ARRHENOPHAGUS (p. 235)

Antenna with five or six funicle segments that are clearly separated from clava, clava at most as long as funicle and pedicel combined (Fig. 13); forewing narrow, not less than three and one-half times as long as wide, with marginal fringe at least as long as wing width (Fig. 12); mandible with apex broadly truncate or serrate (Fig. 14). ANTHEMUS (p. 233)

46 (3) Forewing hyaline

– Forewing infuscate

47 (46) Funicle three-segmented

– Funicle four-segmented

48 (47) Frontovertex with a transverse membranous line between anterior ocellus and antennal toruli, this joined to antennal toruli, or nearly so, by longitudinal membranous lines (Fig. 16); funicle segments strongly transverse and closely adpressed together, clava solid, apically obliquely truncate and much longer than pedicel and funicle together (Fig. 15). ARRHENOPHAGOIDEA (p. 235)

– Frontovertex without any membranous lines; funicle segments clearly separated and each quadrature or slightly longer than broad, clava three-segmented, not obliquely truncate and slightly shorter than pedicel and funicle together

49 (47) Funicle segments all longer than broad (Fig. 17); forewing with marginal vein shorter than stigmal (Fig. 18); hypopygium reaching apex of gaster or beyond

CERCOCBELUS (p. 247)

– Not all funicle segments longer than broad, usually broader than long or quadrate; forewing with marginal vein as long as or longer than stigmal; hypopygium not extending to apex of gaster

50 (49) Clava two-segmented; mandibles with three acute teeth

– Clava three-segmented; mandibles with one or two teeth and a truncation or four teeth

51 (50) First funicle segment longer than broad and at least a little longer than the fourth

COCCIDENCYRTUS (p. 253)

– First funicle segment clearly shorter than fourth and transverse

PLAGIOMERUS (p. 325)

52 (46) Forewing more or less uniformly infuscate, without sharply delimited rays, bands or spots; hypopygium extending to apex of gaster

BRACHYPLATYCYRUS (p. 243)

– Forewing either with infuscate rays or bands, or infuscate with hyaline patches

53 (52) All antennal segments flattened, clava obscurely two-segmented (Fig. 19); scutellum without any apical lamelliform setae.

– Forewing as in Fig. 20

SPANIOPTERUS (p. 338)

– At most only scape flattened with flagellar segments cylindrical, clava three-segmented; apex of scutellum with at least one pair of lamelliform setae

54 (53) All funicle segments longer than broad

HOMALOPDA (p. 287)

– Not all funicle segments longer than broad, at least first two segments transverse

CAENOHOMALOPDA (p. 243)

55 (3) Antennal flagellum flattened; forewing with an infuscate band

ANARHOPUS (p. 231)

– Flagellum more or less cylindrical, not flattened; forewing hyaline or lightly infuscate, without a distinct band

56 (55) Body dorso-ventrally flattened; pronotum longitudinally divided

NEORHOPUS (p. 307)

– Body robust, not dorso-ventrally flattened but if so then pronotum entire

57 (56) Wings shortened, not reaching apex of gaster; clava three-segmented

– Either wings fully developed and reaching apex of gaster, or clava entire

58 (57) Body entirely yellow

ZEALANDENCYRTUS (p. 350)

– Body at least partly dark and metallic

TETRACNEMOIDEA (p. 341)

59 (57) Forewing with area immediately below venation from proximal part of para-stigma to apex of stigmatic vein completely naked and continuous with the
relatively wide linea calva which is conspicuously broader than length of marginal vein (Fig. 22); mandible bidentate.

♀ antenna branched (Fig. 21) ........................................... TETRACNEMOIDEA (p. 341)

- Forewing with area immediately below distal one-third of venation with several setae and not naked, linea calva not or hardly broader than length of marginal vein; mandible with three teeth or one or two teeth and a truncation .......... 60

60 (59) Head or thorax at least partly yellow or orange ........................................ 61
- Head and thorax dark, often shiny and metallic .................................................. 67

61 (60) Clava solid (Fig. 23) .................................................. 62
- Clava two- or three-segmented ................................................................. 63

62 (61) Body dorso-ventrally flattened; head prognathous; pronotum more than half as long as mesoscutum (Fig. 24) ....................................................... INDAPHYCUS (p. 289)
- Body not dorso-ventrally flattened; head hypognathous; pronotum much shorter than one-third length of mesoscutum ........................................... ACEROPHAGUS (p. 220)

63 (61) Clava two-segmented (Fig. 28) .................................................. PSEUDECTROMA (p. 329)
- Clava three-segmented .............................................................................. 64

64 (63) Notaular lines present in anterior one-third of mesoscutum; ovipositor not exserted; hypopygium not quite reaching apex of gaster ........... BEETHOVENA (p. 241)
- Notaular lines absent; exserted part of ovipositor at least as long as one-fifth length of gaster; hypopygium reaching apex of gaster ........................................ 65

65 (64) Head and thorax clothed with conspicuous dark setae; scape not longer than minimum width of frontovertex; antennal toruli separated from mouth margin by about their own lengths; forewing with postmarginal vein about as long as stigmal; mandible with two teeth and a truncation .............. MOZARTELLA (p. 300)
- Head and thorax clothed with pale or silvery white setae, or if setae dark then scape is longer than minimum width of frontovertex, antennal toruli are nearly at mouth margin being separated from it by much less than their own lengths (Fig. 25) and forewing with postmarginal vein clearly shorter than stigmal; mandible with three acute teeth ............................................. 66

66 (65) Antenna unicolorous, yellow or orange ................................................ ACEROPHAGUS (p. 220)
- Clava at least partly white contrasting with brown or yellowish brown segments of funicle (Fig. 26)
  Forewing as in Fig. 27 ................................................................. PSEUDAPHYCUS (p. 328)

67 (60) Forewing with postmarginal vein at least about twice as long as stigmal

HOLCOTHORAX (p. 287)
- Forewing with postmarginal vein not or hardly longer than stigmal .......... 68

68 (67) Clava transversely or obliquely truncate; notaular lines completely absent;
forewing with sensillae at apex of stigmal vein arranged symmetrically in a square ......................................................... 69
- Either clava apically rounded or notaular lines present; forewing with sensillae at apex of stigmal vein arranged asymmetrically, not in a square .......... 70

69 (68) Clava entire with apex strongly obliquely truncate, (Fig. 29)

Base of forewing as in Fig. 30 ................................................................. COPIDOSOMOPSIS (p. 258)
- Clava three-segmented with apex more or less transversely truncate . RAFFAELLA (p. 332)

70 (68) Notaular lines absent; exserted part of ovipositor at least one-fifth as long as gaster ................................................................. 71
- Notaular lines present; ovipositor not or hardly exserted ................................ 72

71 (70) Mandible with three acute teeth; forewing with postmarginal vein a little shorter than stigmal .................................................... PARARHOPELLA (p. 318)
- Mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation; forewing with post marginal vein slightly longer than stigmal ................................................. MESORHOPELLA (p. 297)

72 (70) Forewing with marginal vein more or less absent, venation not quite touching anterior margin of wing, submarginal vein with parastigma not conspicuously swollen (Fig. 31); scutellum always lustrous blue or green ........... TRECHINITES (p. 345)
- Forewing with venation touching anterior margin of wing and marginal vein more or less quadrate, submarginal vein with parastigma conspicuously swollen (Fig. 32); scutellum dull .......................................... COCCIDAPHYCUS (p. 253)

73 (5) Propodeum medially at least one-third as long as scutellum (Fig. 33) ........... 74
Figs 9–18  9–11, Arrhenophagus sp., (9) right antenna, outer aspect, ♀, (10) right forewing, upper surface, ♀, (11) head, frontal aspect, ♀; 12–14, Anthemus maculatus Subba Rao, (12) right forewing, upper surface, ♀, (13) right antenna, outer aspect, ♀ (14) right mandible, ♀; 15, 16, Arrhenophagoidea bicoloripes Girault, (15) right antenna, outer aspect, ♀, (16) head, frontal aspect, ♀; 17, 18, Cercobelus jugaeus (Walker) (extra-limital species), (17) left antenna, inner aspect, ♀, (18) apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, ♀.
Propodeum medially not more than one-fifth as long as scutellum (Figs 34, 35) . 77

74 (73) Antenna with scape broadened and flattened, not more than three times as long as broad . 75

- Antenna with scape not strongly flattened, at least five times as long as broad . 76

75 (74) Clava solid; scutellum concave with a line of scale-like setae at apex

**COELASPIDIA** (p. 225)

- Clava three-segmented, scutellum flat or convex without an apical line of scale-like setae . 76 (74)

**XENANUSIA** (p. 347)

- Pronotum long, medially clearly much longer than mesoscutum, mandible bidentate . 76 (74)

**SCHILDERIELLA** (p. 338)

- Pronotum medially shorter than mesoscutum (Fig. 33); mandible with three teeth . 77 (73)

**SAKENCYRTUS** (p. 336)

- Antenna with all segments broadened and flattened . 77 (73)

**MIRA** (p. 299)

- Antenna with pedicel and flagellum more or less cylindrical, scape occasionally broadened and flattened . 78

78 (77) All funicle segments longer than pedicel (Fig. 37); either funicle seven-segmented and clava two-segmented, or flagellum not differentiated into funicle and clava . 78

- Not all funicle segments longer than pedicel; funicle six-segmented and clava two- or three-segmented . 79

79 (78) Visible part of mesoscutum at least three times as broad as long (Fig. 34) or mesoscutum completely hidden by pronotum . 80

- Visible part of mesoscutum not more than two and one-half times as broad as long . 81

80 (79) Wings moderately long and capable of meeting at apex of scutellum; frontovertex at narrowest point not more than one and one-half times as broad as length of scape; mandible with three teeth . 80

- Wings very short, clearly not capable of meeting at mid-line; frontovertex at narrowest point twice as wide as length of scape; mandible bidentate . 81

**NEODUSMETIA** (p. 306)

- Antennal toruli very high on head, separated from mouth margin by more than their own lengths; head and thorax covered with very conspicuous dark setae; mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation . 81 (79)

**HUNTERELLIUS** (p. 288)

- Antennal toruli separated from mouth margin by less than their own lengths; head and thorax not conspicuously hairy; mandible bidentate . 82

82 (81) Body not dorso-ventrally flattened; pronotum entire (Fig. 35) . 83

- Body dorso-ventrally flattened; pronotum longitudinally divided in middle (Fig. 38) . 84

83 (82) Antennal flagellum with brown and white segments (Fig. 36); posterior margin of eye straight or slightly convex . 83

**CREMESINA** (p. 260)

- Antennal flagellum unicolorous, dark brown; posterior margin of eye concave so that eye has a kidney-shaped appearance . 84

84 (82) Eye larger, longer than malar space (Fig. 40) . 85 (82)

**RHOPUS** (p. 332)

- Eye smaller, at least a little shorter than malar space (Fig. 39) . 86

85 (82) Antenna with all segments distinctly broadened and flattened (Fig. 41)

**CERAPTEROCERUS** (p. 245)

- Antenna with pedicel and flagellum more or less cylindrical, scape occasionally broadened and flattened . 86

86 (85) Scutellum with a subapical group of dark coarse setae arranged in a more or less compact bundle (as in Fig. 47) ........................................ 87

- Scutellum without such a group of setae ........................................ 88

87 (86) Mesoscutum with a distinct transverse depression in its posterior one-third; either mesoscutum with a more or less distinct bundle of setae in middle or posterior margin or pronotum has a line of stiff black bristles ... **DIVERSINERVUS** (p. 265)

- Mesoscutum without a transverse posterior depression; neither mesoscutum with a median bundle of setae nor posterior margin of pronotum with a line of stiff black bristles ................................. **CHEILONEURUS** (p. 249)

88 (86) Mesoscutum (including part hidden by pronotum) strongly transverse, at least about three times as broad as long and entirely or almost entirely covered by posterior margin of pronotum; mandible with three acute teeth .......................... **AUSTROCHOREIA** (p. 237)

- Mesoscutum (including part hidden by pronotum) not or hardly more than twice as broad as long and only slightly covered by pronotum anteriorly, or if about three times as broad as long then mesoscutum only slightly covered by pronotum anteriorly and mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation .... 89

89 (88) Thorax entirely dark and metallic, not partly yellow or orange ................. 90

- Thorax at least partly yellow or orange ........................................... 92

90 (89) Clava with a strong oblique apical truncation (as in Fig. 43); posterior margin of mesoscutum more or less straight and not projecting over axillae so that when thorax viewed from above the axillae more or less meet (Fig. 42); gaster entirely dark; mandible with three acute teeth ..................... **HYPERGONATOPUS** (p. 288)

- Clava apically more or less rounded (Fig. 45); posterior margin of mesoscutum covering axillae in middle so that when thorax viewed from above the axillae appear to be widely separated (Fig. 44); gaster often orange or yellow at base; mandible usually with one or two teeth and a truncation, although occasionally obscurely tridentate .......................................................... 91

91 (90) Forewing with at least apex infuscate .................................... **XENOENCYRTUS** (p. 348)

- Forewing hyaline ................................................................. **OOENCYRTUS** (p. 309)

92 (89) Scutellum with a thin apical flange ...................................... **PARAPAHAENODISCUS** (p. 317)

- Scutellum without a distinct apical flange ................................ 93

93 (92) Wing entirely hyaline ...................................................... **ECTROMA** (p. 268)

- Wing infuscate ................................................................. 94

94 (93) Pronotum with a pair of distinct, sublateral, elongate white spots ........................ **PROCHEILONEURUS** Girault (p. 326)

- Pronotum unicolorous, without a pair of sublateral white spots .... **MICROTERYX** (p. 299)

95 (6) Scutellum with two or more scale-like setae ........................................ 96

- Scutellum with a group of coarse, long, dark setae arranged in a more or less compact bundle ...................................................... 98

96 (95) Apical one-third or so of scutellum with a few short, scale-like setae and with a pair of slightly larger scale-like setae at apex (Fig. 46); forewing more or less uniformly infuscate; head and thorax mostly yellow .......... **LAKSHAPHAGUS** (p. 291)

- Apex of scutellum with conspicuously longer, more distinctly scale-like setae than remainder, these occasionally very large and up to 12 or more in number (Fig. 48); forewing infuscate with well-defined hyaline areas; body wholly dark and metallic ................................................................. 97

* Not to be confused with *Prochileonurus* Silvestri (p. 327)

---

97 (96) Apex of scutellum with about 10 to 14 long, slightly flattened, scale-like setae arranged in a line ................................................. RUSSIANIANA (p. 336)
- Apex of scutellum with at most two pairs, usually only one, of slightly to strongly broadened and flattened scale-like setae (Fig. 48) ........ HABROLEPSIS (p. 281)
98 (95) Mesoscutum with a group of coarse, long, dark setae arranged in a more or less compact bundle and with a transverse depression in posterior one-third which bears silvery white setae ........................................... DIVERSINERVUS (p. 265)
- Mesoscutum without such a bundle of setae, posterior one-third without a transverse depression, although occasionally with silvery white setae ........ 99
99 (98) Forewing with marginal vein at most only a little longer than broad, several times shorter than either stigmal or postmarginal veins; mandible edentate with a rounded, sharp edge ........................................... ENCYRTUS (p. 268)
- Forewing with marginal vein at least nearly as long as stigmal; mandible with three teeth or two teeth and a truncation .......................... 100
100 (99) Forewing hyaline ............................................................ 101
- Forewing infuscate ................................................................ 102
101 (100) Forewing with marginal vein at least three times as long as stigmal, parastigma strongly downcurved (Fig. 50) ..................... CHEILONEURUS (p. 249)
- Forewing with marginal vein only slightly longer than stigmal, parastigma normal (Fig. 49) ....................................................... ZAOMMA (p. 349)
102 (100) Forewing with a pair of interrupted hyaline fasciae distal of apex of venation, marginal vein not longer than stigmal ................................ MICROTERYS (p. 299)
- Forewing without hyaline fasciae distal of apex of venation, marginal vein at least twice as long as stigmal ................................. 103
103 (102) Hypopygium extending to apex of gaster; ovipositor always strongly exerted, the exerted part at least one-third as long as gaster

*PROCHILONEURUS Silvestri (p. 327)
- Hypopygium not extending more than three-quarters along gaster; either ovipositor not or hardly exerted, or if strongly so then hypopygium hardly extends more than half way along gaster ....................... CHEILONEURUS (p. 249)
104 (8) Forewing with a pattern of infuscate rays or bands .................................................. 105
- Forewing hyaline or more or less uniformly infuscate with one or two hyaline spots or bands, not with infuscate rays or bands 109
105 (104) Forewing with one or two longitudinal infuscate rays (Fig. 303) .......... COMPÉRIELLA (p. 256)
- Forewing with one or two fuscae fasciae and or with several fuscae lines radiating from a longitudinal fuscent line in centre of wing of which are wedge-shaped hyaline spots (Fig. 292) ........................................ 106
106 (105) Hypopygium reaching apex of gaster; mandible bidentate ......................... 107
- Hypopygium not reaching more than half way along gaster; mandible with three teeth ......................................................... 108
107 (106) Forewing with a central longitudinal fuscent line from which radiate several fuscae lines between which are wedge-shaped triangular spots; scape more or less rectangular in profile .................................. XENANUSIA (p. 347)
- Forewing with fuscae fasciae; scape triangular in profile .................. EPANUSIA (p. 271)
108 (106) Scape triangular in shape (Fig. 289); submarginal vein of forewing without a subapical triangular expansion (Fig. 290) ..................... CERAPTEROCERIOIDES (p. 245)

*Not to be confused with Prochiloneurus Girault (p. 326)

Figs 42–53 42, 43, Hypergonatopus hawaiiensis (Perkins), (42) pronotum, mesoscutum and scutellum, dorsal aspect (from card-mounted specimen), ♀; (43) left antenna, outer aspect (from card-mounted specimen), ♀; 44, 45, Xenoencyrtus niger Riek, (44) pronotum, mesoscutum and scutellum, dorsal aspect, ♀; (45) right antenna, outer aspect, ♀; 46, Lakshaphagus daulai (Shafee, Alam & Agarwal), scutellum, dorsal aspect (from card-mounted specimen), ♀; 47, Cheilonurus pyrillae Mant, scutellum, dorsal aspect, ♀; 48, HABROLEPSIS ROUXI Compère, scutellum, dorsal aspect, ♀; 49, Zaomma sp., base of right forewing, upper surface, ♀; 50, Cheilonurus sp., base of right forewing, upper surface (from card-mounted specimen), ♀; 51, Eusemion cornigerum (Walker), right antenna, outer aspect, ♀; 52, Anicetus integriellus Tjépitzin, left antenna, outer aspect, ♀; 53, Leurocerus hongkongensis Subba Rao, right antenna, outer aspect, ♀.
Scape more or less rectangular with dorsal and ventral margins subparallel; submarginal vein of forewing with a subapical triangular expansion (Fig. 291).

**CERAPYRGERUS** (p. 245)

109 (104) Hypopygium not reaching more than about two-thirds along gaster; mandible with two teeth and a truncation, or three or four teeth

110 (109) Forewing hyaline

110 (109) Forewing darkened

111 (110) Body dark and metallic, not yellow or orange

111 (110) At least head and thorax largely yellow or orange

112 (111) Forewing entirely infuscate, the infuscation gradually fading towards apex of wing; clava entire (Fig. 53); marginal vein of forewing punctiform **LEUROCRERUS** (p. 293)

113 (111) Scape tending to be subrectangular, the flattened part of upper edge more than one-half as long as the straight part of the lower edge

113 (111) Scape tending to be triangular, the flattened part of the upper edge less than half as long as the straight part of the lower edge (Fig. 52)

114 (109) Forewing with postmarginal vein well developed, at most only about one-third shorter than stigmatic; pedicel usually longer and broader than first funicle segment

114 (109) Forewing with postmarginal vein very short or absent; pedicel narrower than and at most about as long as first funicle segment

115 (114) Forewing with basal cell as densely and as evenly hairy as disc, linea calva closed towards posterior margin, wing with a well-defined but irregular pattern; thorax with punctate-reticulate sculpture and matt; facial carina dorsally with two or three lines of very short, white squamous hairs

115 (114) Forewing with basal cell naked proximally, linea calva more or less open posteriorly (Fig. 55); wing more or less evenly infuscate except in proximal one-quarter where it is more or less hyaline; thorax with very shallow sculpture and slightly to very shiny; facial carina without a distinct line of pale setae dorsally

116 (115) Forewing with proximal margin of linea calva with at least a few flattened scale-like setae (Fig. 55); antennal flagellum in profile with subparallel sides

117 (114) Scutellum with a distinct, thin apical flange (Fig. 58); pedicel only slightly shorter than first funicle segment, clava solid (Fig. 57)

118 (117) Head prognathous and in frontal view elongate, nearly one-half longer than broad

119 (118) First funicle segment at least three times as broad as pedicel which is triangularly flattened, the distal segments narrowing but still at least about twice as wide as pedicel; forewing with postmarginal vein very short, almost absent

**CRYPTANUSIA** (p. 262)

**Figs 54–64** 54, 55, *Chrysoplatyicerca splendens* (Howard), (54) right antenna, outer aspect, ♀ (55) left forewing, upper surface, ♂; 56, *Neoplatyicerca* sp., left antenna, outer aspect (from card-mounted specimen), ♂; 57, 58, *Praleurocerus viridis* (Agarwal), (57) right antenna, outer aspect, ♀, (58) scutellum and propodeum, dorsal aspect, ♂; 59, 60, *Praleurocerus fulgoridis* Ferrière, (59) apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, ♀, (60) right antenna, inner aspect, ♀; 61, *Zozoros sinemarginis* sp. n., base of right forewing, upper surface, ♂; 62–64, *Hambletonia pseudococcina* Compere, (62) right antenna, outer aspect, ♀, (63) base of right forewing, upper surface, ♀, (64) head, dorso-frontal aspect, ♀.
broad as pedicel which is subconical; forewing with postmarginal vein at least about half as long as stigmatic ........................................ PARECTROMOIDEELLA (p. 319)

120 (10) Forewing either with marginal vein absent, the postmarginal and stigmatic veins emitted from apex of submarginal with postmarginal vein not touching margin of wing, or marginal vein punctiform (or occasionally slightly longer than broad) and apex of stigmatic vein joined to apex of postmarginal vein by a distinct, often hyaline, hairless streak (Figs 59, 61, 63) .......................... 121

– Forewing either with marginal vein distinctly longer than broad or with marginal vein punctiform (or slightly longer than broad) and without distinct naked streak from apex of postmarginal vein to apex of stigmatic vein ...................................................... 125

121 (120) Clava shorter than funicle, about as long as preceding three funicle segments together ............................................................... PENTELICUS (p. 322)

– Clava at least as long as funicle, usually longer ........................................... 122

122 (121) Pedicel with a few conspicuous long scale-like setae, clava large and oval (Fig. 63); facial impression margined above by a sharp ridge (Fig. 64) ..................

HAMBLETONIA (p. 282)

– Pedicel with normal setae, clava not oval; facial impression at most with a rounded edge ................................................................. 123

123 (122) Head smooth with very fine punctures; mandible bidentate .......... LUTHERISCA (p. 294)

– Head with deep, conspicuous piliferous punctures; mandible with three teeth 124

124 (123) Clava solid, funicle segments not less than twice as broad as long (Fig. 60); body wholly dark and metallic, not partly yellow-brown ........ PROLEUROCRUS (p. 328)

– Clava three-segmented, funicle segments from slightly transverse to clearly longer than broad (Fig. 65); body partly yellow-brown .......... ZOZOROS (p. 350)

125 (120) Exserted part of ovipositor at least about one-third length of gaster *

– Ovipositor not or hardly exserted ............................................................ 126

126 (125) All funicle segments broader than long ........................................ 127

– Not all funicle segments broader than long, at least first funicle segment longer than broad ......................................................... 132

127 (126) Hypopygium extending to apex of gaster; forewing with marginal vein shorter than stigmatic ........................................... 128

– Hypopygium not extending to apex of gaster; forewing with marginal vein at least a little longer than stigmatic ....................................... 130

128 (127) Head and dorsum of thorax with fine punctate-reticulate sculpture and of matt or velvety appearance; facial impression bordered above by a very strong, almost straight transverse carina extending from gena to gena; pedicel dorsally flattened and shiny ..................................................... CERAPROCRERELLA (p. 246)

– Head and dorsum of thorax with shallow reticulate and shallow to moderately deep piliferous punctures which often give a thimble-like appearance; face without a strong transverse carina (although antennal scrobes may be very sharply marginated); pedicel not flattened dorsally and not shiny .................. 129

129 (128) Frontovertex one-sixth to one-third head width, head with punctures descending at least some way between eye and facial impression; mandible bidentate

AENASIS (p. 225)

– Frontovertex less than one-sixth head width, head only with fine punctures between eye and facial impression; mandible tridentate ....... NEODISCODES (p. 306)

*Not to be confused with Prochileoneurus Girault (p. 326)

Figs 65–77 65, Zozoros sinemarginis sp. n., right antenna, outer aspect, Q; 66, Doddanusia sp., base of right forewing, upper surface, Q; 67, 68, Ovałożcurytus fjiensis sp. n., (67) right antenna, outer aspect, Q, (68) base of right forewing, upper surface, Q; 69–71, Paratetralophidea sp., (69) right antenna, outer aspect, Q, (70) left forewing showing pattern and relative strength of infuscation, Q, (71) head, frontal aspect, Q; 72, Epitracrus nemus zetterstedtii (Westwood), head, aspect from left side, Q; 73, Pakismondisus pakistanensis Ahmad & Ghani, base of right forewing, upper surface, Q; 74, Pseudothysagoras worcesteri (Girault), left mandible, Q; 75, Pseudothysagoras dyari (Girault), right mandible, Q; 76, Aenasiella brachysetalis Girault, right mandible, Q; 77, Lakshapragoras haufielfulli (Mahdihassan), apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, Q.
Thorax, excluding legs, entirely dark and metallic ................... **NEBLATTICIDA** (p. 304)
  - Thorax, excluding legs, largely yellow or orange .................. 131

131 (130) Forewing generally suffused pale brown without any hyaline areas, although occasionally paler towards apex of wing, marginal vein less than twice as long as stigmal, filum spinosum in posterior half of wing (Fig. 66) ........ **DODDANUSIA** (p. 265)
  - Forewing with at least proximal one-third hyaline, distally strongly infuscate but usually with some paler areas at apex of venation, on opposite side of wing and at apex of wing, marginal vein at least twice as long as stigmal, filum spinosum in anterior half of wing .................. **CHEILONEURUS** (p. 249)

132 (126) Frontovertex very narrow, less than one-tenth head width; head and thorax with fine punctate sculpture and silvery white recumbent hairs; funicle with some white segments; forewing infuscate with a curved hyaline band distal of venation, disc of forewing densely setose proximad of linea calva . . . . . . **COMPERIA** (p. 256)
  - Frontovertex at least about one-seventh of head width; head and thorax smooth or with shallow reticulate sculpture and brownish setae; forewing with a fuscous band in middle, paler or hyaline in basal one-third and distal of venation, disc of forewing proximad of linea calva with a large, bare area . . . 133

133 (132) Clava about as long as funicle and apically pointed (Fig. 67); mid tibial spur shorter than basal mid tarsal segment; infuscation of forewing weak (Fig. 68); antennal scrobes long, much longer than toruli and meeting dorsally, not delimited laterally by a sharp carina ........................ **OVALOENCYRTUS** (p. 310)
  - Clava clearly much shorter than funicle and, although strongly truncate, with apex square (Fig. 69); mid tibial spur longer than basal mid tarsal segment; infuscation of forewing strong (Fig. 70); antennal scrobes not longer than toruli nor meeting dorsally, often delimited laterally by a sharp carina (Fig. 71) ......................... **PARATETRALOPHIDEA** (p. 319)

134 (11) Costal cell of forewing abruptly narrowed at apex (Fig. 73); frontovertex with deep piliferous punctures ..................... **PAKSIMMONDISUS** (p. 312)
  - Costal cell of forewing not abruptly narrowed at apex but gradually tapered; frontovertex without deep piliferous punctures ............... 135

135 (134) Scutellum with a thin apical flange .......................... 136
  - Scutellum without a distinct apical flange ........................... 137

136 (135) Antennal clava white, longer than preceding three funicle segments combined **HESPERENCYRTUS** (p. 286)
  - Clava not white, not longer than preceding three funicle segments combined **PARAPHAENODISCUS** (p. 317)

137 (135) Basal cell of forewing with two separate infuscate areas, both areas clothed in dark setae, one adjacent to base of wing and the other adjacent to linea calva, the area between these appearing as a fascia of pale setae or completely naked; pronotum often with a pair of sublateral rectangular white spots
   * **PROCHEILONEURUS** Girault (p. 326)
     - Basal cell of forewing otherwise and never with two areas of dark setae either side of a hyaline or naked area; pronotum never with a pair of sublateral white spots ......................................... 138

138 (137) Body (excluding legs, antennae, wings and tegulae) at least partly yellow or orange .................................................. 139
  - Body (excluding legs, antennae, wings and tegulae) completely dark, not yellow or orange, although occasionally with a narrow yellowish area between metanotum and propodeum .................................. 140

139 (138) Forewing with submarginal vein with a subapical triangular expansion (Fig. 77), wing usually uniformly infuscate; antennal scrobes sharply bordered above and on sides .................................. **LAKSHAPHAGUS** (p. 291)
  - Forewing with submarginal vein without a subapical triangular expansion, wing usually with transverse hyaline bands that may occasionally be interrupted; antennal scrobes not deep and not sharply bordered ........ **MICROTERYX** (p. 299)

140 (138) Head triangular in profile, strongly inflexed inwards at top of antennal scrobes

* Not to be confused with **Prochiloneurus** Silvestri (p. 327)
Figures 78–86  78, Eugahania ishiharai Tachikawa, base of right forewing, upper surface, ♀; 79, Parectromoidella lowelli (Girault), right forewing, ♀; 80, Cremesina sp., right forewing, ♀; 81, Tongyus nesus sp. n., base of right forewing, upper surface, ♀; 82, Yasumatsuiola sp., right forewing showing pattern of infuscation, ♀; 83, Holanutomyia pulchripennis Girault, right forewing showing pattern of infuscation, ♀; 84, 85, Gentakola trifasciata (Saraswat), (84) left forewing, ♀, (85) right antenna, outer aspect, ♀; 86, Anagyrietta sp., right forewing, ♀.
(Fig. 72) and with a distinct transverse line of silvery white setae across face at this point and continuing below eyes ...................... **EPITETRACNEMUS** (p. 273)

- Head in profile more or less gradually anteriorly rounded, not strongly inflexed inwards at top of antennal scrobes and without a distinct transverse line of silvery white setae ........................................... 141

141 (140) Stigmal vein of forewing shorter than marginal vein .......... **ZOOENCYRTUS** (p. 350)

- Stigmal vein of forewing longer than marginal vein .................. 142

142 (141) Mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation (Figs 74, 75); antenna usually with all funicle segments longer than broad, although rarely all subquadrate or transverse ..................................................... **PSYLLAEPHAGUS** (p. 330)

- Mandible with three acute teeth (Fig. 76); not all funicle segments longer than broad ......................................................... **AENASIELLA** (p. 224)

143 (11) Costal cell of forewing strongly excised at apex (Fig. 78) .................... **EUGAHANIA** (p. 276)

- Costal cell of forewing not or hardly excised at apex .................. 144

144 (143) All funicle segments longer than broad; mandible always bidentate .......... 145

- Not all funicle segments longer than broad; mandible occasionally bidentate, but usually otherwise .................................................. 151

145 (144) Body (excluding legs) wholly dark and with silvery white setae, those on scutellum usually arranged in a distinct pattern .................. **PARANATHRIX** (p. 317)

- Body (excluding legs) at least partly yellow or red; setae on thorax not silvery white, or if so then those on scutellum are evenly distributed and not arranged in a distinct pattern .............................................. 146

146 (145) Forewing with at least a broad fuscous band in middle one-third of wing but usually more extensively infuscate (Figs 79, 80) and not with a pattern of dark and pale setae ......................................................... 147

- Either forewing less extensively infuscate, the infuscation limited to one or two narrow fasciae or to basal one-third or to small areas below venation which do not extend more than one-third across wing, or wing with a distinct pattern of dark and pale setae .............................................. 148

147 (146) Frontovertex relatively broad, at narrowest point only a little narrower than length of scape ........................................... **CREMESINA** (p. 260)

- Frontovertex relatively narrow, at narrowest point less than half as wide as length of scape ..................................................... **PARECTROMOIDElla** (p. 319)

148 (146) Forewing with postmarginal vein longer than stigmal .................. 149

- Forewing with postmarginal vein not longer than stigmal ............... 150

149 (148) Forewing with one or two distinct fuscous bands ..................... **LEPTOMASTIDEA** (p. 292)

- Forewing with infuscation limited to longitudinal streaks adjacent to venation .................................................. **GYRANUSOIDA** (p. 280)

150 (148) Forewing with a distinct infuscated area at base and a diffuse band from stigmal vein across wing (Fig. 81) and not with a pattern of dark and pale setae, remainder hyaline; flagellar segments clearly slightly flattened from side to side .................................................. **TONGUS** (p. 343)

- Forewing more or less generally suffused pale fuscous or with only longitudinal infuscate streaks adjacent to venation or with a pattern of dark and pale setae; flagellar segments cylindrical (N.B., if material has been dried from alcohol the flagellar segments may have collapsed giving a flattened appearance) .................................................. **ANAGYRUS** (p. 229)

151 (144) Eyes much shorter than minimum width of frontovertex ............... 152

- Eyes not shorter than minimum width of frontovertex .................. 153

---

Figs 87–98  87, 88, *Alamella flava* Agarwal, (87) head, frontal aspect, ♀; (88) apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, ♀; 89, 90, *Philosindia longicornis* sp. n., (89) head, frontal aspect, ♀; (90) apex of right forewing venation, upper surface (discal setae omitted), ♀; 91, *Rhopus* sp., right forewing, ♀; 92, *Hamusencyr tus* sp., right forewing, ♀; 93, *Gyranusoida phenacoci* (Beardsley), apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, ♀; 94, *Epodinocaris californicus* (Compere), head, frontal aspect, ♀; 95, *Anagurus sweezyi* Timberlake, base of right forewing, upper surface, ♀; 96, *Anagurus antoninae* Timberlake, apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, ♀; 97, 98, *Doliphocerus nigricans* (Perkins), (97) head, frontal aspect, ♀; (98) base of right forewing, upper surface, ♀.
152 (151) Body foliaceously flattened; head prognathous; antennal toruli at mouth margin; pronotum longitudinally divided in middle (as in Fig. 38) ... *PLATYRHOPUS* (p. 325)
– Body not foliaceously flattened; head opisthognathous; antennal toruli separated from mouth margin by more than their own lengths; pronotum entire

**HUNTERELLUS** (p. 288)

153 (151) Exserted part of ovipositor at least about one-fifth length of gaster; notaular lines usually present in anterior part of mesoscumum ... *PSUEDOCOCCOBIUS* (p. 329)
– Ovipositor not, or hardly, exserted; notaular lines completely absent ... 154

154 (153) Forewing with marginal vein absent, stigmal vein arising directly from submarginal vein before it reaches anterior margin of wing, costal cell very slightly incised at apex; antennal scrobes bordered dorsally and laterally by a very sharp carina; clava solid ... *TROPIDOPHRYNE* (p. 346)
– Forewing with marginal vein at least a little longer than broad, costal cell not incised at apex; antennal scrobes not bordered above or at sides by a sharp carina; clava two- or three-segmented ... 155

155 (154) Clava two-segmented (Fig. 85); forewing with venation not reaching half way along wing (Fig. 84); mandible with three teeth ... *GENTAKOLA* (p. 278)
– Clava three-segmented; forewing with venation extending more than half way along wing; mandible bidentate ... 156

156 (155) First funicle segment not longer than pedicel ... 157
– First funicle segment longer than pedicel ... 158

157 (156) Forewing with a pattern of radiating darker setae interspersed with wedge-shaped paler areas and hyaline fasciae (Fig. 86); legs more or lessunicolorous yellow ... *ANAGYRRIETTA* (p. 228)
– Forewing largely infuscate without radiating fuscosous areas but with a transverse hyaline band (occasionally apical one-third of forewing entirely hyaline) at apex of venation (Fig. 79); legs at least partly strongly infuscate ...

**PARECTROMOIDELLA** (p. 319)

158 (156) Forewing with stigmal vein very long, nearly one-quarter length of venation from origin of submarginal vein to apex of postmarginal vein; apex of costal cell and submarginal vein distinct (Figs 83, 355) ... *HOLANUSOMYIA* (p. 286)

Forewing with stigmal vein less than one-eighth as long as combined lengths of submarginal, marginal and postmarginal veins; apex of costal cell not easily distinguishable (i.e. difficult to make out where submarginal vein ends and marginal vein begins) (Fig. 82) ... *YASUMATSUOILA* (p. 348)

159 (12) Antennal toruli more than their own lengths from mouth margin, their lower margins not below the lower eye margin when head viewed from front (Figs 87, 89), or if slightly so then first funicle segment at least about twice as long as pedicel ... 160
– Antennal toruli much less than their own lengths from mouth margin, or if more then their lower margins are clearly below lower eye margins when head viewed from front and first funicle segment not or hardly longer than pedicel ... 162

160 (159) Forewing with postmarginal vein at least as long as stigmal (Fig. 90); hypopygium not reaching apex of gaster ... *PHILOSINDIA* (p. 323)
– Forewing with postmarginal vein shorter than stigmal (Fig. 88); hypopygium reaching apex of gaster ... 161

161 (160) Mandible bidentate; forewing with linea calva interrupted on dorsal surface of

---

wing by two or three lines of setae and also more or less closed near posterior
margin ......................................................... ALAMELLA (p. 227)

– Mandible tridentate; forewing with linea calva uninterrupted (except perhaps
by one or two setae) and open posteriorly ........................................ 162

162 (159, 161)
Hypopygium extending to apex of gaster ........................................ 163

– Hypopygium not reaching more than two-thirds along gaster .............. 177

163 (162)
Exserted part of ovipositor at least one-fifth as long as gaster ............... 164

– Ovipositor not or hardly exserted ................................................. 168

164 (163)
Mandible bidentate; stigmal vein of forewing without a distinct apical uncus
(Figs 95, 96, 98); notaular lines completely absent ................................ 165

– Mandible tridentate; stigmal vein of forewing with a distinct apical uncus;
notaular lines often present in anterior part of mesoscutum ................... 166

165 (164)
Head and thorax with very fine punctate- reticulate or verrucose sculpture
which gives it a silky or velvety appearance ....................................... ANAGYRUS (p. 229)

– Head and thorax with shallow reticulate sculpture and relatively shiny
DOLIPHOCERAS (p. 266)

166 (164)
Forewing with linea calva not interrupted (except perhaps by one or two setae)
on dorsal surface of wing; notaular lines completely absent ............... PARAPHYCUS (p. 317)

– Either linea calva interrupted on dorsal surface of forewing by two or three lines
of setae, or notaular lines present in anterior part of mesoscutum ........ 167

167 (166)
Clava clearly shorter than funicle ..................................................... AENASIOIDEA (p. 225)

– Clava at least as long as funicle ................................................... PSEUDOCOCOBUS (p. 329)

168 (163)
Notaular lines completely absent .................................................... 169

– Notaular lines present in anterior part of mesoscutum ....................... 177

169 (168)
Body strongly dorso-ventrally flattened; pronotum longitudinally divided in
middle (Fig. 38) ................................................................................. 170

– Body not or hardly dorso-ventrally flattened; pronotum entire ............. 171

170 (169)
Forewing with linea calva poorly defined (Fig. 92); eyes smaller and not longer
than malar space (Fig. 39) ................................................................. HAMUSENCYRTUS (p. 283)

– Forewing with well-defined linea calva (Figs 91, 414); eyes larger and longer
than malar space (Fig. 40) ................................................................. RHOPUS (p. 332)

171 (169)
Forewing with linea calva interrupted on dorsal surface by at least two lines
of setae and filum spinosum absent (Figs 95, 98); mandible with two equal
teeth ................................................................................................... 172

– Forewing with linea calva not interrupted on dorsal surface by more than two or
three setae and with filum spinosum present (Figs 103, 104, 248, 394);
mandible with one to three teeth, or if with two teeth then one is clearly longer
than the other ..................................................................................... 175

172 (171)
Forewing with postmarginal vein at least one-quarter longer than stigmal
(Fig. 93) ............................................................................................ GYRANUSOIDEA (p. 280)

– Forewing with postmarginal vein not or hardly longer than stigmal (Figs 95, 96,
98) .................................................................................................... 173

Figs 110–127 110, 111, Neocladella compressipes Girault, (110) antenna, Q; (111) right mandible, Q; 112, Ectopionatha sp., right mandible, Q; 113, Gahaniella saissetiae Timberlake, head, frontal aspect, Q; 114, Thomsonica pakistanensis (Ahmad), right antenna, outer aspect, Q; 115, Epipetalophidea bicornipes Girault, right mandible, Q; 116, Adeleocyrtus moderatus (Howard), right mandible, Q; 117, Coccidencyrtus ochraceipes Gahan, base of right forewing, upper surface, Q; 118, Coelopencyrtus odyneri Timberlake, head, frontal aspect, Q; 119, Coelopencyrtus kaalae (Ashmead), head, frontal aspect, Q; 120, Phauloencyrtus mirisimilis Girault, right antenna, outer aspect (from card-mounted specimen), Q; 121, Psyllaephagus burnsii (Girault), right mandible, Q; 122, Psyllaephagus channini (Girault), left mandible, Q; 123, Rhopalencyrtoida purpureiceps Girault, right mandible, Q; 124, Asitus phragmitis (Ferrière), pronotum, mesoscutum and scutellum, dorsal aspect, Q; 125, Coccidocyrtus trinidadiensis Crawford (extra-limital species), gaster, dorsal aspect, Q; 126, Penelicus sp., apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, Q; 127, Cerchysosa sp., base of right forewing, upper surface, Q.
173 (172) Head and dorsum of thorax with very fine punctate-reticulate or vermiculate 
sculpture of silky appearance ........................................... **ANAGYRUS** (p. 229) 
– Head and mesoscutum with shallow reticulate sculpture and at least slightly shiny .................................................. 174 
174 (173) Eye relatively small, shorter than minimum width of frontovertex (Fig. 97) 
**DOLIPHOCERAS** (p. 266) 
– Eye larger, clearly longer than minimum width of frontovertex (Fig. 94) 
**EPIDINOCARIS** (p. 272) 
175 (171) Mesoscutum and scutellum both strongly convex, both with striate-reticulate or 
distinctly elongate reticulate sculpture, scutellum never smooth and shiny 
**PARABLATTICIDA** (p. 314) 
– Scutellum flat, not strongly convex; mesoscutum moderately flat, neither 
mesoscutum nor scutellum with elongate or striate-reticulate sculpture, 
scutellum sometimes smooth and shiny .................................. 176 
176 (175) Propodeum relatively long, medially at least about one-fifth as long as scutellum 
and with some sculpture medially (Fig. 99); scutellum usually with an apical 
carina (although often very fine); gonostyli always hidden, never visible; 
mandible usually with one or two teeth, rarely with three .......... **RHYTIDOThORAX** (p. 333) 
– Propodeum very short and smooth, medially not more than one-eighth as long 
as scutellum (Fig. 100) which is rounded apically and without a carina; 
gonostyli only slightly exserted but visible externally; mandible large and 
with three teeth ............................................................... **COELOPENNYRTUS** (p. 255) 
177 (162, 168) Clava two-segmented ........................................... **AENASOMYIELLA** (p. 226) 
178 (177) Forewing with postmarginal vein longer than stigmal (Fig. 103) ........... **ERENCYRUS** (p. 274) 
– Forewing with postmarginal vein not longer than stigmal .................. 179 
179 (178) Mesoscutum and scutellum largely metallic green .................... **ZARHOPALOIDES** (p. 349) 
– Neither mesoscutum nor scutellum even partly metallic green, occasionally 
brown or darker but never metallic ...................................... 180 
180 (179) Forewing with linea calva interrupted or closed on dorsal surface of wing by at 
least one line of setae (Fig. 104); notaular lines often present on mesoscutum 
**METAPHUCUS** (p. 298) 
– Forewing with linea calva neither interrupted nor closed on dorsal surface of 
wing; notaular lines absent ............................................... 181 
181 (180) Forewing with stigmal vein less than twice as long as marginal; mesopleurum 
posteriorly enlarged so that when thorax is viewed from side it is more or less 
touching basal segment of gaster and thus clearly separating metapleurum 
and propodeum from hind coxa (Fig. 101) .............................. **NEASTYMACHUS** (p. 304) 
– Forewing with stigmal vein more than three times as long as marginal; meso-
pleurum more or less normal so that when thorax viewed from side meta-
pleurum together with propodeum at least narrowly in contact with hind coxa 
and thus clearly separating it from basal segment of gaster (Fig. 102) 
**PSYLLAEPHAGUS** (p. 330) 
182 (13) Clava three segmented (Fig. 106) .................................. **AVETIANELLA** (p. 239) 
– Clava entire ................................................................. **SZELENYIOLA** (p. 339) 
183 (14) Submarginal vein of forewing with a subapical triangular expansion (Figs 107, 
109) ........................................................................... 184 

Figs 128–140 128–131, *Carabunia* sp., (128) head, frontal aspect, ♀, (129) right mandible, ♀, (130) base 
of right forewing, upper surface, ♀, (131) left antenna, inner aspect, ♀; 132, *Katakia nudigerensis* sp. n., 
base of right forewing, upper surface, ♀; 133, *Cytocoryphes viridiceps* Timberlake, apex of right 
forewing venation, upper surface, ♀; 134–136, *Ruanderoma sankarani* sp. n., (134) right forewing 
showing pattern of infuscation, ♀, (135) thorax, dorsal aspect, ♀, (136) right mandible, ♀; 137, 
*Parencyrtomyia niveiclava* Girault, right antenna, outer aspect, ♀; 138, *Trichomasthus* sp., thorax, 
aspect from left side, ♀; 139, *Rhytidothorax* sp., thorax, aspect from left side, ♀; 140, *Copidosoma* sp., 
thorax, aspect from left side, ♀.
Submarginal vein of forewing at most slightly broadened apically but without a
subapical triangular expansion (Figs 117, 238, 394) ........................................ 185

184 (183) Clava three-segmented ...................................................... TYNDARICHUS (p. 346)
- Clava entire (Fig. 108) ............................................................ TYNDARICOPSIS (p. 347)

185 (183) Clava entire ................................................................. AUSTRALANUSIA (p. 236)
- Clava three-segmented ......................................................... 186

186 (185) Scape hardly longer than broad, much less than one and one-half times as long as
broad and only about one and one-half times as long as pedicel (Fig. 110); antennal toruli a little more than twice their own lengths from mouth margin;
mandible with four teeth (Fig. 111); gaster unicolorous, dark, not yellow
NEOCLADELLA (p. 305)
- Scape more than one and one-half times as long as broad and at least about twice
as long as pedicel; antennal toruli not more than twice their own lengths from
mouth margin; mandibles with three teeth or one or two teeth and a truncation, or if with four teeth (Fig. 112) then base of gaster is yellow
contrasting with the dark remainder ...................................................... 187

187 (186) Mesopleurum posteriorly enlarged so that it nearly touches base of gaster, when
thorax viewed from side it clearly separates propodeum and metapleurum
from hind coxa (as in Figs 101, 138, 177); base of gaster yellowish; mandible
with four teeth (Fig. 112) ............................................................... ECTOPOIGNATHA (p. 267)
- Mesopleurum not so enlarged and clearly separated from base of gaster by
metapleurum together with propodeum which are at least narrowly in contact
with hind coxa (as in Figs 102, 139, 140), or if mesopleurum enlarged as in
alternate, then gaster is unicolorous and dark; mandible with three teeth or
one or two teeth and a truncation or rarely with four .............................. 188

188 (187) Forewing with postmarginal vein clearly much longer than stigmal ........................ AGENIASPIS (p. 226)
- Forewing with postmarginal vein not or hardly longer than stigmal .................. 189

189 (188) Antennal toruli situated relatively high on head, their lower margins level with,
or above, lower eye margins when head viewed from front (Fig. 113); eye not
distinctly hairy .............................................................................. 190
- Antennal toruli relatively lower, their lower margins clearly below the lowest
eye margins when head viewed from front; eye often very hairy .................. 192

190 (189) Thorax dorsally convex; antennal scape not longer than malar space GAHANIELLA (p. 278)
- Thorax dorsally fairly flat; antennal scape at least a little longer than malar space
191 (190) Antennal clava with apex pointed, its dorsal margin strongly curved whilst its
ventral margin is more or less straight, first funicle segment clearly shorter
than pedicel and subsequent segments becoming broader and larger towards
apex of antenna; mandible with three sharp teeth .................................. MAYRIDIA (p. 295)
- Antennal clava apically rounded and more or less cylindrical, funicle segments
subequal in length and usually also in breadth to pedicel and not distinctly
widening towards apex of antenna (Fig. 114); mandible with one or two teeth
and a truncation ............................................................................. THOMSONISCA (p. 343)

192 (189) Scutellum and mesoscutum flat, at least scutellum matt and not strongly
metallic, often with relatively deep reticulate sculpture; eye not distinctly
hairy .................................................................................................. 193
- Scutellum and mesoscutum clearly convex, or if flat then either both are strongly
metallic or the eye is conspicuously hairy .............................................. 195

193 (192) Mandible with four teeth (Fig. 116) .............................................. ADELENCEYRTUS (p. 223)

Figs 141–151 141, Saperencyrtus casuarinae (Girault), right forewing showing pattern of infuscation (from
card-mounted specimen). .setHeader; 142, Copidosoma sp., apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, .setHeader; 143, 144, Tachinaephagus sp., (143) apex of left forewing venation, upper surface, .setHeader; (144) right
mandible, .setHeader; 145, Manicenemos indicus (Mani & Saraswat), right forewing showing pattern of infuscation,
HeaderValue; 146, Homalolytus sp., right antenna, outer aspect, HeaderValue; 147, Mahencyrtus comara (Walker)
(extra-limital species), base of left forewing, upper surface, HeaderValue; 148, Adektiopus gordhi s. n., base of
right forewing, upper surface, HeaderValue; 149, Cheiloneurella sp., thorax, dorsal aspect, HeaderValue; 150, Eotopus
beneficus (Shafee), base of right forewing, upper surface, HeaderValue; 151, Paraclausenia herbicola Hayat, base of
right forewing, upper surface, HeaderValue.
Mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation (Fig. 115) 194
Forewing with linea calva closed or interrupted on dorsal surface of wing (Fig. 117) COCCIDENCYRTUS (p. 253)
– Forewing with linea calva neither closed nor interrupted EPITETRALOPOIDEA (p. 273)
Both mesoscutum and scutellum very convex and dull, not shiny, with fine striate-reticulate or punctate-reticulate sculpture PARABLATTICIDA (p. 314)
– Mesoscutum and scutellum flat or only slightly convex and usually at least a little shiny; sculpture shallow reticulate, or if punctate-reticulate then dorsum of thorax distinctly metallic blue, green or purple 196
Exserted part of ovipositor at least as long as one-quarter length of gaster 197
– Ovipositor not or hardly exerted 200
Exserted part of ovipositor slightly but distinctly downcurved; mandible with two teeth and a truncation EPUBLATTICIDA (p. 272)
– Exserted part of ovipositor straight; mandible with three acute teeth 198
Exserted part of ovipositor at least about two-thirds as long as gaster NEZARHOPALUS (p. 307)
– Exserted part of ovipositor less than half as long as gaster 199
Hypopygium extending past apex of gaster so that it is clearly visible in dorsal view (Fig. 125) COCCIDOCOCTUS (p. 254)
– Hypopygium not extending past apex of gaster and not visible in dorsal view TELETEREBRATUS (p. 341)
Eye with conspicuous, long, dark setae 201
– Eye more or less naked 202
First funicle segment anelliform and clearly much shorter than second which is subequal to the remaining funicle segments, all of which are slightly transverse (Fig. 120); scutellum with longitudinally reticulate sculpture which is clearly much deeper than the more regularly reticulate sculpture of mesoscutum PHAULOENCYRTUS (p. 323)
– First funicle segment not contrasting with remaining segments as in alternate, the funicle segments usually enlarging distally; sculpture of scutellum not deeper than that of mesoscutum, usually more shallow EXORISTOBIA (p. 277)
Clava strongly obliquely truncate and clearly longer than funicle 203
– Clava without a strong oblique truncation and shorter than funicle 204
Head and mesoscutum with punctate-reticulate sculpture similar to that of scutellum BAEOANUSIA (p. 241)
– Head and mesoscutum with shallow irregular reticulate sculpture, almost smooth and clearly much shallower than that on scutellum MESANUSIA (p. 296)
Mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation (Figs 121, 122); forewing with marginal vein punctiform or rarely longer than broad SYLLAEPHAGUS (p. 330)
– Mandible with three acute teeth (Fig. 76); forewing with marginal vein always longer than broad AENASIELLA (p. 224)
Body foliaceous dorso-ventrally flattened; pronotum longitudinally divided in middle (Fig. 124) 206
– Body not or hardly dorso-ventrally flattened; pronotum entire 207
Clava three-segmented; marginal fringe of forewing about one-eighth as long as maximum width of wing PLATYRHOPUS (p. 325)
– Clava entire; marginal fringe of forewing at most a little longer than one-fifth maximum width of wing ASITUS (p. 236)
Forewing with a naked line connecting apex of stigmatic vein to apex of postmarginal vein and anterior wing margin (Fig. 126) PENTELICUS (p. 322)
– Setation at apex of forewing venation normal, naked line not present 208
Either not all funicle segments longer than broad or forewing with postmarginal vein longer than stigmatic 209
– All funicle segments longer than broad and forewing with postmarginal vein not longer than stigmatic 220
Head, dorsum of thorax and mesopleuron with distinctive deep punctate sculpture; forewing with postmarginal vein at least a little longer than stigmatic; scutellum never with an apical flange BLASTOTHRIX (p. 242)
Figs 152–159  152, *Ooencyrtus* sp., base of right forewing, upper surface, ♀; 153, *Trichomasthus* sp., base of right forewing, upper surface, ♀; 154, *Hengata spinosa* sp. n., base of right forewing, upper surface, ♀; 155, *Cheiloneurella* sp., base of right forewing, upper surface, ♀; 156, *Ethisis dahmsi* sp. n., base of right forewing, upper surface, ♀; 157, *Protynarichoides* sp., base of right forewing, upper surface, ♀; 158, *Diastula glabriscutellum* (Girault), base of left forewing, upper surface (from card-mounted specimen), ♀; 159, *Mashhoodia indica* Shafee, left forewing showing pattern of light and dark setae, ♀.
Head and at least mesoscutum and mesopleurum with shallow reticulate sculpture and occasionally relatively deep piliferous punctures, but never, except on scutellum, with punctate sculpture, or if so then scutellum has a distinct apical flange; forewing with postmarginal vein usually not longer than stigmal, although occasionally longer.  

210 (209) Frontovertext relatively narrow, at narrowest point not more than one-sixth head width.  

Frontovertext broader, at narrowest point at least one-quarter head width.  

211 (210) Apex of scutellum produced in a short thin flange; forewing with postmarginal vein more than one and one-half times as long as stigmal; occipital margin very sharp almost to base of mandible.  

Apex of scutellum without an apical flange; forewing with postmarginal vein less than one and one-half times as long as stigmal; occipital margin rounded or sharp but not as extensively sharp as in alternate.  

212 (211) Dorsum of thorax strongly convex, mesoscutum and scutellum dull with at least the scutellum and often mesoscutum with fine longitudinally striate sculpture; forewing with postmarginal vein as long as or longer than stigmal.  

213 (212) Dorsum of thorax moderately flat, not strongly convex, neither mesoscutum nor scutellum with longitudinally striate sculpture and often quite shiny; forewing with postmarginal vein occasionally as long as or longer than stigmal but usually a little shorter.  

Eye relatively small and clearly not reaching occipital margin which is more or less rounded, the greatest length of eye not more than minimum width of frontovertext.  

214 (213) Eye larger, at least slightly longer than minimum width of frontovertext and more or less reaching occipital margin which is sharp.  

Antennal toruli close to mouth margin, separated from it by less than half their own lengths (Figs 442, 443); head prognathous, in profile more or less gradually and evenly curved anteriorly and not triangular; mandible with two or three sharp teeth (Fig. 443).  

215 (213) Antennal toruli more than their own lengths from mouth margin; head opisthognathous and in side view appearing triangular being acutely angled inwards at top of antennal scrobes; mandible with one or two teeth and a broad truncation.  

216 (215) Propodeum relatively long, medially at least about one-fifth length of scutellum and with some carinae (Fig. 99); scutellum usually with an apical carina (although often very fine); gonostyli always hidden externally.  

Figs 160–175 160, 161, Adekitopus gordhi sp. n., (160) sculpture in centre of mesoscutum (area approx. 0.1 mm square), Q, (161) sculpture in centre of scutellum (area approx. 0.1 mm square), Q; 162, Anomalicornia sp., apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, Q; 163, Leptomastitida aurantiaca Mercet (extra-limital species), apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, Q; 164, Leptomastitix nigrocoaxalis Compere, apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, Q; 165, Bacalusa fuscipennis sp. n., base of right forewing, upper surface, Q; 166, Apoleptomastitix spoliata Kerrich, right antenna, inner aspect, Q; 167, Alumela flava Agarwal, right antenna, outer aspect, Q; 168, Leptomastitix dactylopii Howard, left antenna, outer aspect, Q; 169, Anomalenycrus longicornis Hayat & Verma, left antenna, inner aspect, Q; 170, 171, Paratetracnemioidea malenoti (Mertec) (extra-limital species), (170) right antenna, outer aspect, Q, (171) apex of left forewing venation, upper surface, Q; 172, Heterococcidoxenus schlechtendali (Mayr), apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, Q; 173, Bacalusa tachikawai (Shafee, Alam & Agarwal), right antenna, outer aspect, Q; 174, Bacalusa fuscipennis sp. n., right antenna, outer aspect, Q; 175, Doliphoceras nigricans (Perkins), right antenna, outer aspect, Q.
Propodeum medially very short, without any carinae medially and medially not more than one-eighth as long as scutellum which is apically without a carina (Fig. 100); gonostyli often clearly visible externally ........................................... 217

217 (216) Postmarginal vein of forewing not longer than stigmatic .................................. 218

218 (217) Mandible with three acute teeth (Figs 118, 119); tegula always dark; legs usually extensively dark and never marked with pale yellow ......................... COELOPENCYRTUS (p. 255)

219 (217) Mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation (Figs 121, 122); tegula and legs often at least partly pale yellow .................. PSYLLAEPHAGUS (p. 330)

219 (217) Mandible with three acute teeth (Fig. 123); exserted part of ovipositor at least one-third as long as gaster ............................... RHOPALENCYRTOIDEA (p. 332)

220 (208, 219) Head and dorsum of thorax with fine punctate-reticulate or vermiculate sculpture which gives these a silky appearance ...................... ANAGYRUS (p. 229)

221 (220) At least head and mesoscutum with shallow reticulate sculpture which is not silky in appearance and which is more distinctly shiny ........................................... 221

221 (220) Frontovertex at narrowest point at least half head width; antennal flagellum unicolor; sculpture of scutellum almost same as that on head and mesoscutum ............................................. DOLIPHOCERAS (p. 266)

222 (18) Eye nearly touching base of mandible so that malar space is not more than one-fifth length of eye; ovipositor distinctly exserted, the exserted part at least about one-third as long as gaster .................................. HEXENCYRTUS (p. 286)

223 (222) Eye clearly separated from base of mandible, malar space at least nearly one-half as long as eye; ovipositor not exserted .................... 223

223 (222) Occipital margin rounded; forewing with postmarginal vein shorter than stigmatic (Fig. 132) .................................................. KATAKA (p. 290)

224 (223) Clava three-segmented; mandible broad and truncate, without teeth; eye separated from occipital margin by at least about twice diameter of a facet .......................................................... PRIONOMASTIX (p. 325)

225 (19) Clava entire (Fig. 131); mandible with one long, acute tooth (Fig. 129); eye separated from occipital margin by not more than diameter of a facet CARABUNIA (p. 244)

226 (225) Forewing with linea calva interrupted or more or less closed on dorsal surface by several lines of setae towards posterior margin ........................................... 226

226 (225) Forewing with linea calva neither interrupted nor closed on dorsal surface, except perhaps by one or two setae .......................... 231

227 Figs 176–192 176, Cerchysius sp., aspect from left side, ♂; 177, Ooencyrtus sp., thorax, aspect from left side, ♂; 178, Paraenasomyia orro Girault, right mandible, ♂; 179, Australia minuta Girault, antenna, ♂; 180, Paraschiedius sp., apex of right forewing venation, upper surface (discal setae omitted), ♂; 181, Ooencyrtus pacificus Waterston, apex of left forewing venation, upper surface, ♂; 182, Ooencyrtus batocerae Ferrière, apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, ♂; 183, Copidosoma sp., apex of left forewing venation, upper surface, ♂; 184, 185, Tachardiaepagus tachardiae Howard, (184) head frontal aspect, ♂, (185) head, dorsal aspect, ♂; 186, Syrphopus hofferi (Hayat), base of left forewing, upper surface, ♂; 187, Ethoris dahmsi sp. n., apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, ♂; 188, Lemennaisia ambiguia (Nees), left mandible, ♂; 189, Coccidencyrtus bicolor (Girault), right mandible, ♂; 190, Papuna nemis sp. n., apex of right forewing venation, upper surface (discal setae omitted), ♂; 191, Cowperia indica (Kerrich), apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, ♂; 192, Echthroganatopus nigricornis (Hayat), base of right forewing, upper surface, ♂.
Forewing with postmarginal vein nearly as long as or longer than stigmatic (Figs 134, 164) .................................................. 228

227 (226) Scutellum without dense white setae arranged in a more or less distinct pattern; infusion of forewing restricted to a broad band below apical half of venation; head and dorsum of thorax metallic green or blue. **CYRTOCORYPHES** (p. 263)

– Scutellum with a pattern of dense silvery-white setae; forewing with infusion pale but more or less evenly distributed; head and thorax black and dull but with some slight brassy reflections ......................... **PARANATHRIX** (p. 317)

228 (226) Notaular lines present in anterior part of mesoscutum (Fig. 135); mandible with three acute teeth (Fig. 136) ................................................... **RUANDEROMA** (p. 334)

– Notaular lines absent; mandible with two acute teeth ........................................................................................................... 229

229 (228) Forewing brown with hyaline bands or spots (similar to Fig. 135) .......................................................... **CALLIPTEROMA** (p. 244)

– Forewing hyaline with one or more pale brown longitudinal streaks or generally suffused pale brown .................................................................................................................. 230

230 (229) Forewing with one or more pale brown longitudinal streaks; antennal flagellum unicolorous ................................................... **LEPTOMASTIX** (p. 293)

– Forewing generally suffused pale brown distad of bend of submarginal vein; antennal flagellum with contrasting dark and pale segments .......... **ANAGYRUS** (p. 229)

231 (225) Clava apically with a slight but distinct oblique truncation and outer suture converging with inner (Fig. 137) ........................................................................................................ 232

– Clava apically transversely truncate or rounded so that the outer suture is more or less parallel with inner .............................................. 233

232 (231) Antennal flagellum unicolorous and brown; body dark and moderately to strongly lustrous (latter especially on face); mandible with one tooth and a broad truncation ...................... **[Cerchysius] australiensis** Ashmead (p. 352)

– Clava white contrasting with the brown funicle; body orange or brown, not lustrous; mandible with three acute teeth ......................... **PARECYRTOMYIA** (p. 320)

233 (231) Mesopleurum not enlarged posteriorly and not in contact with basal segment of gaster so that when thorax viewed from side metapleurum and propodeum together are broadly (very rarely narrowly) in contact with hind coxa (Figs 139, 140); mandible with one, two or three sharp teeth, never with a truncation; hypopygium often reaching apex of gaster .......................................................... 234

– Mesopleurum enlarged posteriorly and touching or almost touching basal segment of gaster so that when thorax viewed from side it separates metapleurum and propodeum from hind coxa (Fig. 138) or these are only very narrowly meeting; mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation; hypopygium never extending more than three-quarters along gaster .................. 237

234 (233) Apex of hypopygium not reaching more than about one-third along gaster; forewing with a complete hyaline fascia distad of venation (Fig. 141) .................. **SAPRENCYRTUS** (p. 336)

– Apex of hypopygium reaching to at least about two-thirds along gaster, often to apex; forewing without a complete hyaline fascia distad of venation .......... 235

235 (234) Antennal toruli separated from mouth margin by less than half their own lengths; forewing with sensillae at apex of stigmatic vein arranged symmetrically in a square, uncus absent (Fig. 142) ........................................ **COPIDOSOMA** (p. 258)

– Antennal toruli separated from mouth margin by at least only a little less than their own lengths; forewing with sensillae at apex of stigmatic vein not arranged in a square, uncus present (Fig. 143) ................................................................. 236

Figs 193–201 193, **Copidosomyia ambigua** (Subba Rao), right antenna, outer aspect showing sensory truncate surface at apex of clava, ♀; 194, **Mashhoodiella echithromorpha** Hayat, antenna, ♀; 195, 196, **Sakencyrtus** sp., (195) thorax, dorsal aspect, ♀, (196) right forewing, upper surface, ♀; 197, **Pseudococcobius terryi** (Fullaway), base of right forewing, upper surface, ♀; 198, **Homalotylus** sp., base of right forewing, upper surface, ♀; 199, **Aphyus** sp., base of right forewing, upper surface, ♀; 200, 201, **Isodromus axillaris** Timberlake, (200) right antenna, outer aspect, ♀, (201) base of right forewing, upper surface, ♀.
Ovipositor at least slightly exserted so that gonostyli are externally visible; mandible always with three sharp teeth (Fig. 144) ................. **TACHINAEPHAGUS** (p. 340)

- Ovipositor never exserted and gonostyli never visible externally; mandible usually with one or two sharp teeth and only very rarely with three

**RHYTIDOOTHORAX** (p. 333)

Scutellum with punctate-rieticulate sculpture which is conspicuously deeper than the shallow reticulate sculpture of mesoscutum; infuscation of forewing pale and inconspicuous and represented only by a subapical band **TRICHOMASTHUS** (p. 346)

- Scutellum with shallow reticulate sculpture which is not deeper than that of mesoscutum and apically distinctly shallower; infuscation of forewing more extensive, usually covering apical two-thirds of wing but often with one or two hyaline bands distal of venation ........................................ **MICROTERYS** (p. 299)

237 (233)
Notaular lines present in at least anterior one-third of mesoscutum ............... 239

- Notaular lines absent ................................................. 243

238 (19)
Notaular lines complete (Fig. 6); clava with an oblique apical truncation (Fig. 146) ................................................................. **HOMALOTYLUS** (p. 287)

- Notaular lines not reaching more than half way across mesoscutum; clava apically rounded ......................................................... 240

240 (239)
Head and thorax orange-red, not metallic ........................................ **BACALUSA** (p. 239)

- Head and thorax at least partly metallic ................................ 241

241 (240)
Head and thorax with several white, yellow and orange areas

**ECHTHROBACCELLA** (p. 267)

242 (241)
Forewing with postmarginal vein longer than stigmatic (Fig. 148) ............... **ADEKTIKTUS** (p. 221)

- Forewing with postmarginal vein shorter than stigmatic (Fig. 145) ........ **MANICENMUS** (p. 294)

243 (238)
Hypopygium reaching apex of gaster; ovipositor not exserted; mandible with two acute teeth (possibly three in **Ameniscocephalus**) .......................... 244

- Hypopygium not reaching more than four-fifths along gaster, or if so then ovipositor is exserted and exserted part at least one-third as long as gaster; mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation or three or four teeth ...... 246

244 (243)
Head lenticular, in side view about three times as long as wide; forewing evenly infuscate without any hyaline areas ........................................ **AMENISCOCEPHALUS** (p. 227)

- Head not lenticular, in side view not or hardly more than twice as long as wide; forewing not evenly infuscate and with hyaline areas .............................. 245

245 (244)
Forewing with postmarginal vein at least as long as stigmatic, infuscation usually restricted to apex or to two narrow fasciae ................. **LEPTOMASTIDEA** (p. 292)

- Forewing with postmarginal vein clearly shorter than stigmatic, infuscation at least a wide band across wing from apical one-third of venation and often another at apex (Fig. 79) ........................................ **PARECTROMODELLA** (p. 319)

246 (243)
Head and thorax (excluding legs and antennae) dark and metallic ................ 247

- Head and thorax (excluding legs and antennae) not completely dark and metallic, at least partly pale ................................................. 256

247 (246)
Head triangular in profile, strongly inflexed at top of antennal scrobes (as in Fig. 72); mandible with four teeth (Fig. 116) ......................... **ADELENICYRTUS** (p. 223)

- Head in profile more or less evenly rounded anteriorly, not strongly inflexed at top of antennal scrobes; mandible with one or two teeth or a truncation or three teeth .................................. 248

Figs 202–212 202, 203, *Agarwalencyrtus citri* (Agarwal), (202) right antenna, outer aspect showing sensory truncate surface on apex of clava, Q; (203) thorax, dorsal aspect showing distribution of setae (left side) and sculpture (right side), Q; 204, *Copidosoma* sp., right antenna, outer aspect showing sensory truncate surface at apex of clava, Q; 205, *Proleuroceroides* sp., left antenna, inner aspect showing pattern of infuscation, Q; 206, 207, *Parechthrydrius clavicornis* Cameron, (206) scutellum and propodeum, dorsal aspect, Q; (207) apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, Q; 208, 209, *Astymachus japonicus* Howard, (208) right antenna, outer aspect, Q; (209) head, thorax and gaster, dorsal aspect, Q; 210, *Mahonencyrtus comara* (Walker) (extra-limital species), scutellum and propodeum, dorsal aspect, Q; 211, 212, *Taftia siussetiae* Gahan, (211) left antenna, inner aspect, Q; (212) right forewing, upper surface, Q.
248 (247) Postmarginal vein of forewing longer than stigmal .................. **ENCYRTOIDEA** (p. 268)
- Postmarginal vein of forewing not longer than stigmal .................. 249

249 (248) Posterior margin of mesoscutum strongly projecting backwards so that when thorax is in normal resting position it projects above axillae and separates them by at least the length of the visible part of the axilla (Fig. 44) .................. **XENOENCYRTUS** (p. 348)
- Posterior margin of mesoscutum hardly projecting above axillae so that they appear to meet medially or almost so when thorax is in normal resting position (as in Fig. 42) .................. 250

250 (249) Forewing with sensillae at apex of stigmal vein arranged symmetrically in a square, uncus absent (Fig. 142) .................. **COPIDOSOMA** (p. 257)
- Forewing with sensillae at apex of stigmal vein not arranged in a square, uncus present and distinct (Figs 147, 148, 150–152) .................. 251

251 (250) Forewing with stigmal vein longer than marginal .................. 252
- Forewing with stigmal vein not longer than marginal .................. 253

252 (251) Mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation (Figs 121, 122); forewing with marginal vein not more than twice as long as broad .................. **PSYLLAEPHAGUS** (p. 330)
- Mandible with three acute teeth; forewing with marginal vein at least three times as long as broad .................. **CONCHYNILLA** (p. 256)

253 (251) Infuscation of forewing restricted to a median longitudinal wedge-shaped streak from apex of wing to about level with apex of venation, submarginal vein with parastigma slightly to strongly broadened, this broadening often triangular and indicated by a single erect seta (as in Fig. 147) .................. **MAHENCYRTUS** (p. 294)
- Infuscation of forewing more extensive than in alternate, usually extending from apex of submarginal vein to near apex of wing and enclosing one or two hyaline areas, submarginal vein with parastigma not so distinctly expanded .................. 254

254 (253) Hypopygium reaching apex of gaster .................. **PROCHILONEURUS** Silvestri (p. 327)
- Hypopygium not reaching more than two-thirds along gaster .................. 255

255 (254) Gaster unicolorous, completely dark not white or yellow basally .................. **NEABROLEPOIDEUS** (p. 303)
- Gaster with basal white or yellow ring contrasting with the dark remainder .................. **MESOCALOERUS** (p. 297)

256 (246) Clava obliquely truncate, the sutures strongly converging .................. 257
- Clava apically rounded, the sutures usually parallel or only slightly converging .................. 258

257 (256) Hypopygium reaching apex of gaster; exserted part of ovipositor at least half as long as gaster .................. **PROCHILONEURUS** Silvestri (p. 327)
- Hypopygium not reaching more than two-thirds along gaster; ovipositor not or hardly exserted .................. **MASHHOODIELLA** (p. 295)

258 (256) Body almost entirely orange or yellow .................. 259
- At least dorsum of thorax brown or green .................. 260

259 (258) Pronotum triangular and conspicuous in dorsal view, at least about as long as mesoscutum (Fig. 149) .................. **CHELIONEURELLA** (p. 248)
- Pronotum strongly transverse and inconspicuous, not more than one-quarter as long as mesoscutum .................. **PARASCHEDIUS** (p. 318)

*Not to be confused with *Prochiloneurus* Girault (p. 326)

**Figs 213–226**
- 213, *Neocladia* sp., right hind tibia and tarsus, outer aspect, ♀; 214, *Nathismusia southwoodi* sp. n., base of left forewing, upper surface, ♀; 215, 216, *Muluencyrtus nudipennis* sp. n., (215) apex of right forewing venation, upper surface (from card-mounted specimen), ♀; (216) right hind tibia and tarsus, outer aspect (from card-mounted specimen), ♀; 217–219, *Olypusa hirsuta* sp. n., (217) base of right forewing, upper surface, ♀; (218) head, frontal aspect (from card-mounted specimen), ♀; (219) left antenna, outer aspect (from card-mounted specimen), ♀; 220, *Trichomastis* sp., right antenna, outer aspect, ♀; 221, 222, *Saprencyrtus casuarinae* (Girault), (221) left mandible, ♀; (222) base of right forewing, upper surface (from card-mounted specimen), ♀; 223, *Echthrogenatopus exitiosus* Perkins, right mandible, ♀; 224, *Echthrogenatopus nigricornis* (Hayat), right antenna, inner aspect, ♀; 225, *Oveloencyrtus fijiensis* sp. n., left mandible, ♀; 226, *Hypergonatopus bifasciatus* (Timberlake), apex of left forewing venation, upper surface, ♀. 
260 (258) Forewing with marginal vein punctiform or nearly so, wing with a single large fuscous blotch or broad fascia below marginal vein, hyaline fascia absent

**Ooencyrtus** (p. 309)

- Forewing with marginal vein at least twice as long as broad, infuscation of wing more extensive than in alternate and often with at least one hyaline fascia distad of apex of venation .......................... 261

261 (260) Forewing with a hyaline fascia at apex of venation .................. **Microterys** (p. 299)

- Forewing without a hyaline fascia at apex of venation .......................... **Austromira** (p. 238)

262 (23) Forewing with postmarginal vein not longer than stigmal (Fig. 150) ................ 263

- Forewing with postmarginal vein at least a little longer than stigmal (Figs 148, 151) .................................................. 264

263 (262) Notaular lines complete; antenna mostly dark brown .................. **Charitopus** (p. 248)

- Notaular lines not reaching more than half way across mesoscutum; antenna completely yellowish orange .................. **Eotopus** (p. 269)

264 (262) Scutellum with punctate-reticulate sculpture which is clearly much deeper than that of mesoscutum (Figs 160, 161) .................. **Adektitopus** (p. 221)

- Scutellum with shallow reticulate sculpture which is not deeper than that of mesoscutum and often quite smooth and shiny .......................... 265

265 (264) Sculpture of scutellum clearly more shallow than that of mesoscutum, almost smooth; eyes overreaching occipital margin; forewing relatively broad, much less than two and one-half times as long as broad; mandible bidentate .......... **Clausenia** (p. 251)

- Sculpture of scutellum about same as that of mesoscutum; eyes not overreaching occipital margin; forewing at least slightly more than two and one-half times as long as broad; mandible with three acute teeth .................. **Paraclausenia** (p. 316)

266 (21, 23) Forewing with a distinct pattern of dark and light setae (Fig. 159) ........ **Mashhoodia** (p. 295)

- Forewing without a pattern of dark and light setae ................................ 267

267 (266) Head and dorsum of thorax with very fine punctate or vermiculate sculpture which gives a velvety or silky appearance, the sculpture of the mesoscutum not conspicuously different from that on either scutellum or head .......... 268

- Head and dorsum of thorax with reticulate sculpture and not with fine punctate or vermiculate sculpture and not with silky or velvety appearance, or if partly so then at least mesoscutum has distinctly shallower and less fine sculpture than either head or scutellum ........................................ 269

268 (267) Forewing with postmarginal vein at least a little longer than stigmal ........ **Gyranoioidea** (p. 280)

- Forewing with postmarginal vein not longer than stigmal ........................ **Anagyrus** (p. 229)

269 (267) Scutellum with dense silvery white setae which are conspicuously more dense than those on mesoscutum and often arranged in a distinct pattern; at least some of the flagellar segments pale and contrasting with others which are dark .......................... 270

- Scutellum with dark setae, or if with white setae then these are not conspicuously deeper than on mesoscutum and are never arranged in a distinct pattern; flagellum usually unicolorous although occasionally with contrasting white and dark segments .................................................. 271

270 (269) Forewing with postmarginal vein longer than stigmal; setae on scutellum not arranged in a distinct pattern; scape cylindrical and not conspicuously flattened, second segment of funicle white (Fig. 165) .................. **Apoleptomastix** (p. 235)

- Forewing with postmarginal vein not longer than stigmal; setae on scutellum arranged in a distinct pattern; scape at least slightly broadened and flattened, second segment of funicle dark, not white .................. **Paranathrix** (p. 317)

---

**Figs 227–238** 227. Gahaniella saissetiae Timberlake, right antenna, outer aspect, ♂; 228–230, Pasulinia genthia sp. n., (228) head, aspect from left side, ♂; (229) left mandible, ♂, (230) right antenna, outer aspect, ♂; 231, 232, Protynarichoides spp., apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, ♂; 233–234, Protynarichoides spp., right antenna, outer aspect, ♂; 235, Cladisodes sacchari Subba Rao, right forewing, upper surface, ♂, 236, Tachinaephagus sp., base of left forewing, upper surface, ♂; 237, Metaphaenidiscus aligarhensis Hayat, apex of left forewing venation, upper surface, ♂; 238, Exoristobia philippinensis Ashmead, base of left forewing, upper surface, ♂.
271 (269) Funicle seven-segmented, clava two-segmented (Figs 37, 167) .......................... 272
  – Funicle six-segmented, clava one- two- or three-segmented .......................... 273
272 (271) Forewing relatively broad, only a little more than twice as long as broad, stigmal
vein moderately long and slender, postmarginal vein relatively long and
distinct (Fig. 88) .............................................. ALAMELLA (p. 227)
  – Forewing relatively slender, nearly three times as long as broad, stigmal vein
very short, sub sessile, postmarginal vein more or less absent (Fig. 162)
   ANOMALICORNIA (p. 232)
273 (271) Body distinctly dorso-ventrally flattened; pronotum longitudinally divided in
middle (as in Fig. 38) ........................................ RHOPUS (p. 332)
  – Body more robust, not clearly flattened; pronotum entire .......................... 274
274 (273) Clava entire (Fig. 169) ........................................ ANOMALENCYRTUS (p. 232)
  – Clava three-segmented .......................... 275
275 (274) Either postmarginal vein or forewing as long or longer than stigmal (Figs 163,
164) or forewing relatively long and narrow and more than three times as long as
broad .......................................................... 276
  – Postmarginal vein of forewing shorter than stigmal (Figs 98, 165) and forewing
not more than three times as long as broad ........................................ 277
276 (275) First funicle segment not longer than pedicel; generally smaller species (length
less than 1-3 mm) ........................................ LEPTOMASTIDEA (p. 292)
  – First funicle segment at least one and one-half times as long as pedicel (Fig. 168);
generally larger species (length greater than 1-4 mm) ................................ LEPTOMASTIX (p. 293)
277 (275) Flagellum widening towards clava so that clava is nearly twice as broad as first
funicle segment (Figs 173, 174); gaster white or pale orange at base, thorax
brown; ovipositor hardly as long as mid tibia ........................................ BACALUSA (p. 239)
  – Flagellum not clearly widening towards clava so that clava is not or hardly wider
than first funicle segment (Fig. 175); gaster usually dark brown or if orange
then thorax is also partly orange; ovipositor clearly longer than mid tibia
   DOLIPHOCERAS (p. 266)
278 (24) Forewing with postmarginal vein longer than stigmal .................................. PRIONOMASTIX (p. 325)
  – Forewing with postmarginal vein not longer than stigmal .......................... 279
279 (278) Forewing with marginal vein absent, stigmal vein arising from submarginal
before it reaches anterior margin of wing (Figs 171, 172); frontovertelex usually
with distinct piliferous punctures giving it a thimble-like appearance ........ 280
  – Forewing with marginal vein present; frontovertelex without conspicuous pilifer-
ous punctures ........................................ 281
280 (279) Forewing with marginal fringe absent; mesoscutum with deep piliferous punctu-
es giving it a thimble-like appearance; interantennal prominence normal;
clava with apex more or less rounded ........................................ HETEROCOCCIDOXENUS (p. 286)
  – Forewing with marginal fringe present; mesoscutum with raised reticulate
sculpture, without deep piliferous punctures; international prominence
strongly produced into an acute tooth level with lowest margins of antennal
toruli; clava with a strongly obliquely truncate apex (Fig. 170)
   PARATETRACNEMOIDEA (p. 318)
281 (279) Mesopleurum enlarged posteriorly so that it touches or nearly touches base of
gaster, thorax in side view with hind coxa more or less clearly separated from
metapleurum and propodeum by posterior margin of mesopleurum (Fig.
177); hypopygium not extending more than three-quarters along gaster .... 282

Figs 239–251  239, 240, Luterisca sp., (239) left antenna, outer aspect, ♀; (240) apex of left forewing
venation, upper surface, ♀; 241, Copedisoma sp., left antenna, outer aspect showing truncate sensory
surface at apex of clava, ♀; 242, Coccidoxenoides peregirinus (Timberlake), base of left forewing, upper
surface, ♀; 243, 244, Neocharitopus sp., (243) apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, ♀, (244)
scutellum, dorsal aspect showing sculpture (left side) and distribution of setae (right side), ♀; 245,
Coagerus boucki sp. n., right forewing, ♀; 246, Ooencyrtus sp., right antenna, outer aspect, ♀; 247,
Coelopecyrtus sp., apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, ♀; 248, Coelopecyrtus sp., base of
right forewing, upper surface, ♀; 249, Copedisoma sp., base of right forewing, upper surface, ♀; 250,
251, Zaommoencyrus spp., apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, ♀.
- Mesopleurum not so enlarged posteriorly, when thorax viewed from side the hind coxa is more or less broadly in contact with metapleurum and propodeum and is thus clearly separating mesopleurum from basal segment of gaster (Figs 102, 140, 176), or if as in alternate then hypopygium extends to apex of gaster. 284

282 (281) Pedicel subtriangular, shorter than first funicle segment, clava not or hardly longer than first funicle segment; antennal toruli with lower margins at level of or above lower eye margins; frontovertex with relatively deep piliferous punctures and with an almost thimble-like appearance. **Bothriophryn**e (p. 243)

- Pedicel clearly much longer than broad and longer than first funicle segment; antennal toruli with their lower margins clearly much below lower eye margins; frontovertex with inconspicuous piliferous punctures 283

283 (282) Hind margin of mesoscutum more or less straight so that it does not project above axillae medially and therefore the axillae appear to meet (as in Fig. 42); mandible with three sharp teeth. **Helegonatopus** (p. 283)

- Hind margin of mesoscutum distinctly projecting backwards above axillae so that they appear to be quite widely separated when thorax viewed from above when thorax in normal resting position (as in Fig. 44); mandible almost always with one or two teeth and a truncation, although occasionally tridentate **Ooencytus** (p. 309)

284 (281) Head and thorax mostly orange with some fusaceous markings, but not metallic 285
- At least head and usually thorax completely dark and metallic, not orange 286

285 (284) Forewing with lineca clava interrupted on dorsal surface by three or four lines of setae; exserted part of ovipositor about as long as gaster. **Australaphycus** (p. 237)

- Forewing with linea clava not interrupted, except perhaps by two or three setae; exserted part of ovipositor less than half as long as gaster. **Paraphycus** (p. 317)

286 (284) Antennal toruli almost touching mouth margin, separated by not more than half their own lengths; hypopygium extending to apex of gaster; mandible with three acute teeth 287

- Antennal toruli more than half their lengths from mouth margin; hypopygium not reaching more than two-thirds along gaster, or if so then mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation 288

287 (286) Forewing with sensillae at apex of stigmatic vein symmetrical, arranged in a square, apex of stigmatic vein without a distinct uncus (Fig. 183). **Copidosoma** (p. 257)

- Forewing with sensillae at apex of stigmatic vein not arranged in a square and not symmetrical, apex of stigmatic vein with a distinct uncus. **Prionomitoide**s (p. 326)

288 (286) Ovipositor strongly exserted and with sheaths flattened from side to side and slightly downcurved towards apex (Fig. 176) (most apparent along ventral surface of sheaths). **Cerchysius** (p. 247)

- Ovipositor not exserted, or if so then sheaths are more or less cylindrical in cross-section and are straight (ventral surface of sheaths straight or slightly tapering upwards) 289

289 (288) Mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation (Figs 121, 122); mesoscutum and scutellum usually green or blue-green and quite shiny, although occasionally dull. **Psyllaephas**us (p. 330)

- Mandible with three acute teeth; mesoscutum and scutellum dark with green and blue reflections, not strongly metallic **Syrphophagus** (p. 338)

**Figs 252–266** 252, *Tassonia* sp., apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, ♀; 253, 254, *Haligra concolor* sp. n., (253) right antenna, outer aspect showing truncate sensory surface at apex of clava, ♀, (254) sculpture in centre of scutellum (area approx. 0-1 mm square), ♀; 255, *Adetttitopus* sp., right antenna, outer aspect, ♀; 256–263, *Adetttitopus gordhi* sp. n., (256) right antenna, outer aspect, ♀, (257) apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, ♀. (258) sculpture on frontovertex anterior to anterior ocellus (area approx. 0-1 mm square), ♀, (259) hypopygium, ♀, (260) right antenna, outer aspect, ♀; (261) base of right forewing, upper surface, ♀, (262) genitalia, ♀, (263) digiti and associated structures; 264, *Anagyricketta* sp., left antenna, outer aspect, ♀; 265, *Amicencytus obscurus* Hayat, apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, ♀; 266, *Anagyrus swezeyi* Timberlake, right antenna, outer aspect, ♀.
290 (25) Antennal toruli situated relatively high on head and close together so that their distance from mouth margin is more than one and one-half times the minimum distance between them. \textit{HEXENCYRTUS} (p. 286)

291 (290) Distance of antennal toruli from mouth margin less than one and one-half times the distance between them. 291

292 (291) Clava entire 292

294 (293) Clava three-segmented 294

291 (291) Clava with a very strong oblique apical truncation which is much longer than remainder of ventral surface of clava; forewing with sensillae at apex of stigmal vein arranged symmetrically in a square, stigmal vein without a distinct uncus (Fig. 183). \textit{COPIDOSOMA} (p. 257)

293 (292) Clava more or less apically rounded; forewing with sensillae at apex of stigmal vein asymmetrical and not arranged in a square, stigmal vein with an apical uncus 293

294 (291) Hypopygium not reaching four-fifths along gaster \textit{AUSTROENCYRTUS} (p. 238)

295 (294) Hypopygium reaching apex of gaster \textit{ASEIRBA} (p. 235)

294 (291) Mandible bidentate \textit{HEMILEUCOCERUS} (p. 284)

295 (294) Mandible tridentate or with one or two teeth and a truncation 295

296 (295) Propodeum medially less than one-fifth as long as scutellum 296

298 (297) Propodeum medially at least one-fifth as long as scutellum 303

297 (296) Dorsum of thorax at least partly orange or yellow \textit{XENOSTRYSIXIS} (p. 348)

299 (298) Dorsum of thorax dark brown, green or purple 297

298 (297) Forewing with sensillae at apex of stigmal vein arranged symmetrically in a square; stigmal vein without a distinct apical uncus (Fig. 183). \textit{COPIDOSOMA} (p. 257)

300 (299) Forewing with sensillae at apex of stigmal vein not arranged in a square, asymmetrical; stigmal vein with a distinct apical uncus 298

298 (297) Antenna long and filiform, funicle segments increasing in length so that sixth is about three times as long as broad, all segments of clava longer or hardly broader than sixth funicle segment (Fig. 179). \textit{AUSTRALIA} (p. 237)

301 (299) Antenna not as in alternate; segments of clava only a little longer than broad, quadrate or transverse 299

299 (298) Hypopygium reaching apex of gaster 300

300 (299) Hypopygium not reaching apex of gaster 301

301 (299) Hypopygium extending past apex of last tergite so that it is plainly visible in dorsal view (Fig. 125). \textit{COCCIDOTONUS} (p. 254)

302 (301) Hypopygium not extending past apex of last tergite and not visible in dorsal view \textit{RHOPALENCYRTOIDEA} (p. 332)

300 (299) Forewing with stigmal vein not more than one and one-half times as long as marginal (Fig. 186). \textit{SYRPHOPHAGUS} (p. 338)

301 (300) Forewing with stigmal vein at least twice as long as marginal 302

301 (300) Mandible with one or two teeth and a broad truncation (Figs 121, 122) \textit{PSYLLAEPHAGUS} (p. 330)

302 (301) Mandible with three acute teeth (Fig. 178) \textit{PARAENASOMYIA} (p. 316)

303 (295) Gaster with basal segment yellow or yellowish orange and contrasting with the dark remainder \textit{PROTYNDARICHOIDES} (p. 328)

304 (303) Gaster unicolorous, dark and not paler basally 304

305 (303) Ovipositor visible externally; scutellum with distinct reticulate sculpture; eye with short inconspicuous hairs, each not longer than diameter of a facet. 305

\textbf{Figs 267–279} 267. *Anagyrus dactylopii* (Howard), left antenna, inner aspect, \(\varphi\); 268. *Anagyrus antoninae* Timberlake, right antenna, outer aspect, \(\varphi\); 269–271. *Aphycomorphora araucariae* Timberlake, (269) apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, \(\varphi\), (270) right antenna, outer aspect, \(\varphi\), (271) head, frontal aspect, \(\varphi\); 272, 273, *Aphyus* spp., (272) right antenna, outer aspect, \(\varphi\), (273) left forewing, upper surface, \(\varphi\); 274, 275, *Asitis phragmitis* (Ferrière), (274) apex of left forewing venation, upper surface, \(\varphi\), (275) head, frontal aspect, \(\varphi\); 276. *Astymachus japonicus* Howard, apex of left forewing venation, upper surface, \(\varphi\); 277, *Avetianella* sp., apex of left forewing venation, upper surface, \(\varphi\); 278. *Austroencyrtus* sp., right antenna, inner aspect, \(\varphi\); 279. *Baculusa fusciippinis* sp. n., right forewing showing pattern of infuscation, \(\varphi\).
Either ovipositor not visible externally or scutellum more or less smooth and shiny; eye distinctly hairy, each hair usually much longer than diameter of a facet

305 (304) Forewing with submarginal vein with parastigma clearly broadened and forming a weak triangular expansion, this indicated by a single erect seta (Fig. 147)  

**MAHENYRTUS** (p. 294)

Submarginal vein of forewing with parastigma not enlarged, not or hardly wider than proximal part of submarginal vein  

**ZOOENCYRTUS** (p. 350)

306 (304) Gonostyi free and not fused with second valvifers (Fig. 430) and at least slightly exerted and visible externally; scutellum always smooth and shiny  

**TACHINAEPHAGUS** (p. 340)

Gonostyi fused with second valvifers (Fig. 415) and never visible externally; scutellum usually distinctly sculptured but occasionally smooth and shiny  

**RHYTIDOTHORAX** (p. 333)

307 (26) Mesoscutum with an inconspicuous median longitudinal ridge in posterior half  

**HENGATA** (p. 284)

Mesoscutum without a median longitudinal ridge

308 (307) Antennal scrobles long, straight and deeply impressed, clearly reaching to at least three-quarters distance from antennal toruli to anterior ocellus; interantennal prominence dorsally very sharply margined and pointed and clearly separated from frontovertex (Figs 184, 185)  

**TACHARDIAEPHAGUS** (p. 340)

Antennal scrobles relatively shallow, more or less semi-circular and not long, reaching to at most a little more than half way between antennal toruli and anterior ocelus; interantennal prominence not pointed dorsally and not sharply margined, often confluent with frontovertex

309 (308) Pronotum triangular and conspicuous, in dorsal view about equal in length to mesoscutum (Fig. 149)  

**CHEILONEURELLA** (p. 248)

Pronotum strongly transverse and inconspicuous, in dorsal view less than one-third as long as mesoscutum

310 (309) Neither postmarginal vein of forewing longer than stigmal nor eye with dense long setae (occasionally eye hairy, but hairs are not individually longer than a facet); hypopygium not reaching apex of gaster; mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation or rarely with three sharp teeth

311 Either postmarginal vein of forewing longer than stigmal or eye clothed in conspicuous setae, each clearly much longer than diameter of a facet; hypopygium often reaching apex of gaster; mandible with from one to three sharp teeth

314 Dorsum of thorax quite flat; hind leg yellow with one or two conspicuous dark bands; forewing with stigmal vein short, subsessile (Fig. 180)  

**PARASCHEDIUS** (p. 318)

Dorsum of thorax conspicuously convex; legs completely yellow or yellow-orange without any conspicuous dark bands; forewing with stigmal vein relatively long (Figs 181, 182)

312 (311) Gaster unicolorous, from yellowish brown to orange-brown  

**NEASTYMACHUS** (p. 304)

Gaster dark brown with a contrasting basal yellow band  

313 (312) Mesopleurum enlarged and more or less touching basal segment of gaster so that when thorax viewed from side it clearly separates hind coxa from metapleurum and propodeum (Fig. 177); eye with very dense short, translucent hairs  

**OENCYRTUS** (p. 309)

---

Figs 280–294  280–288, *Bacalusa fuscipennis* sp. n., (280) sculpture on frontovertex anterior to anterior ocellus (area approx. 0.1 mm square), Q (281) sculpture in centre of mesoscutum (area approx. 0.1 mm square), Q (282) sculpture in centre of scutellum (area approx. 0.1 mm square), Q, (283) genitilia, Q, (284) hypopygium, Q, (285) head, frontal aspect, O, (286) right antenna, outer aspect, Q, (287) genitilia, O, (288) digits and apex of aedeagus; 289, 290, *Cerapteroceroides* sp., (289) right antenna, outer aspect, Q, (290) apex of left forewing venation, upper surface, Q; 291, 292, *Cerapterocerus* sp., (291) apex of left forewing venation, upper surface, Q, (292) left forewing showing pattern of infuscation, Q; 293, 294, *Cercobelus jugaeus* (Walker) (extra-limital species), (293) right mandible, Q, (294) head, frontal aspect, Q.
Mesopleurum not so enlarged and not touching basal segment of gaster so that when thorax viewed from side metapleurum together with propodeum are narrowly in contact with hind coxa (as in Fig. 140); eye naked

**DIAPHORENCYRTUS** (p. 263)

314 (310) Mandible with three acute teeth and scutellum with deep reticulate sculpture

315 (314) Either mandible with only one or two acute teeth or scutellum more or less smooth and shiny

316 Hypopygium not extending more than two-thirds along gaster; forewing with postmarginal vein longer than stigmal (Figs 156, 187) **ETHORIS** (p. 275)

316 (314, 315) Hypopygium extending to at least four-fifths along gaster; forewing with postmarginal vein rarely longer than stigmal

316 (314, 315) Ovipositor at least slightly exserted with sheaths flattened from side to side; gonostyli free and at least about one-quarter as long as ovipositor (Fig. 430); mandible with three acute teeth (Fig. 144) **TACHINAEPHAGUS** (p. 340)

316 (314, 315) Ovipositor not exserted, gonostyli not visible externally and not more than one-fifth as long as ovipositor and fused to second valvifers (Fig. 415); mandible with one or two teeth **RHYTIDOTHORAX** (p. 333)

317 (26) Scape shorter than minimum width of frontovertebra

318 Scape not shorter than minimum width of frontovertebra

318 (317) Gaster dark with basal orange or yellow ring which contrasts with dark remainder **PROTYNDARICHIOIDES** (p. 328)

318 (317) Gaster unicolorous, dark, without pale basal ring

319 (318) Legs, including coxae, completely yellow; malar space more than two-thirds as long as eye; forewing with setae extending to base (Fig. 132) **KATAKA** (p. 290)

319 (318) Legs with at least mid tibia and coxae brownish; malar space less than half as long as eye; forewing with proximal part of basal cell naked **KAKAOBURRA** (p. 289)

320 (317) Gaster with basal orange or yellow ring; head in profile anteriorly more or less evenly rounded; eyes not over-reaching occipital margin which is sharp; mesopleurum not enlarged so that when thorax viewed from side hind coxa is in contact with metapleurum and propodeum (as in Figs 139, 140); mandible with three acute teeth **PROTYNDARICHIOIDES** (p. 328)

320 (317) Gaster unicolorous, dark and usually slightly metallic, or if basal segment yellow then either head in profile is triangular and abruptly inflexed at top of antennal toruli (as in Fig. 72) and mandible with one tooth and a broad truncation or eyes overreach occipital margin which is more or less rounded and mesopleurum posteriorly enlarged so that when thorax viewed from side it clearly separates hind coxa from metapleurum and propodeum (Fig. 177)

321 (320) Scutellum with very elongate striate-reticulate sculpture; hypopygium not extending more than four-fifths along gaster; head in profile anteriorly more or less evenly rounded; mesopleurum not enlarged so that when thorax viewed from side hind coxa touches metapleurum and propodeum (as in Figs 139, 140)

321 (320) Scutellum without striate sculpture, or if appearing striate then either hypopygium reaches apex of gaster or head in profile triangular and abruptly inflexed at top of antennal scrobes (as in Fig. 72) or mesopleurum posteriorly enlarged and more or less touching basal segment of gaster so that when

---

**Figs 295–308** 295, *Cheiloneurella* sp., right antenna, outer aspect, ♀; 296–299, *Coagerus bouceki* sp. n., (296) apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, ♀; (297) scutellum and propodeum showing sculpture (left side) and distribution of setae (right side), ♀; (298) right antenna, outer aspect, also inner aspect of clava, ♀; (299) genitalia, right side, ventral aspect, ♀; 300, *Coelopencyrtus odyneri* Timberlake, right antenna, outer aspect, ♀; 301, *Coelopencyrtus* sp., right antenna, inner aspect, ♀; 302, 303, *Comperiella lemniscata* Compere & Annecke, (302) right antenna, outer aspect, ♀; (303) left forewing showing pattern of infuscation, ♀; 304, *Cremesina* sp., brachypterous species, right fore and hind wings, ♀; 305–308, *Cremesina aguillonaris* sp. n., (305) apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, ♀; (306) right antenna, outer aspect, ♀; (307) sculpture in centre of mesoscutum (area approx. 0.1 mm square), ♀; (308) genitalia, right side, ventral aspect, ♀.
thorax viewed from side it clearly separates hind coxa from metapleural and propodeum (Fig. 177) ................................................................. 323

322 (321) Both mesoscutum and scutellum with striate-reticulate sculpture, that on scutellum very fine so that it is completely matt and not metallic; hypopygium reaching to only a little more than half way along gaster; mandible tridentate

NEGENIASPIDIDUS (p. 305)

− Mesoscutum with shallow reticulate sculpture which contrasts strongly with the striate sculpture of scutellum; scutellum at least slightly metallic; hypopygium reaching to about four-fifths along gaster; mandible with four teeth (Fig. 188) although occasionally with: only three ................................ LAMENNAISIA (p. 292)

323 (321) Hypopygium more or less reaching apex of gaster; forewing with postmarginal vein not or hardly longer than stigmal .................................................. 324

− Hypopygium not extending more than three-quarters along gaster, or if so then postmarginal vein of forewing is at least one-half longer than stigmal .......................... 327

324 (323) Forewing with filum spinosum directed towards junction of submarginal and marginal veins and converging with setae on proximal margin of linea calva (Fig. 127) ......................................................... CERCHYSIELLA (p. 246)

− Forewing with filum spinosum absent or directed towards junction of marginal and stigmal veins and subparallel to setae on proximal margin of linea calva (Figs 152, 153, 158, 186, 238, 249; also as in Figs 134, 135, 139, 166) ........................................ 325

325 (324) Eye not overreaching occipital margin, separated from occiput by a sharp occipital margin; forewing with sensillae at apex of stigmal vein arranged symmetrically in a square, uncus absent (Figs 142, 183) .......... COPIDOSOMA (p. 257)

− Eye overreaching occipital margin which is rounded at this point; forewing with sensillae at apex of stigmal vein asymmetrical and not arranged in a square, uncus clearly present ................................................................. 326

326 (325) Forewing with marginal vein not more than twice as long as broad and at least a little shorter than stigmal, postmarginal vein a little shorter than stigmal

TRJAPITZINELLUS (p. 346)

− Forewing with marginal vein at least about four times as long as broad and longer than stigmal, postmarginal vein as long as or slightly longer than stigmal ........................................ PARECTROMOIDEIS (p. 320)

327 (323) Head in profile triangular, abruptly inflexed at top of antennal scrobes (as in Fig. 72) ................................................................. 328

− Head in profile more or less gradually and evenly anteriorly rounded and not abruptly inflexed at top of antennal scrobes .............................................. 330

328 (327) Mandible with four teeth or with one tooth and a truncation ................................................................. 329

− Mandible with three acute teeth ................................................................. 330

329 (328) Mandible with four teeth (Fig. 116) ......................................................... ADELENICYRTUS (p. 223)

Mandible with one tooth and a broad truncation (Fig. 189) ... COCCIDENCYRTUS (p. 253)

330 (327, 328) Forewing with postmarginal vein at least one and one-half times as long as stigmal ................................................................. 331

− Forewing with postmarginal vein not or hardly longer than stigmal .......................... 332

331 (330) Mesopleuron posteriorly enlarged and more or less touching basal segment of gaster so that when thorax viewed from side it clearly separates hind coxa from metapleural and propodeum (as in Fig. 177); mandible with three acute teeth ......................................................... ENCYRTOIDEA (p. 268)

− Mesopleuron not posteriorly enlarged so that when thorax viewed from side it is clearly separated from basal segment of gaster by metapleural and pro-

Figs 309–324 309–313, Cresmesina aquilonaris sp. n., (309) hypopygium, ♂, (301) right antenna, outer aspect, ♂, (311) genitalia, ♂, (312) apex of genitalia, ♂, (313) base of right forewing, upper surface, ♂; 314, 315, Diasula glabriscutellum (Girault), (314) left mandible, ♂, (315) left antenna, outer aspect, ♂; 316, Cyrtocoryphes viridiceps Timberlake, right antenna, outer aspect, ♂; 317–321, Doddanusia sp., (317) apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, ♂, (318) right antenna, outer aspect, ♂, (319) left mandible, ♂, (320) hypopygium, ♂, (321) genitalia, ♂, 322, 323, Ectopioignathus sp., (322) apex of left forewing venation, upper surface, ♂, (323) right antenna, outer aspect, ♂; 324, Gahaniella saissetiae Timberlake, apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, ♂.
podeum which are touching hind coxa (Fig. 139); mandible with one or two teeth .................................................. \textit{Rhytidothorax} (p. 333)

332 (330) Clava solid .................................................. \textit{Zamenhofella} (p. 348)
- Clava three-segmented .............................................. 333

333 (332) Scutellum flat and occipital margin rounded .......................... \textit{Mayridida} (p. 295)
- Scutellum convex, or if more or less flat then occipital margin sharp .......... 334

334 (333) Eye with conspicuous dense, dark setae, each longer than diameter of a facet; mesoscutum and scutellum clothed in dense recumbent dark setae so that dorsal of thorax is distinctly hairy ................................ \textit{Exoristobia} (p. 277)
- Eye with inconspicuous translucent setae, each not longer than diameter of a facet; mesoscutum and scutellum not noticeably hairy ........................................ 335

335 (334) Mandible tridentate ........................................... 336
- Mandible bidentate or with one or two teeth and a truncation ................. 338

336 (335) Posterior margin of mesoscutum more or less straight, not projecting above axillae medially so that when thorax is viewed from above the axillae meet medially (as in Fig. 42) ........................................ 337
- Posterior margin of mesoscutum clearly projecting backwards above axillae so that when thorax viewed from above and in normal resting position it broadly separates axillae medially (as in Fig. 44) ...................................... 338

337 (336) Ovipositor not or hardly exerted; forewing with postmarginal vein shorter than stigmal ........................................... \textit{Helegonatopus} (p. 283)
- Either exerted part of ovipositor at least about one-fifth as long as gaster or postmarginal vein of forewing as long as or longer than stigmal ................. 340

338 (335, 336) Forewing with marginal vein less than twice as long as broad ...... 339
- Forewing with marginal vein at least twice as long as broad .................... 340

339 (338) Mandible bidentate; mesoscutum and scutellum both with deep punctate-reticulate sculpture and not shiny .................................. \textit{Fulgoridida} (p. 278)
- Mandibles not bidentate; mesoscutum never with punctate-reticulate sculpture and always slightly metallic, scutellum occasionally with punctate sculpture \textit{Ooencyrtus} (p. 309)

340 (337, 338) Mesopleuron posteriorly enlarged and more or less touching basal segment of gaster so that when thorax viewed from side it clearly separates hind coxa from metapleural and propodeum (as in Figs 138, 177) ................. 341
- Mesopleuron not posteriorly enlarged so that when thorax viewed from side hind coxa clearly touches metapleural and propodeum thus separating mesopleuron from basal segment of gaster (as in Figs 139, 140) ................. 342

341 (340) Occipital margin very sharp, carinate; eye not reaching occiput; head and thorax without pale setae; sculpture of scutellum often slightly deeper and finer than that of mesoscutum, but never strongly so ................................ \textit{SyphGOPHAGUS} (p. 338)
- Occipital margin rounded or sharp, but not carinate, or if carinate then scutellum has moderate to strong punctate sculpture which is conspicuously deeper than that of mesoscutum; eyes usually overreaching occipital margin; head and thorax often with conspicuous pale setae ................................ \textit{Trichomasthus} (p. 346)

342 (340) Stigmal vein of forewing about twice as long as marginal ............... \textit{Paraenasomyia} (p. 316)
- Forewing with stigmal vein not more than one and one-half times as long as marginal .......................................... 343

343 (342) Propodeum medially not more than one-tenth as long as scutellum and devoid of

\textbf{Figs 325–341} 325–327, \textit{Eotopus beneficus} (Shafee), (325) right antenna, outer aspect, \(\hat{\varphi}\), (326) genitalia, \(\hat{\varphi}\), (327) genitalia, \(\hat{\sigma}\); 328–331, \textit{Eithoris dahmsi} sp. n., (328) right antenna, outer aspect, \(\hat{\varphi}\), (329) right mandible, \(\hat{\varphi}\), (330) genitalia, left side, ventral aspect, \(\hat{\varphi}\), (331) head, frontal aspect, \(\hat{\varphi}\); 332–339, \textit{Gentakola trifasciata} (Saraswat), (332) head, dorso-frontal aspect, \(\hat{\varphi}\), (333) genitalia, left side, ventral aspect, \(\hat{\varphi}\), (334) base of left forewing, upper surface, \(\hat{\varphi}\), (335) hypopygium, \(\hat{\varphi}\), (336) genitalia, \(\hat{\sigma}\), (337) digitii and apex of aedeagus, (338) base of right forewing, upper surface, \(\hat{\sigma}\), (339) right antenna, outer aspect, \(\hat{\sigma}\); 340, 341, \textit{Haligra concolor} sp. n., (340) sculpture in centre of mesoscutum (area approx. 0-1 mm square), \(\hat{\varphi}\), (341) left mandible, \(\hat{\varphi}\).
a median carina; scutellum moderately convex but not very shiny

SYRPHOPHAGUS (p. 338)

Propodeum medially more than one-sixth as long as scutellum and with a shallow but distinct median carina; scutellum strongly convex and very shiny, at least in its apical one-half .................................................. DIALSULA (p. 263)

344 (28)    Forewing with marginal vein punctiform or only very slightly longer than broad 345
       Marginal vein of forewing at least twice as long as broad 346

345 (344)    Ovipositor sheaths strongly flattened from side to side and downcurved towards apex (Fig. 176); mandible with three acute teeth .................. CERCHYSIUS (p. 247)
       Ovipositor sheaths more or less cylindrical and straight; mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation .................................................. SYLLAEPHAGUS (p. 330)

346 (344)    Forewing with postmarginal vein longer than stigmal (Fig. 190) ........... PAPUNA (p. 312)
       Forewing with postmarginal vein not longer than stigmal 347

347 (346)    Forewing hyaline 348
       Forewing infuscate 350

348 (347)    Head and thorax mostly yellowish with a few dark markings ........... XENOSTRYXIS (p. 348)
       Head and thorax not yellowish, completely dark and more or less shiny 349

349 (348)    Forewing with marginal vein at least about three times as long as stigmal (Fig. 192); mesoscum clothed in moderately dense white setae; scutellum fairly flat with deep reticulate sculpture contrasting with shallower sculpture of mesoscum .................................................. ECHTHROGONATOPUS (p. 267)
       Forewing with marginal vein at most only a little longer than stigmal, often shorter (Fig. 186); mesoscum with dark setae; scutellum convex and with sculpture similar to that of mesoscum .................. SYRPHOPHAGUS (p. 338)

350 (347)    Infuscation of forewing limited to a longitudinal wedge-shaped mark from apex, submarginal vein with parastigma slightly enlarged into an indistinct triangular expansion indicated by a single erect seta (Fig. 147) .... MAHENCYRTUS (p. 294)
       Infuscation of forewing quite extensive and usually forming a distinct pattern, parastigma not or hardly swollen 351

351 (350)    Head in profile triangular and abruptly inflexed at top of antennal scrobes (as in Fig. 72); clava never obliquely truncate and with sutures subparallel; mesoscum and scutellum never orange or yellowish, always dark and metallic ........................................... ADELENCYRTUS (p. 223)

352 (28)    Forewing with marginal vein absent (Fig. 191) ................................. COWPERIA (p. 259)

353 (352)    Clava with a strong oblique apical truncation, the truncate surface about as long or longer than remainder of ventral surface (Figs 146, 193), if clava three-segmented then sutures strongly converge .................................................. 354

354 (353)    Clava apically more or less rounded or if with a slight oblique truncation then truncate surface clearly much shorter than remainder of ventral surface of clava and sutures, if present, subparallel or occasionally slightly converging .......................... 358

355 (354)    Notaular lines complete (Fig. 6) ................................................. HOMALOTYLUS (p. 287)
       Notaular lines absent 355

Clava entire (Fig. 193); eyes clearly separated from occipital margin by at least the diameter of an ocellus ........................................ COPIDOSOMYIA (p. 259)

- Clava three-segmented; eyes reaching or very nearly reaching occipital margin 356

356 (355) Forewing with marginal vein not longer than stigmal, wing completely hyaline except for a small inconspicuous cloud below marginal vein

- Forewing with marginal vein at least three times as long as stigmal, forewing more strongly infuscate .................................................. 357

357 (356) Mesoscutum with a few scattered dark setae; dorsum of thorax completely dark and metallic, at least apical one-third of scutellum shiny .................... TINEOPHOCOTONUS (p. 343)

- Mesoscutum with moderate to very dense white setae; dorsum of thorax usually at least partly orange or yellow, although occasionally completely dark; scutellum, except extreme apex, with fine reticulate sculpture giving it a matt appearance ........................................ *PROCHILONEURUS Silvestri (p. 327)

358 (353) Forewing infuscate with a distinct dark pattern, or with a fuscous spot in centre of wing .................................................. 359

- Forewing hyaline or generally suffused very pale brown, without a distinct pattern ........................................................................ 363

359 (358) Forewing with postmarginal vein longer than stigmal; mesoscutum with deep piliferous punctures giving it a thimble-like appearance .............. BORROWELLA (p. 242)

- Forewing with postmarginal vein not longer than stigmal; mesoscutum without deep piliferous punctures ........................................ 360

360 (359) Forewing with infusion scar restricted to a large pale fuscous spot below marginal vein, marginal vein punctiform (Fig. 197); notaular lines reaching to about one-third way across mesoscutum ........................................ PSEUDOCOCCOBUS (p. 329)

- Forewing with infusion more distinct and extensive than in alternate, marginal vein usually at least a little longer than broad; notaular lines almost always absent ................................................................. 361

361 (360) Head and thorax never partly yellowish or orange, always completely dark and metallic; mandible bidentate ................................................ TETRACNEMUS (p. 342)

- Head and thorax at least partly yellowish or orange; mandible tridentate ................................................................. 362

362 (361) Forewing with marginal vein at least five times as long as broad

*PROCHILONEURUS Silvestri (p. 327)

- Forewing with marginal vein less than twice as long as broad (Fig. 199) .......... APHYCUS (p. 234)

363 (358) Body largely yellow or orange, not metallic; notaular lines often present in anterior part of mesoscutum ........................................ 364

- Body dark reddish, reddish brown or darker and often metallic; notaular lines absent ................................................................. 365

364 (363) Mandible with three acute teeth; notaular lines usually absent ................ APHYCUS (p. 234)

- Mandible bidentate; notaular lines always present in anterior part of mesoscutum ......................................................... 362

365 (363) Dorsum of thorax at least partly reddish or reddish brown; scutellum moderately smooth and shiny; propodeum medially at least one-sixth length of scutellum and distinctly sculptured ................................ TACHINAEPHAGUS (p. 340)

- Dorsum of thorax completely dark and metallic; scutellum with distinct although sometimes shallow reticulate sculpture; propodeum medially not more than one-eighth as long as scutellum and not sculptured ........................ 366

366 (365) Hypopygium extending past apex of last tergite so that it is visible when gaster viewed from above (Fig. 125) .................................................. 367

- Hypopygium not extending past apex of last tergite ........................................................................ 368

367 (366) Ovipositor sheaths slightly but distinctly curving downwards towards apex; mandible with two teeth and a truncation; forewing never with postmarginal vein longer than stigmal ......................................... EPIBLLATTICIDA (p. 272)

- Ovipositor sheaths more or less straight and not curving downwards towards apex; mandible with three teeth; forewing with postmarginal vein often longer than stigmal ........................................ Coccidoctonus (p. 254)

*Not to be confused with Prochiloneurus Girault (p. 326)
Figs 358–370  358–367, Kataka mudigerensis sp. n., (358) head, frontal aspect, ♀, (359) right antenna, outer aspect, ♀, (360) left mandible, ♀, (361) thorax, aspect from left side, ♀, (362) apex of right forewing venation, upper surface, ♀, (363) hypopygium, ♀, (364) genitalia, right side, ventral aspect, ♀, (365) genitalia, ♂, (366) digit and apex of aedeagus, (367) right antenna, outer aspect, ♂; 368, Lakshaphagus hautefeuilli (Mahdihassan), right antenna, outer aspect, ♀; 369, 370, Manicenomus indicus (Mani & Saraswat), (369) right antenna, outer aspect, ♀, (370) scutellum and propodeum showing sculpture of scutellum, ♀.

379 (378) Inner margins of eyes clearly converging below anterior ocellus; mesopleuron not posteriorly enlarged so that when gaster viewed from side metapleuron and propodeum are at least narrowly touching hind coxa (as in Fig. 139)  

**CHEILONEUROMYIA** (p. 249)  

- Inner margins of eyes not converging below anterior ocellus; mesopleuron often posteriorly enlarged and more or less touching basal segment of gaster so that when thorax viewed from side it clearly separates hind coxa from metapleuron and propodeum (as in Figs 138, 177) .......................... 380

380 (379) Scutellum with a very thin, apical flange which projects above median part of propodeum .......................................................... 381  

- Scutellum without an apical flange .............................................. 381

381 (380) Forewing with marginal vein punctiform or nearly so ............... 382  

- Forewing with marginal vein at least about three times as long as broad .......................... 382

382 (381) Forewing with marginal vein less than one and one-half times as long as stigmal; thorax never strongly metallic .......................................................... 383  

- Forewing with marginal vein at least twice as long as stigmal; thorax often partly lustrous and metallic .......................................................... 384

383 (382) Posterior margin of mesoscum projecting above axillae so that axillae appear to be separated (as in Fig. 44); scutellum flat, smooth and shiny; clava and apical funicle segments white and contrasting with dark proximal segments  

**LEEFMANSLA** (p. 292)  

- Posterior margin of mesoscum not projecting above axillae, axillae more or less meeting in middle, separated only by a short carina; scutellum usually convex or if flat then with distinct sculpture; clava dark and concolorous with proximal funicle segments .................................................. 384

384 (382) Basal cell of forewing with two areas of dark setae either side of a naked area or fascia of pale translucent setae ................................. *PROCHEILONEUROS* Girault (p. 326)  

- Basal cell of forewing with only one area of dark setae, this adjacent to linea calva, proximal of this either naked or a small patch of pale setae  

**CHEILONEUROS** (p. 249)  

385 (374) Forewing with marginal vein at least twice as long as stigmal (Fig. 196); propodeum medially at least half as long as scutellum (Fig. 195)  

**SAKENCYRTUS** (p. 336)  

- Forewing with marginal vein not longer than stigmal, or if slightly so then propodeum medially much less than half as long as scutellum ............... 386

386 (385) Notaular lines absent; paratergites present (at least represented by a membranous strip) ........................................ PARECTROMOIDEELLA (p. 319)  

- Notaular lines present in at least anterior one-third of mesoscum; paratergites absent .......................................................... 387

387 (386) Notaular lines complete .......................................................... 388  

- Notaular lines not reaching more than half way across mesoscum .......................... 389

388 (387) Forewing with stigmal vein straight, not abruptly bent immediately below marginal vein and thus forming an angle of about 45°, linea calva clearly open towards posterior margin of wing (Fig. 199) ........................... 389  

- Forewing with stigmal vein abruptly bent below marginal vein and thus running nearly parallel to anterior margin of wing and forming an angle of clearly less than 30°, linea calva closed towards posterior margin of wing by at least two lines of setae on dorsal surface (Fig. 198) .............................. 390

389 (387) Clava solid with a strong oblique truncation (Fig. 200); forewing with stigmal vein arising from submarginal vein before it reaches anterior wing margin, linea calva broadening towards posterior wing margin and very clearly open (Fig. 201) ............................... ISOQROMUS (p. 289)  

- Clava two- or three-segmented with apex rounded; forewing with stigmal vein arising from marginal vein at anterior wing margin, linea calva with sides subparallel and more or less closed near posterior margin by setae on dorsal surface of wing (Fig. 197) .............................. 390

390 (389) Clava two-segmented; mandible bidentate ................................ EPISTEMOTERYS (p. 273)  

- Clava three-segmented; mandible tridentate ................................ PEUDOCOCCOBUS (p. 329)

*Not to be confused with Prochiloneuros Silvestri (p. 327)*
Figs 385–397  385–389, *Papuna nemis* sp. n., (385) right antenna, outer aspect, ♂; (386) base of right forewing, upper surface, ♂; (387) head, frontal aspect. ♀; (388) right mandible, ♀; (389) genitalia, left side, ventral aspect, ♀; 390–395, *Parablatticida* spp., (390) left antenna, outer aspect, ♀; (391) left antenna, outer aspect, ♂; (392) left mandible, ♀; (393) right antenna, outer aspect, ♀; (394) base of right forewing, upper surface, ♀; (395) left antenna, outer aspect, ♀; 396, 397, *Paraclausenia herbicola* Hayat, (396) right antenna, outer aspect, ♀; (397) right mandible, ♀.
Mesolepum posteriorly enlarged and more or less touching basal segment of gaster so that when thorax viewed from side it clearly separates hind coxa from metapleum and propodeum (as in Figs 138, 177) ........................................ 392

- Mesopleum not enlarged so that when thorax viewed from side hind coxa touches metapleum and propodeum thus separating mesopleum from gaster (as in Figs 139, 140) ................................................................. 394

392 (391) Antennal scrobes narrow, elongate and deeply impressed, separated from anterior ocellus by only a little more than its own diameter; interantennal prominence very long and dorsally sharply delimited, pointed and clearly separate from frontovertex (Figs 184, 185) ....... TACHARDIAEPHAGUS (p. 340)

- Antennal scrobes relatively shallow, not long and more or less semicircular and dorsally separated from anterior ocellus by at least twice its diameter; interantennal prominence dorsally more or less rounded or confluent with frontovertex and not sharply delimited .................. 393

393 (392) Clava very large with a strong oblique apical truncation and at least twice as long as funicle (Fig. 202); mesoscutum and scutellum with striate-reticulate sculpture (Fig. 203) .................................................. AGARWALENCYRTUS (p. 226)

- Clava smaller, usually shorter than funicle although occasionally a little longer, but never twice as long, usually more or less apically rounded, although occasionally with a short oblique truncation (Fig. 246); mesoscutum and scutellum without striate-reticulate sculpture .................. OOEENCYRTUS (p. 309)

394 (391) Clava entire (Fig. 204) ................................ COPIDOSOMA (p. 257)

- Clava two- or three-segmented ........................................ 395

395 (394) Body strongly flattened; pronotum longitudinally divided in middle (as in Fig. 38); mandible bidentate with two equal teeth .................. RHOPUS (p. 332)

- Body not flattened; pronotum entire; mandible not bidentate, or if so then teeth are unequal in length ........................................ 396

396 (395) Antennal scrobes extending more than half way between toruli and anterior ocellus, their upper limit not semicircular; forewing with postmarginal vein longer than stigma (Fig. 103) .................. ERENCYRTUS (p. 274)

- Antennal scrobes more or less semicircular and only occasionally reaching more than half way between toruli and anterior ocellus, but if so then postmarginal vein of forewing not longer than stigma ........ 397

397 (396) Gaster dark with basal segment yellow or orange; ovipositor, although not exserted, curved upwards .................. PROTYNDARICHOIDES (p. 328)

- Gaster unicolorous, dark, without paler basal segment; ovipositor straight or curved downwards ........................................ 398

398 (397) Eye clothed in short translucent setae, each not longer than diameter of a facet; hypopygium not extending more than two-thirds along gaster; mandible with two teeth and a truncation; forewing with postmarginal vein not longer than stigma; propodeum medially not more than one-fifth as long as scutellum SYRPHOPHAGUS (p. 338)

- Eye clothed in long, occasionally very dense, setae, each clearly longer than a facet; hypopygium almost always reaching apex of gaster or nearly so; mandible with from one to three sharp teeth, never with a truncation; forewing with postmarginal vein sometimes longer than stigma; propodeum often medially more than one-fifth as long as scutellum ........ 399
399 (398) Ovipositor at least slightly exerted and with sheaths flattened from side to side; gonostylus free and at least one-quarter length of ovipositor (Fig. 430); mandible with three acute teeth (Fig. 144) ........................................ TACHINAEPHAGUS (p. 340)

- Ovipositor not exerted and not visible externally; gonostylus fused to second valvifers (Fig. 415) and not more than one-quarter as long as ovipositor; mandible with one or two teeth ........................................ RHYTIDOORTHAX (p. 333)

400 (31) Clava apically obliquely truncate and entire or three-segmented, if three-segmented then outer suture strongly oblique and converging with inner (Figs 205, 211) ................................................ 401

- Clava apically rounded and two- or three-segmented, sutures more or less parallel ......................................................... 403

401 (400) Clava three-segmented (Fig. 205) ........................................ PROLEUROCEROIDES (p. 327)

- Clava entire (Fig. 211) ...................................................... 402

402 (401) Scutellum strongly convex and separated from axillae by deep grooves; head and dorsum of thorax with extremely dense, very short, appressed setae; forewing with marginal vein longer than broad .................................. ANANUSIA (p. 231)

- Scutellum moderately convex and separated from axillae by normal sutures; head and dorsum of thorax with sparse, moderately long erect setae; forewing with marginal vein punctiform (Fig. 212) .............................. TAFTIA (p. 341)

403 (400) Body distinctly dorso-ventrally flattened; clava frequently two-segmented .... 404

- Body not dorso-ventrally flattened; clava always three-segmented .................. 405

404 (403) Exserted part of ovipositor about one-quarter length of gaster with sheaths dark brown and contrasting with remainder of body which is yellow; pronotum clearly visible, entire and triangular in dorsal view and longer than mesoscutum (Fig. 209); head sub-opisthognathous; mandible tridentate; clava two-segmented (Fig. 208) ........................................ ASTYMACHUS (p. 236)

- Ovipositor not exerted; pronotum not clearly visible, obscured by head in dorsal view and longitudinally divided in middle, not triangular in shape (as in Fig. 38) and shorter than mesoscutum; head prognathous; mandible bidentate; clava frequently three-segmented ......................... RHOPUS (p. 332)

405 (403) Forewing with linea calva interrupted in its posterior one-third by at least two lines of setae on dorsal surface of wing (Figs 95, 104), or closed at this point by several lines of setae (Fig. 159) ........................................ 406

- Forewing with linea calva not interrupted, or if closed then by not more than one line of setae near posterior margin of wing ........................................ 408

406 (405) Forewing with linea calva interrupted in its posterior half (Fig. 104); mandible tridentate; hypopygium not reaching apex of gaster ......................... METAPHYCUS (p. 298)

- Forewing with linea calva more or less entirely closed in its posterior one-half by setae on dorsal surface of wing; mandible bidentate; hypopygium reaching apex of gaster ........................................ 407

407 (406) Forewing with a distinct pattern of dark and pale setae, stigmatic vein long, more than one-quarter length of submarginal vein, marginal vein not quite reaching anterior margin of wing (Fig. 159) .............................. MASHHOODIA (p. 295)

- Forewing without a distinct pattern of dark and pale setae, stigmatic vein less than one-quarter as long as submarginal vein, marginal vein confluent with anterior margin of forewing (Fig. 95) ................................. ANAGYRUS (p. 229)

408 (405) Pronotum triangular in dorsal view, about twice as broad as long and at least about two-thirds as long as mesoscutum (Fig. 149) ...................... CHEILOUNEELLA (p. 248)

- Pronotum very transverse, in dorsal view at least about five times as broad as long and not more than about half as long as mesoscutum ........................................................................ 409

409 (408) Antennal scrobes deeply impressed and more or less sharply margined laterally; interantennal prominence long, reaching more than half way between antennal toruli and anterior ocellus, sharp at its apex and not confluent with frontovertex (Figs 184, 185) ........................................ TACHARDIAEPHAGUS (p. 340)

- Antennal scrobes shallow to moderately impressed with lateral margins rounded and not well defined; interantennal prominence short, not reaching half way between antennal toruli and anterior ocellus and rounded at its apex, or if longer then confluent with frontovertex ................................. 410
Eye and frontovertex with very conspicuous dark setae which are subequal in length .................................................. **APHYCOMORPHA** (p. 233)
- Eye more or less naked, if setae on eye clearly visible then they are distinctly shorter than those on frontovertex .................................................. 411

Body entirely yellow, except for a black spot in centre of pronotum; frontovertex and dorsum of thorax clothed in conspicuous black setae

**PSYLLAPHYCUS** (p. 332)
- Body generally orange or darker; frontovertex clothed in relatively inconspicuous setae, dorsum of thorax occasionally with conspicuous setae .................................................. 412

Dorsum of thorax and mesopleura largely metallic green ........... **ZARHOPALOIDES** (p. 349)
- If dorsum of thorax and mesopleura with dark areas then these usually dark brown, but never metallic green .................................................. 413

Mesopleurum brown and distinctly darker than dorsum of thorax; mandible with three teeth .................................................. **Mesanisia speciosa** Girault (p. 353)
- Mesopleurum not darker than dorsum of thorax; mandible with two teeth and a truncation .................................................. 414

Scape longer than minimum width of frontovertex .................. **NEASTYMACHUS** (p. 304)
- Scape shorter than minimum width of frontovertex .................. **APHYSTYMACHUS** (p. 233)

Clava entire (Fig. 108) .................................................. **TYNDARICOPsis** (p. 347)
- Clava three-segmented .................................................. 416

Clava much broader than funicle, strongly obliquely truncate and at least as long as funicle; scutellum (excluding axillae) at least a little longer than broad and convex .................................................. **TYNDARICHUS** (p. 346)
- Clava apically rounded or occasionally obliquely truncate and shorter than funicle, or if obliquely truncate and longer than funicle then scutellum convex but at least a little broader than long .................................................. 417

Propodeum medially at least one-fifth as long as scutellum and usually with some irregular carinae present medially (Fig. 210); occipital margin rounded; triangular expansion of submarginal vein of forewing weak (Fig. 147), forewing often with an elongate wedge-shaped pale fuscous mark from apex; top of antennal toruli at least a little above lower eye margins .......... **MAHENCYRTUS** (p. 294)
- Propodeum medially much less than one-sixth as long as scutellum and without carinae (Fig. 206); occipital margin more or less sharp; forewing with triangular expansion of submarginal vein distinct (Fig. 207), forewing completely hyaline; top of antennal toruli below level of lower eye margins

**PARECHTHYDRINUS** (p. 319)

Either forewing with marginal vein absent (Figs 172, 191) or head with distinct piliferous punctures which are usually not separated by more than their own diameters giving it a thimble-like appearance .................................................. 419
- Forewing with marginal vein present; head without deep piliferous punctures .................................................. 426

Marginal fringe of forewing absent; clava apically rounded with sutures parallel ................................. **HETEROCOCCIDOXENUS** (p. 286)
- Forewing with marginal fringe present; clava usually obliquely truncate and with sutures oblique and conforming .................................................. 420

Clava weakly obliquely truncate; first funicle segment almost always at least slightly longer than pedicel, rarely a little shorter .................................................. 421
- Clava strongly obliquely truncate; first funicle segment always distinctly shorter than pedicel .................................................. 423

Forewing with postmarginal vein not longer than stigmatic (Fig. 191) ........ **COWPERIA** (p. 259)

Figs 425–439 425, 426, **Sakencyrtus** sp., (425) right antenna outer aspect, ♀, (426) left forewing, ♀; 427, **Sapencyrtus casuarinae** (Girault), left antenna, outer aspect (from card-mounted specimen), ♀; 428, **Tachiaephalagus** sp., right antenna, outer aspect, ♀; 429, **Thomsonisca pakistanensis** (Ahmad), apex of left forewing venation, ♀; 430, **Tachiaephalagus** sp., genitalia, left side, ventral aspect, ♀; 431, 432, **Teleterebraeus perversus** Compere & Zinna, (431) right antenna, outer aspect, ♀, (432) right mandible, ♀; 433–439, **Tongus nasus** sp. n., (433) right antenna, outer aspect, ♀, (434) genitalia left side, ♀, (435) hypopygium, ♀, (436) sculpture of frontovertex anterior to anterior ocellus (area approx. 0.1 mm square), ♀, (437) right antenna, outer aspect, ♂, (438) genitalia, ♂, (439) digit and apex of aedeagus.
- Forewing with postmarginal vein clearly longer than stigmal ........................................ 422

422 (421) Clava entire ........................................................................................................ PARACLADELLA (p. 315)
- Clava three-segmented .................................................................................................. ANAGYRODES (p. 228)

423 (420) Frontovertex narrow, at narrowest point not more than one-quarter head width; anten nel scrobes very deep and dorsally sharply margined; mesopleuron enlarged posteriorly and more or less touching basal segment of gaster so that when thorax viewed from side the hind coxa is clearly separated from metapleurum and propodeum by hind margin of mesopleuron (as in Fig. 177) AMIRA (p. 228)
- Frontovertex broad, at narrowest point at least one-third head width; antennal scrobes very shallow or absent and not sharply margined; mesopleuron not posteriorly enlarged and clearly separated from first segment of gaster so that when thorax is viewed from side the hind coxa is broadly in contact with metapleurum and propodeum (as in Fig. 140) ................................................................. 424

424 (423) Scutellum broad and flat, clearly much broader than long ................ AMICENCYRTUS (p. 227)
- Scutellum distinctly convex, at least as long as broad, usually longer ....................... 425

425 (424) Mesoscutum and scutellum with very deep distinct piliferous punctures which are more or less touching each other and give a thimble-like appearance; propodeum relatively long medially, at least about one-quarter as long as scutellum .................................................................................... BOTHRIOTHORAX (p. 243)
- Mesoscutum with shallow, very indistinct piliferous punctures, scutellum with raised, closely meshed, reticulate sculpture; propodeum very short, not more than one-tenth as long as scutellum ........................................ MENISCOCEPHALUS (p. 296)

426 (418) Forewing with postmarginal vein as long or longer than stigmal .................. 427
- Forewing with postmarginal vein shorter than stigmal ................................................. 430

427 (426) Clava strongly obliquely truncate and much broader than funicle (Fig. 211); face with a strong transverse carina from below eyes and across top of antennal scrobes .......................................................... TAFTIA (p. 341)
- Clava more or less apically rounded and not or hardly broader than funicle; face without a strong transverse carina ................................................................. 428

428 (427) Forewing with postmarginal vein clearly longer than stigmal ....................... 429
- Forewing with postmarginal vein about as long as stigmal ........................................ 430

429 (428) Clava entire; mandible long with two very short apical teeth .......... PARACLADELLA (p. 315)
- Clava three-segmented; mandible short and broad with one very small tooth and a broad truncation .......................................................... PRIONOMASTIX (p. 325)

430 (426, 428) Posterior margin of mesoscutum projecting slightly backwards above axillae so that when thorax is in normal resting position and viewed from above, the axillae appear to be broadly separated (as in Fig. 44); mesopleuron enlarged posteriorly and more or less touching basal segment of gaster so that when thorax viewed from side it clearly separates metapleurum and propodeum from hind coxa (Fig. 177) ................................................................. 431
- Posterior margin of mesoscutum almost straight, not projecting above axillae and so axillae appear to meet medially (as in Fig. 42); mesopleuron not posteriorly enlarged and not touching basal segment of gaster so that when thorax viewed from side the hind coxa touches metapleurum and propodeum (as in Figs 139, 140) ................................................................. 432

431 (430) Mesoscutum and scutellum with coarse punctate-reticulate sculpture; mandible bidentate .......................................................... FULGORIDICIDA (p. 278)
- Mesoscutum and occasionally also scutellum with shallow reticulate sculpture; mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation or obscurely tridentate OENOENCYRTUS (p. 309)

432 (430) Hypopygium more or less reaching apex of gaster; occipital margin sharp behind eyes; forewing with sensillae at apex of stigmal vein arranged symmetrically in a square, uncus absent (Figs. 142, 183); mandible with three acute teeth COPIDOSOMA (p. 257)
- Hypopygium not usually extending more than two-thirds along gaster, although very occasionally nearly reaching apex; occipital margin often more or less rounded, particularly behind eyes; forewing with sensillae at apex of stigmal
Figs 440–450  440, *Xenostryx* sp., right antenna, outer aspect, ♀; 441, *Yasumatsuiola* sp., right antenna, outer aspect, ♀; 442–444, *Zaommoencyrtus* spp., (442) head, frontal aspect, ♀, (443) head, frontal aspect, ♀, (444), right antenna, outer aspect, ♀; 445–450, *Zozoros sinemarginis* sp. n., (445) head, frontal aspect, ♀, (446) genitalia, right side, ventral aspect, ♀, (447) sculpture in centre of mesoscutum (area approx. 0.1 mm square), ♀, (448) sculpture in centre of scutellum (area approx. 0.1 mm square), ♀, (449) hypopygium, ♀, (450) propodeum, dorsal aspect showing sculpture, ♀.
vein arranged asymmetrically and not in a square, uncus present; mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation, or rarely with three teeth .................. 433

433 (432) Mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation (Figs 121–122) **PSYLLAEPHAGUS** (p. 330)
– Mandible with three acute teeth (Fig. 178) .................. **PARAENASOMYIA** (p. 316)

434 (38) Antennal toruli situated high on head, their lowest margins not or hardly below level of lowest eye margins when head viewed from front (Fig. 113) ........ 435
– Antennal toruli lower on head, their lowest margins well below level of lowest eye margins when head viewed from front .................. 436

435 (434) Scape not or hardly longer than malar space; pedicel and funicle segments subequal in size and shape (Fig. 227); posterior ocellus about equidistant from eye and occipital margins, the latter sharp .................. **GAHANIIELLA** (p. 278)
– Scape at least twice as long as malar space; pedicel and funicle segments not subequal in size and shape, some at least distinctly narrower or shorter than others; posterior ocellus much closer to eye margin than to occipital margin, the latter more or less rounded .................. **MAYRIDIA** (p. 295)

436 (434) Mesopleurum posteriorly enlarged so that it more or less touches basal segment of gaster and when thorax viewed from side it clearly separates hind coxa from metapleurum and propodeum (Fig. 177) .................. 437
– Mesopleurum not so conspicuously enlarged, so that when thorax viewed from side hind coxa more or less broadly touches metapleurum and propodeum and together they clearly separate mesopleurum from basal segment of gaster (as in Figs. 139, 140) .................. 439

437 (436) Mandible bidentate; vertex, mesoscutum and scutellum with coarse punctate-reticulate sculpture .................. **FULGORIDICIDA** (p. 278)
– Mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation; at least mesoscutum with relatively shallow sculpture .................. 438

438 (437) Forewing with marginal vein less than twice as long as broad (Fig. 152) .................. **OOENCYRTUS** (p. 309)
– Forewing with marginal vein more than twice as long as broad (Fig. 153) .................. **TRICHOMASTHUIS** (p. 346)

439 (436) Head in profile and strongly inflexed at top of antennal scrobes (Figs 72, 228); mandible with four teeth or one small tooth and a very broad truncation (Figs 116, 229); mesoscutum with dark setae; hypopygium with apex not more than two-thirds of gaster .................. 440
– Head in profile more or less anteriorly evenly rounded, not strongly inflexed at top of antennal scrobes and not triangular, or if slightly so then either mandible has three acute teeth and the mesoscutum is cloathed in dense white setae or the hypopygium reaches or very nearly reaches apex of gaster ........ 441

440 (439) Clava more or less apically rounded, not truncate and with sutures more or less parallel; gaster unicolorous and metallic; mandible with four teeth (Fig. 116) .................. **ADELENACYRTUS** (p. 223)
– Clava strongly obliquely truncate with outer suture oblique (Fig. 230); gaster largely yellow or orange; mandible with one small tooth and a very broad truncation (Fig. 229) .................. **PASULINIA** (p. 320)

441 (439) Head with very distinct, deep piliferous punctures, these usually shiny-bottomed and contrasting with the relatively dull areas between, each puncture giving rise to a broadened silvery white seta .... **MENISCOCEPHALUS** (p. 296)
– Either head without deep piliferous punctures, or if punctures deep and conspicuous then they give rise to dark setae and not broadened silvery white setae .................. 422

442 (441) Base of gaster at least partly yellow or orange; clava two- or three-segmented and not obliquely truncate .................. 443
– Gaster unicolorous and dark, or if with base yellow then clava entire and strongly obliquely truncate .................. 444

443 (442) Forewing with stigmatic vein long, at least a little longer than marginal; clava apically rounded; mandible with two teeth and a truncation .................. **DIAPHORENCYRTUS** (p. 263)
– Forewing with stigmatic vein short or sub sessile, distinctly shorter than marginal
444 (442) Hypopygium reaching or very nearly reaching apex of gaster, or if only extending about three-quarters along gaster then clava apically rounded; clava three-segmented .................................................. 445

- Hypopygium not extending more than two-thirds along gaster, or if slightly more then clava either apically obliquely truncate or solid or two-segmented 451

445 (444) Forewing with filum spinosum directed towards junction of submarginal and marginal veins and thus distinctly converging with setae on proximal margin of linea calva (Fig. 127) .............................................. CERCHYSIELLA (p. 246)

- Forewing with filum spinosum more or less directed towards junction of stigmal and marginal veins and thus subparallel to setae on proximal margin of linea calva (Figs 139, 236, 238) .................................................. 436

446 (445) Head and thorax with deep, fine, punctate sculpture; forewing with postmarginal vein longer than stigmal .............................................. BLASTOTHRIX (p. 242)

- Sculpture of head and thorax shallow, although scutellum occasionally has deep reticulate sculpture, of if head and thorax with punctate sculpture then postmarginal vein of forewing not longer than stigmal .................................................. 447

447 (446) Eye clearly overreaching occipital margin .............................................. PARECTROMOIDES (p. 320)

- Eye clearly separated from occiput by occipital margin which is more or less sharp at this point .................................................. 448

448 (447) Eye more or less naked; head and thorax bright metallic green or blue-green PSYLLAEPHAGUS (p. 330)

- Eye distinctly hairy; head and thorax usually dull but occasionally metallic .... 449

449 (448) Propodeum medially not more than one-sixth length of scutellum; mandible with two teeth and a truncation, three teeth or four teeth ............... EXORISTOBIA (p. 277)

- Propodeum medially at least one-fifth as long as scutellum; mandible with from one to three sharp teeth .................................................. 450

450 (449) Mandible with three acute teeth (Fig. 144); ovipositor usually slightly exerted with sheaths flattened from side to side .............................................. TACHINAEPHAGUS (p. 340)

- Mandible with one or two teeth; ovipositor always hidden and, together with gonostyi, not visible externally .............................................. RHYTIDOThORAX (p. 333)

451 (444) Forewing with postmarginal vein longer than stigmal ......................... AUSTROENCYRTOIDEA (p. 238)

- Forewing with postmarginal vein not longer than stigmal ............................ 452

452 (451) Clava solid or two-segmented .................................................. 453

- Clava three-segmented 454

453 (452) Mandible with three acute teeth; eye clearly separated from occiput by sharp occipital margin; forewing with sensillae at apex of stigmal vein arranged symmetrically in a square, uncus absent (Figs 142, 183) .................. COPIDOSOMA (p. 257)

- Mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation; eye overreaching occipital margin; forewing with sensillae at apex of stigmal vein not arranged in a square, uncus present .............................................. ISODROMOIDES (p. 289)

454 (452) Forewing with marginal vein at least three times as long as broad (Figs 186, 192); clava either transversely or obliquely truncate 455

- Forewing with marginal vein only slightly longer than broad, clava apically rounded .................................................. 456

455 (454) Clava with a strong oblique truncation (Fig. 224); scutellum fairly flat with fine, deep, reticulate sculpture which gives it a matt appearance; forewing with marginal vein at least five times as long as broad (Fig. 192); mandible with three acute teeth (Fig. 223) .............................................. ECHTHROGONATOPUS (p. 267)

- Clava with only a slightly oblique, transverse, apical truncation; scutellum slightly convex with shallow, reticulate sculpture and at least slightly shiny; forewing with marginal vein not more than four times as long as broad (Fig. 186); mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation ... SYRPHOPHAGUS (p. 353)

456 (454) Mandible with three acute teeth (Fig. 178); thorax dull purple-brown with green and coppery reflections .............................................. PARAENASOMYIA (p. 316)

- Mandible with one tooth and a truncation (or occasionally with two teeth and a truncation) (Figs 121, 122); thorax metallic green .................. PSYLLAEPHAGUS (p. 330)
Cercal plates in apical half of gaster

Cercal plates in basal half of gaster

Forewing with postmarginal vein shorter than stigma (Fig. 215); hind tibia strongly oblique at apex (Fig. 216) ......................................................... MULUENCYRTUS (p. 300)

Forewing with postmarginal vein clearly longer than stigma; hind tibia not strongly oblique at apex ......................................................... 459

Hypopygium reaching or very nearly reaching apex of gaster; mandible with one long, sickle-shaped tooth (or possibly two very short apical teeth giving the mandible a unidentate appearance) ........................................... PARALEPTOMASTIX (p. 316)

Hypopygium not reaching more than half way along gaster; mandible with three apical teeth ................................................................. EUCOMOMORPHELLA (p. 276)

Costal cell of forewing with setae evenly distributed over its dorsal surface (Fig. 217); clava entire and apically rounded (Fig. 219); mandible edentate (Fig. 218) ................................................................. OLYPSA (p. 307)

Forewing with setae on dorsal surface of costal cell restricted to a single line in apical half only; clava two- or three-segmented; mandible with two or three teeth ...................................................................................... 461

Clava apically rounded; eye not overreaching occipital margin .......... 462

Clava with a strong oblique apical truncation; eye reaching occiput .......... 463

Forewing with a complete hyaline fascia distal to venation, marginal vein clearly longer than stigma (Figs 141, 222); mandible with three acute teeth (Fig. 221) ................................................................. SAPRENCYRTUS (p. 336)

Forewing without a complete hyaline fascia distal to venation, marginal vein shorter than stigma; mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation (Figs 121, 122) .............................................. PSYLLAEPHAGUS (p. 330)

Mesopleurum not posteriorly enlarged and not touching basal segment of gaster so that when thorax viewed from side hind coxa more or less broadly touches metapleurum and propodeum (as in Fig. 140); dorsum of thorax dull and not strongly metallic; clava white contrasting with dark funicle segments (Fig. 137); mandible tridentate ................................................................. PARENCYRTOMYIA (p. 320)

Mesopleurum posteriorly enlarged and more or less touching basal segment of gaster so that when thorax viewed from side it clearly separates hind coxa from metapleurum and propodeum (as in Fig. 177); dorsum of thorax strongly shining purple or blue; flagellum unicolours and dark; mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation (Fig. 71) ......................................................... PARATETRALOPHIDEA (p. 319)

Forewing with postmarginal vein much longer than stigma .................. 465

Forewing with postmarginal vein not longer than stigma ...................... 466

Propodeum medially not longer than one-fifth length of scutellum; eye more or less naked, setae clearly shorter than diameter of a facet; infuscation of forewing diffuse and not forming a distinct pattern ................ ENCYRTOIDEA (p. 268)

Propodeum medially more than one-fifth as long as scutellum; eye with numerous short setae, each longer than diameter of a facet; infuscation of forewing moderately strong and forming a distinct pattern .................. BORROWELLA (p. 242)

Mesopleurum with anterior half more or less smooth and shiny and posterior half with distinct, clearly delimited shiny buttomed punctures ................................................................. PARASTENOTERYS (p. 318)

Mesopleurum with similar sculpture in both anterior and posterior halves, usually entirely smooth or nearly so .................................................. 467

Head and dorsum of thorax with conspicuous piliferous punctures of thimble-like appearance ................................................................. RHYTIDOThORAX (p. 333)

Head and dorsum of thorax with indistinct, shallow piliferous punctures and not of thimble-like appearance .................................................. 468

Mesopleurum enlarged posteriorly so that it more or less touches basal segment of gaster so that when thorax viewed from side it separates hind coxa from metapleurum and propodeum (as in Figs 138, 177) ............ 469

Mesopleurum not so posteriorly enlarged and not touching basal segment of gaster so that when thorax viewed from side the hind coxa is more or less broadly touching metapleurum and propodeum (as in Figs 139, 140) .......... 471
469 (468) Clava not obliquely truncate, truncate surface shorter than ventral surface of clava (Fig. 220) TRICHOMASTHUS (p. 346)

- Clava very strongly obliquely truncate, the truncate surface much longer than remainder of ventral surface of clava (Figs 67, 224) 470

470 (469) Scutellum smooth and very shiny; forewing with marginal vein not or hardly longer than stigmal (Fig. 68); mandible with two teeth and a very broad truncation (Fig. 225) OVALOENCYRTUS (p. 310)

- Scutellum with deep reticulate sculpture; marginal vein of forewing more than twice as long as stigmal (Fig. 192); mandible tridentate (Fig. 223) ECHTHROGONATOPUS (p. 267)

471 (468) Forewing with marginal vein relatively short, not more than twice as long as stigmal ........................................... 472

- Forewing with marginal vein longer, at least three times as long as stigmal 474

472 (471) Clava entire and obliquely truncate at apex ISODROMOIDES (p. 289)

- Clava three-segmented and not obliquely truncate (although dorsal surface occasionally more strongly curved than ventral) 473

473 (472) Clava with dorsal surface clearly more strongly curved than ventral surface; antennal toruli separated from mouth margin by much more than their own lengths ......................... MATRIDA (p. 295)

- Clava with dorsal surface similarly curved to ventral surface; antennal toruli separated from mouth margin by not more than their own lengths. AENASIELLA (p. 224)

474 (471) Scutellum more or less flat with punctate-reticulate sculpture and matt; forewing with apex of stigmal vein separated from anterior wing margin by less than the maximum depth of uncus ...................... CHEILONEURUS (p. 249)

- Scutellum clearly convex and with shallow reticulate sculpture and at least slightly shiny; forewing with apex of stigmal vein separated from anterior wing margin by more than maximum depth of uncus (Fig. 226) HYPERGONATOPUS (p. 288)

475 (40) Forewing with marginal vein absent ............................................... AMIRA (p. 228)

- Forewing with marginal vein present ............................................. 476

476 (475) Hypopygium not reaching more than two-thirds along gaster; propodeal spiracle surrounded by dense white setae which continue along sides of propodeum and metapleurum to hind coxa which is also clothed in dense white setae MENISCOCEPHALUS (p. 296)

- Hypopygium more or less reaching apex of gaster; propodeal spiracle not surrounded by dense white setae, or if so then these do not continue down sides of propodeum and metapleurum to hind coxa .................. 477

477 (476) Forewing with flum spinosum directed towards junction of submarginal and marginal veins so that it clearly converges with line of setae on proximal margin of linea calva (Fig. 127) CERCHYSIELLA (p. 246)

- Forewing with flum spinosum absent, margins of linea calva more or less parallel (Fig. 235) 478

478 (477) Frontovertex at narrowest point about one-quarter head width .............................................. 479

- Frontovertex at narrowest point at least one-third head width, usually much wider ............................................. 480

479 (478) Forewing with postmarginal vein longer than stigmal BLEPYRUS (p. 242)

- Forewing with postmarginal vein not longer than stigmal AENASIUS (p. 225)

480 (478) Forewing with marginal vein long, at least half as long as submarginal and at least three times as long as either short stigmal or postmarginal veins, anterior margin of wing not incised at apex of costal cell (Fig. 237) METAPHAENODISCUS (p. 297)

- Forewing with marginal vein short, not more than half as long as either postmarginal or stigmal veins and less than one-tenth as long as submarginal vein, anterior margin of wing incised at apex of costal cell (Fig. 235) CLADISCODES (p. 251)

481 (41) Head in profile more or less evenly rounded anteriorly, not triangular; occipital margin sharp; mandible with two or three acute teeth 482

- Head in profile triangular, face strongly inflexed at top of antennal scrobes (as in
Fig. 72); occipital margin more or less rounded; mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation or four teeth ............................................. 488

482 (481) Clava with a strong oblique truncation (Figs 43, 239, 241) ............................................. 483
– Clava apically rounded ............................................. 486

483 (482) Hypopygium reaching apex of gaster; forewing with marginal vein absent (Fig. 240); frontovertex at narrowest point broader than length of scape

LUTHERISCA (p. 294)
– Hypopygium not reaching more than two-thirds along gaster; forewing with marginal vein present; frontovertex at narrowest point narrower than length of scape ............................................. 484

484 (483) Forewing with marginal vein not more than twice as long as broad, sensillae at apex of stigmal vein arranged symmetrically in a square, uncsus absent (Figs 142, 183, 249) ............................................. COPIDOSOMA (p. 257)
– Forewing with marginal vein at least four times as long as broad, sensillae at apex of stigmal vein not arranged symmetrically and not in a square, uncsus present (Fig. 226) ............................................. 485

485 (484) Clava about as long as pedicel and funicle together and darker than funicle, all funicle segments clearly transverse; mesocutum with sparse white setae; scutellum fairly flat and with distinctly reticulate sculpture than that on mesocutum; mandible with two teeth and a truncation ............... BAEONANUSIA (p. 241)
– Clava not longer than funicle and concolorous; funicle segments subquadrate; mesocutum with dark setae; scutellum fairly convex and not with deeper sculpture than mesocutum; mandible tridentate......... HYPERGONATOPUS (p. 288)

486 (482) Basal segment of gaster at least dorsally white or yellow and contrasting with the dark remainder of gaster ............................................. 487
– Gaster unicolorous, dark and shiny, not partly white or yellow ............................................. 488

487 (486) Infuscation of forewing restricted to a subapical fuscosus streak (Fig. 245); setae on apical funicle segments normal; mandible tridentate ............... COAGERUS (p. 251)
– Infuscation of forewing more extensive with at least a broad complete fuscosus fascia from apex of venation; apical funicle segments occasionally with flattened scale-like setae; mandible usually with one or two teeth and a truncation, rarely with three teeth ............... CHEILONEURUS (p. 249)

488 (481, 486) Forewing strongly infuscate from apical one-third of submarginal vein to apex and enclosing at least three hyaline spots; head with a strong transverse line of dense silvery white setae below eyes and across face below angle of face

EPITETRACNEMUS (p. 273)
– Forewing with infuscation often rather weak and at most with only two hyaline spots in infuscate area; transverse line of setae across face absent or with setae very sparse ............................................. 489

489 (488) Forewing with postmarginal vein clearly much longer than either marginal or stigmal veins, stigmal vein not or hardly shorter than marginal; mandible with two teeth and a truncation, never with four teeth ............... ADELENCYTOIDEA (p. 223)
– Forewing with postmarginal vein not or hardly longer than stigmal or marginal veins, stigmal vein usually much shorter than marginal; mandible with two teeth and a truncation or four teeth ............... ADELENCYRTUS (p. 223)

490 (43) Forewing with venation not reaching anterior margin of wing (Fig. 240); antennal toruli separated from mouth margin by about their own lengths; clava large and with a strong oblique truncation which is twice as long as remainder of ventral surface of clava (Fig. 239); mandible bidentate

LUTHERISCA (p. 294)
– Forewing with venation reaching anterior margin; antennal toruli less than their own lengths from mouth margin; clava usually with apex more or less rounded or transversely truncate, although occasionally with an oblique truncation, but this is only rarely longer than remainder of ventral surface of clava (Neanyagus spp.); mandible tridentate or with one or two teeth and a truncation ............................................. 491

491 (490) Forewing with postmarginal vein longer than stigmal ...................... ENCYRTOIDEA (p. 268)
– Forewing with postmarginal vein not longer than stigmal ............................................. 492
492 (491) First funicle segment anelliform, the remainder subequal and subquadrate; forewing completely naked immediately below marginal vein at top of linea calva ................................................. **OVIDOENCYRTUS** (p. 312)

- First funicle segment only a little smaller than second, all funicle segments usually gradually enlarging distally; forewing with at least a few setae immediately below marginal vein at top of linea calva ................................................. 493

493 (492) Mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation; apex of hypopygium usually not reaching more than half way along gaster, although occasionally reaching apex ................................................. 494

- Mandible with three sharp teeth; hypopygium reaching more than half way along gaster and usually to more than five-sixths ................. 496

494 (493) Mesopleurum posteriorly enlarged and more or less touching basal segment of gaster so that when thorax viewed from side it clearly separates hind coxa from metapleurum and propodeum (Fig. 177); posterior margin of mesoscutum projecting backwards above axillae so that when thorax in resting position the axillae appear to be broadly separated (as in Fig. 44) ................................................. **OENCYRTUS** (p. 309)

- Mesopleurum not posteriorly enlarged and not touching basal segment of gaster, in side view hind coxa more or less broadly touches metapleurum and propodeum (as in Figs 159, 140); median portion of posterior margin of mesoscutum not projecting above axillae so that with thorax in resting position axillae appear to meet (as in Fig. 42) ................. 495

495 (494) Clava with a very strong oblique truncation, the surface of which is clearly longer than remainder of ventral surface of clava .................. **NEANAGYRUS** (p. 303)

- Clava with apex more or less rounded .................. **PSYLLAEPHAGUS** (p. 330)

496 (493) Antennal toruli separated from mouth margin by at least nearly their own lengths; forewing with sensillae at apex of stigmal vein not arranged in a square, uncus present (Figs 247, 248) ................................................. 497

- Antennal toruli separated from mouth margin by less than half their own lengths; forewing with sensillae at apex of stigmal vein arranged symmetrically in a square, uncus absent (Figs 142, 183, 249) .................. 498

497 (496) Head and thorax bright metallic green with punctate-reticulate sculpture; scape clearly much shorter than minimum width of frontovertox; hypopygium not reaching more than three-quarters along gaster .................. **PARACHALCERINYS** (p. 315)

- Head and thorax often metallic but never bright green, with shallow reticulate sculpture; scape at least about as long as minimum width of frontovertox; hypopygium reaching apex of gaster .................. **COELOENCYRTUS** (p. 255)

498 (496) Antennal flagellum not unicolorous, consisting of at least a few white segments contrasting with dark remainder, clava apically transversely truncate .......... **PARALITOMASTIX** (p. 316)

- Antennal flagellum unicolorous; clava usually with rounded apex, although occasionally apically truncate ................................................. **COPIDOSOMA** (p. 257)

499 (44) Scutellum strongly convex and separated from axillae by deep grooves; face with strong transverse carina above antennal toruli .......... **ANANUSIA** (p. 231)

- Scutellum flat to moderately convex and separated from axillae by normal sutures; face without a strong transverse carina above antennal toruli .......... 500

500 (499) Forewing with postmarginal vein at least a little longer than stigmal (Figs 151, 243) ................................................. 501

- Forewing with postmarginal vein not longer than stigmal .................. 503

501 (500) Notaular lines absent; clava longer than funicle; frontovertox not more than one-third head width ................................................. **EURYRHOPALUS** (p. 277)

- Notaular lines present in anterior part of mesoscutum; clava shorter than funicle; frontovertox at least one-third head width .................. 502

502 (501) Forewing with marginal vein longer than stigmal (Fig. 151); malar space less than half as long as eye; sculpture of scutellum more or less same as that on mesoscutum, shallow and reticulate; mandible tridentate ........ **PARACLAUSENIA** (p. 316)

- Forewing with marginal vein not longer than stigmal (Fig. 243); malar space longer than half length of eye; scutellum with deep longitudinally elongate
reticulate sculpture (Fig. 244) which contrasts strongly with the reticulate sculpture of mesoscutum; mandible bidentate. **NEOCHARITOPUS** (p. 305)

503 (500) Forewing with parastigma clearly swollen (Fig. 242); mandible with two teeth; scutellum distinctly sculptured throughout. **COCCIDOXENOIDES** (p. 255)

- Forewing with parastigma not swollen, or if slightly swollen than mandible has three teeth and scutellum has at least apical half smooth and shiny and devoid of sculpture. 504

504 (503) Face largely green with a contrasting yellow pattern. **ZARHOPALOIDES** (p. 349)

- Head either completely yellow or darker and without a contrasting pattern. 505

505 (504) Scutellum with at least shallow sculpture throughout and without lateral, longitudinal grooves behind axillae; forewing with filum spinosum directed towards junction of marginal and stigmal veins and thus not converging with setae of proximal margin of linea calva (Figs 248, 249) 506

- Scutellum with at least apical half smooth and shiny and devoid of sculpture and also with a lateral, longitudinal groove behind each axilla; forewing with filum spinosum, if distinct, directed towards junction of submarginal and marginal veins and thus converging with setae of proximal margin of linea calva (Figs 127, 250, 251) 509

506 (505) Hypopygium extending past apex of last tergite and thus clearly visible in dorsal view (similar to Fig. 125); ovipositor slightly exserted and apically slightly downcurved. **EPIBLATTICIDA** (p. 272)

- Hypopygium not quite or only just reaching apex of gaster and not visible in dorsal view; ovipositor not exserted, or if so then apex is not downcurved 507

507 (506) Clava solid. **COPIDOSOMA** (p. 257)

- Clava three-segmented. 508

508 (507) Frontovertex very narrow, not more than one-quarter head width; mouth opening small, less than twice as wide as frontovertex or less than half head width; clava with a distinct oblique apical truncation. **TRJAPITZINELLUS** (p. 346)

- Frontovertex at least one-third as wide as head, or if narrower then mouth opening much wider than frontovertex or at least about half as wide as head; clava only seldom obliquely truncate. **COELOPENCYRTUS** (p. 255)

509 (505) Eye relatively small and clearly not reaching occipital margin which is more or less rounded; eye length never more than minimum width of frontovertex. **ZAOMMOENCYRTUS** (p. 349)

- Eye larger and more or less reaching occipital margin which is sharp; length of eye greater than minimum width of frontovertex. **CERCHYSIELLA** (p. 246)

510 (44) Clava solid with apex rounded. **AUSTRALANUSIA** (p. 236)

- Either clava three-segmented or if solid then apex strongly obliquely truncate. 511

511 (510) Mesopleuron posteriorly enlarged and more or less touching basal segment of gaster so that when thorax viewed from side it clearly separates hind coxa from metapleural and propodeum (Fig. 177) 512

- Mesopleuron not so enlarged and not touching basal segment of gaster so that when thorax viewed from side hind coxa more or less broadly touches metapleural and propodeum (as in Figs 139, 140) 515

512 (511) Forewing with postmarginal vein clearly longer than either stigmal or marginal veins. **ENCYRTOIDEA** (p. 268)

- Forewing with either marginal or stigmal vein longer than postmarginal vein 513

513 (511) Forewing with marginal vein not more than twice as long as broad; posterior margin of mesoscutum projecting slightly backwards above axillae so that when thorax in resting position axillae appear to be broadly separated (as in Fig. 44) 514

- Forewing with marginal vein more than twice as long as broad; posterior margin of mesoscutum not projecting above axillae so that axillae more or less touching medially when thorax is in resting position (as in Fig. 42) 515

514 (513) Clava very large, much wider than funicle and with a very strong oblique truncation, longer than pedicel and funicle together (Fig. 202). **AGARWALENCYRTUS** (p. 226)

- Clava relatively smaller, rarely longer than funicle and apex generally more or
INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE

less rounded, never strongly obliquely truncate (Fig. 246) ........... **OOENCYRTUS** (p. 309)

515 (511, 513) Occipital margin more or less rounded, or if appearing sharp then either head triangular in profile, the face strongly inflexed at top of toruli (as in Fig. 72) or forewing with postmarginal vein much more than one-sixth longer than stigmatic ........................................ 516

- Occipital margin sharp; head in profile anteriorly more or less evenly rounded; forewing with postmarginal vein not more than one-sixth longer than stigmatic 520

516 (515) Mandible with three acute teeth; scutellum slightly convex and at least about as long as broad ........................................... **ACHALCERINYS** (p. 220)

- Mandible with four teeth or with one or two teeth and a truncation; scutellum usually flat and distinctly broader than long. 517

517 (516) Either forewing with postmarginal vein longer than stigmatic or mandible with four teeth ........................................... 518

- Forewing with postmarginal vein not longer than stigmatic; mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation 519

518 (517) Forewing with postmarginal vein clearly much longer than either marginal or stigmatic veins, stigmatic vein not or hardly shorter than marginal; mandible with two teeth and a truncation ........................................... **ADELENCYRTOSIDAE** (p. 223)

- Postmarginal vein of forewing not or hardly longer than either stigmatic or marginal veins, stigmatic vein usually much shorter than marginal; mandible with four teeth (Fig. 116) ........................................... **ADELENCYRTUS** (p. 223)

519 (517) Forewing with linea calva interrupted on dorsal surface by at least two lines of setae ................................................... **COCCIDENCYRTUS** (p. 253)

- Forewing with linea calva neither interrupted nor closed on dorsal surface **EPITETRALOPHIDEAE** (p. 273)

520 (515) Forewing with a distinct hairless streak from apex of postmarginal vein to apex of stigmatic vein and extending slightly into disc (Fig. 252) ........... **TASSONIA** (p. 341)

- Forewing without a hairless streak at apex of venation 521

521 (520) Mandible with one or two teeth and a truncation 522

- Mandible with three or four sharp teeth, if tridentate then uppermost tooth may be short 527

522 (521) Clava with a strong oblique apical truncation, the truncate surface much longer than remainder of ventral surface of clava 523

- Clava without an oblique apical truncation or if so then truncate surface is much shorter than remainder of ventral surface of clava 524

523 (522) Forewing with marginal vein at least about four times as long as broad and clearly much longer than stigmatic ........................................... **BAEOANUSIA** (p. 241)

- Forewing with marginal vein only a little longer than broad and less than half as long as stigmatic ........................................... **NEANAGYRUS** (p. 303)

524 (522) Setae on eye short and inconspicuous, translucent and not or hardly longer than diameter of a facet 525

- Eye clothed in very long, conspicuous, dark setae, each at least twice as long as diameter of a facet 527

525 (524) Forewing with stigmatic vein at least nearly three times as long as marginal; head and thorax generally bright metallic green or blue-green ........ **PSYLLAEPHAGUS** (p. 330)

- Forewing with stigmatic vein less than twice as long as marginal; head and thorax dark purple-brown with green or brassy reflections, occasionally mesoscutum bright metallic green, but head and scutellum never strongly shiny 526

526 (525) Metapleurum clothed with distinct white setae extending to base of hind coxa which is clothed in moderately dense conspicuous setae; base of gaster yellow contrasting with remainder which is dark and shiny ........ **DIAPHORENCYRTUS** (p. 263)

- Metapleurum without any conspicuous white setae; hind coxae with only a few sparse inconspicuous setae; gaster completely dark and shiny without a basal yellow band ........................................... **SYRPHOPHAGUS** (p. 338)

527 (521, 524) Mesoscutum metallic with contrasting white setae; scutellum more or less flat with fine reticulate sculpture giving it a matt appearance which strongly contrasts with metallic colour of mesoscutum; clava strongly obliquely truncate (Fig. 224) ........................................... **ECHTHROGONATOPUS** (p. 267)
Mesoscutum with dark setae; scutellum at least slightly convex although occasionally with fine reticulate sculpture which gives it a matt appearance; clava usually more or less rounded, although occasionally with a strong oblique truncation

Eye naked or with very short inconspicuous, translucent setae which are each shorter than the diameter of a facet

Eye clothed in dense conspicuous, pale or dark setae, each at least as long as diameter of a facet.

Forewing with sensillae at apex of stigmal vein arranged symmetrically in a square, uncus absent (Figs 142, 183, 249); clava usually solid and with an oblique apical truncation (Fig. 241), although occasionally rounded

**COPIDOSOMA** (p. 257)

Forewing with sensillae at apex of stigmal vein not arranged in a square, uncus present; clava three-segmented and with apex rounded

Scutellum with deep reticulate sculpture contrasting with shallow sculpture of mesoscutum, latter dull purple and not shiny, scutellum green; mandible with a long middle tooth and very short inner and outer teeth almost appearing undentate; ovipositor not visible externally

**RHYTIDOOTHORAX** (p. 333)

Scutellum with similar sculpture to mesoscutum, both very shiny and metallic; mandible with three short subequal teeth; ovipositor slightly but distinctly exserted

**STENOTEROPSIS** (p. 338)

Scutellum with very shallow reticulate sculpture, almost smooth

**EXORISTOBA** (p. 277)

Scutellum with fine striate-reticulate sculpture (Fig. 254)

**HALIGRA** (p. 281)

All funicle segments transverse (Fig. 253)

Only the first funicle segment not longer than broad, remainder each longer than broad

**LAMENNAISIA** (p. 292)

**Notes on genera**

**ACEROPHAGUS** Smith

(Key couplets: 62, 66, Fig. 23)

_Aceropagus_ Smith, 1880: 83. Type-species: _Aceropagus coccois_ Smith, by monotypy.

_Rhopoideus_ Howard, 1898b: 235. Type-species: _Rhopoideus citrinus_ Howard, by monotypy.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Sixteen species, New World; three species from review area: _coccois_ Smith; _solidus_ Hayat (1981b: 13) (India) and _texanus_ (Howard; Rosen, 1969: 63) (Hawaiian Is.).

**REFERENCES.** World revision: Rosen (1969); see also Beardsley (1976).

**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

**COMMENTS.** _Pseudectroma bryanti_ Girault may also run here in the key since it is possible that the clava is entire and not two-segmented. We are retaining it in _Pseudectroma_ pending examination of freshly collected material.

_Aceropagus_ is very close to _Pseudaphycus, Pseudectroma, Indaphycus_ (tribe Aphycini, subtribe Aphicina) and possibly also _Mozartella_, from all of which it can be separated using the characters given in the key. It is possibly closest to _Pseudectroma_ and can be most reliably separated from this genus by the relatively more narrow frontovertex (see comments under _Pseudectroma_).

**ACHALCERINYS** Girault

(Key couplet: 516)

_Achalcerinys_ Girault, 1915a: 98. Type-species: _Achalcerinys triclavata_ Girault, by original designation.

_Echthrobacomymia_ Girault, 1920d: 142. Type-species: _Echthrobacomymia niveipes_ Girault, by monotypy.

_Syn. n.
Distribution and Species. Four species, possibly all synonymous, Neotropics (BMNH), Old World including Afrotropical region; all four species from review area: gorodkovi (Myartseva, 1983: 66) (comb. n. from Parasyrrophagus) (India), lindus (Mercet, 1921: 271) (comb. n. from Parasyrrophagus) (India), niveipes (Girault, 1920d: 142) (comb. n. from Echthrobacomymia) (Australia) and triclavata Girault (1915a: 98) (Australia), also further undetermined material from S. China and Vietnam to Papua New Guinea and Fiji (BPBM).

Biology. Unknown.

Comments. The holotypes of Achalcerinys triclavata (QM) and Echthrobacomymia niveipes (QM) have been examined and certainly are congeneric. They may also be conspecific but there are some slight differences in setation and sculpture of the thorax and in the relative length of the postmarginal vein of the forewing. Achalcerinys lindus (Mercet) may also be synonymous. Achalcerinys gorodkovi (Myartseva) from Europe and India has dark hind femora, but probably it is merely a colour form of lindus since there does not appear to be any consistent morphological difference.

The genus can probably be placed best in the tribe Cheiloneurini. It is superficially similar to Mahencyrtus but differs in lacking a strongly expanded parastigma, shorter propodeum and generally much paler legs (the legs of Achalcerinys are completely yellow or with the hind femora dark, those of Mahencyrtus are usually more extensively darkened). The head also has a characteristic groove connecting the occipital foramen to the centre of the occipital margin behind the ocelli.

Adektitopus gen. n.

(Key couplets: 242, 264. Figs 148, 160, 161, 255–263)

Type-species: Adektitopus gordhi sp. n. Gender: masculine.

♀ Head. In facial view a little broader than long, in profile about twice as long as broad and anteriorly gradually curved. Eye with posterior margin very slightly concave, about one-half longer than broad and with numerous fairly conspicuous translucent setae and more or less overreaching occipital margin which is sharp only behind ocelli. Malar space distinctly to a little less than one-third length of eye and with malar sulcus present. Frontovertex about one-third head width; ocelli approximately forming a right angle, posterior ocellus separated from occipital margin by its own to twice its diameter and from eye margin by a little less than twice its diameter. Antennal scrobes very shallow, meeting or not meeting dorsally and nearly reaching half way to anterior ocellus from antennal toruli; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin by slightly less than its own length and from other torulus by slightly less than to about its own length, its dorsal margin about level with ventral margins of eyes; clypeal margin broadly excised below toruli. Antennal scape cylindrical, much longer than minimum width of frontovertex, about nine times as long as broad, pedicel conical, about as long as or slightly longer than the funicle segments which are all longer than broad, cylindrical and gradually widening distally; clava three-segmented about half as long as funicle and with apex more or less rounded, outer suture very oblique and strongly converging with inner suture ventrally so that they nearly meet (Figs 255, 256); longitudinal sensillae on all but first one or two flagellar segments. Frontovertex with moderately deep, raised reticulate sculpture becoming more squamiform on lower parts of face and on interantennal prominence; frontovertex clothed in sparse, short, translucent setae, occasionally piliferous punctures large and giving the frontovertex a thimble-like appearance. Mandible with three teeth, the uppermost tooth shortest and blunt, maxillary palp four-segmented, labial palpus three-segmented.

Thorax. In side view moderately deep with metapleurum and propodeum narrowly in contact with hind coxa, dorsally with both mesoscutum and scutellum convex, almost flat. In dorsal view posterior margin of pronotum quite concave; visible part of mesoscutum about twice as broad as long, with notaular lines present (although in dry-mounted material rather obscure) and reaching about half way across mesoscutum; axillae virtually meeting but appearing separate because posterior margin of mesoscutum projects a little backwards medially; scutellum about as broad as long and about as long as mesoscutum, with apex blunt; propodeum medially about one-quarter to one-fifth as long as scutellum. Mesoscutum with shallow to fairly deep, raised squamiform-reticulate sculpture, scutellum with distinctly deeper, raised, more or less fine vermiculate-reticulate sculpture; propodeum medially quite smooth; mesopleuron almost smooth.
but with shallow, raised, reticulate sculpture; dorsum of thorax with numerous, moderately long, translucent, recumbent setae. Forewing hyaline with a faint hint of yellowness or faintly infuscate, wing two and one-half to nearly three times as long as broad; linea calva not interrupted but more or less closed near posterior margin of wing, filum spinosum absent; submarginal vein with an apical hyaline break, with parastigma clearly swollen, much broader than proximal two-thirds of vein, marginal vein about seven to nine times as long as broad, a little longer than postmarginal which is distinctly longer than stigmal; costal cell about 16 times as long as broad and with a single line of setae dorsally in distal half. Hindwing hyaline, about three-quarters as long as forewing, five times as long as broad, with marginal fringe about one-third maximum wing width. Mid tibial spur about as long as basal mid tarsal segment.

Gaster. About as long as thorax, cercal plates in anterior half, paratergites present but membranous, last tergite about two-thirds to three-quarters as long as mid tibia, hypopygium reaching apex of gaster, ovipositor slightly exerted and about as long as to one-third longer than mid tibia, gonostyli more or less free and about one-fifth as long as ovipositor.

♂. Differs from female as follows.

Head. Eye not quite reaching occiput, occipital margin more or less acute. Malar space about half as long as eye; frontovertex nearly two-thirds head width; ocelli relatively larger, posterior ocellus separated from occipital margin by about half its diameter and from eye margin by about its diameter; antennal scrobes reaching more than half way from toruli to anterior ocellus; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin by slightly more than its own length and from other torulus by slightly less, its ventral margin slightly below the ventral margins of the eyes; antennal scape a little shorter than minimum width of frontovertex, cylindrical, about five times as long as broad; pedicel conical, slightly longer than broad, clearly several times shorter than any of the funicle segments which are at least three times as long as broad, setae on flagellum slightly longer than diameter of segments; clava in card-mounted specimens appearing to be entire, but in slide-mounted specimens two-segmented, although suture is incomplete.

Thorax. In side view metapleurum and propodeum broadly in contact with hind coxa; forewing slightly broader, about two and one-half times as long as broad; linea calva open; marginal vein about seven times as long as broad, slightly shorter than postmarginal, both clearly longer than stigmal; costal cell a little more than 20 times as long as broad.

Gaster. Shorter than thorax; genitalia with hooks on the digit, aedeagus about one-third as long as mid tibia or one-third longer than mid tibial spur.

Comments. The genus belongs to the tribe Charitopidini (Tetracleniinae) and can be separated from other genera on the following combination of characters: incomplete notaular lines, sculpture of thorax, lightly infuscate forewings, postmarginal vein longer than stigmal, relatively well-advanced cercal plates and long last tergite, and the unbranched antenna in the male.

The type-species of the genus is named in honour of Dr Gordon Gordh (UCR).

Adektitopus gordhi sp. n.
(Figs 148, 160, 161, 256–263)

♀ Length: 1.24–1.56 mm (holotype, 1.56 mm).

Colour. Head black with faint greenish or bluish metallic sheen, antenna with scape honey yellow with apex slightly darker, pedicel and flagellum from entirely pale brownish yellow to entirely dark brown, the basal segments sometimes paler, clava dark brown; pronotum, axilla and tegula black with a slight purple sheen, mesoscutum dark metallic blue with some purple reflections, scutellum basally dark purple, gradually becoming blue and then green towards the apex; metanotum more or less orange-brown, propodeum and mesopleurum strongly dark metallic purple; fore coxa dark brown with purple reflections, mid coxa basally dark brown, remainder of legs and apex of mid coxa honey yellow; forewing mostly hyaline but with faint yellowish suffusion distal to parastigma, occasionally a faint longitudinal fuscous streak in apical one-half of wing; gaster mostly orange-yellow, the last tergite to a greater or lesser extent dark brown; visible part of gonostyli dark brown.

Head. In profile very slightly less than twice as long as broad; posterior ocellus nearly one and one-half times its own length from occipital margin; antennal scrobes not meeting dorsally; antennal toruli separated from each other by about three-quarters their own lengths; sculpture of frontovertex as in Fig. 258. Relative measurements (holotype): head width (frontal view) 84, head length 75, minimum width of frontovertex 15, malar space 18, eye length 59, eye width 41, POL 14, OOL 2, scape length 49, other proportions of antenna as in Fig. 256.
Thorax. Mesoscutum with shallow, raised, squamiform-reticulate sculpture (Fig. 160); scutellum with much deeper vermiculate-reticulate sculpture (Fig. 161). Relative measurements of forewing (holotype): length 73, width 25, other proportions as in Figs 148, 257; of hindwing: length 57, width 11.

Gaster. Relative lengths (paratype): ovipositor 60, gonostylus 11, last tergite 37, [mid tibia 45]. Hypopygium as in Fig. 259.

♂ Length: 0.87–1.03 mm.

Colour. Head blackish, weakly metallic green, antennal scape testaceous yellow, darker apically; pedicel and flagellum dark brown, apex of pedicel slightly paler; mesoscutum dark brown, weakly metallic green or bluish with some purple reflections; scutellum metallic green; propodeum and mesopleurum dark brown with a purplish sheen; metapleurum slightly yellowish in colour; legs as for female except fore and mid coxae largely yellow; gaster mostly dark brown but ventrally and basally yellowish; forewing very faintly infumate from level with parastigma to apex.

Head. Frontovertex with moderately deep, raised, reticulate sculpture, this becoming shallower and more longitudinally elongate on lower parts of face, particularly genae. Relative measurements (paratype): head width (facial view) 53, head length 47, minimum frontovertex width 30, malar space 13, eye length 28, eye width 20, POL 11, OOL 7, scape length 17, other proportions of antenna as in Fig. 260.

Thorax. Mesoscutum with shallow, raised, reticulate sculpture; scutellum with distinctly deeper (although shallower than in female), raised, reticulate sculpture. Relative measurements (paratype): forewing length 141, forewing width 55, other proportions as in Fig. 261.

Gaster. Relative lengths (paratype): aedeagus 34, [mid tibial spur 26]. Genitalia as in Figs 262, 263.

Distribution. India.

Biology. Unknown.

Material examined

Comments. A further four species, all from India, can be separated by the female coloration and relative lengths of the antennal segments, general body colour, especially legs and gaster, relative lengths of malar space, length of head in side view, distance of ocelli from occipital margin, whether antennal scrobes meet dorsally, the sculpture of the frontovertex, the relative distance separating the antennal toruli, sculpture of dorsum of thorax, strength of forewing infuscation, relative lengths of ovipositor and last gastric tergite to mid tibia; in the male they may be distinguished by leg coloration and sculpture of the head and thorax.

ADELENCYRTOIDES Tachikawa & Valentine
(Key couplets: 489, 518)


Distribution and species. One species novaezelandiae Tachikawa & Valentine (1969b: 548) (New Zealand, Chatham I.); possibly also several other species from New Zealand (BMNH, DSIR).

Biology. Parasites of Diaspididae (Homoptera).

Comments. This genus will be dealt with in more detail in a paper in preparation on the New Zealand Encyrtidae. It may contain several other species but the generic status of most of these is not yet certain and many may be attributable to other, as yet, undescribed genera.

The genus is placed in the tribe Habrolepini, subtribe Habrolepina and can be separated from other related genera using the key provided by Tachikawa & Valentine (1969b).

ADELENCYRTUS Ashmead
(Key couplets: 193, 247, 329, 351, 440, 489, 518. Fig. 116)

Adelencyrtus Ashmead, 1900b: 401. Type-species: Encyrtus chionaspis Howard, by original designation.
Epiencyrtoides Girault, 1915a: 108. Type-species: Epiencyrtoides quadridentatus Girault, by original designation.

Distribution and Species. Twenty-five species, cosmopolitan; 19 from review area: aulacaspidis (Bréthes; Mercet, 1921: 294) (New Zealand), axillaris (Girault, 1915a: 108) (Australia), bifasciatus (Ishii; Tachikawa, 1963: 163) (India, Bangladesh, Taiwan, Hawaiian Is.), bimacula-tus Alam; Hayat et al. (1975: 85) (India), chionaspis (Howard; Compere & Annecke, 1961: 52) (Sri Lanka), clavatus Hayat, Alam & Agarwal (1975: 83) (India), coxalis Hayat, Alam & Agarwal (1975: 78) (India), funicularis Hayat, Alam & Agarwal (1975: 80) (India), longiclavatus Hayat, Alam & Agarwal (1975: 84) (India), mayurai (Subba Rao, 1957: 280) (comb. n. from Anabrolepis) (India), minutus (Girault, 1915a: 177) (comb. n. from Epitetracronymia) (Australia), moderatus (Howard; Noyes, 1979: 144) (Pakistan, India), oceanicus (Doutt, 1951: 501) (comb. n. from Anabrolepis) (Caroline Is., Mariana Is.), odonaspis Fullaway (1913a: 27) (Hawaiian Is.), quadridentatus (Girault, 1915a: 108) (Australia), quadriguttus (Girault; Hayat, 1978: 33) (comb. n. from Epitetracronymia) (India), quinqueductatus (Girault, 1929a: 3) (comb. n. from Epiencyrtoides) (Australia), shafee Hayat, Alam & Agarwal (1975: 84) (India), simmondsi Compere (1947b: 281) (Australia), also several other unidentified species from throughout the region (BMNH, BPBM, CNC, AMNH).


Biology. Parasites of Diaspididae (Homoptera).

Comments. Encyrtus solidus Howard, described from the male sex only, has been incorrectly placed in Adelencyrtus (Schmiedeknecht, 1909: 253). The holotype ♂ (USNM) has been examined, but its generic placement remains uncertain.

Two or three undescribed species from the area extending from Borneo and the Philippines to the New Hebrides appear to form a distinct group. This group is characterised by each species being relatively much larger in size (at least about 1·5 mm long), having all antennal segments at least about as long as broad and more deeply infuscate forewings. We do not consider these characters to be sufficient for separate generic status.

The genus belongs to the tribe Habrolepidini, subtribe Habrolepidina (Encyrtinae) and is very closely related to Epitetracronymia. The two genera are not at all easy to distinguish and it is our view that further study will show that they should be considered synonymous. However, for the present we are retaining the two as distinct genera, but only on the basis of the presence or absence of a line of silvery setae across the face and the pattern and strength of infuscation of the forewings (see key). We do not consider that the mandibles are reliable in separating the two genera since the difference between a quadridentate mandible and one with two teeth and a truncation is not very great (see Tachikawa, 1963: fig. 70). Head shape also does not appear to be a good character since this can vary significantly. The males of the Habrolepidini all have a two-segmented funicle and a long unsegmented clava and are extremely difficult to separate. A key to females of some of the genera included in this subtribe is also given by Tachikawa & Valentine (1969b).

Aenasiella Girault
(Key couplets: 142, 204, 473. Fig. 76)

Aenasiella Girault, 1914a: 33. Type-species: Aenasiella brachyscelidis Girault, by original designation.

Distribution and Species. Seven species, all Australian: apiomorphae Girault (1915a: 80), australia Girault (1917b: 35), brachyscelidis Girault (1914a: 33), eucalypti (Dodd, 1917: 354) (comb. n. from Coccidencyrtus), lunulata (Girault, 1915a: 140) (comb. n. from Coccidoxenus), ovi Girault (1925a: 2) and sidneyi (Girault, 1926b: 59) (comb. n. from Encyroidea).

Biology. Parasites of Apiomorpha galls (Homoptera: Eriococcidae) on Eucalyptus. Also
recorded as a parasite of eggs of a longicorn beetle (Coleoptera) on *Eucalyptus* but this is possibly incorrect.

**Comments.** The holotype of *Coccidencyrtus eucalypti* Dodd has not been examined but the description of that species indicates that it must be closely related to *brachyscelidis*.

The genus is very close to *Psyllaphagus* (tribe Trechnitini, subtribe Metaprionomitina) and can virtually only be separated reliably from this genus by having three teeth on the mandible instead of two teeth and a truncation, although the difference here is not always very distinct (compare Figs 75, 76). The marginal vein of the forewing is always clearly longer than broad, whereas in *Psyllaphagus* it is almost always more or less quadrate.

**AENASIOIDEA** Girault

(Key couplet: 167)

*Aenasiidea* Girault, 1911: 171. Type-species: *Aenasiidea latiscapus* Girault, by original designation.

**Distribution and species.** Eleven species, Holartic, Afrotopical; only one species included here: *aligerhini* (Girault, 1932a: 5) **comb. n.** from *Aphycus* (Australia), also one undetermined species reared from *Ceroplastes ceriferus* (Fabricius) from the Philippines (USNM).


**Biology.** Parasites of Kermesidae and Coccidae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** The genus is extremely close to *Metaphycus* (tribe Aphycini, subtribe Paraphycina) and differs in having the hypopygium reaching the apex of the gaster, the usually relatively long funicle segments and characteristic shape of the ventral margin of the scape.

**AENASIS** Walker

(Key couplets: 129, 479)


**Distribution and species.** Twenty-nine species, mainly New World but also Afrotropical; only one species from this area: *advena* Compere; Kerrich (1967: 207) (Pakistan, India, Bangladesh, Malaysia, Philippines, Solomon Is., New Caledonia, Samoa, Fiji, Loyalty Is., Hawaiian Is.), also one undescribed species from India (BMNH).


**Biology.** Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** The undescribed species from India is intermediate between *Neodiscodes* and *Aenasis*, but we place it in the present genus because of the relatively broader frontovertex (about one-quarter head width).

Trjapitzin (1973) places *Aenasis* in the subtribe Aenasiina of the tribe Rhinocercyrtini which must be incorrect, since *Aenasis* (and thus the Aenasiina) belongs in the Tetracneminae whilst *Paratetracnemoidea (=Rhinocercyrtus*) must belong in the Encyrtinae (see comments under *Paratetracnemoidea*). The subtribe Aenasiina should now be given tribal status, i.e. Aenasiini Kerrich, 1967 (**stat. n.**) since the oldest name previously applied to the group, Tetralphidaeina Erdos & Novicky, 1955 is based on a misidentification of the genus *Tetralphidea* Howard. The tribe Aenasiini thus contains the following genera: *Aenasis*, *Blepyrus Chalcaspis*, *Euryrhopalus*, *Metaphaenodiscus*, *Monodiscodes* Hoffer and *Neodiscodes* (Aenasiini = Neodiscodini Trjapitzin, 1973 **syn. n.**). *Aenasis* is nearest to *Neodiscodes* and *Chalcaspis* and can best be separated from these genera using Kerrich’s key (1967: 188–190), although it is our opinion that further study will show that these three genera should be considered synonymous.
AENASOMYIELLA Girault
(Key couplet: 177)

Aenasomyiella Girault, 1915a: 93. Type-species: Aenasomyiella coleridgei Girault, by original designation.
Zaomomoencyrtus Girault, 1917g: 143. Type-species: Zaomomoencyrtus poeta Girault, by original designation. Syn. n.

Distribution and species. Three species, all Australian: cervicincta Girault (1922e: 151), coleridgei Girault (1915a: 93) and poeta (Girault, 1917g: 143) (comb. n. from Zaomomoencyrtus).

Biology. Doubtfully reared from a psyllid (Homoptera, Psyllidae) nymph under bark of Eucalyptus.

Comments. The three species included here are very close but can be separated from each other by the relative position, shape and size of the purple spot on the scape: at apex only – poeta; restricted to basal half or so – coleridgei; extending from base along ventral margin nearly to apex of scape – cervicincta.

The genus is very close to Metaphycus (tribe Aphycri, subtribe Paraphycina) and can be separated by the two-segmented clava, relatively shorter scape, i.e. not or hardly longer than the malar space, uninterrupted lineal calva and characteristic purplish spot on outer surface of scape.

AGARWALENCYRTUS Hayat
(Key couplet: 393, 514. Figs 202, 203)

Agarwalencyrtus Hayat, 1981b: 15. Type-species: Coccidencyrtus citri Agarwal, by original designation.

Distribution and species. One species, Afrotopical, Oriental and Australasian: citri (Agarwal; Hayat, 1981b: 15) (India, Bangladesh, Hong Kong, Java and Solomon Is.), probably a second species from Taiwan (BPBM) which differs from citri in the relative position of the ocelli and proportions of the antennal segments.

Biology. Recorded as a parasite of Planococcus citri (Risso) (Homoptera, Pseudococcidae) by Agarwal (1965) but some material (BMNH) reported as being reared from Pipunculidae (Diptera).

Comments. The type-species appears to vary quite considerably in colour, some specimens being almost entirely reddish orange whilst others are almost entirely black. This variation in colour does not appear to be related to distribution.

The genus is probably closely related to Ooencyrtus (tribe Microteryini, subtribe Ooenecytina) and can be easily separated by the relatively large, obliquely truncate clava and strongly transverse funicle segments.

AGENIASPIS Dahlbom
(Key couplet: 188)

Leuroceroidius Girault, 1915a: 114. Type-species: Leuroceroidius niger Girault, by original designation.

Syn. n.
Microrhopus Girault, 1932b: 1. Type-species: Microrhopus striatitorhax Girault, by monotypy. Syn. n.

Distribution and species. Nine species, cosmopolitan; three from review area: citricola Loginovskaya (1983: 610) (Vietnam), nigra (Girault, 1915a: 114) (comb. n. from Leuroceroidius) (Australia) and striatitorhax (Girault, 1932b: 1) (comb. n. from Microrhopus), also further undetermined specimens from Papua New Guinea (BPBM).

Biology. Polyembryonic parasites of larvae of Yponomeutidae (Lepidoptera).
INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE 227

COMMENTS. *Ageniaspis nigra* and *striatithorax* are extremely close and may eventually prove to be synonymous when freshly collected material can be carefully compared with the types of the two species.

In his description of *Microrhopus striatithorax*, Girault did not state that the genus *Microrhopus* was being described as new. It is here taken as an available name since the species epithet is valid (under Article 11g(ii) of the *Code of Zoological Nomenclature*) and the generic name is not unavailable for reasons of homonymy.

Trjapitzin (1973b) places the genus in the subtribe Ageniaspidiina, tribe Copidosomatini. Where their biology is known, all included species are polyembryonic parasites of Lepidoptera. However, further study may show that the Ageniaspidiina are in fact not as closely related to the Copidosomatina as their biology suggests. This is indicated by the difference in forewing venation (notably the arrangement of the sensillae at the apex of the stigmal vein, and the long postmarginal vein) and structure of the gaster (notably the ovipositor). They may in fact be more closely related to the Microterini. The subtribe Ageniaspidiina contains three other genera, including *Holcothorax*. *Ageniaspis* can be separated from *Holcothorax* by having a six-segmented funicle (*Holcothorax* has a five-segmented funicle). (See also comments under *Holcothorax*.)

**ALAMELLA** Agarwal

(Key couplets: 161, 272. Figs 87–88, 167)


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Two species, Afrotropical and Oriental; one from review area: *flava* Agarwal (1966: 77) (India, Pakistan), also one probably undescribed species from Taiwan (BPBM).


**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera); erroneously recorded from Eriococcidae (Homoptera).

**COMMENTS.** The genus most probably belongs near *Anagyrus* (tribe Anagyrini, subtribe Anagyrina) but can easily be separated from this and related genera by the very distinct structure of the antenna (Fig. 167).

**AMENISCOCEPHALUS** Girault

(Key couplet: 244)

*Ameniscocephalus* Girault, 1915a: 167. Type-species: *Ameniscocephalus meniscocephalus* Girault, by original designation.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** One species, Australian only: *meniscocephalus* Girault (1915b: 167).

**BIOLOGY.** Unknown, but probably parasitic on Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

**COMMENTS.** Almost certainly related to *Metaphaenodiscus* (tribe Aenasiini – see comments under *Aenasis*) but can easily be distinguished on body colour and venation. *Metaphaenodiscus* is dark and metallic with a relatively short stigmal vein and distinct postmarginal vein, whilst *Ameniscocephalus* has a relatively long stigmal vein (subequal to marginal) and the postmarginal vein absent. The venation is very similar to that found in genera near *Paraphaenodiscus*.

**AMICENCYRTUS** Hayat

(Key couplet: 424. Fig. 265)


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Afrotropical, Oriental, Australasian, one described species: *obscuru*
nus Hayat (1981b: 17) (India), also undetermined material from Hong Kong, Malaysia, Brunei, Sulawesi, Philippines, Java and Australia (BMNH, BPBM).

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Comments.** Closer examination of the undetermined material may show that it all belongs to obscurus. However, there is at least one further undescribed species from the Afrotropical region (BMNH).

The genus is close to Cowperia (tribe Bothriothoracini, subtribe Aminellina) from which it can be separated principally by the much flatter thoracic dorsum, particularly the scutellum (that of Cowperia is quite convex). Other characters for separating this genus from Cowperia are given by Hayat (1981b: 17).

**Amira** Girault

(Key couplets: 423, 475)

*Amira* Girault, 1913c: 93. Type-species: *Amira fabrei* Girault, by original designation.


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Three species, Afrotropical, Oriental, Australasian; two from review area: fabrei Girault; Noyes (1977: 49) (India, Australia) and tarsata (Ashmead, 1905b: 403) (comb. n. from Howardella) (Philippines), also undetermined material from India, Borneo and Solomon Is. (BMNH, BMBM).


**Biology.** Parasites of the eggs of spiders (Araneida).

**Comments.** The genus has been placed in a separate tribe in the Encyrtinae (Amirini) by Trjapitzin (1973b) but closer examination of material belonging to Amira, and its biology, indicate that it is very closely related to Oencyrtus (Microteryini, Oencyrtina). If this suggested affinity proves to be correct then Amirini Girault, 1913 will have precedence as the valid tribal name over Microteryini Hoffer, 1955. However, the generic relationships within the Encyrtinae are so poorly understood at present that we feel a formal synonymy of these tribal names is premature and probably unnecessary at the present time.

**Anagryietta** Ferrière

(Key couplet: 157. Figs 86, 264)

*Anagryietta* Ferrière, 1955: 121. Type-species: *Anagryietta pantherina* Ferrière, by original designation.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Palaearctic and Oriental, one species known, but not from review area; one undescribed species from India (BMNH).

**Biology.** The type-species has been reared from *Spinococcus calluneti* (Lindenger) (Homoptera, Pseudococcidae) on *Calluna vulgaris*.

**Comments.** The Indian species differs from the type-species in having the linea calva completely closed (in pantherina it is interrupted anteriorly and then closed near posterior margin of wing), the areas of the forewing where the dark setae are situated not infuscate as in pantherina, notaui completely absent, filum spinosum present (apparently absent in pantherina, although we have been unable to examine a slide-mounted forewing). The presence of the filum spinosum is very rare in tetracnemine encyrtids and in particular the Anagyrini. We do not believe that these differences require separate generic status for the Indian species.

**Anagyrodes** Girault

(Key couplet: 422)

*Anagyrodes* Girault, 1915a: 155. Type-species: *Anagyrodes maximus* Girault, by original designation.
DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Oriental and Australasian, seven species: *baetheli* Girault (1922b: 103) (Australia), *dei* (Girault, 1922b: 100) (comb. n. from *Paracalidella*) (Australia), *giganteus* Girault (1915a: 156) (Australia), *maximus* Girault (1915a: 155) (Australia), *odacon* (Walker, 1838b: 476) (comb. n. from *Encyrus*) (Australia), *perkinsi* (Subba Rao, 1971: 212) (comb. n. from *Neocladiella*) (Australia) and *punctaticeps* Girault (1928b: 449) (Philippines), also undetermined material from India, Papua New Guinea and Borneo (BMNH, BPBM).

BIOLOGY. The unidentified Indian material has been reared from *Batrachomorphus indicus* (Lethierry) nymphs (Homoptera, Cicadellidae).

COMMENTS. The single extant female syntype of *Encyrus odacon* Walker (BMNH) is here designated LECTOTYPE. This species is very close to *dei* and *perkinsi*.

This genus is related to those placed in the tribes Encyrtini, Eughanini, Prionomasticini, Neocladiini and Aethognathini by Trjapitzin (1973b). It is probably closest to *Eughania* and can easily be separated from this genus in that it lacks the incision at the apex of the costal cell of the forewing. It can be separated from other related genera by the combination of the three-segmented clava, long sickle-shaped mandibular tooth, more or less absent marginal vein of forewing and hypopygium extending to the apex of the gaster or nearly so. Future study may show that these five tribes should be considered synonymous.

**ANAGYRUS** Howard

(Key couplets: 150, 165, 173, 220, 230, 268, 407. Figs 95, 96, 266–268)


*Heterarthrillus* Howard, 1898b: 239. Type-species: *Heterarthrillus australiensis* Howard, by monotypy.

*Paranusia* Brèthes, 1913: 102. Type-species *Paranusia bifasciata* Brèthes, by monotypy.

*Philoponectroma* Brèthes, 1913: 104. Type-species *Philoponectroma pectinatum* Brèthes, by original designation.

*Gyranusia* Brèthes, 1920: 137. Type-species: *Gyranusia porteri* Brèthes, by monotypy.

*Gyranusa* Mercet, 1921: 123. Type-species: *Gyranusa matriensis* Mercet, by original designation.

*Protanagyrus* Blanchard, 1940: 115. Type-species: *Protanagyrus aciculatus* Blanchard, by monotypy.

*Xiphosatix* De Santis, 1972: 45. Type-species: *Xiphosatix bellator* De Santis, by original designation.

Timberlake (1919b: 197) (Hawaiian Is.), nigricorpus Shafee, Alam & Agarwal (1975: 11) (India), Nigerflagellum (Girault, 1915a: 145) (comb. n. from Epidinocarxis) (Australia), nigroadiculatus Subba Rao & Rai (1970: 94) (India), orbitalis Timberlake (1941: 220) (Marquesas Is.), pseudococci (Girault, 1915a: 185) (Pakistan, India), punctatus Agarwal (1965: 50) (India), qadri (Hayat, Alam & Agarwal, 1975: 12) (comb. n. from Leptanisia) (India), saccharicola Timberlake (1932: 159) (India, Taiwan, Thailand, Malaysia, Philippines, Fiji, Hawaiian Is.), saipanensis Doutt (1952: 399) (Mariana Is.), sawadai Ishii (1928: 88) (India, Taiwan), scutomaculatus Agarwal (1965: 49) (India), shahidi Hayat (1979a: 177) (India), similis (Girault, 1915a: 145) (comb. n. from Epidinocarxis) (Australia), spica (Girault, 1921b: 191) (comb. n. from Dinocarxis) (Australia), subalbipes Ishii (1928: 90) (S. China), subflaviceps (Girault, 1915a: 143) (comb. n. from Epidinocarxis) (Australia), subproximus (Silvestri, 1915b: 346) (Pakistan), swezeyi Timberlake (1919b: 199) (Hawaiian Is., India), tibimaculatus Agarwal (1965: 50) (India), varithorax (Girault, 1923d: 2) (comb. n. from Leptomastix) (Australia), xanthogaster Perkins (1910: 653) (Hawaiian Is.), also much unidentified material from throughout the region (BMNH, BPBM, CNC, UCR, HC).


BIOLOGY. Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera) and Coccinellidae (Coleoptera) from Australia whose larvae produce a waxy secretion, e.g. Telsimia sp.

COMMENTS. We have examined a specimen determined as Mashhoodia flava by Shafee and believe that it belongs in Anagyrus. We have not examined material of Doliphoceras darevskii, but from the description it would seem to be better placed in Anagyrus.

Anagyrus has been placed in the tribe Anagyrini, subtribe Anagyrina by Trjapitzin (1973a). During our study of the species belonging to genera of this subtribe we have had some measure of difficulty assigning many of the species to genera as they are understood at the present time. Kerrich (1982) has summarised the characters previously used by workers to separate the genera but we have found that the single characters or combinations of characters used by him are largely unreliable, probably because his study was based on only a relatively small number of species belonging to this group. In particular, we have had difficulty in separating Anagyrus from Doliphoceras and Gyranusoidae, and Epidinocarxis from Doliphoceras, largely because many of the species have unusual combinations of characters, e.g. a species which could be placed in Doliphoceras with sculpture typical of Anagyrus or a species which could be placed in Anagyrus with an elongate postmarginal vein as in Gyranusoidae. Our study has not been sufficiently detailed to allow us to reach any satisfactory conclusions with regard to the possible natural grouping of species of this subtribe. We do believe however, that many of the genera included in this group are not necessary and it is very probable that many will be considered synonymous when a more detailed study, on a world-wide basis, is undertaken. Any new genera or generic synonymy proposed at this point could prove to be premature and almost certainly would lead to a good deal of confusion and resentment amongst biological control workers. Therefore we have found it necessary to use simple, convenient characters for separating these genera in the key and, although we do not think that these characters alone will reflect the natural grouping of species, it does allow most of the well-known described species to run in the key to genera where they are placed by most workers at present. Anagyrus is here separated from Doliphoceras almost solely on sculpture since we find scape coloration, shape of flagellar segments and body shape all totally unreliable. Gyranusoidae is separated from Anagyrus by the postmarginal vein of the forewing being at least one-quarter longer than the stigmal, whereas in Anagyrus it is not or hardly longer. We have not found that sculpture or shape of the scape is totally reliable. Unfortunately this has led to one relatively well-known species being transferred from Anagyrus to Gyranusoidae, i.e. mirzai Agarwal. Anagyrus and Epidinocarxis are separated entirely on the sculpture of the head and dorsum of thorax as no other characters were found to be reliable. Other genera belonging to this group were separated on characters given in the key.
ANANUSIA Girault
(Key couplets: 370, 402, 499)

Paranusia Girault, 1913e: 97. Type-species: Paranusia longiscapus Girault, by original designation. [Homonym of Paranusia Brèthes, 1913.]

Ananusia Girault, 1917g: 155. [Replacement name for Paranusia Girault.]


Distribution and species. Two species, both Australian: australis (Gordh & Trjapitzin, 1979b: 107) (comb. n. from Myrmencyrtus) and longiscapus (Girault, 1913e: 98).

Biology. Associated with nests of ants (Hymenoptera, Formicidae) and probably parasitic on mealybugs within the nests (Homoptera, Pseudococcidae).

Comments. We have not seen material of Myrmencyrtus australis, but it is clear from the description that it is congeneric with, if not conspecific with, Ananusia longiscapus.

The genus is very close to Taftia (Chrysoplatycerini) and can easily be separated from it by the extremely deep sutures between the scutellum and the axillae and by the strongly flattened flagellum (in Taftia it is more or less cylindrical). A key to separate the genera of the Chrysoplatycerini is given by Gordh & Trjapitzin (1979b).

ANARHOPUS Timberlake
(Key couplet: 55)

Anarthopus Timberlake, 1929: 15. Type-species: Anarthopus sydneyensis Timberlake, by original designation.

Distribution and species. One species, Australasia and New World: sydneyensis Timberlake (1929: 18) (= Arhopoideus semiargenteus Girault, 1929b: 314 syn. n.) (Australia, New Zealand, Hawaiian Is.).

Biology. Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

Comments. We have not examined the holotype of A. semiargenteus (SAM), but since Girault himself, in an unpublished manuscript, synonymized this species with Anarthopus sydneyensis, and the description agrees with sydneyensis, we have no hesitation in synonymising the two species.

Placed in the tribe Tetracnemini, subtribe Arhopoideina which also includes Tetracnemoidea and Zealandencyrtus from which it can be separated using the characters given in the key. Tetracnemoidea and Anarthopus are extremely close and some of the species of Tetracnemoidea found in New Zealand appear to be more or less intermediate. A more detailed reevaluation of characters, taking these species into consideration, may eventually show that the two genera should be considered synonymous.

ANICTETUS Howard
(Key couplet: 113. Fig. 52)


Asteropaeus Howard, 1898b: 231. Type-species: Asteropaeus primus Howard, by monotypy.

Habroleptopterygis Girault, 1915a: 86. Type-species: Habroleptopterygis felix Girault, by original designation.

Krishnieriella Mani, 1935: 421. Type-species: Krishnieriella ceroplastidis Mani, by original designation.

Distribution and species. Twenty-seven species, cosmopolitan except for more northerly latitudes (40°+); 16 species from review area: aligarhensis Hayat, Alam & Agarwal (1975: 34) (India), angustus Hayat, Alam & Agarwal (1975: 35) (India), annulatus Timberlake; Annecke

REFERENCES. Revision: Annecke (1967: 105–130); also Hayat et al. (1975: 30–38).

BIOLOGY. Parasites of Coccidae (Homoptera).

COMMENTS. Placed in the tribe Cerapterocerini; *Anicetus* and other genera of this tribe can be separated using the present key and the more detailed one provided by Annecke (1967: 100–101).

**ANOMALENCYRTUS** Hayat & Verma

*(Key couplet: 274, Fig. 169)*


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Afrotropical, Oriental, one described species only: *longicornis* Hayat & Verma (1980: 344) (India).

**BIOLOGY.** Unknown.

**COMMENTS.** Material from the Afrotropical region (Zimbabwe – BMNH) almost certainly belongs to the type-species, but differs in having the metanotum, propodeum and mesopleurum extensively dark brown, whereas in the Indian specimens these parts are yellowish.

The genus can best be placed in the tribe Anagyrini, subtribe Anagyrina and differs from all other genera of the subtribe by the peculiar structure of the antenna, notably the long, unsegmented clava.

**ANOMALICORNIA** Mercet

*(Key couplets: 78, 272. Figs 37, 162)*

*Anomalicornia* Mercet, 1921: 85. Type-species: *Anomalicornia tenuicornis* Mercet, by original designation.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Palaearctic. Afrotropical, only one species recognised: *tenuicornis* Mercet (1921: 85; also 1922b: 294 as *ruschkat*) (India), also undetermined material from Java and Australia (BMNH, CNC).

**BIOLOGY.** A parasite of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

**COMMENTS.** More than one species is known to us since material from Cameroun (BMNH) represents an undescribed species. We are not certain that all of the material from India or Australia is actually *tenuicornis* because there are some differences in the relative lengths of the funicle segments.

Trjapitzin (1973a) places this genus in a separate tribe, the Anomalicorniini, but we believe that it could be accommodated in the Anagyrini, possibly as a separate subtribe. The unique structure of the antenna and forewing venation (in fully winged forms) should serve to distinguish this genus from others included in the Anagyrini.
INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE

ANTHEMUS Howard
(Key couplet: 45. Figs 12–14)

_Anthemus_ Howard in Howard & Ashmead, 1896: 643. Type-species: _Anthemus chionaspis_ Howard, by monotypy.
_Hexalis_ Bakkendorf, 1939: 84. Type-species: _Hexalis funicularis_ Bakkendorf, by monotypy.

_DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES_. Ten species, Old World; four from review area: _chionaspis_ Howard in Howard & Ashmead (1896: 643) (Sri Lanka), _inconspicuus_ Doutt (1966: 226) (Pakistan), _hilli_ Dodd (1917: 352, as var. of _chionaspis_) (Australia) and _maculatus_ Subba Rao (1976: 685) (Pakistan).


_BIOLOGY_. Parasites of Diaspididae (Homoptera).

_COMMENTS_. The types of _Anthemus emersoni_ Girault (1920b: 98) and _A. nigriceps_ Girault (1934a: 2) have been examined (QM). Both belong to the family Mymaridae: _A. emersoni_ to a genus very probably near to _Parallelaptera_ Enock, and _A. nigriceps_ may be a species of _Arescon_ Walker.

The genus is the sole representative of the tribe Anthemini (Encyrtinae).

APHYCOMORPHA Timberlake
(Key couplet: 410, 414. Figs 269–271)

_Aphycomorpha_ Timberlake, 1919b: 225. Type-species: _Aphycomorpha araucariae_ Timberlake, by original designation.


_BIOLOGY_. Parasites of Diaspididae and Eriococcidae (Homoptera).

_COMMENTS_. _Aphycomorpha aspidioti_ (key couplet 414) may be incorrectly placed in this genus and may be closer to _Aphycopsis_ since the mesopleuron is not as strongly enlarged as in _araucaiae_ (see below). It differs from _Aphycopsis australiensis_ in biology and in lacking notaular lines on the mesoscutum; however, the latter are very obscure in _australiensis_ and this species would run to _Aphycomorpha_ (couplet 414) in the key if the notaular lines are overlooked.

The genus has been placed in the tribe Aphycini by Trjapitzin (1973b) but we believe that almost certainly it would be better placed in the Microterynini. This is indicated by the shape of the mandible (two teeth and a broad truncation) and the enlarged mesopleuron (as in _Ooencyrtus_ and _Trichomasthus_, although in _aspidioti_ it is not so strongly enlarged) which appears to be typical of most genera which belong in the Microterynini. It is probably closest to _Aphycopsis_ (see comments under _Aphycopsis_) and can be separated from most other genera of the tribe by its resemblance to some species of _Metaphycus_ and _Aphycus_.

ˊAPHYCOPSISˊ Timberlake
(Key couplet: 377)

_Aphycopsis_ Timberlake, 1916: 585. Type-species: _Aphycus australiensis_ Howard, by original designation.

_DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES_. One species, Australia only: _australiensis_ (Howard; Timberlake, 1916: 586).

_BIOLOGY_. Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

_COMMENTS_. We have examined the two female syntypes of _Aphycus australiensis_ Howard
(USNM). One has the head still attached to the body but partially eaten away at the vertex and an antenna and forewing mounted on a slide. The other has the head removed and mounted separately on a slide. The head has been dissected and crushed in typical Girault fashion but is otherwise complete. The latter specimen is here designated as LECTOTYPE and has been so labelled.

Mesanusia speciosa Girault (p. 353) may also belong to this genus.

The genus bears a superficial resemblance to species of Metaphycus but differs in the mandible having a single small tooth and a broad truncation (as in Fig. 189) whereas all species of Metaphycus have tridentate mandibles. The structure of the mandible and general habitus suggest that the genus is related to Aphycomorpha and Mozartella which very probably belong in the Microteryini. It differs from Aphycomorpha in having the hind coxa narrowly in contact with the propodeum in side view (see comments under Aphycomorpha), forewing with a punctiform marginal vein, and notaular lines present (although very obscure) in the anterior part of the mesoscutum. In Aphycomorpha the marginal vein is at least about twice as long as broad and the notaular lines are absent. It differs from Mozartella in having a six-segmented funicle and notaular lines present (Mozartella has a five-segmented funicle and notaular lines absent).

APHYCUS Mayr

(Key couplets: 362, 364, 388. Figs 199, 272–273)

Aphycus Mayr, 1876: 695. Type-species: Encyrtus apicalis Dalman, by designation of Ashmead (1900b: 383).


Waterstonia Mercet, 1917c: 268. Type-species: Waterstonia prima Mercet, by original designation.

Euphycess Mercet, 1921: 197. Type-species: Encyrtus hederaceus Westwood, by original designation. (As subgenus of Aphycus.)

Aphycaspis Hoffer, 1954: 170. Type-species: Aphycus snoflaki Hoffer, by original designation. (As subgenus of Aphycus.)

DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Twenty-seven species, cosmopolitan except Neotropics; four from review area: coccidiphagus Girault (1917g: 134) (Australia), nassau Girault (1932a: 4) (Australia), parisoti Girault (1936: 1) (Australia) and rubescens (Compere & Annecke, 1961: 41) (Taiwan), also several undetermined species from Pakistan, India and Australia (BMNH, BPBM).

BIOLOGY. Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Hemoptera).

COMMENTS. One of the Indian species placed here has complete notaular lines and appears to be very close to snoflaki Hoffer which is the type-species of subgenus Aphycaspis. We have considered the possibility that Aphycaspis should be raised to generic status because of the complete notaular lines, but believe that it would be best to defer this until a more detailed study of related genera can be undertaken e.g. Cirrhencyrtus Timberlake and Ethphrexiella Mercet.

Aphycus is placed in the tribe Aphycini by Trjapitzin (1973b) and almost certainly the tribe should also include Ethphrexiella (type-genus of subtribe Ethphrexiellina). (Trjapitzin (1973b) places the subtribe Ethphrexiellina in the tribe Miraini which must be incorrect since Mira (type-genus of the Miraini) belongs in the Tetrageninae near the tribe Charitopidini (see also comments under Mira).) It is very probable that further study will show that Ethphrexiella and Aphycus are very close and may even be synonymous since most of the characters used to separate these two genera are unreliable. We also believe that the status of the tribe Homalotylini should be reconsidered because it is very close to the Aphycini and often difficult to separate, even at a subtribal level. The presence or absence of notaular lines is not reliable since many species of Aphycus, e.g. hederaceus (Westwood), have notaular lines present in the extreme anterior part of the mesoscutum. These are visible on examination of well-cleared specimens using a phase contrast microscope.
APOLEPTOMASTIX Kerrich
(Key couplet: 270. Fig. 166)


Distribution and species. Six species, Oriental, Afrotropical and Australasian; five from review area: bicoloricornis (Girault; Kerrich, 1982: 427) (Australia), poonensis (Mani & Kaul; Kerrich, 1982: 420) (India), rufipleurus Kerrich (1982: 421) (India), rufiscapus Kerrich (1982: 422) (India) and spoliata Kerrich (1982: 424) (Pakistan, India), also at least two further species from India, Bangladesh, Cambodia, Laos, Thailand, Vietnam, China and Hong Kong (BMNH, BPBM, GC).

Biology. Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

Comments. A. bicoloricornis and spoliata are extremely close and may be synonymous.

The genus can be placed in the tribe Anagyrini, subtribe Anagyrina (Tetracneminae) and can be separated from related genera by the characters given in the key and also by using the characters listed by Kerrich (1982).

ARRHENOPHAGOIDEA Girault
(Key couplet: 48. Figs 15, 16)

Arrhenophagoidea Girault, 1915a: 73. Type-species: Arrhenophagoidea coloripes Girault, by original designation.


Biology. Parasites of Diaspididae (Homoptera).

Comments. Placed in the tribe Psylechthhrini (Encyrtinae).

ARRHENOPHAGUS Aurivillius
(Key couplet: 45. Figs 9–11)

Arrhenophagus Aurivillius, 1888: 144. Type-species: Arrhenophagus chionaspis Aurivillius, by monotypy.


Distribution and species. Two species, New World, Palaeartic, Afrotropical, Oriental and Pacific; both from review area: albiuhiae Girault; Annecke & Prinsloo (1974: 38) (Sri Lanka, Hong Kong, China, Hawaiian Is.) and chionaspis Aurivillius; Annecke & Prinsloo (1974: 36) (India, Sri Lanka, New Zealand), also one undetermined species from Samoa (BMNH).


Biology. Parasites of Diaspididae (Homoptera).

Comments. The only included genus in the tribe Arrhenophagini (Encyrtinae).

ASEIRBA Cameron
(Key couplet: 293)

Aseirba Cameron, 1884: 127. Type-species: Aseirba caudata Cameron, by monotypy.

Distribution and species. One, Neotropical; one undescribed species from Sarawak (BPBM).
Biology. Unknown.


Comments. The species from Sarawak differs from caudata in having tridentate mandibles, although on one side the third, inner tooth is rather obscure. Having taken into consideration other characters and the size and shape of the mandible we do not consider that this difference is generic. Aseirba is very close to Austroencyrtus and more or less differs only in having the hypopygium reaching the apex of the gaster, the marginal vein of the forewing relatively shorter, not or hardly longer than broad, whereas in Austroencyrtus the hypopygium does not reach more than two-thirds along the gaster and the marginal vein is clearly several times longer than broad. The undescribed Neotropical species previously placed in Aseirba (Noyes, 1980: 179) can be better placed in Austroencyrtus.

Placement of the genus according to Trjapitzin’s (1973b) classification is difficult but it may be related to the Bothriothoracini, possibly in an as yet undefined group of genera which would also include Austroencyrtus and Hemileucocerus. It can be separated from these genera by the characters given in the key.

ASITUS Erdős
(Key couplet: 206. Figs 124, 274–275)

Asitus Erdős, 1955: 47. Type-species: Asitus ciliatus Erdős, by original designation.

Ferrierus Ghesquière, 1956: 698. Type-species: Xanthoencyrtus phragmitis Ferrière, by original designation.

Distribution and Species. One, Palaeartic and Oriental: phragmitis (Ferrière, 1955: 13) (Pakistan).

Biology. Parasitic on mealybugs associated with Phragmites (Hemiptera, Pseudococcidae).

Comments. The genus belongs to the subtribe Rhopina (tribe Anagyrini, Tetracneminae) and can be separated from other related genera of the subtribe by having an extremely dorso-ventrally flattened body and a solid clava.

ASTYMACHUS Howard
(Key couplet: 402. Figs 208, 209, 276)

Astymachus Howard, 1898b: 238. Type-species: Astymachus japonicus Howard, by monotypy.

Distribution and Species. Two, Palaeartic, Oriental; one from review area: japonicus Howard; Tachikawa (1963: 160) (India, Pakistan, Malaysia).

Biology. Reared from Acerdidae (Hemiptera) on sugarcane. Also reported from Pseudococcidae (Hemiptera) on sugarcane which is possibly erroneous.

Comments. Placed in the tribe Astymachini by Trjapitzin (1973b) as the sole included genus. It is quite possibly related to genera in the tribe Aphycini.

AUSTRALANUSIA Girault
(Key couplets: 185, 510)

Australanusia Girault, 1922a: 47. Type-species: Australanusia pilosithorax Girault, by monotypy.

Distribution and Species. Two species, both Australian: pilosithorax Girault (1922a: 47) and tarsalis Girault (1923d: 2).

Biology. Unknown.
COMMENTS. The two included species are extremely close and may be synonymous; they appear to differ only in the characters given by Girault (1923d: 2).

The genus probably belongs to the tribe Microterryini and should be distinguishable from other genera placed here by Trjaptzin by the combination of the solid clava, transverse funicle segments, very conspicuous hairs on the eyes and dorsum of thorax, and the setae in basal cell of forewing being about as dense of those in centre of wing.

**AUSTRALAPHYCUS** Girault
(Key couplet: 285)

*Australaphycus* Girault, 1923c: 143. Type-species: *Australaphycus albioviductus* Girault, by monotypy.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Australia, one species: *albioviductus* Girault (1923c: 143).

**BIOLOGY.** Unknown.

COMMENTS. Girault, in his description, states ‘ovipositor free’, which we take to mean that the hypopygium does not extend to near the apex of the gaster. Examination of the holotype (QM) of *albioviductus* shows that the hypopygium appears to reach at least to the apex of the gaster, or perhaps very slightly beyond. However, since the specimen is badly mounted on a microscope slide that may be misleading. The genus appears to be close to *Aenasioidea* (tribe Aphycini, subtribe Paraphycina) and may prove to be synonymous when fresh material is collected.

**AUSTRALIA** Girault
(Key couplet: 298. Fig. 179)

*Australia* Girault, 1928a: 3. Type-species: *Australia minuta* Girault, by monotypy.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** One species, Australia only: *minuta* Girault (1928a: 3).

**BIOLOGY.** Unknown.

COMMENTS. This genus possibly also includes *Parachalcerinys coccidoxenoides* Girault from which it can be separated by the relative lengths of the antennal segments.

*Australia* almost certainly belongs in the tribe Aphycini (Encyrtinae) and can be separated from other genera placed here by the metallic green body, wing venation and conformation of the antennae. Most other genera of the tribe have non-metallic bodies.

**AUSTROCHOREIA** Girault
(Key couplets: 80, 88)

*Chinchilla* Girault, 1928a: 1. Type-species: *Chinchilla keatsi* Girault, by monotypy. [Homonym of *Chinchilla* Bennett, 1829.] **Syn. n.**

*Austrochoreia* Girault, 1929a: 3. Type-species: *Austrochoreia laticutum* Girault, by monotypy. *Chinchillisca* Ghesquière, 1946: 369. [Replacement name for *Chinchilla* Girault.] **Syn. n.**

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Two described species, both Australian: *keatsi* (Girault, 1928a: 1) (comb. n. from *Chinchilla*) and *laticutum* Girault (1929a: 3), also several other species from Australia and New Zealand (BMNH, DSIR).

**BIOLOGY.** Unknown.

COMMENTS. Taken in isolation, the two described species appear to exhibit enough morphological differences to warrant retaining the genera they were described in as distinct. *Austrochoreia laticutum* has a very transverse scutellum without a distinct flange apically or laterally and the mesoscutum is slightly exposed posteriorly, whilst *keatsi* has a much longer, more rounded scutellum with a clear flange apically and laterally under which the wing partly fits and the mesoscutum is completely hidden by the pronotum. Other differences, e.g. body size, colour
and relative proportions of the antennal segments, could largely be taken as specific. However, a study of the other material available has shown that the differences in the scutellum and pronotum length are inconsistent and therefore we propose that the two genera be synonymised. The genus is best placed in the tribe discodini (Encyrtinae) and can be distinguished from other included genera by the elongate pronotum, which largely covers the mesoscutum, the lack of notaular lines and the abbreviated wings.

**AUSTROENCYRTOIDEA** Girault

(Key couplet: 451)

*Austroencyrtoidea* Girault, 1922d: 206. Type-species: *Austroencyrtoidea leichhardtii* Girault, by monotypy.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** One species, Australia only: *leichhardtii* Girault (1922d: 206).

**BIOLOGY.** Unknown.

**COMMENTS.** The genus may belong to the subtribe Syrphophagina (tribe Microteryini, Encyrtinae) and can be separated from other genera placed there by the combination of the solid clava, elongate postmarginal vein of the forewing and strongly tridentate mandibles. All other genera included in this subtribe have a two- or three-segmented clava, although some occasionally have an elongate postmarginal vein and tridentate mandibles.

**AUSTROENCYRTUS** Girault

(Key couplet: 293. Fig. 278)

*Austroencyrtus* Girault, 1923c: 141. Type-species: *Austroencyrtus annulicornis* Girault, by monotypy.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Neotropics and Australasia; two species from review area: *annulicornis* Girault (1923c: 141) (Australia) and *guamensis* (Fullaway, 1946: 208) (comb. n. from *Cerchysius*) (Mariana Is.), also at least three further undescribed species from Papua New Guinea and New Hebrides (BMNH, BPBM).

**BIOLOGY.** Associated with Cerambycidae and other beetles (Coleoptera) in rotting logs.

**COMMENTS.** The genus is near *Aseirba* and *Hemileucocerus* (see comments under *Aseirba*). The holotype of *Cerchysius guamensis* has been examined (USNM) and belongs to the present genus.

**AUSTROMIRA** Girault

(Key couplet: 261)

*Austromira* Girault, 1924b: 3. Type-species: *Austromira muironi* Girault, by monotypy.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Australia only, one species: *muironi* Girault (1924b: 3) and possibly one other from Australia (BMNH).

**BIOLOGY.** Unknown.

**COMMENTS.** Almost certainly related to *Cheiloneurus* (Encyrtinae, tribe Cheiloneurini) and distinguished from other related genera by the lack of an apical tuft of setae on the scutellum, more or less evenly infuscate forewings (except apex which is hyaline), pattern of setae on the forewing (a central area just distal to linea calva where the setae are distinctly more sparse than proximal or distal to it, setae in basal cell more or less extending to base of forewing) and coloration and structure of antennae (apical funicle segments and clava white, contrasting with basal segments, and flagellum cylindrical, not conspicuously broadening apically).
AVETIANELLA Trjapitzin

(Key couplet: 182. Figs 105, 106, 277)


DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Two described species, Holarctic, also Neotropics and Oriental; one undescribed species from India (BMNH).

BIOLOGY. Parasites of eggs of Cerambycidae and Scolytidae (Coleoptera).

COMMENTS. Placed in the tribe Microterynini, subtribe Oobiina (Encyrtinae). Trjapitzin (1977) provides a key to the genera of this subtribe.

BACALUSA gen. n.

(Key couplets: 240, 277. Figs 165, 173, 174, 279–288)

Type-species: Bacalusa fuscipennis sp. n. Gender: feminine.

♀. Head. In facial view about as broad as long, or clearly broader than long, in profile about one-half longer than wide and anteriorly more or less gradually and evenly curved. Eye with posterior margin straight, about one-half longer than broad, with a few short inconspicuous setae and reaching occipital margin which is sharp. Malar space a little less than half as long as eye, with malar sulcus present. Frontovertex slightly less than half width of head; ocelli forming a right angle, posterior ocellus separated from occipital margin by less than to about its own diameter, and from eye margin by its own diameter or a little more. Antennal scrobes moderately deep, but not strongly margined, more or less meeting dorsally and reaching a little more than half way to anterior ocellus from toruli; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin by about its own length and from other torulus by a little less than one and a half times its own length, its dorsal margin slightly below the ventral level of the eyes. Antennal scape more or less cylindrical, about as long as maximum width of frontovertex, about six times as long as broad, pedicel conical and distinctly longer than any of the funicle segments which are all clearly longer than broad, cylindrical and slightly broadening distally, funicle six-segmented, clava three-segmented, about half to two-thirds as long as, and slightly wider than, the funicle, with apex more or less rounded and sutures parallel; longitudinal sensillae on all but the first two or three flagellar segments. Frontovertex with very fine, raised, rugose to rugose-reticulate sculpture which may give it a silky appearance, more irregular and elongate on cheeks and more squamiform-reticulate on inter-antennal prominence, numerous short translucent or white recumbent setae on frontovertex. Mandible narrow with two acute apical teeth, maxillary palpus three-segmented, labial palpus two-segmented.

Thorax. In side view moderately deep and dorsally quite flat with metapleural and propodeum broadly in contact with hind coxa. Pronotum in dorsal view with hind margin gradually curved and moderately concave; visible part of mesoscutum about twice as broad as long, with notaular lines absent or present in anterior half; axillae meeting; scutellum a little broader than long, slightly longer than visible part of mesoscutum, with apex rounded; propodeum short mediately, not more than about one-seventh length of scutellum. Mesoscutum with fine, raised, squamiform-reticulate sculpture, scutellum with similar but rather more longitudinally elongate sculpture, both mesoscutum and scutellum often having an almost silky appearance, propodeum with or without shallow, raised sculpture medially, mesopleurum with shallow raised reticulate sculpture; dorsum of thorax with numerous short, appressed, translucent setae. Forewing hyaline or with a distinct fuscous pattern, wing from about two and one half to a little less than three times as long as broad, linea calva interrupted or closed by about three lines of setae, filum spinosum absent, submarginal vein with an apical hyaline break, marginal vein about twice as long as broad, about as long as or longer than postmarginal and slightly shorter than stigmatic, costal cell relatively narrow, over 18 times as long as broad and with a single line of setae dorsally in distal half. Hindwing hyaline, about five to six and one-half times as long as broad with marginal fringe about two-thirds maximum wing width. Mid tibial spur a little shorter than basal mid tarsal segment.

Gaster. About as long as thorax, cercal plates in anterior half, paratergites present, last tergite from only a little longer than half length of to as long as mid tibia, hypopygium reaching apex of gaster, ovipositor very slightly exserted and about two-thirds length of mid tibia, gonostyli fused to second valvifers and about one-sixth length of ovipositor.

♂. Differs from female as follows.

Head. Malar space at least about two-thirds length of eye; frontovertex clearly broader than half head
width, posterior ocellus separated from occipital margin by less than its own diameter and from eye margin by a little less than twice its diameter; antennal scrobes absent; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin by about twice its own length and from other torulus by about its own length, its ventral margin slightly below to well above the ventral margins of the eyes; antennal scape about as long as to distinctly shorter than width of frontovertex, pedicel short, a little longer than broad and about half as long as any of the funicle segments which are at least about twice as long as broad; longest setae on funicle about four times as long as maximum width of segments, longitudinal sensilla on all flagellar segments but the first one or two, scale-like sensilla in distal half of sixth funicle segment or proximal half of clava. Sculpture of head similar to that of female but less silky in appearance.

**Thorax.** Similar to that of female, except if infusion of forewing present then less strong than in corresponding females and sculpture of dorsum of thorax less fine and lacking silky appearance.

**Gaster.** Similar to female except cercal plates of distal half of gaster and genitalia: digitiv about one-quarter to one-eighth length of aedeagus which in turn is a little less than half as long as mid tibia or about twice as long as mid tibial spur.

**Comments.** The genus belongs to the tribe Anagyrini, subtribe Anagyrina (Tetracneminae). It can be distinguished from other members of the subtribe by the conformation of the antenna, the occasional presence of notaular lines on the mesoscutum and infusion of the forewing.

### *Bacalusa fuscipennis* sp. n.

(Figs 165, 174, 279–288)

♀. **Length:** approx. 0.78–0.81 mm (holotype, 0.81 mm).

**Colour.** Head orange, antenna yellow with basal half of scape and apex of clava slightly dusky, thorax and gaster dark orange, distinctly dusky in centre and anterior margin of mesoscutum, apex of tegula, along midline of scutellum, sides of propodeum immediately above hind coxa and on gaster immediately distad of cercal plates, legs yellow; infusion of forewing as in Fig. 279.

**Head.** Frontovertex above scrobes with very fine, raised, transversely rugose-reticulate sculpture of moderately silky appearance (Fig. 280), lower parts of face and interantennal prominence with more squamiform- reticulate sculpture; posterior ocellus separated from occipital margin by a little more than half its own length and from eye margin by about one and one-half times its own length. Relative measurements (holotype): head width (facial view) 55, head length 55, minimum frontovertex width 26, malar space 17, eye length 34, eye width 23, POL 8, OOL 6, scape length 30, other proportions of antenna as in Fig. 174.

**Thorax.** Notaular lines present and reaching slightly more than half way across mesoscutum; mesoscutum with fine, raised, squamiform- reticulate sculpture (Fig. 281), that on scutellum similar but laterally more longitudinally elongate (Fig. 282), both mesoscutum and scutellum distinctly less silky in appearance than frontovertex and with only a few appressed, translucent setae. Relative measurements of forewing (holotype): length 129, width 42, other proportions as in Figs 165, 279; of hindwing: length 100, width 15.

**Gaster.** Relative lengths (paratype): ovipositor 68, gonostylus approx. 10, last tergite 60, [mid tibia 105]. Ovipositor Fig. 283, hypopygium Fig. 284.

♂. **Length:** approx. 0.75 mm.

Similar to female except following. Coloration slightly darker and infusion of forewing distinctly paler. Antennal toruli with their lower margins clearly a little above ventral margins of eyes (Fig. 285), otherwise differs from female as in generic description. Relative measurements (paratype): minimum frontovertex width 36, head width 63, scape length 35, proportions of antenna as in Fig. 286; aedeagus length 31, length mid tibial spur 14, genitalia as in Figs 287, 288.

**Distribution.** India.

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Material examined.**

Holotype ♀, **India**: Tamil Nadu, 3 km E. Manjaler Dam, 15–18.x.1979 (J. S. Noyes) (BMNH).

Paratypes. **India**: 1 ♀, 1 ♂, same data as holotype (BMNH).

**Comments.** We consider that *Doliophoceras tachikawai* Shafee, Alam & Agarwal (1975: 26) also belongs to this genus (comb. n.). It differs from *fuscipennis* in coloration, hyaline forewings and lack of notaular lines. There is also a possible third species which appears to be distinguishable.
from *fuscipennis* in having the mesoscutum and scutellum more silky in appearance and more dense, white, appressed setae, the subapical fuscous marking of the forewing more oblique and the body coloration of the female generally more reddish or orange. This third species has been found in India and Zimbabwe (BMNH), but may only be a form of *fuscipennis*.

**BACHIANA** Girault

(Key couplet: 368)

*Bachiana* Girault, 1940: 149. Type-species: *Bachiana curiosa* Girault, by monotypy.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** One species, Australia only: *curiosa* Girault (1940: 149).

**Biology.** Parasites of Diaspididae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** Placement of the genus is difficult because the type-material is in poor condition. However, the mandible (one tooth and a truncation) and wing venation suggest that it could be placed in the Microteryini (Encyrtinae). It is possibly related to the genera placed in the subtribe Syrphophagina and can be easily separated from these by having an anelliform first funicle segment, interrupted linea calva and by the shape of the mandible. Girault’s unpublished manuscript (QM) states that the clava is entire, but the only clava located on either of the two slides containing syntypes appears to be two-segmented. There appear to be no intact female antennae on either of these slides. (See also comments under *Coccidoctonus*.)

**BAEOANUSIA** Girault

(Key couplets: 203, 485, 523)

*Baeoanusia* Girault, 1915a: 163. Type-species: *Baeoanusia magniclava* Girault, by original designation.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Australia only, three species: *albifunicle* Girault (1932a: 3), *magniclava* Girault (1915a: 164) and *persimilis* Girault (1915a: 164).

**Biology.** Unknown. However, *albifunicle* (which is misplaced in this genus, see below) has been reared from the eggs of *Paropsis* sp. (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae) (Riek, 1962c).

**Comments.** *Baeoanusia albifunicle* is misplaced in this genus, appearing to be intermediate between *Mesanusia* and *Baeoanusia* and, in some respects, has some resemblance to a large species of *Zaomma*. Almost certainly a new genus is required to accommodate it. However, since the species can be reasonably well placed in *Baeoanusia*, we feel that a new genus is unnecessary at the present time, at least until fresh material becomes available and the relationships between these genera can be studied in more detail.

The genus belongs to the tribe Cheiloneurini (Encyrtinae) and is closest to *Neblatticida* from which it can be separated by having hyaline wings, whilst *Neblatticida* has infuscate wings. A more detailed study of fresh material may indicate that the two genera should be considered synonymous. *Baeoanusia* can be separated from other members of the tribe by having finely punctate sculpture on the head and dorsum of the thorax (as in *Blastothrix*) and a large antennal clava, and lacking an apical tuft of setae on the scutellum.

**BEETHOVENA** Girault

(Key couplet: 64)

*Beethovenia* Girault, 1932a: 3. Type-species: *Beethovenia longifasciata* Girault, my monotypy.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** One species, Australia only: *longifasciata* Girault (1932a: 2).

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Comments.** The genus is very close to *Metaphycus* (Aphycini, subtribe Paraphycina) from which it can be separated by having a five-segmented funicle, whilst *Metaphycus* has a six-segmented funicle.
BLASTOTHRIX Mayr

(Key couplets: 209, 446)


DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Twenty-seven species, Holarctic, Afrotopical, Oriental; three species from review area: britannica Girault; Sugonjaev (1964: 382) (Pakistan), sericea (Dalman; Sugonjaev, 1964: 381) (Pakistan, India) and siddiqii (Bhatnagar, 1952: 167) (comb. n. from Encyrtus) (India), also one undetermined species from India (BMNH).

REFERENCE. Revision of Palaeartic species: Sugonjaev (1964).

Biology. Parasites of Coccidae and possibly also Kermesidae (Homoptera).

Comments. We have not seen the holotype of Encyrtus siddiqii but from the description of the species and the host record we feel certain that it belongs in Blastothrix.

Trjapitzin (1973b) places the genus in the tribe Aphycini (subtribe Blastothrichina) which we believe may be incorrect since it appears to be closely related to Psyllaelaphagus. The latter is placed in the tribe Trechnitini, subtribe Metaeferionotina. The subtribe Blastothrichina should probably be transferred from the Aphycini to the Trechnitini, but we do not formally propose this since it is beyond the scope of the present work. Blastothrix is recognisable by the metallic green or blue-green colour, deep punctate sculpture of the head and thorax, the mandible having one tooth and a broad truncation, and the forewing with a marginal vein at least three times as long as broad.

BLEPYRUS Howard

(Key couplet: 479)

Blepyrus Howard, 1898b: 233. Type-species: Blepyrus mexicanus Howard, by designation of Ashmead (1900b: 373).

Coccophoctonus Ashmead, 1900b: 375. Type-species: Coccophoctonus dactylpui Ashmead, by original designation.

DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Three species, circumtropical; one from review area: insularis (Cameron; Kerrich, 1967: 226) found throughout the area except New Zealand.


Biology. Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

Comments. The genus is a member of the tribe Aenasiiini (see comments under Aenasius). It can be separated from other related genera by the characters given in the key, notably the stigmaeal vein of the forewing being clearly shorter than the postmarginal and the relatively wide frontoverteic. Kerrich (1967: 188–190) also provides a key to most of the genera of the tribe.

BORROWELLA Girault

(Key couplets: 359, 465)

Borrowella Girault, 1923b: 99. Type-species: Borrowella bioculata Girault, by monotypy.

DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Australia only; two species: bioculata Girault (1923b: 99) (= Borrowella consobrina Girault, 1923d: 2 syn. n.) and punctatinotum Girault (1923b: 100); possibly also one further species near punctatinotum but with the ovipositor less exerted.

Biology. Unknown.

Comments. Borrowella consobrina appears to be a colour form of bioculata and the two are therefore regarded as synonymous.

The genus probably belongs in the tribe Bothriothoracini. It can be separated from other
members of the tribe principally by the darkened forewing and the postmarginal vein being longer than the stigmal.

**BOTHRIOPHRYNE** Compere

(Key couplet: 282)

*Bothriophyryne* Compere, 1937: 45. Type-species: *Bothriophyryne ceroplastae* Compere, by original designation.

**Distribution and Species.** Seven species, Afrotropical; none from review area but two undescribed species from India (Agarwal *et al.*, 1980: 30).


**Biology.** Parasites of Coccidae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** The genus is close to *Trichomasthus* (Microteryini, subtribe Microteryina) and is most easily separated by having the antennal toruli relatively high on the head, their lowest margins at or above the level of the lowest eye margins (in *Trichomasthus* they are well below), and the marginal vein of forewing punctiform (in *Trichomasthus* it is generally much longer than broad).

**BOTHRIOTHORAX** Ratzeburg

(Key couplet: 425)


**Distribution and Species.** Thirty species, Holarctic and Oriental; two undetermined species from Taiwan and India (BMNH, BPBM).


**Biology.** Parasites of larvae of Syrphidae (Diptera).

**Comments.** Placed in the tribe Bothriothoracini, subtribe Bothriothoracina (Encyrtinae).

**BRACHYPLATYCEERUS** De Santis

(Key couplet: 52)

*Brachyplatycerus* De Santis, 1972: 49. Type-species: *Brachyplatycerus minutum* De Santis, by original designation.

**Distribution and Species.** One species, Neotropical; also one species reported from India (Hayat & Subba Rao, 1981).

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Comments.** We have been unable to locate the material referred to by Hayat & Subba Rao (1981: 109) and presumably either the material was misidentified or has been lost.

The genus is related to *Pentelicus* (see comments under *Pentelicus*), differing in the number of funicle segments (see key).

**CAENOCHOMALOPODA** Tachikawa

(Key couplet: 54)


**Distribution and Species.** Four species, eastern Palearctic, Oriental, Australasian; two from
review area: guamensis (Fullaway; Tachikawa, 1979a: 169) (Mariana Is., Hawaiian Is.) and nagaii (Tachikawa, 1978: 65) (Indonesia), also undetermined material from India, Taiwan, Indonesia, Brunei, Philippines and Australia (BMNH, BPBM).

REFERENCE. Key to species: Tachikawa et al. (1981).

BIOLOGY. Parasites of Diaspididae (Homoptera).

COMMENTS. In addition to the characters given by Tachikawa (1979a) to separate this genus from Pseudhomalopoda Girault we have found that the shape of the pronotum is important. In Caenohomalopoda the posterior margin of the pronotum is almost straight, whereas in Pseudhomalopoda it is strongly concave and medially incised.

The genus belongs in the tribe Habrolepidini, subtribe Habrolepidina (Encyrtinae) and can be separated from most other genera included here by the characters given in the key or by the key to genera of the subtribe provided by Tachikawa (1979a).

**CALLIPTEROMA** Motschulsky

(Key couplet: 229)


*Calocerinella* Girault, 1913d: 46. Type-species: *Calocerinella trifasciata* Girault, by original designation.


DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Five species, Old World; three from review area: *australia* (Girault; Noyes, 1978: 543) (= *Vosleria signata* Timberlake, 1926: 3 syn. n.) (Australia), *sexguttata* Motschulsky; Noyes (1978: 546, 548) (Pakistan to Australia) and *testacea* Motschulsky; Noyes (1978: 549) (Pakistan to Australia).


BIOLOGY. Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

COMMENTS. The holotype of *Vosleria signata* has not been examined, but it is clear from Timberlake’s detailed description that it is the same as *australia*.

We regard *sexguttata* and *quinqueguttata* as synonymous. This synonymy was first proposed by Bouček (1977a: 70) and has been confirmed by the examination of much fresh material collected in southern India and other parts of the region.

The genus is placed in the tribe Anagyrini, subtribe Leptomastideina (Tetracneminae) by Trjapitzin (1973a), although the Leptomastideina is here considered synonymous with the Anagyrina (see comments under *Leptomastidea*). The forewing venation suggests that *Callipteroma* may possibly be better placed in the Dinocarsini (or Dinocarsina if reduced to subtribal status within the Anagyrini).

**CARABUNIA** Waterston

(Key couplet: 224. Figs 128–131)

*Carabunia* Waterston, 1928a: 249. Type-species: *Carabunia myersi* Waterston, by original designation.


DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Seven species, Neotropical, Oriental and Australasian; four from review area: *dilatata* (Girault, 1932a: 6) (comb. n. from *Schillerana*) (Australia), *longimarginalis* Subba Rao (1973: 486) (India, Malaysia), *orientalis* Subba Rao (1971: 211) (India, Bangladesh, Thailand) and *poeta* (Girault, 1928a: 1) (comb. n. from *Eliahia*) (Australia), also unidentified material from India to Philippines, Papua New Guinea and Solomon Is. (BMNH, BPBM, CNC, GC).
INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE


Biology. Parasites of nymphs of Cercopidae (Homoptera).

Comments. The types of dilatata and poeta have been examined (QM) and are congeneric with the two above species described in Carabunia by Subba Rao. The Oriental and Australasian species of the genus (which could be called the poeta-group) differ from the Neotropical species in having a much more elongate postmarginal vein (that in myersi is very obscure, or perhaps absent, shortly distal to the apex of the stigmal vein); we do not consider this to be a generic difference.

The genus is placed in the tribe Neocladini (Encyrtinae) by Trjapitzin (1973b) but we believe that this tribe is too narrowly defined (see comments under Anagyrodes). It can be separated from related genera by the combination of the mandible having one long sickle-shaped tooth, solid clava, long marginal and postmarginal veins of forewing, lightly to moderately infuscate forewing and the hypopygium more or less extending to apex of gaster.

CERAPTEROCEROIDES Ashmead

(Key couplet: 108. Figs 289, 290)

Cerapteroceroides Ashmead, 1904b: 156. Type-species: Cerapteroceroides japonicus Ashmead, by monotypy.
Metacerapterocerus Ishii, 1928: 151. Type-species: Cerapterocerus fortunatus Ishii, by original designation.

Distribution and species. Three species, Oriental and eastern Palearctic; two species from review area: japonicus Ashmead; Tachikawa (1963: 148) (Pakistan) and similis (Ishii; Tachikawa, 1963: 150) (India); also undetermined material from Sri Lanka, India, Taiwan, Indonesia and Sarawak (BMNH, BPBM, UCR).


Biology. Hyperparasitic on various Homoptera (Psyllidae, Aphididae, Coccidae, Pseudococcidae, Diaspididae) via other Encyrtidae and Aphelinidae (Hymenoptera).

Comments. Placed in the tribe Cerapterocerini (Encyrtinae). It can be separated from other closely related genera by the characters provided in the key and by the key given by Annecke (1967: 100–101).

CERAPTEROCERUS Westwood

(Key couplets: 85, 108. Figs 41, 291, 292)

Cerapterocerus Westwood, 1833b: 495. Type-species: Cerapterocerus mirabilis Westwood, by monotypy.
Telegraphus Ratzburg, 1848: 152. Type-species: Telegraphus maculipennis Ratzburg, by monotypy.

Distribution and species. Eight species, Holarctic, Afrotropical, Oriental, Australasian; four species from review area: australia Girault (1917e: 97) (Australia), emersoni Girault (1915a: 102) (Australia), subapterus Girault (1922a: 48) (Australia) and virens Agarwal (1963: 398) (India), also further undetermined material from India, China, Hong Kong, Singapore, Malaysia, Sarawak and Sulawesi (BMNH, BPBM, USNM).

Biology. Hyperparasites of Coccidae (Homoptera) via other Encyrtidae.

Comments. The holotype of australia appears to be lost but it may be possible to recognise the species from Girault’s description when freshly collected material becomes available. However, until that time the name should be considered a nomen dubium.

Placed in the tribe Cerapterocerini (Encyrtinae). It can be separated from other closely related genera by the characters given in the key and also by the key provided by Annecke (1967: 100–101).

Distribution and species. Australia only; one species: apus Girault (1918: 1) (= Tropidophryne flandersi Compere; Kerrich, 1978: 143 syn. n.).

Biology. Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

Comments. We have not seen the holotype of flandersi but a specimen determined as this by Kerrich (who has examined the holotype) is the same species as one compared with the syntypes of apus.

The genus belongs in the tribe Chrysoplatycerini, which also contains Chrysoplatycerus, Hambletonia, Neoplatycerus and Tropidophryne. It can be separated from these genera using the characters given in the key, or by using the key provided by Kerrich (1978: 113–114).

Cerchiysella Girault

(Key couplets: 215, 324, 445, 447, 509. Fig. 127)

Aratus Howard, 1897: 155. Type-species: Aratus scutellatus Howard, by monotypy. [Honymon of Aratus Milne-Edwards, 1853.] Syn. n.

Cerchiysella Girault, 1914b: 60. Type-species: Cerchiysella nigrella Girault, by monotypy.


Mirrencyrtus Girault, 1915a: 115. Type-species: Mirrencyrtus glabricscutellum Girault, by original designation. Syn. n.


Araticus Ghesquière, 1946: 368. [Replacement name for Aratus Howard.] Syn. n.


Distribution and species. Eighteen species, cosmopolitan; eight from review area: abilis (Silvestri, 1915b: 345) (comb. n. from Zeteticontus) (Pakistan), glabricscutellum (Girault, 1915a: 115) (comb. n. from Mirrencyrtus) (= Mimencyrus [sic] arboris Girault, 1923a: 47 syn. n.) (Australia), kamathii (Mani & Saraswat in Mani et al., 1974: 84) (comb. n. from Prionomitus) (India), nigra Girault (1915a: 82) (Australia), nigrella Girault (1914b: 60) (= Erycynella ashmeadi Girault, 1915a: 169 syn. n.) (Australia), perkinsi (Timberlake, 1924: 402) (comb. n. from Zeteticontus), umbilicata Girault (1915a: 83) (Australia) and utilis (Noyes, 1982: 457) (comb. n. from Zeteticontus) (Hawaiian Is.), also further undetermined material from throughout the region except New Zealand (BMNH, BPBM, CNC, AMNH, USNM, UCR, HC).


Biology. Parasites of larvae of Nitidulidae, Erotylidae and Silvanidae (Coleoptera) and apparently also Trypetidae (Diptera) (Tachikawa, 1981: 100).

Comments. Girault (1915a: 82) published the formal description of the genus Cerchiysella stating that the type-species was nigra described on the same page. However, the generic name had been validated one year previously with the publication of the description of Cerchiysella nigrella Girault. The holotype of Cerchiysella nigrella has been examined (QM) and is congeneric with Zeteticontus abilis Silvestri, the type-species of Zeteticontus. Unfortunately therefore the name Cerchiysella has precedence over Zeteticontus. We do not feel that a submission to the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature to ask for suppression of Cerchiysella in favour of Zeteticontus is necessary since the name Zeteticontus has been
INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE

relatively little used in the literature. In addition to the above, therefore, we propose that the following extra-limital species all be transferred to Cerchysiella (all comb. n.): amurensis Khlopunov (from Zeteticontus), centennalis Erdős (from Zeteticontus), insularis Howard (from Bothriothorax), laevigata De Santis (from Araticus), laeviscutum Thomson (from Microteryx), planiscutellum Mercet (from Zeteticontus), punctiscutellum Subba Rao (from Zeteticontus), scutellata Howard (from Aratus), takenakai Tachikawa (from Zeteticontus) and xanthopus Masi (from Zeteticontus).

The genus is placed in the tribe Bothriothoracini, subtribe Coenocercina. It can be separated from related genera by the characteristic arrangement of the pegs constituting the filum spinosum (Fig. 127), and from related genera (Pentacladocerus and Zaoommoencyrtus) by the characters given in the key.

**CERCHYSIUS** Westwood

(Key couplets: 288, 345. Fig. 176)


**Distribution and species.** Eleven species, cosmopolitan; five from review area: *australis* Ashmead (1900a: 342) (Australia), *australis* Girault, (1914b: 59) (comb. n. from Copidosoma) (= Cerchysius australis Girault, 1915a: 85) (Australia), *hispiscutum* Girault (1915a: 83) (Australia), *laticeps* Kerrich (1954: 372) (India, Malaysia) and *robustus* Girault (1915a: 84) (Australia), also further material, which may include several undescribed species, from India, Malaysia, Philippines and Australia (BMNH, BPBM, HC).


**Biology.** Parasites of Chamaemyiidae (Diptera).

**Comments.** Girault (1917c: 96) synonymised *Copidosoma australis* with *Cerchysius australis*. It is clear from a comparison of the two descriptions that he inadvertently described the same specimen as a new species in two different genera in separate publications.

The genus is placed in the Microterryini, subtribe Pseudencyrtina (Encyrtinae) by Trjapitzin (1973b). However, it may be related to the subtribe Metapronomotina of the Trechnitini since it can be very difficult to separate from some Australian species of *Psyllaephas* which also have a long exerted ovipositor (see key).

**CERCobelUS** Walker

(Key couplet: 49. Figs 17, 18, 293, 294)


**Distribution and species.** One described species, Europe; at least one undescribed species from Afrotopical region (BMNH) and from review area: India, Sarawak and Australia (BMNH, BPBM, QM, ANIC).


**Biology.** Parasites of nymphs of Psyllidae (Hemiptera).

**Comments.** The genus is commonly attributed to Walker and dated 1840. However, Graham (1969) threw some doubt on the authorship of the genus, saying that the plate on which *Cercobelus jugaeus* was figured was actually drawn by Haliday. It is quite possible that Haliday drew the figures and that Walker wrote the legends to the plates. Whichever is the truth of the matter we shall probably never know and therefore we retain Walker as the author of the genus. Almost certainly the date commonly attributed is incorrect since the legends to the figures were published along with the index to volume 1 of the *Entomologist* and it is highly unlikely that the
index was published before the final part of this volume which was published in 1842. Therefore we have no hesitation in dating the genus 1842 and not 1840.

The genus is the sole representative of the tribe Cercobelini (Encyrtinae). Trjapitzin (1973b) states that the mandible is tridentate which is incorrect since a fourth tooth is present (Fig. 293). The structure of the gaster is very unusual in the Encyrtidae since it is highly telescopic (see Kryger, 1951: 101-102) and is probably adapted for its particular mode of oviposition.

**CHARITOPUS** Förster

(Key couplet: 263. Fig. 7)


Leptorhopala Motschulsky, 1863: 60. Type-species: Leptorhopala cupriforns Motschulsky, by monotypy.


**Distribution and species.** Thirteen species, Palaeartic, Afrotropical, Oriental, Australasian; seven species from review area: apicatus (Mani & Saraswat in Mani et al., 1974: 79) (India), bicolor (Girault, 1915a: 44) (comb. n. from Eupelmomorpha) (Australia), fulviventris Förster; Trjapitzin (1969a: 675) (India), cupriforns (Motschulsky; Trjapitzin, 1964b: 242) (Sri Lanka), panchangia (Mani & Saraswat in Mani et al., 1974: 81) (India), quadricolor (Girault, 1915a: 43) (comb. n. from Eupelmomorpha) (Australia) and tricolor (Girault, 1915a: 43) (comb. n. from Eupelmomorpha) (= Eupelmomorpha hawthornei Girault, 1915a: 44 syn. n.), also undetermined material from Sulawesi and Bangladesh (BMNH).


**Biology.** Unknown, but almost certainly parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** There appears to be some considerable variation in colour within some species and it is probable that many of the above species are synonymous since they are separated largely on colour differences, e.g. bicolor, quadricolor and tricolor.

The genus is placed in the tribe Charitopidini (Tetracleninae) which probably contains some of the most primitive encyrtid genera known. They are characterised by the very long marginal vein of the forewing, well-developed natalar lines and short last gstral tergite so that the cercal plates are situated near the apex of the gaster. Most genera have membranous areas surrounding the mid coxae which allow the mid legs to be flexed forwards, particularly when dead. This is also characteristic of the Tanaostigmatidae and some Eupelmidae.

**CHEILONEURELLA** Girault

(Key couplets: 259, 309, 408. Figs 149, 155, 295)

Cheiloneurella Girault, 1915a: 177. Type-species: Cheiloneurella binotatifiventris Girault, by original designation.

**Distribution and species.** Only one described species: binotatifiventris Girault (1915a: 177) (Australia), but also other material, containing at least one undescribed species, from India, Thailand, Hong Kong, Malaysia, Indonesia and Philippines (BMNH, BPBM).

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Comments.** The genus very probably belongs in the tribe Cheiloneurini (Encyrtinae) and can be separated from other genera of the tribe by having a very long pronotum which is triangular in dorsal view (Fig. 149) and not covered by the head.
**CHEILONEUROMYIA** Girault

*CHEILONEUROMYIA* Girault

(Key couplet: 379)

*Cheiloneuromyia* Girault, 1915a: 178. Type-species: *Cheiloneuromyia simpliciscutellum* Girault, by original designation.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Three species, Oriental and Australasian: *javensis* Girault (1916c: 480) (Indonesia, Hawaiian Is.), *planchniae* (Howard in Howard & Ashmead, 1896: 637) (*comb. n.* from *Encyrtus*) (Sri Lanka) and *simpliciscutellum* Girault (1915a: 178) (Australia), also some undetermined material from India and Solomon Is. (BMNH, BPBM).

**Biology.** Parasites of Coccidae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** The genus most probably belongs in the tribe Cheiloneurini (*Encyrtinae*).

**CHEILONEUROS** Westwood

(Key couplets: 87, 101, 103, 131, 351, 384, 474, 487. Figs 47, 50)

*Cheiloneurus* Westwood, 1833a: 343. Type-species: *Encyrtus elegans* Dalman, by monotypy.

*Chrysopophagus* Ashmead, 1894: 245. Type-species: *Chrysopophagus compressicornis* Ashmead, by monotypy.

*Blatticidae* Ashmead, 1904c: 305. Type-species: *Blatticida pulchra* Ashmead, by original designation.


*Cristatothorax* Girault, 1911: 169. Type-species: *Cristatothorax pulcher* Girault, by original designation.

*Eusemionella* Girault, 1915a: 78. Type-species: *Eusemionella cristata* Girault, by original designation.

*Syn. n.*

*Chrysopophagoides* Girault, 1915a: 90. Type-species: *Chrysopophagoides westwoodi* Girault, by monotypy. *Syn. n.*

*Paracheiloneurus* Girault, 1915a: 119. Type-species: *Cheiloneurus perpulcher* Girault, by original designation (as subgenus of *Cheiloneurus*). *Syn. n.*


*Eusemionopsis* Girault, 1918: 3. Type-species: *Eusemionopsis centaurus* Girault, by original designation. *Syn. n.*


& Agarwal (1978: 23) (Nepal), nigricornis Hayat, Alam & Agarwal (1975: 122) (India), novimandibularis (Girault, 1915a: 158) (comb. n. from Cristatothorax) (= Cristatothorax mandibularis Girault, 1915a: 157 syn. n., = Cristatothorax mackayensis Girault, 1915a: 158 syn. n., = Cristatothorax sublimis Girault, 1929b: 314 syn. n., = Cristatothorax partipes Girault, 1932a: 3 syn. n.) (Australia), noxius Compere (1925: 302) (Hawaiian Is.), pasteuri (Girault, 1915a: 159) (comb. n. from Cristatothorax) (= Cristatothorax bidentimaxillae Girault, 1915a: 157 syn. n., = Cristatothorax vinculum Girault, 1915a: 159 syn. n., = Epicichileoneurus albicoxa Girault, 1915a: 177 syn. n., = Cristatothorax bidentimaxillae poeta Girault, 1932a: 3 syn. n.) (Australia), perpelcher Girault (1915a: 88) (Australia), purpureicinctus (Girault, 1915a: 104) (comb. n. from Chrysophophagus) (= Eusemionopsis centaurus Girault, 1918: 3 syn. n., = Chrysophophagus variocell Girault, 1924a: 2 syn. n.) (Australia), purpureiventris Girault (1915a: 87) (Australia), pyriilae Mani (1939: 73) (India), quadricolor (Girault 1915a: 157) (Pakistan, India, Australia), rara (Girault, 1922a: 42) (comb. n. from Eusemionella) (Australia), regis (Girault, 1932a: 3) (comb. n. from Cristatothorax) (Australia), saissetiae Noyes & Chua (1977: 541) (Malaysia), seminigrlocavus Girault (1915a: 88) (Australia), unicolor Mercet (1922a: 155) (Java), viridisctum (Girault, 1915a: 158) (comb. n. from Cristatothorax) (Australia), westwoodii (Girault, 1915a: 90) (comb. n. from Chrysophophagoides) (Australia) and yasumatsui Trjapitzin (1971b: 123) (India), also probably many other species amongst material from throughout the region (BMNH, BPBM, DSIR, QM, ANIC, CNC, UCR, HC).


BIOLOGY. Parasites of Dryinidae and chalcids (Hymenoptera), mainly Aphelinidae and Encyrtidae, parasitic on other insects, notably Homoptera (Auchenorrhyncha, also Coccidae, Pseudococcidae, etc.) and also predatory Diptera, e.g. Drosophilidae.

COMMENTS. The single extant female syntype of Encyrtus cheles Walker (BMNH) is here designated LECTOTYPE. It belongs to the same species-group as novimandibularis, but is in poor condition, lacking both forewings and most of the antennae.

We have not examined the holotype of Cheiloneurus rufescens Motschulsky (1863: 53), but according to Z. Bouček (pers. comm.) it belongs to the family Eulophidae.

The genus is placed in the tribe Cheiloneurini (Encyrtinae). It appears to be a very large and diverse genus whose limits are uncertain. Generally speaking, it is characterised by the arrangement of the setae in the basal cell of the forewing, by the wing venation (relatively long marginal and short stigmal and postmarginal veins), normally infuscate forewing, the usual presence of an apical tuft of setae on the scutellum, and the hypopygium never reaching the apex of the gaster. We have included here in Cheiloneurus two unusual species, one being cinctiventris which has the unusual character of the basal cell of the forewing being almost entirely setose and the other, an undescribed species from Papua New Guinea (BPBM), which has the forewing entirely hyaline and an unusually long marginal vein (Fig. 50). It is possible that once this difficult complex of genera (which includes Tobiasiaria Trjapitzin, Neabrolepoideus, Baeovania, Neblattioida and Mesoacetina) is studied in more detail a number of them will be considered synonymous with Cheiloneurus.

**CHrysopLATYcerus** Ashmead

(Key couplet: 116. Figs 54, 55)


*Chrysoplatyceus* Ashmead, 1889: 38. [Replacement name for *Rileya Howard.*]

*Encyrtolophus* De Santis, 1972: 49. Type-species: *Encyrtolophus flavicolor* De Santis, by original designation.


DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Four species, New World, Afrotropical; one species in review area: *splendens* (Howard; Kerrich, 1978: 140) (Hawaiian Is.).


BIOLOGY. Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

COMMENTS. Placed in the tribe Chrysoplatycerini, subtribe Chrysoplatycerina (Tetracneminae).

**CLADISCODES** Subba Rao
(Key couplet: 480. Fig. 235)


DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. One species: *sacchari* Subba Rao (1977: 19) (India), also undetermined material from Laos, Vietnam and Australia (BMNH, BPBM).

BIOLOGY. Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

COMMENTS. The genus is related to *Monodiscodes* and *Metaphaenodiscus* (tribe Aenasiini, see comments under *Aenusitus*) and is characterised by the costal cell of the forewing being abruptly incised at its apex and by the distinct venation and shape of the wing (Fig. 235).

**CLAUSENIA** Ishii
(Key couplet: 265)

*Clausenia* Ishii, 1923: 98. Type-species: *Clausenia purpurea* Ishii, by original designation.

DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Eleven species, Afrotropical, Palaeartic, Oriental and Pacific; two from review area: *laca* (Agarwal, 1962: 278) (India) and *purpurea* Ishii (Kerrich, 1967: 182) (S. China, Taiwan, Hawaiian Is.).


BIOLOGY. Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

COMMENTS. Placed in the tribe Ericydini by Trjapitzin (1973) but probably would be better placed in the Charitopodini.

**COAGERUS** gen. n.
(Key couplet: 487. Figs 245, 296–299)

Type-species: *Coagerus bouceki* sp. n. Gender: feminine.

♀. *Head.* In facial view about as long as broad and in profile clearly less than twice as long as broad and anteriorly more or less gradually and evenly curved, but most strongly at top of antennal scrobes. Eye with posterior margin very slightly concave, almost straight, about one-third longer than broad, almost naked with some sparse short setae each not longer than half the diameter of a facet, eye just reaching occipital margin which is sharp. Malar space a little more than half length of eye and with sulcus absent. Frontovertex about one-fifth head width, ocelli forming an angle of about 45°, posterior ocellus a little less than half its own major diameter from occipital margin and touching eye margin. Antennal scrobes shallow, meeting dorsally and not quite reaching half way between toruli and anterior ocellus; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin by about half its length and from other torulus by about two to three times its own length, its upper margin at least about its own length below lowest eye margin, clypeal margin very shallowly produced below toruli. Antennal scape about twice as long as minimum width of frontovertex and slightly flattened and broadened, slightly more than three times as long as broad, pedicel slightly less than half as long as scape, cylindrical and clearly longer than any of the funicle segments the first four of which are distinctly transverse and the fifth and sixth subquadrate; clava three-segmented with an oblique apical truncation, the outer suture strongly converging with the inner, the truncated surface with two rows of 'tubular' setae and also a few scattered on other surfaces of apical segment of clava, these only visible on slide material examined at higher magnifications (×250+); longitudinal sensillae on fifth
and sixth funicle segment and clava only. Frontovertex with shallow, regular, hexagonal, raised, reticulate sculpture, this becoming irregular and more longitudinally elongate on lower parts of face; setae very sparse, inconspicuous, brown and short, not present on frontovertex below anterior ocellus except along eye margin. Mandible with three equal acute apical teeth; maxillary and labial palpi not visible in slide-mounted material available.

Thorax. In side view with mesoscutum and scutellum distinctly convex and with metapleurum and propodeum together quite broadly in contact with hind coxa. In dorsal view with posterior margin of pronotum moderately concave; visible part of mesoscutum about twice as broad as long, its posterior margin slightly convex medially; axillae touching; scutellum a little broader than long, its apex rounded; propodeum medially not more than about one-tenth length of scutellum. Mesoscutum with very shallow, raised, squamiform-reticulate sculpture, that on axillae similar but a little deeper; scutellum with deep, fine, raised, longitudinally striate-reticulate sculpture (Fig. 297) clearly a lot deeper than sculpture of mesoscutum, apical one-fifth and extreme sides smooth and polished; dorsum of thorax with fairly numerous, moderately long, brown setae. Forewing more or less hyaline, but with a short fuscous streak in disc beyond venation and slight clouding below marginal vein, wing nearly three times as long as broad; linea calva not interrupted and open; film spinosum present; submarginal vein with parastigma not conspicuously thickened, with an apical hyaline break; costal cell about 13 times as long as broad with only two or three setae dorsally near apex; marginal vein about four or five times as long as broad, about twice as long as stigmal which is clearly longer than postmarginal, stigmal vein with three apical sensillae arranged in a line. Hindwing hyaline, about two-thirds as long as forewing, about four to five times as long as broad, marginal fringe about one-third wing width. Mid tibial spur about as long as or a little shorter than basal mid tarsal segment.

Gaster. Slightly longer than thorax with ovipositor slightly exerted, cercal plates in basal half, hypopygium reaching to about half way along gaster, last tergite slightly shorter than mid tibia; ovipositor about one-third longer than mid tibia, gonostyli free and about one-third to two-fifths as long as ovipositor.

♂. Unknown.

Comments. At first glance this new genus bears a striking superficial resemblance to Paraleurocerus Girault but is easily separated by the three-segmented clava (in Paraleurocerus it is entire), postmarginal vein of forewing shorter than stigmal (in Paraleurocerus it is clearly longer) and infuscate forewings. However, the basic type of wing venation, strongly tridentate mandible and structure of ovipositor suggest that it has some affinity with the group of genera to which Paraleurocerus belongs, i.e. tribe Copidosomatini, sub tribe Ageniaspidiina, but can be separated from all other genera included in this subtribe by the postmarginal vein of the forewing being shorter than the stigmal.

The type-species of the genus is named in honour of Dr Z. Bouček.

**Coagerus bouceki** sp. n.

(Figs 245, 296–299)

♀. Length (excluding ovipositor): 0.67–0.97 mm (holotype, 0.97 mm).

Colour. Head black dorsally with dull greenish and brassy reflections, around mouth and antennal toruli slightly purplish; antennal torulus, basal half or so of scape and pedicel dark brown, remainder of antenna yellow, the apex of clava indistinctly fuscous; pronotum purplish brown, mesoscutum shining metallic green, along anterior and posterior margins a little purplish; tegula brown; scutellum matt, black, apical one-fifth or so and extreme sides polished and metallic green; mesopleurum purplish brown, slightly shiny with some brassy, green and bluish reflections; propodeum dark purple-brown laterally on outer face with distinct bluish hue; legs white to yellow with apical one-third of mid femur, extreme base and a narrow sub-basal band on mid tibia and extreme apex of hind femur dark brown; forewing as in Fig. 245; gaster with venter and basal area dorsally yellow; apex dorsally continuing along sides to base dark purplish brown; exerted part of gonostyli dark brown, apices yellowish.

Head. Relative measurements (holotype): head length 51, head width (facial view) 51, head width (side view) 29, minimum frontovertex width 10.5, malar space 22, eye length 35, eye width 28, POL 6, OOL 0.25, scape length 23, scape width 6, other proportions of antenna Fig. 298. Smaller specimens tend to have the eyes a little smaller and thus the frontovertex correspondingly wider.

Thorax. Sculpture of scutellum Fig. 297. Relative measurements (holotype): forewing length 128,
forewing width 45, other proportions of forewing as in Figs 245, 296; hindwing length 90, hindwing width 19.

*Gaster.* Relative lengths (paratype): last tergite 53, ovipositor 85, gonostyli 26, [mid tibia 62]; genitalia Fig. 299.

♂. Unknown.

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Distribution.** India.

**Material examined**

Holotype ♀, **India:** Tamil Nadu, Coimbatore, 25.ix.–1.x.1979 (J. S. Noyes) (BMNH).

Paratypes. **India:** 5 ♀, same data as holotype; 1 ♀, Karnataka, Bangalore, 3.xi.1979 (Z. Bouček) (BMNH).

---

**Coccidaphycus** Blanchard

*(Key couplet: 72. Fig. 32)*

*Coccidaphycus* Blanchard, 1940: 110. Type-species: *Coccidaphycus nigricans* Blanchard, by original designation.

**Distribution and Species.** One described species, Neotropical; one undescribed species from Sarawak (BMNH).

**Biology.** Parasites of Coccidae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** The genus is closely related to *Trechnites* (tribe Trechnitini, subtribe Trechnitina), differing in biology (*Trechnites* spp. are parasites of nymphs of Psyllidae) and in the characters given in the key.

---

**Coccidencyrtus** Ashmead

*(Key couplets: 194, 329, 519. Figs 117, 189)*

*Coccidencyrtus* Ashmead, 1900b: 383. Type-species: *Encyrtus ensifer* Howard, by original designation.

*Encyrtomyia* Girault, 1915a: 131. Type-species: *Encyrtomyia albiflagellum* Girault, by original designation. **Syn. n.**

*Omphalencyrtus* Girault, 1915a: 169. Type-species: *Omphalencyrtus wallacei* Girault, by original designation. **Syn. n.**


*Neoadelencyrtus* Hayat, Alam & Agarwal, 1975: 72. Type-species: *Neoadelencyrtus mandibularis* Hayat, Alam & Agarwal, by original designation. **Syn. n.**

**Distribution and Species.** Thirty-three species, cosmopolitan; nine species from review area: *albiflagellum* (Girault, 1915a: 131) (**comb. n.** from *Encyrtomyia*) (Australia), *albitarsis* (Girault, 1915a: 132) (**comb. n.** from *Encyrtomyia*) (Australia), *auricornis* (Girault, 1924a: 2) (**comb. n.** from *Epitetracnemus*) (Australia), *australis* (Girault, 1915a: 132) (**comb. n.** from *Encyrtomyia*) (Australia) *bicolor* (Girault, 1915a: 141) (**comb. n.** from *Coccidoxenus*) (Australia), *mandibularis* (Hayat, Alam & Agarwal, 1975: 74) (**comb. n.** from *Neoadelencyrtus*) (India), *ochraceipes* Gahan (1927a: 18) (Hawaiian Is.), *secundus* (Girault, 1915a: 131) (**comb. n.** from *Encyrtomyia*) (Australia) and *wallacei* (Girault, 1915a: 169) (**comb. n.** from *Omphalencyrtus*) (Australia).

**Biology.** Parasites of Diaspididae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** The type-species of *Neoadelencyrtus* differs from the other species of *Coccidencyrtus* only in the number of segments in the maxillary and labial palpi: *mandibularis* has four-segmented maxillary and three-segmented labial palpi whilst all species of *Coccidencyrtus* that have been examined have one segment fewer in each. We do not think that this difference warrants separate generic status.
Encyrtomyia and Omphalencyrtus are rather more problematic. The type-species of Omphalencyrtus has the funicle distinctly four-segmented, whilst that of Encyrtomyia has the first segment with two partial sutures so that in slide-mounted material it could be taken as one-segmented (i.e. four-segmented funicle) and in dry-mounted material it appears three-segmented (i.e. six-segmented funicle). Examination of the extant types of albiarsis and secundus (which may be synonymous with albiflagellum) also shows this to be the case, whilst in australis the funicle is definitely four-segmented. Several other specimens with partial segmentation of the first funicle segment have also been examined. The occurrence of an apparent partial fusion of the first three funicle segments in some specimens, or species, is therefore not uncommon. Taking this into consideration and the fact that the first funicle segment of both australis and wallacei is longer than those following and is about as long as that which might be expected if the first three segments became fused, we have no hesitation in regarding Omphalencyrtus and Encyrtomyia as synonymous with Coccidencyrtus.

The genus is placed in the tribe Habrolepidini (Encyrtinae) by Trjaptizin & Gordh (1978b).

**Coccidoctonus** Crawford

(Key couplets: 199, 300, 367. Fig. 125)

*Coccidoctonus* Crawford, 1912: 167. Type-species: *Coccidoctonus trinidadensis* Crawford, by original designation.

*Quaylea* Timberlake, 1919b: 214. Type-species: *Cerchysius whittieri* Girault, by original designation.

*Cerchysiospis* Girault, 1922b: 108. Type-species: *Cerchysiospis lowelli* Girault, by monotypy. Syn. n.

DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Seven described species, New World, Australasia, Pacific; six species from review area: *dubius* (Girault, 1915a: 102) (comb. n. from Rhopalencyrtoida cinctifemur Girault, 1925a: 2 syn. n., = *Paraenasomyia liszti* Girault, 1932b: 1 syn. n.) (Australia), *lowelli* (Girault, 1922b: 108) (comb. n. from Cerchysiospis) (Australia), *oviductus* (Girault, 1915a: 85) (comb. n. from Cerchysius) (Australia), *psyllae* (Riek, 1962b: 189) (comb. n. from Echthrophelix) (Australia), *terebrazus* (Hayat, Alam & Agarwal, 1975: 69) (comb. n. from Echthrophelix) (India) and *whittieri* (Girault; = *aliena* Timberlake, 1919b: 216) (Hawaiian Is., New Zealand), also several other species from Australia (BMNH, QM, ANIC).

BIOLOGY. Hyperparasites of Coccidae, Pseudococcidae and Psyllidae (Homoptera) via Pteromalidae and other Encyrtidae (Hymenoptera).

COMMENTS. Girault (1932b) incorrectly proposed *liszti* as a replacement name for *Rhopalencyrtoida dubia* Girault, 1915, believing that it was preoccupied by *Paraenasomyia dubia* Girault, 1923 when he presumably transferred this species to *Paraenasomyia*. This is obviously incorrect and thus we revert to the original name. *Paraenasomyia dubia* Girault, 1923 is placed here in *Psyllaephus*. It is possible that *Nezarhopalus caudatus* also belongs in *Coccidoctonus*.

This genus is closely related to *Syrphophagus* (tribe Microterynini, subtribe Syrphophagina). The subtribe to which these genera belong is a very difficult, complex group whose genera are very difficult to define. We have separated them in the key by the use of the following simple characters in order to retain most of the generic names as valid until a more detailed study of the group can be undertaken. Two of the genera in this group have the hypopygium extending past the apex of the last tergite, i.e. *Coccidoctonus* and *Epiblatticida*, whilst in the others it does not extend past the apex of the last tergite. These two genera can be separated from each other by the characters given in the key. Two of the remaining genera have the hypopygium more or less reaching the apex of the gaster, one has the postmarginal vein of the forewing longer than the stigmal (*Rhopalencyrtoida*), whilst in the other it is not longer than the stigmal (*Teleterebrazus*). The remaining genera, *Bachiana* and *Syrphophagus*, have the hypopygium not reaching further than four-fifths along the gaster. *Bachiana* has the clava two-segmented (or possibly entire) whilst that of *Syrphophagus* is always three-segmented.
**COCCIDOXENOIDEIS** Girault
(Key couplet: 503. Fig. 242)

*Coccidoxenoideis* Girault, 1915a: 173. Type-species: *Coccidoxenoideis perminutus* Girault, by original designation.


*Syn. n.*

**Distribution and Species.** Two species, New World, Afrotropical, Oriental, Australasian and Pacific; both found in review area and possibly synonymous: *peregrinus* (Timberlake, 1919b: 208) (*comb. n.* from *Pauridia*) (Pakistan, India, Java, Philippines, Hawaiian Is.) and *perminutus* Girault (1915a: 173) (= *Fulgoridicida babindae* Girault, 1922a: 47 *syn. n.*) (Australia), also material from the Cook Is. and New Caledonia (BMNH, BPBM, DSIR).

**Biology.** Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** The holotype of *Coccidoxenoideis perminutus* has been examined (QM). It is congeneric with and possibly conspecific with *Pauridia peregrina*. Although *Pauridia* is a fairly well-known name we prefer to follow the rules of zoological nomenclature and use the older name, *Coccidoxenoideis*, for the genus. We therefore do not think that it is necessary to apply to the International Commission for Zoological Nomenclature to ask for suppression of *Coccidoxenoideis* in favour of *Pauridia*.

The genus is placed in the *Pauridiini* (Tetracneminae).

**COELASPIDIA** Timberlake
(Key couplet: 75)

*Coelaspidia* Timberlake, 1923: 326. Type-species: *Coelaspidia osborni* Timberlake, by original designation.

**Distribution and Species.** One described species, Neotropics and Hawaiian Is.: *osborni* Timberlake (1923: 330).

**Biology.** Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** Placed in the tribe *Acroaspidiini* (Tetracneminae).

**COELOPENCYRTUS** Timberlake
(Key couplets: 176, 218, 497, 508. Figs 100, 118, 119, 247, 248, 300, 301)

*Coelopencyrtus* Timberlake, 1919b: 218. Type-species: *Coelopencyrtus odyneri* Timberlake, by original designation.

*Nesencyrtus* Timberlake, 1919b: 223. Type-species: *Adelencyrtus kaalae* Ashmead, by original designation.

*Epaenasomyia* Girault, 1919b: 53. Type-species: *Epaenasomyia pallidiceps* Girault, by original designation. [*Homonym of Epaenasomyia* Girault, 1917.] *Syn. n.*

*Girauletella* Gahan & Fagan, 1923: 66. [Replacement name for Epaenasomyia Girault, 1919.] *Syn. n.*


**Distribution and Species.** Twenty-five species, cosmopolitan; 10 species from review area: *aspersithorax* (Rayment, 1949: 253) (*comb. n.* from *Aphyicus*) (Australia), *kaalae* (Ashmead; Timberlake, 1922a: 139) (Hawaiian Is.), *krishnamurttii* (Mahdihassan, 1957: 182) (*comb. n.* from *Girauletella*) (India), *mauiensis* Timberlake (1922a: 137) (Hawaiian Is.), *odyneri* Timberlake (1919b: 221) (Hawaiian Is.), *orbi* Timberlake (1920: 422) (Hawaiian Is.), *pallidiceps* (Girault, 1919b: 53) (*comb. n.* from *Epaenasomyia*) (Java), *sexramosus* (Timberlake, 1922a: 141) (Hawaiian Is.), *swezeyi* Timberlake (1919b: 222) (Hawaiian Is.) and *xyloclopes* (Girault,
1919b: 54) (comb. n. from *Epaenasomyia*) (Java), also further undetermined material from India to Papua New Guinea (BMNH, BPBM, RMNH).


**BIOLGY.** Polyembryonic parasites of larvae of Xylocopidae, Apidae and Hylaeidae (Hymenoptera).

**COMMENTS.** The syntypes of *Epaenasomyia pallidiceps* in the Queensland Museum have been examined. They are morphologically very close to species of *Coelopecyrtus* (although differing in colour) and therefore we propose that the two genera be considered synonymous.

The holotype of *Lymanera crassicornis* has been examined (HNHM) and is a typical species of *Coelopecyrtus*.

There are several specimens determined as *Giraultella krishnamurthi* in the collections of the USNM. They are almost certainly syntypes and belong to the genus *Coelopecyrtus*.

*Zarhopaloides cinctithorax* (Girault, 1939a: 20) and *Anagyrus saintpierreii* Girault (1913e: 112) may both be aberrant species belonging in this genus.

The genus is placed in the tribe Copidosomatini, subtribe Coelopecyrtina (Encyrtinae) by Trjapitzin (1973b).

**COMPERIA** Gomes

(Key couplet: 132)

*Comperia* Gomes, 1942: 41. Type-species: *Dicarnosis merceti* Compere, by original designation.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Seven species, New World, Afrotropical; one species found in review area: *merceti* (Compere, 1938: 317) (India, Hawaiian Is.), also some undetermined material of at least one further species from Samoa and Australia (BMNH, BPBM).

**BIOLGY.** Parasites of cockroach oothecae (Orthoptera, Blattodea).

**COMMENTS.** Placed in the tribe Comperiiini by Trjapitzin (1973b), but possibly should be considered as a subtribe of the Microeryini.

**COMPERIELLA** Howard

(Key couplet: 105. Figs 302, 303)

*Comperiella* Howard, 1906: 121. Type-species: *Comperiella bifasciata* Howard, by monotypy.

*Pseudanisia* Girault, 1915a: 155. Type-species: *Pseudanisia pia* Girault, by original designation.

*Habrolepisia* Mercet, 1921: 668. Type-species: *Habrolepisia cerapterocera* Mercet, by original designation.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Eight species, cosmopolitan; six from review area: *aspidiotiphaga* Subba Rao (1966: 137) (Pakistan, India), *bifasciata* Howard (= *cerapterocera* Mercet, 1921: 669) (Pakistan, China, Hawaiian Is.), *indica* Ayyar (1934: 219) (India), *lemniscata* Compere & Annecke (1961: 32) (Pakistan, India, Hong Kong), *pia* (Girault; Sands & Snowball, 1980: 41) (Australia) and *unifasciata* Ishii; Compere (1926: 49) (India).


**BIOLGY.** Parasites of Diaspididae (Homoptera).

**COMMENTS.** Placed in the tribe Habrolepidini, subtribe Comperiellina (Encyrtinae).

**CONCHYNILLA** Girault

(Key couplet: 252)

*Conchynilla* Girault, 1923c: 148. Type-species: *Conchynilla fuscipennis* Girault, by monotypy.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** One species, Australia only: *fuscipennis* Girault (1923c: 148).
BIOLOGY. Unknown.

COMMENTS. Girault states in his unpublished manuscript (QM), under *Cerchysiella fuscipennis*, that the spelling of the generic name *Conchynilla* is incorrect and that it should have been published as *Cerchysiella*. Thus when stating ‘As genotype but . . .’, he must have actually been referring to *Cerchysiella nigra* (which he had designated as type-species of the genus). However, Article 32a(ii) of the *International Code of Zoological Nomenclature* states that if there is no clear evidence of mis-spelling in the original publication then the spelling must stand. In this case there is clear evidence of an error by Girault, but not that the spelling of the generic name is incorrect. Therefore, since the generic name *Conchynilla* is not unavailable for reasons of homonymy and the species epithet is valid (under Article 11g(g) of the *Code*) and *fuscipennis* does not belong to any other genus known to us, we here regard the genus and generic name as valid.

The genus is probably related to the subtribe Syrphophagina (Microthorax), but can be distinguished from all other included genera by the distinctly infuscate forewings and very long, sharply tridentate mandible.

**COPIDOSOMA** Ratzeburg


*Parapsilophas* Howard, 1898b: 232. Type-species: *Parapsilophas glechiae* Howard, by monotypy.

*Berecyntus* Howard, 1898b: 237. Type-species: *Berecyntus baki* Howard, by monotypy.

*Pseudencyrtella* Girault, 1913e: 113. Type-species: *Pseudencyrtella fasciata* Girault, by original designation. *Syn. n.*


*Paracopidosomopsis* Girault, 1916a: 49. Type-species: *Berecyntus floridanus* Ashmead, by original designation.


*Angeliconana* Girault, 1922e: 150. Type-species: *Angeliconana eja* Girault, by monotypy. *Syn. n.*

*Parasteropaeus* Girault, 1923a: 50. Type-species: *Parasteropaeus lotae* Girault, by monotypy. *Syn. n.*


*Berecyntiscus* Ghesquière, 1946: 368. [Unnecessary replacement name for *Berecyntus* Howard.]

*Arrenococlus* Douût, 1948: 145. Type-species: *Copidosoma koehleri* Blanchard, by original designation.

DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. About 150 species, cosmopolitan; 25 species from review area: *aeripes* (Girault, 1932b: 1) *(comb. n.* from *Zaomencyrtus*) (Australia), *australia* Girault (1917g: 133) (Australia), *australicum* Girault (1917g: 133) (Australia), *australis* Girault (1917g: 133) (Australia), *compressiventris* Girault (1915a: 112) (Australia), *daccensis* (Mani, 1941: 28) *(comb. n.* from *Litomastix*) (Bangladesh), *desantisii* Annecke & Mynhardt (1974: 32) (Australia), *fasciatum* (Girault, 1913e: 113) *(comb. n.* from *Pseudencyrtella*) (Australia), *insularis* (Timberlake, 1941: 230) *(comb. n.* from *Mesencyrtus*) (Marquesas Is.), *javae* (Girault, 1917a: 5)
(comb. n. from Paracopidosomopsis) (India, Java), javensis (Girault, 1919b: 56) (comb. n. from Copidosomopsis) (Java), koehleri Blanchard; Annecke & Mynhardt (1974: 32) (India), lepidopterophagus (Girault, 1915a: 107) (comb. n. from Zaomencyrurus) (Australia), longiarthus (Girault, 1932a: 1) (comb. n. from Liothorax) (Australia), lotalae (Girault, 1923a: 50) (comb. n. from Parasteropaeus) (Australia), lucetius (Walker, 1839: 36) (comb. n. from Encyrtus) (Australia), maculatum (Ishii; Tachikawa, 1963: 199) (Australia, New Zealand), manilae (Ashmead, 1904a: 14) (comb. n. from Coccidencyrurus) (Philippines), parkeri (Girault, 1932a: 2) (comb. n. from Helegonatopus) (Australia), perseverans (Girault, 1915a: 116) (comb. n. from Paracaenocercus) (= Angeliconana eja Girault, 1922e: 150 syn. n.) (Australia), salacon (Walker, 1839: 37) (comb. n. from Encyrtus) (Australia), shakespearei Girault (1923d: 2) (Australia), truncatellum (Dalman; = aestivalis Mercet, 1921: 447) (Hawaiian Is.), variventris (Girault, 1925b: 94) (comb. n. from Mesocopidosomyiia) (Australia) and walshi (Mercet, 1922a: 154) (comb. n. from Litomastix) (Java), also much undetermined material from throughout the region, probably containing many undescribed species (BMNH, BPBM, QM, ANIC, CNC, UCNM, HC, GC).

Biology. Polyembryonic parasites of larvae of Lepidoptera.

Comments. The single extant male syntype of Encyrtus salacon Walker (BMNH) is here designated LECTOTYPE.

There are two male syntypes of Encyrtus lucetius Walker in the BMNH. One of them is here designated LECTOTYPE and has been labelled as such.

There has been much discussion concerning the maintaining of Copidosoma and Litomastix as two separate genera. The majority of workers in North America have taken the view that they should be considered synonymous, but most workers in Europe have regarded them as distinct. Certainly the type-species of the respective genera are very different and in some regions of the world (e.g. Europe) the genera can be separated easily and with confidence. However, it has been our experience, whilst examining material from throughout the world, that the two genera are impossible to separate. The usual combination of characters for separating them (obliquely truncate solid clava, hypopygium not extending to the apex of the gaster for Litomastix and apically rounded or transversely truncate solid or three-segmented clava, hypopygium extending to the apex of the gaster for Copidosoma) are not at all reliable. Even by using other characters, e.g. whether the ovipositor is everted, relative length of marginal vein of forewing, sculpture, general body shape, etc., we have not been able to separate the species into these two recognised genera with any degree of certainty. For example, a species in North America has a well-everted ovipositor and hypopygium reaching the apex of the gaster but with all other characters typical of Litomastix; a species from India has the antenna typical of Copidosoma but the rest of the body like Litomastix, and so on. With this in mind we are following the majority of the North American workers in considering the two genera as synonymous. This decision is further enhanced by the fact that where their biology is known, all species are polyembryonic parasites of Lepidoptera, and all species have a characteristic square arrangement of the sensillae at the apex of the stigmatic vein of the forewing and the uncus absent (Figs 142, 183). This latter character is not known to us in any other encyrtid group except some members of the tribes Dinocarsini and Anagyrini (Tetracneminae) and Rhinocercyrini (Encyrtinae).

Copidosoma is placed in the tribe Copidosomatini, subtribe Copidosomatina (Encyrtinae).

**COPIDOSOMOPSIS** Girault

(Key couplet: 69. Figs 29, 30)


*Pentalitomastix* Eady, 1960b: 173. [Replacement name for *Pseudolitomastix* Eady.] Syn. n.

Distribution and species. Four species, Neotropical, Palaeartic, Australasian; two from
review area: nacoleiae (Eady, 1960a: 667) (comb. n. from Pseudolitomastix) (India, Singapore, Malaysia, Indonesia, Papua New Guinea) and perminutus Girault (1915a: 94) (Australia), also undetermined material from Papua New Guinea and Australia (BMNH, AMNH).

Biology. Polyembryonic parasites of larvae of Pyralidae and Tortricidae (Lepidoptera).

Comments. The holotype of Copidosomopsis perminutus (QM) has the body mounted on a card and the head, one forewing and antennae mounted on a slide. Girault did not mention in his original description how many segments the funicle of Copidosomopsis consisted of, except by inference when he compared it with Copidosomyia, which has a six-segmented funicle. Also in his unpublished manuscript (QM) he states that the funicle is six-segmented. However, examination of the parts on the slide reveals the following present: five funicle segments and a pedicel, four funicle segments plus clava, four funicle segments plus pedicel and scape and two funicle segments plus a clava. This adds up to 15 funicle, two pedicel, one scape and two clava segments i.e. parts of at least three antennae present. In no case is there a complete, intact funicle with six segments. It is almost certain that Girault drew up his description from the parts on this slide and assumed that the funicle was six-segmented. However, amongst material collected recently by Bouček is a specimen which agrees more or less exactly with the parts of the holotype of perminutus. This specimen has only five funicle segments. Since the biology of perminutus is the same as nacoleiae (both species have been reared from pyralid larvae), we feel certain that the funicle of this species is only five-segmented and that Girault was erroneous in believing it to be six-segmented. The wing venation, hypopygium and other morphological characters of perminutus are very much the same as those of nacoleiae, therefore we have no hesitation in synonymising Pentalitomastix with Copidosomopsis. Thus the following extra-limital species are also transferred to Copidosomopsis from Pentalitomastix: arenicola Trjapitzin, bohemicus Hoffer and plethoricus Caltagirone (all comb. n.).

The genus is very near to Copidosoma (tribe Copidosomatini, subtribe Copidosomatina) and can be separated from it by having a five-segmented funicle. It is also very close to Raffaellia, from which it can be separated using the characters given in the key.

**COPIDOSOMYIA** Girault

(Key couplet: 355. Fig. 193)

*Copidosomyia* Girault, 1915a: 99. Type-species: *Copidosomyia cinctiventris* Girault, by original designation.

*Acridencyrus* Subba Rao, 1979: 144. Type-species: *Acridencyrus ambiguous* Subba Rao, by original designation. **Syn. n.**

*Neochrysopophilus* Tachikawa, 1979b: 175. Type-species: *Neochrysopophilus bhimolporna* Tachikawa, by original designation. **Syn. n.**

Distribution and species. Three species, Oriental and Australasian: *ambiguous* (Subba Rao, 1979: 145) (comb. n. from *Acridencyrus*) (India, Bangladesh), *bhimolporna* (Tachikawa, 1979b: 174) (comb. n. from *Neochrysopophilus*) (Thailand) and *cinctiventris* Girault (1915a: 99) (Australia), also undetermined material from Hong Kong (BPBM).

Biology. Parasites of Chrysopidae (Neuroptera). Records of this genus having been reared from Pseudococcidae (Homoptera) are probably erroneous.

Comments. The genus is very close to *Homalotylus* (tribe Homalotylini, subtribe Homalotylina) but can be separated by the remarkable shape of the head (see Tachikawa, 1979b) and lack of notaular lines on the mesoscutum.

**COWPERIA** Girault

(Key couplets: 352, 421. Fig. 191)

*Cowperia* Girault, v. 1919a: 167. Type-species: *Cowperia punctata* Girault, by monotypy.

*Aminellus* Masi, ix. 1919: 286. Type-species: *Aminellus niger* Masi, by monotypy. **Syn. n.**
DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Four species, Palaeartic, Oriental, Australasian; three from review area: *indica* (Kerrich, 1963: 362) (*comb. n.* from *Aminellus*) (India, Sri Lanka), *punctata* Girault (1919a: 167) (Singapore) and *sumatraensis* (Kerrich, 1963: 363) (*comb. n.* from *Aminellus*), also further undetermined material, including at least one undescribed species, from India and Sri Lanka to Borneo (BMNH, BPBM, UCR, USNM).


BIOLGY. Parasites of coccinellid (Coleoptera) larvae which are predaceous on Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

COMMENTS. The single extant syntype female of *Cowperia punctata* Girault is here designated LECTOTYPE (BMNH). It is very close to *Cowperia indica* but differs in having a slightly flatter scutellum which is more conspicuously carinate laterally and relatively more transverse funicle segments.

Placed in the tribe Bothriothoracini, subtribe Aminellina by Trjapitzin (1973b). It can be separated from the other included genus, *Amicencyrus*, by the more distinctly convex scutellum (see also Hayat, 1981b: 17).

**CREMESINA gen. n.**

(Key couplets: 83, 147. Figs 35, 36, 80, 304, 313)

Type-species: *Cremesina aquilonaris* sp. n. Gender: feminine.

♀. *Head*. In facial view a little broader than long and in profile about twice as long as broad and anteriorly more or less gradually and evenly curved. Eye with posterior margin straight, about two-thirds longer than broad and with numerous short setae and reaching or nearly reaching occipital margin which is sharp. Malar space about one-third length of eye, with sulcus absent or present. Frontovertex slightly less than half head width; ocelli forming a slightly acute to slightly obtuse angle, posterior ocellus separated from occipital margin by a little less than its own major diameter and from eye margin by about its own major diameter. Antennal scrobes shallow, not meeting dorsally and reaching about half way from antennal toruli to anterior ocellus; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin by about half its length and from other torulus by about its own length, its dorsal margin about level with ventral eye margin; clypeal margin broadly excised between toruli. Antennal scape broadened and flattened about two to two and one-half times as long as broad and a little longer than minimum width of frontovertex, pedicel conical, a little longer than any of the funicle segments (except perhaps the first) which are cylindrical and all clearly longer than broad, the first a little longer and narrower than the sixth, funicle six-segmented; clava three-segmented, a little less than half as long as funicle and with apex more or less rounded, the sutures more or less parallel, the outer suture slightly oblique; longitudinal sensillae on all flagellar segments. Frontovertex with very fine, transversely rugose sculpture of silky appearance and clothed with fairly dense short white setae. Mandible narrow with two apical teeth, maxillary palpus four-segmented, labial palpus probably two- or possibly three-segmented.

*Thorax.* In side view moderately deep with metapleurum and propodeum broadly in contact with hind coxa, dorsally with mesoscutum and scutellum flat. In dorsal view (Fig. 35) pronotum with posterior margin slightly concave; visible part of mesoscutum a little more than twice as broad as long with notaular lines absent; axillae meeting, scutellum a little broader than long and about as long as to one-third longer than mesoscutum and with apex acute; propodeum medially not more than about one-tenth as long as scutellum. Dorsum of thorax with similar sculpture to frontovertex, silky in appearance and covered with numerous short, appressed setae. Macropterous species (Fig. 80) with forewing centrally strongly infuscate, occasionally with only the basal and apical quaters hyaline, wing a little over two and one-half times as long as broad, linea calva interrupted just below middle and closed near posterior margin of wing, filum spinosum present, submarginal vein with an apical hyaline break, marginal vein about three times as long as broad, clearly longer than the short postmarginal and about as long as the stigmatic; costal cell about 20 times as long as broad and with a single line of setae dorsally in distal half. Hindwing hyaline and about three-quarters as long as forewing and a little over four times as long as broad, with marginal fringe about one-quarter as long as maximum wing width. Brachypterous species (Fig. 304) with forewing reaching about half way along gaster, the apex truncate, about four times as long as broad, venation nearly reaching apex, linea calva absent; hindwing about two-thirds length of forewing, about eight times as long as broad,
gradually tapering towards apex and with venation reaching apex. Mid tibial spur nearly as long as basal mid tarsal segment.

Gaster. Slightly longer than thorax, cercal plates in anterior half, paratergites present, last tergite a little longer to one-half longer than mid tibia, hypopygium reaching apex of gaster, ovipositor not exserted and about one-quarter to one-third longer than mid tibia, gonostyli fused to second valvifers and about one-fifth to one-sixth length of ovipositor.

♂. Differs from female as follows. Eye a little smaller, about one-half longer than broad and a little separated from occipital margin; malar space about two-fifths to one-half length of eye; malar sulcus present. Frontovertex a little more than half head width; posterior ocellus separated from eye margin by about its own major diameter to much more than its own major diameter, antennal scrobes more or less meeting dorsally; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin by a little less than its own length and from other torulus by less than to about its own length, its ventral margin only a little below or about level with ventral margin of eye; antennal scape stout, about four times as long as broad and about one-third shorter than minimum width of frontovertex, pedicel conical, subquadrate, a little longer than broad and clearly shorter than any funicle segments which are all longer than broad, setae on flagellum at least about twice as long as maximum diameter of segments, longitudinal sensillae on all flagellar segments, scale-like sensillae on sixth funicle segment and base of clava. Forewing entirely hyaline and about two and one-half times as long as broad, filum spinosum absent; hindwing about five times as long as broad. Gaster about as long as thorax; genitalia with digit about one-tenth to one-twentieth as long as aedeagus and without hooks, aedeagus about one-half as long as mid tibia or twice as long as mid tibial spur.

Comments. The genus belongs to the Anagyrini, subtribe Anagyrina (Tetracneminae) and is probably closest to Anagyrus. It can be separated from this genus by the pattern of infuscation of the forewing and the presence of the filum spinosum in the fully winged species. The latter is apparently very rare in the Tetracneminae.

Cremesina aquilonaris sp. n.

(Figs 305–313)

♀. Length: 1.02–1.59 mm (holotype, 1.44 mm).

Colour. Head and thorax generally reddish; antenna with radicle dark brown, scape dark brown and on outer face with a short white stripe along its ventral margin to about one-quarter along margin, dorsal margin white, apical quarter white with extreme apex dark brown, inner face similar but white stripe along dorsal margin wider and brown areas in centre often pale yellowish-brown; pedicel with basal half dark brown and apical half white, funicle segments two to five white, other flagellar segments dark brown (Fig. 306), occasionally fifth funicle segment also dark brown or segments two to five pale dusky brownish white; tegula white with apex dark brown; occasionally posterior margin of propodeum laterally dark; gaster completely reddish as in thorax but usually mixed with dark brownish to a lesser or greater extent; legs including fore and mid coxae yellowish white, hind coxa usually reddish mixed with brownish, all femora occasionally slightly dusky as well as fore tibia and bases of mid and hind tibiae outwardly, foretarsus testaceous yellow, mid and hind pretarsi dark brown; forewing infuscate (as in Fig. 80) except for a distinct hyaline break immediately distal to infuscate area.

Head. Setae on eyes generally dark and conspicuous, particularly in larger specimens, in smaller specimens they may be pale, short and inconspicuous; malar sulcus absent; ocelli forming a distinctly obtuse angle; antennal toruli separated from each other by very slightly more than their own lengths. Relative measurements (holotype): head width (facial view) 74, head length 65, minimum frontovertex width 32, malar space 13, eye length 51, eye width 30, POL 16, OOL 6, scape length 35, other proportions of antenna as in Fig. 306.

Thorax. Scutellum a little longer to nearly one-third longer than mesoscutum, forewing fully developed. Relative measurements of forewing (holotype): length 68, width 27, other proportions as in Fig. 305; of hindwing: length 50, width 12. Sculpture of mesoscutum Fig. 307.

Gaster. Relative lengths (paratype): ovipositor 52, gonostylus approx. 9, last tergite 47, [mid tibia 38]. Ovipositor as in Fig. 308, hypopygium as in Fig. 309.

♂. Length: 0.67–1.05 mm.

Differs from female as follows. Colour. Head, thorax and gaster generally dark brown and orange or yellowish orange along margins of eyes and face below top of antennal scrobes, slightly dusky on interantennal prominence and dark brown on lower part of gena near base of mandible; legs and tegula
more or less as for female except hind coxa almost totally dark brown; sides of thorax mixed with orange, particularly around perimeter of mesopleurum; antenna with scape dusky white basally, with a broad dark brown median band and apical one-third or so more or less yellowish brown, pedicel and flagellum yellowish with base of pedicel darker mixed with brown.

Head. Setae on eyes generally less conspicuous than in female; ventral margin of antennal torulus slightly below lower eye margin, toruli separated by about their own lengths, scale-like sensillae present on clava. Relative measurements (paratype): head width (facial view) 60, head length 53, minimum frontovertex width 33, malar space 13, eye length 33, eye width 22, POL 15, OOL 7, scape length 26, proportions of antenna as in Fig. 310.

Thorax. Base of forewing and venation as in Fig. 313.

Gaster. Relative lengths (paratype): aedeagus 48, [mid tibial spur 19]; genitalia as in Figs 311, 312.

DISTRIBUTION. India.

BIOLOGY. Unknown.

MATERIAL EXAMINED


Paratypes. India: 11♀, 7♂, same date as holotype; 2♀, Uttar Pradesh, Aligarh, 24.i.1978 (M. Hayat); 1♀, Uttar Pradesh, Aligarh, 10.x.1979 (M. Verma); 1♀, Uttar Pradesh, Aligarh, 13.xii.1979 (M. Hayat & M. Verma); 1♀, Uttar Pradesh, Aligarh, 10.viii.1980 (M. Hayat); 1♀, Uttar Pradesh, Aligarh, 8.iii.1981 (M. Hayat); 21♀, 1♂, Delhi, IARI area, x.1979 (Z. Bouček); 11♀, 10♂, Uttar Pradesh, Dehra Dun, x.1979 (Z. Bouček) (BMNH, HC, USNM, UCR, ZJ, PPRI).

COMMENTS. A further three species from India and one from Cook Is., the latter species differing in having brachypterous hyaline forewings. The species can be separated in the female by general coloration, the relative distance between the antennal toruli, the relative lengths of the funicle segments, the relative width of the frontovertex, the angle formed by the ocelli, the presence or absence of a malar sulcus, the extent of the infuscation and the relative lengths of the forewings and the relative length of the scutellum to the mesoscutum; in the male they can be separated by the relative distance that separates the antennal toruli, their position in relation to the lower eye margin, the relative width of the frontovertex; the presence or absence of scale-like sensillae on the clava and the relative length of the digits of the genitalia.

CRYPTANUSIA Girault

(Key couplet: 119)


DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Seven species, all Australasian: albiclava Girault; Gordh & Trjapitzin (1981: 15) (Java), aureiscutellum (Girault, 1926c: 128) (Australia), comperei (Timberlake, 1929: 11) (Australia), gigantea (Girault, 1917g: 138) (comb. n. from Xenanusia) (Australia), luzonica (Gordh, 1974: 203) (Philippines), phoanae (Tachikawa, 1968: 117) (Singapore) and varia (Girault, 1927b: 310) (Australia).

BIOLGy. Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

COMMENTS. It is quite possible that aureiscutellum, comperei, gigantea and varia are synonymous since they differ only in colour and slightly in the arrangement of the setae proximal to the linea calva. A series of specimens recently collected in Australia (BMNH) exhibits a large degree of variation in these characters.

The genus is placed in the tribe Anagyrini, subtribe Anusiina (Tetracneminae) by Gordh & Trjapitzin (1981: 17). In our view the group to which this genus belongs (including Cyrtocoryphes, Parendromoidella, Epanusia and Xenanusia) might be better placed within the Dinocarsini (or Dinocarsina if it is regarded as a subtribe of the Anagyrini). Cryptanusia can be separated from related genera (see above) by the characters given in the key.
INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE

CYRTOCORYPHES Timberlake

(Key couplet: 227. Figs 133, 316)

_Cyrtocoryphes_ Timberlake, 1926: 5. Type-species: _Cyrtocoryphes viridiceps_ Timberlake, by monotypy.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** One species, Fiji only: _viridiceps_ Timberlake (1926: 8).

**BIOLOGY.** Unknown.

**COMMENTS.** The genus is close to _Parectromoidella_ (see also comments under _Cryptanusia_) from which it can be separated by the characters given in the key.

DIAPHORENCYRTUS Hayat

(Key couplet: 313, 443, 526)


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Three species, all Oriental and possibly synonymous: _aligarhensis_ (Shafee, Alam & Agarwal, 1975: 91) (India), _diaphorinae_ (Lin & Tao, 1979: 117) (comb. n. from _Psyllaeaphagus_) (Taiwan) and _diaphorinae_ (Myartseva & Trjapitzin, 1978: 793) (comb. n. from _Aphidencyrtus_) (Vietnam), also one undescribed species from Hong Kong (BMNH).

**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of nymphs of _Psyllidae_ (Homoptera).

**COMMENTS.** The genus is most probably best placed in the tribe Microerytini, subtribe _Syrphophagina_ (Encyrtinae) and can be separated from related genera (see comments under _Coccidoctonus_) by the characters given in the key.

DIASULA gen. n.

(Key couplet: 343. Figs 158, 314, 315)

Type-species: _Liothorax glabriscutellum_ Girault. Gender: feminine.

♀. **Head.** In frontal view slightly wider than long and in side view a little less than twice as long as broad and more or less gradually and even more anteriorly but a little more strongly so above top of antennal scrobes. Eye almost naked, with sparse, very inconspicuous pale setae, each clearly shorter than the diameter of a facet; posterior margin of eye very slightly concave, eye about one-third longer than broad and reaching occipital margin which is sharply carinate, particularly behind ocelli. Malar space slightly longer than one-third length of eye, with sulcus present; mouth opening relatively broad, about two-thirds as wide as head. Frontovertex about one-third head width; ocelli more or less forming a right angle, relatively large, the posterior ones very close to eye margin but separated from occipital margin by about one and one-half times their own major diameters. Antennal scrobes fairly shallow and short, only about as long as toruli, meeting dorsally, reaching to about one-third way from toruli to anterior ocellus; antennal toruli separated from mouth margin by about its own length and from other torulus by slightly less than its own length, its dorsal margin about half its length above ventral level of eyes; clypeus broadly but shallowly concave, naked along mouth margin. Antennal scape clearly longer than width of frontovertex, subcylindrical, about five to six times as long as broad; pedicel conical, about two-fifths length of scape, subequal in length or a little longer than any of the funicle segments, all of which are cylindrical and at least slightly longer than broad; clava three-segmented, apically rounded with sutures parallel and about twice as long as any funicle segment and not or hardly broader; longitudinal sensilla on all flagellar segments; longest setae a little longer than diameter of segments. Frontovertex fairly smooth and polished behind ocelli; between ocelli with very shallow, raised, reticulate sculpture, below this with very shallow, raised, transverse, squamiform-reticulate sculpture, this becoming more longitudinally elongate between scrobes and eyes and on lower parts of face; setae on head sparse, dark and not very conspicuous although each a little longer than the diameter of an ocellus. Mandible broad with three acute teeth; maxillary palpus four-segmented; labial palpus three-segmented.

**Thorax.** In side view fairly deep with mesoscutum only a little convex, but scutellum fairly strongly so; metapleural together with propodeum only narrowly in contact with hind coxa. Pronotum in dorsal view
more or less triangular with its posterior margin slightly concave; visible part of mesoscutum about one and one-half times as broad as long, with posterior margin slightly convex, notaular lines absent; axillae meeting; scutellum very convex, clearly longer than broad with its apex narrow and rounded; propodeum medially quite long, but not more than one-sixth as long as scutellum. Mesoscutum and scutellum with very shallow, raised, squamiform-reticulate sculpture, sculpture of axillae similar but finer, anterior one-third or so of scutellum with similar sculpture to mesoscutum but shallower, gradually becoming more shallow posteriorly so that apical half of scutellum is almost completely smooth and polished; mesopleurum smooth; propodeum smooth save for a very shallow incomplete carina medially; mesoscutum with a few scattered, fairly long, dark setae; scutellum with about two dozen long conspicuous setae including two pairs of long erect setae subapically. Forewing hyaline, about two and one-half times as long as broad; linea calva never interrupted nor closed; basal cell sparsely hairy; filum spinosum present; submarginal vein with an apical hyaline break, parastigma not swollen; costal cell about 12 to 13 times as long as broad, with only a few setae dorsally in its apical half or so; marginal vein about four to five times as long as broad, about one and one-half times as long as stigmatic which is subequal in length to postmarginal vein; venation yellowish. Hindwing hyaline, about three-quarters as long as broad, with marginal fringe about one-seventh as long as width of hindwing. Mid tibial spur about as long as basal mid tarsal segment.

Gaster. Clearly longer than thorax and apically acute; cereral plates in basal one-third; ovipositor a little exerted, exerted part less than one-tenth length of gaster; hypopygium reaching from about one-third to nearly three-quarters along gaster; last tergite about as long as mid tibia.

♂. Unknown.

**COMMENTS.** *Diasula* is possibly related to *Helagoneatopus* (Encyrtinae, Chalceryini) since the mandible has three acute teeth, the scutellum is convex and the wing venation is yellow. However, it can be easily separated from this and related genera by the very sharp occipital margin, long marginal vein and very shiny scutellum.

**Diasula glabriscutellum** (Girault) **comb. n.**

(Figs 158, 314, 315)

*Liothorax glabriscurritillum* Girault, 1932a: 1. LECTOTYPE ♂, *Australia* (QM), here designated [examined].

♀. Length: 2.08–2.22 mm.

**Colour.** Head and thorax metallic green with some purple reflections, particularly between ocelli and occipital margin and on lower parts of face, sides of thorax orange-brown to dark purplish brown; antennal pedicel and flagellum dark brown, scape, palpi and legs, excluding mid coxae, pale yellow, mid coxa dark brown; wings hyaline, venation yellow; gaster towards base ventrally metallic green, remainder of dorsum shining purple, ovipositor sheaths dark brown.

**Head.** Relative measurements (Australian specimen): head length 84, head width (frontal view) 89, head width (side view) 51, minimum frontovertex width 31, POL 14, OOL 1.5, malar space 21, eye length 59, eye width 45, scape length 47, other proportions of antenna as in Fig. 315, mandible as in Fig. 314.

**Thorax.** Base of forewing as in Fig. 158. Relative measurements (Australian specimen): forewing length 278, forewing width 108, hindwing length 198, hindwing width 53.

**Gaster.** Hypopygium reaching about three-quarters along gaster. Relative lengths (Australian specimen): last tergite 110, [mid tibia 111].

♂. Unknown

**Distribution.** *Australia*, *Philippines*.

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Material Examined**


*Australia*: 1 ♂, Queensland, 15 km SE. of Nambour, 6.xi.1976 (Z. Bouček) (compared with lectotype) (BMNH). *Philippines*, 1 ♀, Mt Montalban, Rizal Wa-Wa Dam, 150–200 m, 23.i.1965 (L. M. Torrevillias) (BPBM).

**COMMENTS.** The single extant syntype of *Liothorax glabriscurritillum* Girault (1932a: 1) in the Queensland Museum has the body mounted on a card and labelled ‘*Liothorax glabriscurritillum*...
scutellum Gir. ♀ type'; the head and right forewing are on a separate slide labelled 'Liothorax glabriscutellum' Girault ♀ Type'. It is here designated lectotype. The Australian specimen was compared with the lectotype by one of us (JSN) during a visit to Brisbane in 1980. Two other species are provisionally placed in this genus: Diasula semiargentinipes (Girault, 1915a: 105)(comb. n. from Parasyropaphagus) (Australia) and Diasula homeri (Girault, 1935: 3) (comb. b. from Parasyropaphagus) (Australia), and should run here in the key.

**DIVERSINERVUS** Silverstri
(Key couplets: 87, 98)

*Diversinervus* Silvestri, 1915a: 301. Type-species: *Diversinervus elegans* Silvestri, by original designation.

*Cheiloneuroides* Girault, 1915a: 96. Type-species: *Cheiloneuroides bicristatus* Girault, by original designation.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Eleven species, cosmopolitan; five from review area: cervantesi (Girault, 1933: 4) (Australia, Malaysia, Samoa), elegans Silvestri (1915a: 304) (India, Australia, Fiji, Hawaiian Is.), intermedius Hayat, Alam & Agarwal (1975: 43) (India), madagaoensis Hayat, Alam & Agarwal (1975: 41) (India) and paradisicus (Motschulsky, 1863: 52) (Sri Lanka), also undetermined material from New Caledonia (BPBM).


**Biology.** Parasites of Coccidae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** The only species not included in the key by Hayat *et al.* is cervantesi but this has been included by Rosen & Alon. It can be easily recognised since it is the only brachypterous species known in the genus.

The genus is placed in the tribe Cheiloneurini (Encyrtinae) by Trjapitzin (1973b), but the forewing venation suggests a strong link with some genera of the Cerapterocerini, e.g. *Anicetus*.

**DODDANUSIA** gen. n.
(Key couplet: 131. Figs 66, 317–321)

Type-species: *Anusia viridisflava* Dodd. Gender: feminine

♀. **Head.** In facial view nearly one-third broader than long, in side view a little less than twice as long as broad and more or less evenly curved anteriorly except below top of antennal scrobes where it is almost straight. Eye with fairly conspicuous translucent setae, each a little longer than the diameter of a facet, posterior margin of eye straight, eye only very slightly longer than broad, reaching occipital margin which is rounded, but not strongly so. Malar space about one-half to three-fifths length of eye, with sulcus absent. Frontovertex less than one-quarter as wide as head; ocelli forming an acute angle of about 45–70°, the posterior ones clearly closer to eye margin than to occipital margin, separated from the latter by about their own diameters. Antennal scrobes broadly semi-circular, meeting dorsally and more or less sharply margined dorsally, reaching about one-third way from antennal toruli to anterior ocellus; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin by slightly more than its own length and from other torulus by about one and one-half times its own length, its dorsal margin clearly below the ventral level of the eyes; clypeus broadly and shallowly emarginate. Antennal scape (Fig. 318) much longer than minimum width of frontovertex and distinctly broadened and flattened, about twice as long as broad, pedicel conical, about one-quarter length of scape and clearly longer than any of the funicle segments; funicle six-segmented, cylindrical, clearly broadening distally; clava two- or three-segmented, with a strong oblique truncation, nearly as long as funicle; longitudinal sensillae on fifth and sixth funicle segments and clava; longest setae clearly shorter than diameter of first funicle segment, funicle segments and basal segment of clava with setae flattened and scale-like. Frontovertex near ocelli with shallow to fairly deep polygonal reticulate sculpture, above scrobes similar but transversely elongate or almost entirely smooth and shiny; between scrobes and eyes moderately deep, polygonally reticulate sculpture, this becoming a little shallower and more longitudinally elongate on genae; setae on frontovertex translucent or dark, about as long as the diameter of an ocellus.
Mandible with one tooth and a broad truncation (Fig. 319); maxillary palpus four-segmented, labial palpus three-segmented.

Thorax. In side view moderately robust but dorsally very flat; the mesopleuron enlarged and more or less touching basal segment of gaster and thus clearly separating the hind coxa from the metapleuron and propodeum. In dorsal view posterior margin of propodeum broadly and shallowly concave; visible part of mesoscutum about twice as broad as long with notaular lines absent, its posterior margin almost straight; axillae meeting; scutellum flat, triangular and slightly broader than long; propodeum mediad a little less than one-fifth length of scutellum. Dorsum of thorax with shallow, raised, squamiform-reticulate sculpture, mesopleuron with raised reticulate sculpture of fine mesh medially and longer mesh posteriorly, anteriorly rather more irregular and longitudinally elongate; propodeum with shallow, raised irregular sculpture; setae on dorsum of thorax dark, sparse and of moderate length. Forewing generally suffused pale brown and convex dorsally (as in Discodes), about twice as long as broad; linea calva not interrupted but closed on dorsal surface by one or two lines of setae near posterior margin of wing; fulmin spinosum present but in posterior half of wing (Fig. 66); submarginal vein with an indistinct apical hyaline break, parastigma not swollen; costal cell about 10 or 11 times as long as broad, with one or two lines of setae dorsally along its length; marginal vein about four to five times as long as broad, about three times as long as postmarginal and a little longer than, to about same length as stigmal (Fig. 317); setae on dorsal surface of wing fairly inconspicuous and short. Hindwing slightly longer than three-quarters length of forewing, about three times as long as broad, with marginal fringe about one-sixth as long as width of wing. Mid tibial spur a little shorter than basal mid tarsal segment.

Gaster. A little shorter than thorax with hypopygium extending to about three-quarters along venter; ovipositor not exerted; last tergite a little shorter than mid tibia; paratergites absent; ovipositor (Fig. 321) about as long as mid tibia; gonostyli free, about one-sixth as long as ovipositor; hypopygium as in Fig. 320. ♀. Unknown.

Comments. This genus should probably be placed in the Microtereryini (Encyrtinae), subtribe Microtereryina and can be separated easily from all other related genera by the strongly obliquely truncate antennal clava, scale-like setae on the flagellum, and presence of a filum spinosum in posterior half of forewing.

*Doddanusia viridiflava* (Dodd) comb. n.

Dodd's original (1924) description is probably sufficient to recognise this species. It can be separated from a second species from the mainland of Australia: Queensland (BMNH) by having the antennal scrobes partly metallic green, the frontovertex at its narrowest point about one-fifth head width, malar space about one-half length of an eye, ocelli forming an angle of about 45° and antennal scape more clearly triangular in shape. The species from the Australian mainland has the scrobes non-metallic, frontovertex about one-quarter head width, ocelli in an angle of about 65–70°, malar space about three-fifths as long as an eye and antennal scape subrectangular in shape (Fig. 318). Figs 66, 317–321 are of this second undescribed species.

Distribution. Australia (Queensland and Norfolk Is.).

Biology. Unknown.

**DOLIPHOCERAS** Mercet

(Key couplets: 165, 174, 221, 277. Figs 97, 98, 175)


Distribution and Species. Twelve species, Palaeartic, Afrotropical, Oriental, Australasian and Pacific; five from review area: *fraternus* (Perkins, 1910: 653) (comb. n. from *Anagyrus*) (Hawaiian Is.), *gracilis* Hayat (1970a: 114) (India), *nigricans* (Perkins, 1910: 653) (Hawaiian Is.), *punctifrons* (Timberlake, 1941: 219) (comb. n. from *Anagyrus*) (Marquesas Is.) and
**Echthrobaccella** Girault

(Key couplet: 241)

*Echthrobaccella* Girault, 1915a: 113. Type-species: *Echthrobaccella argentinotata* Girault, by original designation.

**Distribution and Species.** One species, Australia only: *argentinotata* Girault (1915a: 113).

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Comments.** Related to *Cheiloneurus* (Encyrtinae, tribe Cheiloneurini) from which it can be separated by the apparent presence of notaular lines in the extreme anterior part of the mesoscutum, dorsum of thorax with fine punctate sculpture of silky appearance and forewing having dense setae throughout basal cell, submarginal vein not bent downwards subapically, a characteristic infuscate pattern, and the distinctive coloration of the thorax (see Girault, 1915a: 113).

**Echthrogenatopus** Perkins

(Key couplet: 349, 455, 470, 527. Figs 192, 223, 224)


**Distribution and Species.** Four species, Nearctic, Afrotropical, Oriental, Australasian; three species from review area: *exitiosus* Perkins (1906: 256) (Malaysia, Philippines, Fiji, Australia), *nigricornis* (Hayat, 1980: 644) (India) and *parvus* (Hayat, 1980: 643) (India), also undetermined material, including at least one undescribed species, from Bangladesh, Hong Kong, Philippines and Samoa (BMNH, BPBM, GC).

**Biology.** Hyperparasites of leafhoppers (Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha) via Drylinidae (Hymenoptera).

**Comments.** The genus is best placed in the tribe Cheiloneurini (Encyrtinae) and can be separated from its nearest relatives, *Zaomma*, by the lack of an apical scutellar brush (see also Hayat, 1980: 642–643), and *Hypergonatopus* by the flat dull scutellum and hyaline forewings (the scutellum of *Hypergonatopus* is convex and at least a little shiny and the forewings are darkened).

**Ectopiognatha** Perkins

(Key couplet: 187. Figs 112, 322, 323)


**Distribution and Species.** Two species, both Australian and probably synonymous: *major* Perkins (1906: 255) and *minor* Perkins (1906: 255), also one undetermined specimen, lacking antennae, from Irian Jaya (BPBM).

**Biology.** Parasites of eggs of Flatidae and Eurybrachidae (Homoptera).
COMMENTS. Placement of the genus according to Trjapitzin’s (1973) classification is difficult, but it most probably belongs in the Microteryini.

**ECTROMA** Westwood
(Key couplet: 93)

*Ectroma* Westwood, 1833a: 344. Type-species: *Ectroma fulvescens* Westwood, by monotypy.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Twelve described species, Neotropical, Palaeartic, Afrotropical; none found in review area but one undescribed species from India (BMNH).

**Biology.** Unknown.

**COMMENTS.** Dalla Torre (1898: 238) lists *Ectroma dunense* Six (1876) as originating from Batavia in Asia (Indonesia), but it is not included here since this species was described from the Batavia peninsula in the Netherlands.

The mandibles of *Ectroma* are tridentate, although they were erroneously stated to be bidentate by Noyes (1980: 114).

The genus has been placed in the tribe Miraini, subtribe Mayridiina (Encyrtinae) by Trjapitzin (1973b). This is obviously incorrect since *Mira* (and thus the tribe Miraini) belongs in the Tetraceminiace whereas *Ectroma* and its relatives belong in the Encyrtinae. We feel sure that *Ectroma* can be accommodated in the Cheiloneurini, and is probably close to *Cheiloneurus*. It can be difficult to separate from brachypterous forms of *Cheiloneurus*, particularly if the latter lacks the usual subapical, scutellar brush (see key).

**ENCYRTOIDEA** Girault
(Key couplets: 248, 331, 465, 491, 512)

*Encyroideidae* Girault, 1923c: 146. Type-species: *Encyroideidae punctatitrons* Girault, by monotypy.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Two species, Australia only: *compressifemur* (Girault, 1923e: 5) *(comb. n.* from *Nezarhopalus*) and *punctatitrons* Girault (1923c: 146), also two further species from Australia (BMNH).

**Biology.** Unknown.

**COMMENTS.** *Encyroideidae compressifemur* may be incorrectly placed in this genus since the mandibles are very different from those of *punctatitrons*. The latter species has all three teeth very nearly equal in size, whereas in *compressifemur* the lowest tooth is very much larger than either of the two upper teeth.

The genus is very difficult to place according to Trjapitzin’s (1973b) classification of the Encyrtinae. The venation and mandibles suggest an affinity with *Borrowella* (which is here provisionally placed in the Bothriothoracini), but in general appearance it is not unsimilar to some genera of the Microteryini e.g. *Ooencyrtus* and *Syrphophagus*.

**ENCYRTUS** Latreille
(Key couplets: 99, 373)

*Eucomys* Förster, 1856: 32. Type-species: *Encyrtus swederi* Dalman, by original designation.
*Comys* Förster, 1856: 144. [Unnecessary replacement name for *Eucomys* Förster.]
*Howardia* Dalla Torre, 1897: 86. Type-species: *Bothriothorax peckhami* Ashmead, by original designation. [Homonym of *Howardia* Berlese & Leonardi, 1896.]
*Howardiella* Dalla Torre, 1898: 228. [Replacement name for *Howardia* Dalla Torre.]

Prorhopoidea Brèthes, 1921: 80. Type-species: Prorhopoidea baezi Brèthes, by original designation.

DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. About 90 species currently in the genus Encyrtus but only about 40 are correctly placed, cosmopolitan; six species from review area: albidus Hayat (1970b: 61) (India), argenticoxa (Girault, 1915a: 129) (comb. n. from Eucymys) (= Eucymys hibisci Girault, 1915a: 128 syn. n., = Eucymys aurantiifasciata Girault, 1915a: 129 syn. n., = Eucymys argenticapagus Girault, 1915a: 130 syn. n.) (Australia), infelix (Embleton, 1902: 223) (Fiji, New Zealand, Hawaiian Is.), lecaniorum (Mayr, 1876: 740) (India, Philippines, New Zealand, Hawaiian Is.), proserpinensis (Girault, 1915a: 130) (comb. n. from Eucymys) (= Eucymys hortensis Girault, 1915a: 130 syn. n.) (Australia) and saissetiae (Yasumatsu & Yoshimura, 1945: 33) (comb. n. from Eucymys) (Mariana Is.), also much undetermined material from throughout the region (BMNH, BPBM, DSIR, CNC, USNM).


Biology. Parasites of Coccidae (Homoptera).

Comments. We have not seen the holotype of E. corvinus Motschulsky (1863: 55), but according to Bouček (pers. comm.) it belongs to the subfamily Telenominae (Proctotrupoidea, Scelionidae).

Placed in the tribe Encyrtini as the sole included genus (Trjapitzin, 1973b). We feel that Trjapitzin’s definition of this tribe is probably too narrow and that it should also include those genera of the tribes Eugahaniini, Prionomasticini, Neocladini and Aethognathini. However, further more detailed study of this group is desirable before this tribal synonymy can be proposed formally.

EOTOPUS gen. n.

(Key couplet: 263. Figs 150, 325–327)

Type-species: Erickydnus beneficus Shafee. Gender: masculine.

♀. Head. In facial view clearly broader than long and in profile about two-thirds longer than broad and anteriorly more or less gradually and evenly curved. Eye with posterior margin slightly concave, about one-half longer than broad, with dense fairly conspicuous translucent setae and clearly overreaching occipital margin which is more or less rounded. Malar space about one-quarter eye length, with malar sulcus present. Frontovertex about one-third head width; ocelli in a very slightly acute angle, posterior ocellus separated from occipital margin by about twice its diameter and from eye margin by about its own diameter. Antennal scrobes shallow, meeting dorsally and clearly reaching more than half way to anterior ocellus from antennal toruli; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin by a little less than its own diameter and separated from other toruli by nearly one and one-half times its length, its middle being about level with lower eye margins; clypeal margin broadly excised between toruli. Antennal scape much longer than minimum width of frontovertex, cylindrical, slightly wider near base, about five or six times as long as broad, pedicel conical, at least slightly longer than any funicle segment, all of which are longer than wide and slightly widening distally; clava three-segmented, about half as long as funicle, with apex more or less rounded, its sutures almost parallel; longitudinal sensillae on all but the first two flagellar segments. Frontovertex with squamiform-reticulate sculpture, deepest in front of anterior ocellus, fairly shallow behind ocelli and towards lower parts of face where it becomes more longitudinally elongate; frontovertex clothed in sparse, rather inconspicuous, moderately long translucent setae. Mandible tridentate, the upper tooth short and blunt; maxillary palpus three-segmented, labial palpus two-segmented.

Thorax. In side view moderately deep with metapleurum distinct, clearly broadening ventrad and, together with propodeum, broadly in contact with hind coxa and dorsally with both mesoscutum and scutellum flat. In dorsal view posterior margin of pronotum strongly concave; visible part of mesoscutum about one-half broader than long with notaular lines present anteriorly (the area around each notaular line slightly concave), posterior margin of mesoscutum almost straight; axillae meeting medially; scutellum nearly one and one-half times as long as broad and about one-third longer than mesoscutum, with its apex blunt; propodeum medially a little less than one-third length of scutellum. Mesoscutum with moderately
deep, raised, squamiform-reticulate or reticulate sculpture, that on scutellum similar but distinctly more longitudinally elongate; propodeum medially almost smooth, but with some shallow reticulate sculpture; dorsum of thorax with moderately dense short, recumbent, fairly inconspicuous, translucent setae. Forewing hyaline, wing about three times as long as broad; linea calva not interrupted and nearly closed near posterior margin of wing; flum spinosum absent; venation yellowish, submarginal vein with an inconspicuous apical hyaline break and with parasigma clearly swollen, much broader than proximal two-thirds of submarginal vein; marginal vein about five or six times as long as broad and a little longer than either postmarginal or stigmal veins which are subequal in length; costal cell about 10–11 times as long as broad, with a single line of setae dorsally in distal half. Hindwing about three-quarters as long as forewing, about six times as long as broad, with marginal fringe about one-third maximum wing width. Mid tibial spur shorter than basal mid tarsal segment.

Gaster. A little shorter than thorax, cereral plates at about midway along its length; hypopygium reaching apex of gaster; paratergites not distinct in slide-mounted material available; last tergite a little longer than half length of mid tibia; gonostyli fused to second valvifers and about one-sixth as long as ovipositor which is a little more than half as long as mid tibia.

♂. Differs from female as follows. Eye with posterior margin convex, with setae very sparse and inconspicuous, clearly separated from occipital margin by nearly diameter of posterior ocellus; eye smaller so that malar space is nearly half length of eye and frontovertex clearly more than half head width; ocelli forming an obtuse angle, with posterior ocellus slightly closer to occipital margin than to eye margin, being separated from the latter by a little more than its own diameter; antennal scrobes more broadly semicircular, meeting dorsally and separated from anterior ocellus by not more than its diameter, antennal torulus separated from mouth margin by slightly more than its own length and from other torulus by about its own length, its lower margin only very slightly below ventral margins of eyes; antenna with scape about as long as width of frontovertex and about four times as long as broad, broadest near base, pedicel conical and subquadrate, much less than half length of any of funicle segments which are cylindrical and at least about three times as long as broad, setae on flagellum about four times as long as diameter of segments, clava entire, longer than any funicle segment, longitudinal sensillae on all flagellar segments; sculpture of head clearly shallower than in female, the frontovertex distinctly more shiny. Thorax in profile with mesoscutum slightly concave, in dorsal view scutellum about same length as mesoscutum; propodeum medially about one-fifth length of scutellum; forewing with postmarginal vein a little longer than either marginal or stigmal veins which are subequal in length; costal cell a little narrower than in female; hindwing about two-thirds length of forewing, with marginal fringe about one-half maximum wing width; mid tibial spur nearly as long as basal mid tarsal segment. Gaster about as long as thorax; genitalia with digit long with apical hooks, nearly half length of aedeagus, aedeagus about one-half length of mid tibia or twice length of mid tibial spur.

COMMENTS. This genus belongs to the Charitopidini (Tetracneminae). The general body structure suggests a close affinity with Charitopus from which it can be separated in the female by the colour and structure of the antenna and incomplete notaular lines (complete in Charitopus); the male can be separated by the unbranched antenna and incomplete notaular lines.

Eotopus beneficus (Shafee) comb. n.
(Figs 150, 325–327)

It is quite clear from Shafee’s (1981) original description that his material had been in alcohol and therefore parts of his description need augmenting or correcting as follows.

♀. Length: 0.92–1.59 mm.

Colour. Head dark metallic green with some coppery or purple reflections, particularly on frontovertex, antenna from yellowish to testaceous yellow; pronotum and mesoscutum varying from almost entirely orange with a darker longitudinal metallic green stripe to almost entirely metallic green with orange area at extreme sides outside notaular lines, axillae from entirely orange through metallic green to deep metallic purple, scutellum metallic green to metallic green mixed purple and blue; sides of thorax from almost entirely orange to almost entirely dark brown (especially the mesopleuron); propodeum medially dark brown, laterally dark brown mixed to a lesser or greater extent with orange; wings hyaline but very lightly stained yellow; legs, including coxae, pale orange-yellow; gaster mostly orange with tergites laterally strongly metallic purple.
Head. As in original description except that posterior ocellus is separated from occipital margin by at least slightly more than and usually nearly twice its own diameter. Relative measurements of head: length 60, width (facial view) 70, width (side view) 38, minimum frontovertex width 24, malar space 12, eye length 48, eye width 33, POL 12, OOL 4, scape length 40, scape width 7, antenna as in Fig. 325. There is a little variation in the relative width of the frontovertex, but it is usually about one-third maximum head width; Shafée states that the scape is ‘slightly more than four times as long as wide’, but in no specimens has it been found to be as broad, usually about five and one-half times as long as broad; there is also some variation in the relative proportions of the flagellar segments, the distal segments sometimes at least one-half longer than broad whereas usually they are only about one-quarter longer than broad; there is also some variation in the size of the ocelli so that POL and OOL may be a little different from that given above.

Thorax. Forewing very nearly three times as long as broad, not two and one-half times as given by Shafée. There is some variation in the relative length of the postmarginal vein which is normally about as long as the stigmal, but in some specimens it is clearly a little shorter, both types occurring occasionally in a single specimen. Relative measurements: forewing length 165, width 56, hindwing length 119. Forewing base as in Fig. 150.

Gaster. Relative lengths: last tergite 45, ovipositor 52, gonostyli approx. 7, [mid tibia 86]. Genitalia as in Fig. 326.

♂. Differs from female as follows. Colour. Very much as female except that lower parts of face often coloured orange, gaster more or less entirely orange but with apical one-half to one-third dorsally brown; ocelli forming a distinctly obtuse angle; for antenna see Shafée (1981: fig. j); relative measurements: head length 40, head width (facial view) 14, minimum width of frontovertex 28, malar space 12, eye length 23, eye width 17, POL 12, OOL 6, scape length 19. Genitalia as in Fig. 327; relative lengths: aedeagus 34, mid tibial spur 16. There is some variation in the relative width of the frontovertex so that in some specimens it is a little broader than length of scape, also POL may be a little less than twice OOL depending on the relative size of the ocelli and width of frontovertex.

Distribution. India.

Biology. Reared from Icerya pilosa Green (Homoptera, Margarodidae) on Saccharum officinarum Linnaeus (Shafée, 1981).

Material Examined

India: 1 ♀, determined as Erycydnus beneficus Shafée and probably a paratype but no data or determination labels; 1 ♀, Uttar Pradesh, Aligarh, on grass, 23.i.1979 (M. Hayat & M. Verma); 1 ♀, Uttar Pradesh, Shembaganur, x.1979 (J. S. Noyes); 2 ♀, 7 ♂. Kerala, Periyar Animal Sanctuary, 5–15.x.1979 (J. S. Noyes); 3 ♂, 7 ♀, Tamil Nadu, 3 km E. of Manjaler Dam, 5–18.x.1979 (J. S. Noyes), 1 ♂, Tamil Nadu, Anamalai Animal Sanctuary, 21.x.1979 (J. S. Noyes); 9 ♀, 6 ♂, Tamil Nadu, Mudumalai Animal Sanctuary, 23–24.x.1979 (J. S. Noyes); 26 ♀, 8 ♂, Karnataka, Mudigere, 26.x-4.xi.1979 (J. S. Noyes); 13 ♀, 6 ♂, Karnataka, 25 km W. of Mudigere, 28.x-3.xi.1979 (J. S. Noyes); 1 ♂, Karnataka, Bannergatta N. P., 5.xi.1979 (Z. Bouček & J. S. Noyes); 1 ♂, Kerala, Calicut University Area, xi.1979 (Z. Bouček); 1 ♂, Hyderabad, Patancheru, ICRISAT, vii–ix.1980, Malaise trap (Bernays & Woodhead) (BM, HC, USNM, UCR, ZI, PPRI).

EPANUSIA Girault

(Key couplet: 107)

Epanusia Girault, 1915a: 154. Type-species: Epanusia bifasciatus Girault, by original designation.

Distribution and Species. Australia only; two species: beenleight Girault (1923e: 5) and bifasciata Girault (1915a: 154).

Biology. Unknown.

Comments. The two included species are very close but are distinct. They can be separated on the shape of the scape, but more easily by the extent of the infuscate areas of the forewing; the forewing of beenleight is infuscate to its base, whilst that of bifasciata is largely hyaline in the basal cell.

The genus belongs to the same group as Cryptanusia (see comments under Cryptanusia).
EPIBLATTICIDA Girault
(Key couplets: 197, 367, 506)

Epiblatticida Girault, 1915a: 117. Type-species: Epiblatticida lambi Girault, by original designation.
Neasteropaues Girault, 1915a: 109. Type-species: Neasteropaues caudatus Girault, by original designation.

Syn. n.
Blatticidella Girault, x.1923c: 144. Type-species: Blatticidella aereitibiae Girault, by monotypy. [Homonym of Blatticidella Gahan & Fagan, iv. 1923.] Syn. n.
Microencyrtus Girault, 1923c: 147. Type-species: Microencyrtus minutissimus Girault, by monotypy. Syn. n.
Magellanana Girault, 1939b: 324. [Replacement name for Blatticidella Girault.] Syn. n.

Distribution and species. Australia, New Caledonia and New Zealand only; five described species: aereitibiae (Girault, 1923c: 144) (comb. n. from Blatticidella) (Australia), argentipes (Girault, 1925b: 99) (comb. n. from Epitetracnemus) (Australia), caudatus (Girault, 1915a: 109) (comb. n. from Neasteropaues) (Australia), lambi Girault (1915a: 117) (Australia) and minutissimus (Girault, 1923c: 147) (comb. n. from Microencyrtus), also undetermined material from New Caledonia and New Zealand (BMNH, BPBM, DSIR).

Biology. Hyperparasites of Psyllidae (Homoptera) via other Encyrtidae.

Comments. Closely related to Coccidoctonus (see comments, p. 254).

EPIDINOCARSIS Girault
(Key couplets: 174, 221, Fig. 94)

Epidinocarsis Girault, 1913b: 83. Type-species: Epidinocarsis tricolor Girault, by original designation.

Distribution and species. Fifteen species, New World, Palaeartic, Oriental, Australasian and Pacific; seven species from review area: anamalaianus (Mani & Kaul in Mani et al., 1974: 63) (comb. n. from Anagyrus) (India), auratiscutum Girault (1915a: 144) (Australia), californicus (Compere, 1947a: 18) (comb. n. from Apoanagyrus) (Hawaiian Is.), cuneinota Girault (1915a: 144) (Australia), marquesanus (Timberlake, 1941: 220) (comb. n. from Anagyrus) (Marquesas Is.), rotundiceps (Girault, 1932a: 3) (comb. n. from Dinocarsis) (Australia) and tricolor Girault (1913b: 83) (Australia).


Biology. Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

Comments. Two of the above species may be misplaced here, but we have placed them in this genus in an attempt to achieve a degree of consistency within the key. One is marquesanus which shows an affinity with punctifrons (Timberlake) which we place in Doliphoceras only because of a difference in the sculpture of the scutellum (a character used to separate these two genera). The other is rotundiceps which could also be placed in Anagyrus because the sculpture of the head and mesoscutum is somewhat intermediate between the two genera (see comments under Anagyrus).

We deliberated for some time before synonymising these two genera, but since we were unable to find any real difference between tricolor and californicus (the respective type-species) except colour we decided to do so here. Although Apoanagyrus is a fairly well-known name we do not think that it is necessary to submit an application to the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature to ask for suppression of Epidinocarsis in favour of Apoanagyrus. Our reasons for this are that we do not think the use of Epidinocarsis will lead to undue confusion in the literature and also that a detailed study of this group of genera on a world-wide basis may result in the synonymy of Epidinocarsis (and thus Apoanagyrus) and Doliphoceras with Anagyrus (see also comments under Anagyrus).
As a result of this new generic synonymy we also propose the following transfers of extra-limital species from *Apoanagyrus* to *Epidinocarsis: bermudensis* Kerrich, *diversicornis* Howard, *egeri* Kerrich, *gaudens* Kerrich, *lopezi* De Santis, *malenotus* De Santis, *montivagus* De Santis and *trinidadensis* Kerrich (all comb. n.).

**EPISTEnotERYS** Girault

(Key couplets: 364, 390)


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Two species, Australia only: *marmoratipes* Girault (1915a: 149) and *mellea* (Girault, 1940: 149) (comb. n. from *Gounodia*), also undetermined material from Australia containing at least one further species (BMNH).

**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

**COMMENTS.** The above two species appear to differ only in coloration and minor morphological characters which we regard as specific and not generic differences. Perhaps the most significant difference between the two is the length of the malar space relative to the eye. In *mellea* it is only a little shorter than the eye whereas in *marmoratipes* it is a little less than two-thirds the length of an eye.

The genus is related to *Aphycus, Cirrhencyrtus* Timberlake and possibly *Pseudaphycus* (tribe Aphycini, subtribe Aphycina).

**EPIETRACNEMUS** Girault

(Key couplets: 140, 488. Fig. 72)


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Five species, cosmopolitan; three from review area: *extraneus* (Timberlake, 1920: 434) (comb. n. from *Anabrolepis*) (Hawaiian Is.), *sexguttatipennis* (Girault, 1915a: 164) (Australia) and *zetterstedtii* (Westwood; Mercet, 1921: 678) (comb. n. from *Encyrus*) (New Zealand), also at least one further species amongst material from India, S. China, New Caledonia and Australia (BMNH, BPBM).


**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of Diaspididae (Homoptera).

**COMMENTS.** The following extra-limital species are also transferred from *Anabrolepis* to *Epitetracnemus: japonicus* Ishii and *lindingaspidis* Tachikawa (both comb. n.).

This genus belongs to the tribe Habrolepini, subtribe Habrolepidina (Encyrtyinae) and is closely related to *Adelencyrtus* (see comments under *Adelencyrtus*).

**EPIETRALPHIDEA** Girault

(Key couplets: 194, 519. Fig. 115)


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Three species, all Australian: *articulus* (Girault, 1915a: 160) (comb. n. from *Ectromomyiella*), *bicinctipes* Girault (1915a: 176) (= *Epitetalophidea bicin-
*tipes emersoni* Girault, 1923c: 142 syn. n.) and *magnithorax* (Girault, 123c: 146) (comb. n. from *Ooencyrtus*).

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Comments.** Girault unfortunately described *articulus* from a single male. However, amongst material on the same slide as the type of *Casca nigra* Girault, *Ablerus speciosus* Girault, *Perissopterus inexplicabilis* Girault and *Ooencyrtus magnithorax* Girault, are some males which appear to be identical to the holotype of *articulus*. It would seem reasonable to assume that all this material may have been reared from the same host and put on one slide (under two separate coverslips). Therefore it is likely that the encyrid males under one coverslip are the same species as the encyrid females, *Ooencyrtus magnithorax*, under the other. Since *magnithorax* is here considered to be congeneric with *bicinctipes* we have no hesitation in regarding *Ectromomyiella* as a synonym of *Epitetralophidea*.

*Epitetralophidea* appears to be very close to *Coccidencyrtus* (tribe Habrolepidini) from which it can be separated by the uninterrupted linea calva and the two-segmented funicle in the male. The latter suggests that it may also be closely related to *Adeleencyrtus* from which it differs in having the mandible with a single tooth and a broad truncation, that of *Adeleencyrtus* having four teeth or occasionally two teeth and a truncation.

**EREENCYRTUS** Mahdihassan

(Key couplet: 178, 394. Fig. 103)


**Distribution and species.** Four species, Afrotropical, Oriental, Australasian; two from review area: *dewitzi* Mahdihassan; Ferriere (1935: 396) (India, Pakistan) and *keatsi* (Girault, 1939a: 21) (comb. n. from *Mesastymachus*) (Australia).


**Biology.** Parasites of lac insects (Homoptera, Keridiidae).

**Comments.** The genus is easily recogniseable in that the antenna of the male has a very short two-segmented funicle and the clava is extremely long (more than twice as long as the scape and pedicel together) and unsegmented.

Placed in the tribe Microteryini, subtribe Microeryrina by Trjapitzin (1973b).

**ERICYDNUS** Walker

(Key couplet: 211)


*Grandoriella* Domenichini, 1951: 171. Type-species: *Grandoriella lamasii* Domenichini, by original designation.

**Distribution and species.** Thirteen species, cosmopolitan; none known from review area, but undescribed species examined from India, New Guinea and Australia (BMNH, BPBM).


**Biology.** Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** Two other species previously placed in *Ericydinus*, i.e. *chrysos* (Walker, 1839: 34) and *megalarus* (Walker, 1838b: 477), do not belong in the Encyrtidae (see Kerrich, 1967: 179).

The species from the Australasian and Oriental regions differ from the known species of *Ericydinus* in that the antennal toruli are placed relatively higher on the head with their ventral margins being nearly level with the ventral margins of the eyes. They also have a sharper occipital margin and the relative length of the gaster is less. We do not consider that these
differences warrant separate generic status, but if future workers regard these species as belonging to a separate genus they should perhaps consider using *Grandoriella* as a generic name for this group.

The genus is placed in the tribe Erycynini (Tetracneminae).

**ETHORIS** gen. n.

(Key couplet: 315. Figs 156, 187, 328–331)

Type-species: *Ethoris dahmsi* sp. n. Gender: feminine.

♂. *Head*. In frontal view about as long as broad, in profile less than twice as long as broad and more or less gradually and evenly rounded anteriorly, but more strongly so at top of antennal scrobes. Eyes with posterior margin almost straight but very slightly concave, about one-third longer than broad, clothed in fairly dense translucent setae each a little longer than the diameter of a facet; eye reaching occipital margin which is more or less sharp but not strongly so. Malar space about half as long as eye with sulcus present. Frontovertex about half head width or a little less; ocelli nearly forming an equilateral triangle, the posterior ones about equidistant from occipital and eye margins or a little nearer the latter, separated from eyes by slightly less than to much less than their own diameters. Antennal scrobes shallow, separated dorsally by interantennal prominence which is confluent with frontovertex, fairly sharp at this point and extends almost all the way to mouth margin, scrobes very short, only reaching about one-quarter way from toruli to anterior ocellus; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin by nearly twice its length and from other torulus by about its own length, its lower margin only a little below the lower margins of eyes; clypeus with margin straight or very slightly produced medially. Antennal scape subcylindrical, about five or six times as long as broad and clearly longer than minimum width of frontovertex; pedicel conical, about one-third length of scape and subequal in length to any of the funicle segments all of which are clearly longer than broad and are cylindrical; clava about two-fifths as long as and not wider than funicle, three-segmented, apically rounded and almost pointed with sutures parallel. Frontovertex with shallow, raised, reticulate sculpture, becoming more irregular and elongate at top of scrobes and between scrobes and eyes and on genae; setae on frontovertex sparse, about as long as diameter of an ocellus. Mandible with three acute teeth; maxillary palpus relatively long, four-segmented, apical segment nearly one and one-half times as long as mandible and a little shorter than its apical seta; labial palpus three-segmented.

*Thorax*. In side view moderately deep, mesoscutum slightly convex, scutellum clearly more convex than mesoscutum; metapleurum and propodeum very narrowly in contact with hind coxa. In dorsal view pronotum with hind margin moderately concave; visible part of mesoscutum about twice as broad as long, notaular lines absent, hind margin more or less straight, only slightly convex; axillae meeting; scutellum about as long as mesoscutum, about as broad as long and apically rounded; propodeum medially about one-fifth length of scutellum. Mesoscutum with shallow, raised, squamiform-reticulate sculpture, axillae similar but a little finer and deeper; scutellum with conspicuously deeper, reticulate sculpture, regular medially but more elongate towards sides, extreme apex and sides smooth; mesopleurum almost smooth, with some irregular, very shallow sculpture; propodeum medially smooth; dorsum of thorax with fairly numerous, moderately long, pale brown, inconspicuous setae. Forewing hyaline, about two and one-half times as long as broad; linea calva not interrupted or closed; filum spinosum present; submarginal vein with an apical hyaline break; costal cell about 10 or 11 times as long as broad; marginal vein about five or six times as long as broad; slightly more than to one and one-half times as long as stigmal and clearly shorter than postmarginal vein; postmarginal and stigmal veins forming an unusually acute angle. Hindwing a little less than two-thirds as long as forewing, about four and one-half times as long as broad, with marginal fringe about one-quarter as long as maximum width of wing. Mid tibial spur about as long as basal mid tarsal segment.

*Gaster*. About as long as thorax; cercal plates in basal half; hypopygium with apex about two-thirds along gaster; last tergite about two-thirds as long as mid tibia; ovipositor very slightly exserted, a little shorter than mid tibia; gonostyli free, about one-quarter as long as ovipositor.

♂. Unknown.

**COMMENTS**. We are unable to place the genus according to Trjapitzin's (1973b) classification of the Encyrtinae. It may be close to either *Ageniaspis* (Copidosomatini, Ageniaspidae) or less probably to *Rhynchothorax*. The relatively high position of the antennal toruli and the very long terminal segments of the maxillary palpus should separate it from either of these genera; the
conformation of the antenna, the sculpture and coloration from *Ageniaspis* and the less prominent hypopygium and short propodeum from *Rhytidothorax*.

The type-species is named in honour of Mr E. C. Dahms (QM).

**Ethoris dahmsi** sp. n.

(Figs 156, 187, 328–331)

♀. Length: 1.05–1.14 mm (holotype, 1.05 mm).

*Colour*. Head dark metallic green with slight coppery sheen between anterior ocellus and antennal scrobes; scape yellowish, pedicel, funicle and basal segment of clava dark brown, apical two segments of clava white; face of pronotum medially, anterior margin of mesoscutum medially dark brown; scutellum except sides dark metallic green, remainder of thorax, including legs, pale orange with metanotum and dorsum of propodeum darker brownish orange; gaster dorsally brown, ventrally pale orange.

*Head*. Relative measurements (holotype): head length 55, head width (facial view) 58, head width (side view) 33, minimum frontovertex width 24, malar space 19, eye length 37, eye width 28, POL 9, OOL 4, diameter of anterior ocellus 5, scape length 33, scape width 6, proportions of antennal segments as in Fig. 328, head in facial view as in Fig. 331, mandible as in Fig. 329.

*Thorax*. Relative measurements (holotype): forewing length 155, width 61; hindwing length 102, width 22.5; base of forewing as in Fig. 156, venation as in Fig. 187. The angle between the stigmal and postmarginal veins is a little variable and may be slightly greater than in Fig. 187.

*Gaster*. Relative lengths (paratype): last tergite 63, ovipositor 85, gonostyli 23, [mid tibia 94]. Genitalia as in Fig. 330.

♂. Unknown.

**Distribution**. Sulawesi, India.

**Biology**. Unknown.

**Material Examined**


**Comments**. Also found in Zimbabwe and Cameroun (BMNH) and may be the same as *dahmsi* from which it differs slightly in coloration, relative size and position of ocelli and relative proportion of stigmal vein of forewing to marginal vein.

**EUCOMOMORPHELLEA** Girault

(Key couplet: 459)

*Eucromomorphella* Girault, 1923c: 100. Type-species: *Eucromomorphella emersoni* Girault, by monotypy.

**Distribution and Species**. Australia only, one species: *emersoni* Girault (1923c: 100).

**Biology**. Unknown.

**Comments**. The genus is probably related to *Prionomastix* (tribe Prionomasticini, subtribe Prionomasticina) and differs from this and related genera by having three teeth in the mandible and the hypopygium not reaching half way along gaster (see also comments under *Anagyrodes* and *Encyrtus*).

**EUGAHANIA** Mercet

(Key couplet: 143. Fig. 78)

*Eugahania* Mercet, 1926: 43. Type-species: *Bothriothorax fumipennis* Ratzburg, by original designation.

**Distribution and Species**. Four species, Palearctic, Oriental and Australasian; two species from review area: *ishiharai* Tachikawa (1956: 164) (India) and *latiscapus* (Ishii, 1925: 27)
(India), also undetermined specimens from India, Vietnam, Taiwan, Indonesia, Irian Jaya and Papua New Guinea (BMNH, BPBM, RMNH).


BIOLOGY. Parasites of nymphs of Cicadellidae (Homoptera).

COMMENTS. Placed in the tribe Eugahaniini (Encyrtinae) (see also comments under Anagyrrodes and Encyrtus).

**EURYRHOPALUS** Howard

(Key couplet: 501)

_Euryrhopalus_ Howard, 1898b: 237. Type-species: _Euryrhopalus schwarzi_ Howard, by monotypy.
_Synaspidia_ Timberlake, 1924: 397. Type-species: _Synaspidia pretiosa_ Timberlake, by original designation.

DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Nine species, New World; one species from review area: _propinquus_ Kerrich (1967: 240) (Hawaiian Is.).


BIOLOGY. Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

COMMENTS. The genus belongs to the tribe Aenasiini (see comments under Aenasisius). A key separating _Euryrhopalus_ from related genera is provided by Kerrich (1967: 188–190).

**EUSEMION** Dahlbom

(Key couplet: 112. Fig. 51)


DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Two species, Palearctic; one of these from New Zealand: _cornigerum_ (Walker; Annecke, 1967: 103).

BIOLOGY. Parasites of Coccidae (Homoptera).

COMMENTS. Placed in the tribe Cerapterocerini (Encyrtinae). A key to separate _Eusemion_ from related genera is provided by Annecke (1967: 100–101).

**EXORISTOBIA** Ashmead

(Key couplets: 201, 334, 449, 531. Fig. 238)

_Exoristobia_ Ashmead, 1904a: 15. Type-species: _Exoristobia philippinensis_ Ashmead, by monotypy.

DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Six species, Afrotropical, Oriental and Australasian; three from review area: _columbi_ (Girault, 1923a: 49) (comb. n. from _Mirsyrphophagus_) (Australia), _funeratis_ (Girault, 1915a: 105) (comb. n. from _Parasyrphophagus_) (Papua New Guinea, Australia) and _philippinensis_ Ashmead (1904a: 15) (Pakistan to Papua New Guinea), also undetermined material from Thailand to New Hebrides (BMNH, BPBM).


BIOLOGY. Parasites of Syrphidae, Tachinidae and Phoridae (Diptera).

COMMENTS. The single extant female of _Parageniaspis macrocerus_ Masi in the collection of the BMNH is here designated LECTOTYPE. It belongs to the genus _Exoristobia_ (comb. n.). The
female syntype in the ZMCU belongs to Cerchysiella, whilst the single male syntype (BMNH) is very probably the male of *macrocerus*.

One species (BMNH) which has been reared from Phoridae associated with pitcher plants (see Beaver, 1979) is very distinct, having the dorsum of the thorax extremely hairy and the prothoracic spiracle very enlarged and prominent, being clearly visible at low magnification in dry-mounted material.

The two genera described by Girault differ only slightly from each other and from *philippinensis* in the shape of the mandible, but since this can vary even in a single specimen it is not considered to be of generic value. The genus may belong in the Microterynini but we are unable to place it with any degree of certainty according to Trjapitzin's (1973b) classification of the Encyrtinae. Trjapitzin & Gordh (1978b) place it in the tribe Cheiloneurini, subtribe Epiencyrtina which must be incorrect.

**FULGORIDICIDA** Perkins

(Key couplets: 339, 431, 437)


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Five species, all Australian: *cervantesi* Girault (1923: 47), *dichroma* Perkins (1906: 250), *minuta* Girault (1915: 148), *nigricorpus* Girault (1915a: 148) and *simpliciscapus* Girault (1915a: 148), also at least one further species from Papua New Guinea and Australia (BMNH, BPBM).

**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of eggs of Eurybrachidae (Homoptera).

**COMMENTS.** Girault (1915a: 147) transferred *Anagyrus saintpierrei* Girault to *Fulgoridica*, but this is probably not correct. It is more likely that *saintpierrei* is an aberrant species of *Coelopencyrtus*.

The genus is quite close to *Ooencyrtus* (Microterynini, subtribe Ooencyrtina) but differs mainly in having fairly deep punctate-reticulate sculpture on the head and mesoscutum and a bidentate mandible (that of *Ooencyrtus* has one or two teeth and a truncation or, rarely, three teeth).

**GAHANIIELLA** Timberlake

(Key couplets: 190, 435. Figs 113, 227, 324)

*Gahaniella* Timberlake, 1926: 23. Type-species: *Gahaniella californica* Timberlake, by original designation.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Three species, New World; one species from review area: *saissetiae* Timberlake (1926: 27) (Hawaiian Is.).

**REFERENCE.** Kerrich (1953: 800–802).

**BIOLOGY.** Hyperparasites of Coccidae and Pseudococcidae (Homoptera) via other Encyrtidae, possibly also primary parasites of Coccidae.

**COMMENTS.** Placed in the tribe Microterynini by Trjapitzin & Gordh (1978b). The genus can be recognised by the relatively high placement of the antennal toruli (Fig. 113) and the subequal pedicel and funicle segments (Fig. 227).

**GENTAKOLA** gen. n.

(Key couplet: 155.Figs 84, 85, 332–339)

Type-species: *Comperiella trifasciata* Saraswat. Gender: feminine.

♀ *Head.* Prognathous, occipital foramen situated in dorsal one-third of occiput; head in dorsal view a little longer than broad and subrectangular with occipital margin distinctly concave, in side view also subrec-
tangular, about one-half longer than broad and with genae dorso-anteriorly produced above and to side of the antennal toruli (Fig. 332). Eye with posterior margin clearly convex, about one-half longer than broad, with fairly sparse inconspicuous setae each very slightly longer than the diameter of a facet and about half as long as those on frontovertex, eye not quite reaching occipital margin which is sharp. Malar space about half length of eye and with sulcus absent. Frontovertex slightly more than one-third head width; ocelli forming a very slightly acute angle, posterior ocellus separated from occipital and eye margins by slightly less than its own diameter. Antennal scrobes not deep but bounded laterally by the dorso-anterior projection of the genae and dorsally by the sharp angle resulting from the face being sharply inflexed at this point, thus the scrobes more or less semi-circular and reaching about three-eighths way from antennal toruli to anterior ocellus; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin by not more than half its length and from other torulus by about twice its length, its dorsal margin well below ventral level of eyes; clypeal margin very shallowly excised between toruli. Antennal scape much longer than minimum width of frontovertex, clearly broadened and flattened, subrectangular about twice as long as broad, pedicel conical, about one-third length of scape or funicle, the latter a little shorter than the scape, all funicle segments transverse, at least about twice as broad as long and broadly oval in cross section, slightly broadening distally so that sixth segment is clearly as broad as clava which is two-segmented, with apex rounded and a little shorter than funicle; longitudinal sensillae on all flagellar segments except the first two. Frontovertex entirely smooth and shiny, genal process with shallow irregular rugose sculpture, frontovertex with a few inconspicuous setae, each a little longer than diameter of an ocellus. Mandible narrow with three apical teeth, the middle one slightly the longest, maxillary palp four-segmented, labial palpus three-segmented (a little obscure in the only slide preparation available and may be two-segmented).

**Thorax.** In side view very slightly dorso-ventrally flattened with mesoscutum and scutellum quite flat, metapleurum laterally obscure and, together with propodeum, quite broadly in contact with hind coxa. In dorsal view pronotum quite long, about one-half more than mesoscutum and with posterior margin slightly concave; visible part of mesoscutum slightly less than twice as broad as long, without natal special lines and with its posterior margin slightly produced backwards medially; axillae meeting; scutellum about as long as broad, apically rounded with a very narrow apical flange which projects slightly over propodeum medially and slightly longer than mesoscutum; propodeum medially about one-fifth length of scutellum. Pronotum with shallow, raised, transverse rugose to squamiform-reticulate sculpture; mesoscutum with very shallow, transverse, rugose sculpture, scutellum completely smooth and polished, propodeum medially with shallow, irregular, raised reticulate sculpture; mesopleurum smooth; dorsum of thorax with sparse, short, recumbent dark setae. Forewing slightly bent upwards at about middle as in Comperiella, with three longitudinal fuscous streaks, about three times as long as broad; linea calva not clearly defined and not interrupted, there being at most only one or two setae on surface of wing proximad of it (Fig. 334); flillum spinosum present and directed towards junction of marginal and submarginal veins; submarginal vein with an apical hyaline break and with parastigma a little swollen; marginal vein about two and one-half to three times as long as broad, about one-half longer than postmarginal and subequal to stigmal vein, apex of venation not reaching half way along wing; costal cell about 11 or 12 times as long as broad, with a single line of setae dorsally in apical one-third. Hindwing also slightly infuscate, about two-thirds as long as forewing, about four times as long as broad and with marginal fringe about one-quarter of wing width. Mid tibial spur very slightly longer than basal mid tarsal segment.

**Gaster.** Very slightly shorter than thorax; cercal plates in anterior one-half; hypopygium more or less reaching apex of gaster; paratergites absent; last tergite about as long as mid tibia; gonostyli free, about one-quarter length of ovipositor which is nearly as long as mid tibia.

**♂.** Differs from female as follows. Occipital foramen not quite in dorsal one-third of occiput, head about as long as broad in facial view, with only very slight dorso-anterior projections of genae; eye about one-quarter longer than broad, with setae not longer than diameter of a facet and clearly not reaching occipital margin which is sharp; malar space about half as long as eye; frontovertex a little more than head width; ocelli forming a right angle, antennal torulus separated from mouth margin by nearly its own length, from other torulus by slightly more than twice its own length; antennal scape distinctly shorter than width of frontovertex, subrectangular, stout, about twice as long as broad; pedicle a little less than half length of scape, subquadrate, longer than any funicle segment, all funicle segments transverse, the sixth being the longest and broadest and almost quadrate, clava entire, about half length of funicle; longest setae on flagellum about twice as long as diameter of corresponding segment; frontovertex almost entirely smooth but with some very shallow rugose-reticulate sculpture immediately above the scrobes. Mesoscutum with very shallow squamiform-reticulate sculpture. Forewing not bent at middle, hyaline and about two and one-half times as long as broad; apex of venation reaching about two-fifths along wing. Mid tibial spur distinctly longer than basal mid tarsal segment. Gaster a little shorter than thorax; genitalia with digiti
about one-fifth length of aedeagus which is slightly longer than half mid tibia or two and one-half times mid tibial spur.

**Comments.** The genus superficially resembles *Comperiella*, but the structure of the gaster, the relatively long propodeum, the clearly tridentate mandible, the forewing venation and the filum spinosum being directed towards the junction of the submarginal and marginal veins suggest an affinity with *Cerchysiella* and *Zaomemoeyctrus* which are placed in the tribe Bothriothoracini, subtribe Coenocercina. It can be separated from other members of the subtribe by the shape of the head, two-segmented clava and infuscate forewing, the latter being bent upwards at the middle.

*Gentakola trifasciata* (Saraswat) **comb. n.**

(Figs 84, 85, 332–339)

♀. The female can easily be recognised from Saraswat’s *(in Saraswat & Mukerjee, 1975: 51)* original description. There seems to be some variation in colour; in one dry-mounted specimen the head is largely green or greenish blue with anterior genal protuberance more or less deep purple and the clypeus and interantennal prominence quite strongly orange; the scutellum is more strongly blue than in Saraswat’s description. Also the mandible is quite clearly tridentate (not quadridentate) and the clava is two-segmented (not three-segmented) (Fig. 85). These discrepancies may have arisen as a result of Saraswat having based his description on uncleared slide-mounted material, the clava of the dry-mounted specimen examined having the appearance of being three-segmented. Genitalia as in Fig. 333, hypopygium as in Fig. 335.

♂. Length: 0.71 mm. Body generally dark purplish brown except scutellum which is slightly metallic green; leg coloration more or less as for female. For other characters see Figs 336–339.

**Distribution.** India.

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Material examined**

*India*: 1 ♀, 1 ♂, Tamil Nadu, Coimbatore, 25 ix–1 x 1979 (*J. S. Noyes*); 1 ♀, Karnataka, Bannerghatta N. P., 5 xi 1979 (*Z. Bouček & J. S. Noyes*); 1 ♂, Delhi, IARI area, x 1979 (*Z. Bouček*) (BMNH).

**GYRANUSOIDEA** Compere

(Key couplets: 149, 172, 268. Fig 93)


**Reference.** Key to some species: Shafee *et al.* (1975: 21).

**Biology.** Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** The genus belongs to the tribe Anagyrini, subtribe Anagyrina (Tetracneminae) and is extremely difficult to separate from *Anagyrus* on one hand and *Leptomastidea* on the other. We have separated it from *Anagyrus* solely by the postmarginal vein of the forewing being at least one-quarter longer than the stigmata whereas in *Anagyrus* it is not or hardly longer. This is an extremely doubtful character for separating the two genera, but we have found it more convenient and easier to define than the shape of the scape or sculpture of the head and thorax. From *Leptomastidea* we have separated it basically on the head and thorax having fine punctate sculpture of velvety or granulate appearance and the forewing being more or less hyaline,
whereas species placed in Leptomastidea have smoother, shallower sculpture and the forewing often with two or more fuscous fasciae. Use of the above characters has resulted in the undesirable transfer of some species from other genera to Gyranusoidea, but we have found this necessary to achieve a degree of consistency within the key. We feel certain that an in-depth study of this group of genera on a world basis will result in the eventual synonymy of most genera of the Anagyrina. This is beyond the scope of the present work and therefore we have tried to retain most of the genera as valid even though it has meant separating some of them on weak characters such as those above (see also comments under Anagyrus).

**HABROLEPIS** Förster

(Key couplet: 97. Fig. 48)


**Distribution and Species.** Twenty-one species, cosmopolitan; three species from review area: *dalmati* (Westwood; Annecke & Mynhardt, 1970: 134) (New Zealand), *neocaldonensis* Fabres (1974: 56) (New Caledonia) and *rouxi* Compere (1936a: 495) (Hawaiian Is.), also undetermined material, containing at least one further species, from Australia and Samoa (ANIC, CNC).


**Biology.** Parasites of Diaspididae and Asteroelecaniidae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** Placed in the tribe Habrolepidini, subtribe Habrolepidina (Encyrtae).

**HALIGRA** gen. n.

(Key couplet: 532. Figs 253, 254, 340–345)

Type-species: *Haligra concolor* sp. n. Gender: feminine.

♀. **Head.** In facial view about as long as broad and in profile about three-fifths as broad as long and gradually curved dorsally, below top of antennal scrobes almost straight. Eye with posterior margin straight, about one-third longer than broad, with numerous conspicuous, translucent setae, each about as long as the diameter of a facet, eye almost touching occipital margin which is sharp. Malar space slightly longer than half eye length, with sulcus present. Frontovertebra about one-third head width; ocelli forming a slightly acute angle, the posterior ocellus about equidistant from eye and occipital margins. Antennal scrobes shallow, meeting dorsally and almost semicircular, reaching about half way from toruli to anterior ocellus; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin by a little less than its own length and from other torulus by slightly more than its own length, its upper margin about half its length below level of lowest eye margin, clypeal margin very slightly excised between toruli. Antennal scape clearly longer than minimum width of frontovertebra, fairly slender, about five times as long as broad; pedicel conical, about one-third as long as scape and clearly much longer than any of the funicle segments which are all strongly transverse, the first the smallest and sixth the largest; clava three-segmented with a short oblique truncation apically, the outer suture converging slightly with the inner, clava about as long as and much broader than the funicle; longitudinal sensillae on fifth and sixth funicle segments and clava; longest setae on flagellum about as long as or a little longer than corresponding segment. Head almost totally smooth and shiny but with some extremely shallow, raised irregular sculpture on the frontovertebra, immediately above scrobes and below this more or less completely smooth and polished except on genae posterior to malar suture and on temples which have very shallow, raised, reticulate sculpture; setae on frontovertebrae dark and conspicuous, each at least about twice as long as diameter of an ocellus, those on lower parts of face and interantennal prominence about the same. Mandible with three acute teeth, the middle one clearly the longest; maxillary palp four-segmented, labial palpus two-segmented.

**Thorax.** In side view robust with mesoscutum and scutellum conspicuously convex, the metapleureum and propodeum not quite meeting the hind coxa, although mesopleureum clearly separated from basal segment of gaster. In dorsal view pronotum almost completely hidden, its posterior margin very concave; visible part of mesoscutum about twice as broad as long, with notaular lines absent and its posterior margin almost straight; axillae separated by about half the length of an axilla in dorsal view; scutellum a little
broader than long, apically rounded; propodeum medially about one-sixth length of scutellum. Mesoscutum with longitudinally elongate, raised, reticulate sculpture of moderate depth, the cells more or less arranged in lines which slightly converge posteriorly; scutellum with finer, striate-reticulate sculpture of about the same depth or a little deeper than mesoscutum; propodeum with irregular raised sculpture medially and some sculpture along its anterior margin nearly reaching spiracles; mesopleurum almost completely smooth but with some extremely shallow irregular sculpture. Forewing more or less completely hyaline but very faintly suffused brownish, between two and one-half to three times as long as broad; linea calva not interrupted but partially closed by two lines of setae; filum spinosum present; submarginal vein with an apical hyaline break, parastigma not conspicuously swollen; costal cell over 20 times as long as broad, with a single line of setae dorsally in its distal one-third; marginal vein about three times as long as broad, nearly twice as long as stigmal which is about as long as postmarginal. Hindwing very slightly suffused brownish as in forewing, about two-thirds length of forewing, about five times as long as broad with marginal fringe about half as long as maximum wing width. Mid tibial spur about as long as or a little shorter than basal mid tarsal segment.

*Gaster.* A little longer than thorax with apex of hypopygium reaching to about two-thirds along gaster; ovipositor not or hardly exserted; cerical plates situated about half way along gaster; paratergites absent; last tergite about three-quarters as long as mid tibia; ovipositor about as long as mid tibia, gonostyli free, about one-fifth as long as ovipositor.

♂. Unknown.

**Comments.** We are unable to place this genus according to Trjapitzin’s (1973b) classification of the Encyrtinae. However, it does bear some resemblance to *Forcipestris* Burks and the two may be related, although the present genus lacks the pits on the scutellum which are so characteristic of *Forcipestris*.

*Haligra concolor* sp. n.

(Figs 253, 254, 340–345)

♀. Length: approx. 0.78–0.87 mm (holotype, 0.87 mm).

*Colour.* Body generally very dark brown or black; head quite shiny, antenna dark brown; mesoscutum slightly shiny, scutellum matt except the almost vertical apical surface which is completely smooth and shiny, legs dark brown with apices of fore tibia, mid tibia, hind femur and tibia and fore and hind tarsi testaceous, apical three-quarters of mid tibia and tarsus testaceous-yellow; gaster with some slight brassy reflections.

*Head.* Relative measurements (holotype): head length 52, head width (facial view) 53, head width (side view) 30, minimum width of frontovertebra 17.5, malar space 20, eye length 34, eye width 26, POL 9, OOL 3, scape length 26, scape width 5.5, proportions of antenna as in Fig. 253, mandible as in Fig. 341.

*Thorax.* Sculpure of mesoscutum as in Fig. 340, of scutellum as in Fig. 254. Relative measurements (holotype): forewing length 130, width 51, other proportions of forewing as in Figs 342, 344; hindwing length 92, width 18. The paratype has the forewing nearly three times as long as broad and the postmarginal vein on right wing a little longer than stigmal, whilst on left wing it is a little shorter.

*Gaster.* Relative lengths (paratype): last tergite 45, ovipositor 64, [mid tibia 63]; genitalia as in Fig. 345, hypopygium as in Fig. 343.

♂. Unknown.

**Distribution.** India.

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Material examined**

Holotype ♀, **India:** Uttar Pradesh, Aligarh, 11.ii.1979, on grass (*M. Hayat*) (BMNH).

Paratype. **India:** 1 ♀, Uttar Pradesh, Aligarh, 11.ii.1978, on grass (*M. Hayat*) (HC).

**HAMBLETONIA** Compere

(Key couplet: 122. Figs 62–64)

*Hambletonia* Compere, 1936a: 172. Type-species: *Hambletonia pseudococcina* Compere, by original designation.
INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** One species, New World; also Hawaiian Is. and Taiwan: *pseudococcina* Compere (1936a: 173).

**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Hemiptera).

**COMMENTS.** Placed in the tribe Chrysoplatycerini, subtribe Chrysoplatycerina (Trjapitzin & Gordh, 1978b: 648), although it might possibly be more closely related to *Tafitia* (subtribe Tafitiina). It can be easily recognised by the conspicuous long setae arising from the dorsal surface of the pedicel.

**HAMUSENCYRTUS** Subba Rao & Hayat

(Key couplets: 84, 170. Figs 38, 39, 92, 346)


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Two species, possibly synonymous, India and Pakistan only: *indicus* (Shafee, Alam & Agarwal, 1975: 33) (India) and *mymaricoides* (Compere, Subba Rao & Kaur, 1960: 46) (India, Pakistan), also further undetermined material, possibly including undescribed species, from India (BMNH, HC).

**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Hemiptera).

**COMMENTS.** The genus can be placed in the tribe Anagyrini, subtribe Rhopina (Tetracneminae) and is possibly closest to *Asitus*. It can be distinguished from this genus by having a two-segmented clava (solid in *Asitus*), distinct axillae (fused with scutellum in *Asitus*) and forewing venation not quite reaching anterior margin of wing (reaches anterior margin in *Asitus*).

**HELEGONATOPUS** Perkins

(Key couplets: 283, 337)


*Chalcerinys* Perkins, 1906: 258. Type-species: *Chalcerinys eximia* Perkins, by monotypy. **Syn. n.**

*Schedioides* Mercet, 1919a: 96. Type-species: *Schedioides formosus* Mercet, by monotypy.

*Euchalcerinys* Timberlake, 1922a: 161. Type-species: *Euchalcerinys apicicornis* Timberlake, by original designation. **Syn. n.**


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Fifteen species, cosmopolitan; five species from review area: *apicicornis* (Timberlake, 1922a: 165) (**comb. n.** from *Euchalcerinys*) (Hawaiian Is.), *eximius* (Perkins, 1906: 259) (**comb. n.** from *Chalcerinys*) (Hawaiian Is.), *ponomarenkoi* Trjapitzin (1964a: 143) (India), *pseudophanes* Perkins (1906: 258) (Hawaiian Is.) and *pulchricornis* Hayat & Verma (1978: 355) (India), also undetermined material from Java (BPBM).

**REFERENCE.** Szelenyi (1972b: 348–352).

**BIOLOGY.** Hyperparasites of Auchenorrhyncha (Hemiptera) via Dryinidae (Hymenoptera).

**COMMENTS.** We have examined one female and one male of what are probably syntypes of *Chalcerinys eximia* Perkins (BMNH); they are close to, if not the same as *pulchricornis* and therefore we propose the synonymy of *Chalcerinys* and *Helegonatopus*. We favour use of *Helegonatopus* as the valid generic name since it is the better known of the two, although *Chalcerinys* is the type-genus of the tribe Chalcerinini.

We have also examined the holotype of *Euchalcerinys apicicornis* Timberlake (BPBM) and are confident that it also belongs in the genus *Helegonatopus*.

The genus belongs in the tribe Chalcerinini (Encyrtinae).

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Only one described species known, Europe; at least two further species from India, Laos and Borneo (BMNH, HC, BPBM).

**BIOLOGY.** Unknown.

**COMMENTS.** We have not seen any material authoritatively determined as Hemileucocerus insignis Hoffer, but material examined from the Canary Is. (BMNH) agrees well with Hoffer's generic description. This material is congeneric with that from India, Laos and Borneo.

Hemileucocerus belongs in the same group as Aseirba and Austroucrytus and can be separated from these genera by the characters given in the key (see also comments under Aseirba).

**HENGATA gen. n.**

(Key couplet: 307. Figs 154, 347–354)

Type-species: Hengata spinosa sp. n. Gender: feminine.

♀. **Head.** In facial view about as long as broad, in profile about twice as long as broad, anteriorly more or less evenly and gradually curved, the lower part of the interantennal prominence quite clearly visible. Eye with posterior margin a little concave, about one-half longer than broad, covered with numerous, fairly inconspicuous translucent setae, each nearly as long as the diameter of a facet, eye very slightly overreaching occipital margin which is sharp. Malar space about half length of eye, with sulcus present. Frontovertex about two-fifths head width; ocelli forming a right angle, the posterior ones separated from eye or occipital margin by a little less than their own diameters. Antennal scrobes shallow and semicircular, meeting dorsally and extending slightly more than half way from toruli to anterior ocellus; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin and other torulus by about one and a half times its own length, its dorsal margin a little above the ventral margin of eyes, clypeal margin shallowly excised below toruli. Antennal scape longer than minimum width of frontovertex, almost cylindrical, about five times as long as broad; pedicel conical about one-third length of scape and slightly longer than any funicle segment, all of which are subequal and a little longer than broad; clava three-segmented, the sutures subparallel, its apex more or less pointed; longitudinal sensillae on all flagellar segments; longest setae about as long as diameter of corresponding segment. Frontovertex almost smooth, but with extremely shallow, raised, regular, reticulate sculpture, much more elongate and irregular between antennal scrobes and eyes and on genae and temples; frontovertex and interantennal prominence with a few moderately long, dark setae; genae and clypeal margin with translucent setae. Mandible with two teeth and a truncation; maxillary palp four-segmented, labial palpus three-segmented.

**Thorax.** In side view robust with mesoscutum and scutellum fairly convex, the mesopleuron posteriorly enlarged and touching basal segment of gaster, thus clearly separating the propodeum and metapleuron from the hind coxa. In dorsal view pronotum with posterior margin broadly concave; visible part of mesoscutum nearly twice as broad as long, broadly concave, notaulis lines absent, a very shallow median longitudinal ridge in posterior half, posterior margin clearly convex and projecting above axillae medially; axillae separated by about two-thirds width of an axilla in dorsal view; scutellum convex, about as broad as long and about as long as mesoscutum, its apex rounded; propodeum medially not more than about one-tenth length of scutellum, laterally with only two or three setae to the outside of the spiracle. Mesoscutum with very shallow, raised, squamiform-reticulate sculpture, becoming more shallow posteriorly, scutellum anteriorly, and axillae with extremely shallow, raised, reticulate sculpture, posterior half or so of scutellum completely smooth; propodeum almost completely smooth; dorsum of thorax clothed in sparse, moderately long, conspicuous, dark setae. Forewing hyaline, about two and one-half times as long as broad; linea calva not interrupted and open; filum spinosum present; submarginal vein with an apical hyaline break, with parastigma not conspicuously swollen; costal cell nearly 15 times as long as broad, with a single line of setae dorsally in its apical one-third or so; marginal vein about twice as long as broad, subequal to stigmal and postmarginal veins. Hindwing about two-thirds length of forewing, about four and one-half times as long as broad, with marginal fringe about one-quarter as long as maximum wing width. Mid tibial spur a little shorter than basal mid tarsal segment.
Gaster. Slightly longer than thorax; cercal plates at about midway along its length; hypopygium with its apex reaching to nearly two-thirds along gaster; paratergites absent; last tergite about half as long as mid tibia; ovipositor hardly exerted, a little shorter than mid tibia, gonostyli free, about one-quarter length of ovipositor.

♂. Similar to female except body generally darker, antenna and genitalia. Differs as follows. Head clearly broader than long; malar space nearly two-thirds as long as eye; frontvertex nearly half as wide as head; posterior ocelli a little further from eye margin than from occipital margin; antennal scape about as long as width of frontvertex with a very large thorn-like process arising from its ventral margin, from the apex of which is a strong, apically hooked bristle, scape thus only about twice as long as greatest width, pedicel conical, subquadrate, about as long as first funicle segment but clearly shorter than those following which are all longer than broad and subequal, clava entire; longitudinal sensillae on all flagellar segments except the first two, longest setae on funicle very nearly twice as long as diameter of segments. Forewing with costal cell about 12 times as long as broad, with marginal, stigmal and postmarginal veins proportionately a little shorter than in female. Genitalia with aedeagus about half as long as mid tibia, digit 1 each armed with one apical hook, about one-sixth length of aedeagus.

COMMENTS. The expanded mesopleurum, structure of the mandible, and mesoscutum dorsally separating the axillae indicate that this genus is related to Ooencyrtus and Fulgoridicida (Microteryini, Ooencyrtina), also Amira (Amirini). It can be separated from these and all other genera by the shallow but distinct median longitudinal ridge or carina on the mesoscutum. The peculiar thorn-like process on the scape of the male is also another distinguished character.

**Hengata spinosa sp. n.**
(Figs 154, 347–354)

♀. Length: 0.71–0.95 mm (holotype, 0.95 mm).

Colour. Body generally pale brownish yellow; frontvertex a little darker, with greenish reflections, clypeus dark brown; scape yellow, pedicel and flagellum brown, clava white; face of pronotum, mesoscutum anteriorly, scutellum in posterior half, mesopleuron posteriorly, propodeum and apical half of gaster, dark brown, the posterior half of scutellum with a slight greenish or purplish sheen; legs yellow, mid coxa brown; base of gaster and proximal half of venter yellowish. In some specimens the darker brown areas are less intense or less extensive and occasionally the propodeum is yellowish; occasionally the base of the hind coxa is brown dark.

Head. Relative measurements (holotype): head length 56, head width (facial view) 57, head width (side view) 26, minimum width of frontvertex 21, malar space 20, eye length 37, eye width 25, POL 9, OOL 3, scape length 33, scape width 6, other proportions of antenna as in Fig. 348; mandible as in Fig. 347.

Thorax. Relative measurements (holotype): forewing length 147, width 58, hindwing length 98, width 22. Base of forewing as in Fig. 154, venation as in Fig. 349.

Gaster. Relative lengths (paratype): last tergite 43, ovipositor 75, [mid tibia 87]; genitalia as in Fig. 351, hypopygium as in Fig. 350.

♂. Length: 0.71–0.94 mm. Similar to female except following. Body completely dark brown, legs and gaster as in female. Antenna as in Fig. 352; genitalia as in Figs 353, 354. Relative measurements (paratype 1): head width 74, minimum frontvertex width 33, scape length 31, forewing length 172, forewing width 73, hindwing length 114, hindwing width 28, mid tibia length 70, aedeagus length 32; relative measurements (paratype 2): scape length 20, scape width (to apex of thorn-like process) 10, POL 9.5, OOL 3. (Paratype 1 on a slide; paratype 2 dry-mounted on a card.)

**DISTRIBUTION.** Indonesia (Sulawesi).

**BIOLOGY.** Unknown.

**MATERIAL EXAMINED**
- Holotype ♀, Indonesia: Sulawesi, Tengah, Ranu River area, nr Morowali, ii.1980, lowland rain forest, Malaise trap (*M. J. D. Brendell*) (BMNH).
- Paratypes. Indonesia: 4 ♀, 6 ♂, same data as holotype; 4 ♀, 4 ♂, same data as holotype but iii.1980; 10 ♀, 11 ♂, same data as holotype but 27.i.–20.iv.1980 (*M. J. D. Brendell*) (BMNH, USNM, UCR, ZI, PPRI, HC).
HESPERENCYRTUS Annecke
(Key couplet: 136)

Hesperencyrus Annecke, 1971a: 86. Type-species: Paraphaeidiscus lycoeniphiila Risbec, by original designation.

Distribution and species. One species known, Afrotropical; also reported from India: lycoeniphiila (Risbec, 1951: 147).

Biology. Parasites of the pupae of Lycaenidae (Lepidoptera).

Comments. The material referred to by Hayat & Subba Rao (1981: 113) should be in the collections of the BMNH. We have been unable to locate it and therefore it must be assumed that this material was originally misidentified or has been lost.

The genus belongs in the tribe Microterinini and probably the subtribe Microterynina (Encyrtinae).

HETEROCCIDOXENUS Ishii
(Key couplets: 280, 419. Fig. 172)

Heterococcidoxenus Ishii, 1940: 103. Type-species: Heterococcidoxenus javensis Ishii, by original designation.


Distribution and species. Two species, Palaeartic and Australasian; one from review area: javensis Ishii (1940: 103) (Java).

Biology. Parasites of Scolytidae (Coleoptera).

Comments. Placed in the tribe Bothriothoracini, subtribe Bothriothoracina (Encyrtinae).

HEXENCYRTUS Girault
(Key couplets: 222, 290)

Hexencyrus Girault, 1915a: 105. Type-species: Hexencyrus albiclava Girault, by original designation.


Distribution and species. Two species, Neotropical, Oriental and Australasian; one from review area: albiclava Girault (1915a: 105) (= Hexencyrus fumosipennis Girault, 1915a: 106 syn. n.), also further undetermined material from Vietnam and Papua New Guinea (BPBM).

Biology. Unknown.

Comments. We have compared a specimen of Hexencyrus albiclava (compared with holotype) with a specimen determined as Calliencyrus bucculentus by De Santis. They are very close and certainly belong in the same genus.

The genus is difficult to place according to Trjapitzin's (1973b) classification of the Encyrtinae, but it almost certainly belongs to the same generic group as Parastenoterys and Rhytidothorax (see also comments under Parastenoterys).

HOLANUSOMYIA Girault
(Key couplet: 158. Figs 83, 355, 356)

Holanusomyia Girault, 1915c: 165. Type-species: Holanusomyia pulchripennis Girault, by original designation.

Distribution and species. One species, Philippines only: pulchripennis Girault (1915c: 165).
BIOLOGY. Unknown.

COMMENTS. The genus is related to *Yasumatsuiola* which is placed in the tribe Dinocarsiini (Trjapitzin, 1977: 155). It is easily recognised by the abnormally long stigmal vein of the forewing. We have seen other material from Taiwan (UCR, BPBM) which could possibly be placed in this genus but refrain from doing so until a more detailed study of the group, to which this genus belongs, can be undertaken.

**HOLCOTHORAX** Mayr

(Key couplet: 67)


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Two species, European; neither from review area, but one undescribed species from India (BMNH).

**BIOLOGY.** Polyembryonic parasites of the larvae of Gracillariidae and Nepticulidae (Lepidoptera).

COMMENTS. The species from India is intermediate between *Holcothorax* and *Paraleurocerus* Girault, having sculpture of the head and thorax similar to the latter, but with a five-segmented funicle. It is probable that these two genera and *Ageniaspis* will eventually be considered synonymous.

*Holcothorax* is placed in the tribe Copidosomatini, subtribe Ageniaspidina (see comments under *Ageniaspis*).

**HOMALOPODA** Howard

(Key couplet: 54)


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** One described species from the Neotropics, Sri Lanka and the Hawaiian Is.: *cristata* Howard; Noyes (1979: 157), also undetermined material from Java (BMNH).

**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of Diaspididae (Homoptera).

COMMENTS. We have not examined any of the material determined as *cristata* from either Sri Lanka or the Hawaiian Is. and therefore cannot confirm its identity.

The genus belongs to the tribe Habrolepidini, subtribe Habrolepidina.

**HOMALOTYLUS** Mayr

(Key couplets: 34, 239, 354, 388. Figs 6, 146, 198)

*Homalotylus* Mayr, 1876: 752. Type-species: *Encyrtus flaminius* Dalman, by designation of Ashmead (1900b: 377).


*Mendozaniella* Brèthes, 1913: 97. Type-species: *Mendozaniella mirabilis* Brèthes, by monotypy.


**Syn. n.**


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Twenty-eight species, cosmopolitan; 12 species from review area: *albiclavatus* (Agarwal, 1970: 27) (India), *ferrierei* Hayat, Alam & Agarwal (1975: 67) (India),
flaminius (Dalman, 1820: 340) (India, S. China, Java, Australia), indicus (Agarwal, 1966: 73) (India), mexicanus Timberlake (1919a: 155) (India), microgaster Girault (1917g: 134) (Australia), mundus Gahan (1920: 343) (Philippines), nigritus (Agarwal, 1970: 27) (India), nipaeococa (Subba Rao, 1967: 1) (India), oculatus (Girault, 1916b: 308) (Philippines), orci Girault (1917a: 3) (Java), terminalis (Say; Timberlake, 1919a: 148) (India), also much undetermined material from throughout the region (BMNH, BPBM, GC, HC).

REFERENCES. Revision: Timberlake (1919a: 133–170); review of Indian species: Hayat et al. (1975: 64–69).

BIOLOGY. Parasites of coccinellid larvae (Coleoptera, Coccinellidae).

COMMENTS. We do not believe that the retention of Anisotylus as a valid genus is realistic; at most, the characters used to separate it from Homalotylus (bidentate mandible and venation) can be considered as valid only on a specific or perhaps species-group level but certainly not at generic level. This proposal is further supported by the fact that, where known, all species of Anisotylus are parasitic on coccinellid larvae.

Timberlake (1919a: 141) synonymised both orci and microgaster with flaminius. Mr P. B. Jensen (pers. comm.) has studied the type of flaminius and informed us that the species may have been misinterpreted. For this reason we are maintaining these species as distinct until the matter can be resolved.

The genus is placed in the tribe Homalotylini, subtribe Homalotylina (see also comments under Aphycus).

**HUNTERELLLUS** Howard

(Key couplets: 81, 152, 214)

Hunterellus Howard, 1908: 240. Type-species: Hunterellus hookeri Howard, by monotypy.


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Five species, cosmopolitan; four from review area: brunneus (Girault, 1925b: 96) (comb. n. from Australzoomma) (Australia), hookeri Howard (1908: 241) (India, Malaysia, Hawaiian Is.), mysorensis (Mani, 1941: 29) (comb. n. from Ixodiphagus) (India) and sagarensis Geeverghese (1977: 49) (India).

BIOLOGY. Parasites of nymphs of Ixodidae (Acarina).

COMMENTS. We have not examined the type of Ixodiphagus mysorensis but it would seem reasonable to assume from the description and distribution that it is a species of Hunterellus.

The genus belongs to the tribe Ixodiphagini (Encyrtinae).

**HYPERGONATOPUS** Timberlake

(Key couplets: 90, 474, 485. Figs 42, 43, 226)

Hypergonatopus Timberlake, 1922a: 142. Type-species: Echetrogenatopus hawaiensis Perkins, by original designation.


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Eight species, all from Hawaiian Is.: bifasciatus (Timberlake, 1922a: 159) (comb. n. from Aulonops), bruneipes Timberlake (1922a: 154), flavipes Timberlake (1922a: 155), hawaiensis (Perkins, 1912: 17), hemipterus Timberlake (1922a: 157), molokaiensis (Ashmead, 1901: 322), oahuensis Timberlake (1922a: 153) and vulcanus Timberlake (1922a: 152).

REFERENCE. Revision: Timberlake (1922a: 142–161).

BIOLOGY. Hyperparasites of Auchenorrhyncha (Homoptera) via Dryinidae (Hymenoptera).
INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE

COMMENTS. We have examined the holotype of *Aulonops bifasciata* (BPBM) and conclude that it must be regarded as belonging to the genus *Hypergonatus*.

The genus is placed in the tribe Chalcerinyini by Tryapitzin (1973b) but we think it would probably be better placed in the Cheiloneurini. It is possible that future study will show that the Chalcerinyini could be considered as a subtribe within the Cheiloneurini.

**INDAPHYCUS** Hayat

(Key couplet: 62. Figs 24, 357)


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** One species, India only: *planus* Hayat (1981b: 21).

**BIOLOGY.** Unknown.

**COMMENTS.** It is possible that *Pseudectroma brayanti* Girault will run to *Indaphycus* in the key since this species may have a solid clava. It will probably be possible to determine its correct generic placement only when fresh material is available for study.

The genus is apparently close to *Acerophagus* and *Pseudectroma* (tribe Aphycini, subtribe Aphycina) from which it can be separated using the characters given in the key, notably by the elongate pronotum.

**ISODROMOIDES** Girault

(Key couplets: 453, 472)

*Isodromoides* Girault, 1914a: 30. Type-species: *Isodromoides triangularis* Girault, by original designation.

*Neocopidosomyia* Girault, 1915a: 95. Type-species: *Neocopidosomyia viridiscutellum* Girault, by original designation. **Syn. n.**

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** One species, Australia only: *triangularis* Girault (1914a: 30) (= *Neocopidosomyia viridiscutellum* Girault, 1915a: 95 **syn. n.**), also at least one further species from Australia (BMNH).

**BIOLOGY.** Hyperparasites of Epipyropidae (Lepidoptera) parasitic on Fulgoridae (Homoptera).

**COMMENTS.** The genus appears to be related to *Oencyrtus* (tribe Microteryini, subtribe Oencyrtina) from which it can be separated by having a solid clava (that of *Oencyrtus* is three-segmented).

**ISODROMUS** Howard

(Key couplet: 389. Figs 200, 201)

*Isodromus* Howard, 1887: 488. Type-species: *Isodromus iceryae* Howard, by monotypy.

*Parataneostigma* Girault, 1915d: 275. Type-species: *Parataneostigma nigriae* Girault, by monotypy.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Fourteen species, cosmopolitan; one species from review area: *axillaris* Timberlake (1919b: 185) (China, Hawaiian Is.), also undetermined material from Pakistan, Philippines and Australia (BMNH, BPBM).

**REFERENCE.** Revision: Timberlake (1919b: 176–190).

**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of larvae of Chrysoptidae and Hemerobiidae (Neuroptera).

**COMMENTS.** Placed in the tribe Homalotylini, subtribe Homalotylina (see also comments under *Aphycus*).

**KAKAOMBREIRA** Girault

(Key couplet: 319)

*Kakaobreira* Girault, 1922a: 44. Type-species: *Kakaobreira fera* Girault, by monotypy.
Distribution and species. Australia only, two described species: *angeliconini* (Girault 1924a: 6) (comb. n. from *Echthrobaccha*) and *fera* Girault (1922a: 44), also possibly two further species from Australia and New Zealand (BMNH, DSIR).

Biology. Unknown.

Comments. The single extant syntype (probably the holotype) of *Kakaoburra fera* is in very poor condition (QM); fragments of the head and one forewing on a slide and legs on a card are all that remain. However, the wing venation, arrangement of the setae in the basal cell and relatively short scape are very characteristic and we believe that we have interpreted the genus correctly by assigning *angeliconini* to it.

*Kakaoburra*, as we understand it, is probably very close to *Mayridia* (subtribe Mayridiina) which Trjapitzin (1973b) has incorrectly placed in the tribe Miraini (see comments under *Ectroma*, *Mira* and *Mayridia*).

**KATAKA gen. n.**

(Key couplets: 223, 319. Figs 132, 358–367)

Type-species: *Kataoka mudigerensis* sp. n. Gender: feminine.

♀. Head. In facial view (Fig. 358) about one-fifth broader than long, in profile slightly more than one and one-half times as long as broad and anteriorly more or less gradually and evenly curved although slightly flatter from top of scrobe to lowest level of toruli. Eye with posterior margin straight, about one-half longer than broad, much shorter than minimum width of frontoveryx; naked and separated from occipital margin by at least about the diameter of an ocellus; occipital margin rounded. Malar space about three-quarters as long as eye, with sulcus present although not well marked. Frontoveryx slightly less than two-thirds head width; ocelli forming an obtuse angle of about 120–130° the posterior ones about equidistant from eye and occipital margin. Antennal scrobe very shallow, semicircular, meeting dorsally, reaching slightly less than half way from antennal torulus to anterior ocellus; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin by nearly twice its own length and from other torulus by about one-quarter more than its own length, its lowest margin a little below lowest eye margin; clypeal margin shallowly but broadly excised below toruli. Antennal scape about two-thirds as long as minimum width of frontoveryx and about four times as long as broad; pedicel conical, about half length of scape and a little longer than any funicel segment, all of which are longer than broad, the first the longest and sixth shortest; clava three-segmented, apically rounded with sutures parallel and about one-third length of funicle; longitudinal sensillae on all flagellar segments, longest setae slightly shorter than diameter of corresponding segment. Sculpture on frontoveryx shallow, raised reticulate, fairly regular and almost hexagonal, on cheeks and between toruli and eyes more elongate and tending towards squamiform-reticulate; setae on frontoveryx and genae fairly numerous, dark and short, each not longer than about the diameter of an ocellus. Mandible with two teeth and a truncation or obscurely tridentate with upper tooth broadly rounded; maxillary palpus four-segmented, labial palpus three-segmented.

Thorax. In side view moderately robust with mesoscutum and scutellum flat, the hind margin of the mesopleuron clearly separating the hind coxa from the metapleuron and propodeum and more or less in contact with basal gastral segment (Fig. 361). In dorsal view with posterior margin of pronotum moderately concave; visible part of mesoscutum about one-half broader than long, with notaular lines absent, its posterior margin slightly concave medially; axillae meeting, scutellum a little broader than long and a little longer than mesoscutum with apex acute; propodeum medially about one-seventh as long as scutellum and medially with some shallow, irregular, reticulate sculpture. Dorsum of thorax with fairly regular, shallow, raised, almost hexagonal sculpture, covered in numerous, conspicuous dark brown setae. Forewing more or less hyaline but almost imperceptibly infused pale brown, about three times as long as broad; lineal calva not interrupted but closed near posterior margin of wing by two lines of setae; filum spinosum present; submarginal vein without an apical hyaline break, parastigma not thickened; costal cell about 10 times as long as broad, with one or two lines of setae dorsally along its entire length; marginal vein about four times as long as broad, a little longer than stigmatic and at least twice as long as postmarginal. Hindwing about two-thirds as long as forewing and about five times as long as broad, marginal fringe about one-third as long as wing width. Mid tibial spur a little longer than basal mid tarsal segment.

Gaster. A little shorter than thorax; cercal plates in basal half; hypopygium with apex reaching to about four-fifths along gaster, clothed in very long setae apically; paratergites absent; last tergite a little shorter
than two-thirds mid tibia; ovipositor slightly shorter than mid tibia, gonostyli free, about one-sixth as long as ovipositor.

♂. Very similar to female but differs as follows. Antennal scrobes very shallow, almost non-existent; antennal toruli a little higher on head, their lowest margins about level with lowest eye margins; antennal scape less than two-thirds as long as minimum width of frontovertex, about three and one-half times as long as broad, pedicel about as long as each funicle segment all of which are clearly longer than broad; clava entire, about twice as long as a funicle segment; longest setae on flagellum about as long as diameter of segments. Forewing with linea calva open or closed by a single line of setae on dorsal surface. Genitalia with aedeagus about half as long as mid tibia, digitii each with apical hook and about one-seventh as long as aedeagus.

Comments. The relatively high placement of the antennal toruli, rounded occipital margin, wing venation and flattened thoracic dorsum indicate that this genus may be related to Mayridia (see comments under Mayridia). It can be separated from this genus in having the setae on the dorsal surface of the forewing extending to the base, the mandible having the third (upper) tooth more or less truncate, relatively smaller eyes and posteriorly enlarged mesopleurum (in profile, the hind coxa is in contact with the propodeum in Mayridia).

Katakudugigerensis sp. n.
(Figs 132, 358–367)

♀. Length: 0.98–1.22 mm (holotype, 1.22 mm).

Colour. Head, dorsum of thorax and gaster black with some slight green, brassy and purple reflections on head, purple reflections on mesoscutum, axillae and basal two-thirds or so of scutellum; apical one-third or so of scutellum green, gaster basally with a metallic green sheen, strongly coppery-purple over remainder; antennal scape, mesopleurum and legs yellowish orange, antennal pedicel and flagellum brown.

Head. Facial view as in Fig. 358. Relative measurements (holotype): head length 58, head width (facial view) 69, head width (side view) 35, minimum frontovertex width 40, malar space 25, eye length 33, eye width 22, POL 22, OOL 8, scape length 30, scape width 8, other proportions of antenna as in Fig. 359, mandible as in Fig. 360.

Thorax. Relative measurements (holotype): forewing length 170, width 61, proportions of veins as in Figs 132, 362; hindwing length 119, width 24. Basal cell of forewing with setae to base and nearly twice as dense as in distal half of wing; propodeum with 10–12 very long translucent setae immediately outside each spiracle, each seta about twice as long as diameter of spiracle.

Gaster. Relative lengths (paratype): last tergite 23, ovipositor 31.5, gonostyli 4.5, [mid tibia 38]; genitalic as in Fig. 364, hypopygium as in Fig. 363.

♂. Length: 0.89–0.92 mm. Generally similar to female except for antenna (Fig. 367) and genitalic (Figs 365, 366). Relative measurements (paratype): scape length 33, scape width 10, minimum width of frontovertex 48, length of mid tibia 89, length of aedeagus 40.

Distribution. India.

Biology. Unknown.

Material Examined
Paratypes. India: 4 ♀, 3 ♂, same data as holotype (BMNH).

Lakshaphagus Mahdihassan
(Key couplet: 97. Figs 46, 77, 368)

Lakshaphagus Mahdihassan, 1931: 170. Type-species: Microtorys hautefeuilli Mahdihassan, by original designation.


BIOLOGY. Parasites of Asterolecaniidae and Keriiidae (Hemiptera).

COMMENTS. The genus is superficially very similar to *Atropates* Howard and *Anisophleps* Fidalgo. It can be separated from *Atropates* using the characters provided by Hayat (1981b), and from *Anisophleps* by the following: forewing lacking subapical fuscous band, mesoscutum lacking posterior depression, whereas in *Anisophleps* the forewing has a subapical fuscous band and the mesoscutum has a transverse posterior depression as in *Diversinervus*.

*Lakshaphagus* is probably close to *Ceraapterocerus* (tribe Ceraapterocerini) from which it differs in lacking a flattened flagellum and weaker, less well-defined infuscate pattern of the forewing.

**LAMENNAISIA** Girault

(Key couplets: 322, 532. Fig. 188)

*Lamenaisia* Girault, 1922a: 40. Type-species: *Lamenaisia quadridentata* Girault, by monotypy.


DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Four species, cosmopolitan; three from review area: *ambigua* (Nees; Mercet, 1921: 283) (comb. n. from *Encyrus*) (India), *indica* (Agarwal, Agarwal & Khan, 1980: 30) (comb. n. from *Sabirella*) (India) and *quadridentata* Girault (1922a: 40) (Australia), also undetermined material from India and S. China to Australia, New Zealand and Hawaiian Is. (BMNH, BPBM, DSIR, HC).

BIOLOGY. Unknown, but possibly some of the New Zealand material was reared from larvae of Lathridiidae (Coleoptera).

COMMENTS. We are unable to place the genus according to Trjapitzin’s (1973b) classification of the Encyrtinae.

**LEEFMANSIA** Waterston

(Key couplet: 383)


DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. One species only, Australasia: *bicolor* Waterston (1928b: 528) (Moluccas, Bismarck Archipelago, New Hebrides).

BIOLOGY. Parasites of eggs of Tettigoniidae (Orthoptera).

COMMENTS. The genus is superficially extremely similar to *Microterys*, but we believe that it should be treated as distinct. It can be separated from *Microterys* by the characters given in the key, notably the axillae being separated by the posterior margin of the mesoscutum. This character, together with the fact that the only included species is parasitic in the eggs of other insects, leads us to believe that the genus is more closely related to *Ooencyrtus* (Microteryini, Ooencyrtina) than to *Microterys*.

**LEPTOMASTIDEA** Mercet

(Key couplets: 149, 245, 276. Fig. 163)

Tanaomastix Timberlake, 1918: 362. Type-species: Paraleptomastix abnormis Girault, by original designation.
Leptanusia De Santis, 1964: 80. Type-species: Leptomastidea pseudococci Bréthes, by original designation.

Distribution and Species. Seventeen species, cosmopolitan; two from review area: abnormis (Girault, 1915b: 184) (Hawaiian Is.) and shafeei Hayat & Subba Rao (1981: 114) (= indica Shafee, Alam & Agarwal, 1975: 24) (India), also at least four further species amongst undetermined material from India, Philippines and Australia (BMNH).


Biology. Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

Comments. Leptomastidea is in the tribe Anagyrini, subtribe Anagyrina (= Leptomastideina syn. n.). The genus is very close to Gyranusoidea on one hand and Leptomastix on the other. It can be separated from Gyranusoidea by the sculpture of the head and thorax and the degree of infuscation of the forewing (see comments under Gyranusoidea), and from Leptomastix by its generally smaller size and relatively shorter funicle segments in relation to the pedicel (see also Kerrich, 1982: 402).

**LEPTOMASTIX** Förster

(Key couplets: 230, 276. Figs 164, 168)

Leptomastix Förster, 1856: 34. Type-species: Leptomastix histrio Mayr, by subsequent reference of Mayr (1876: 730).
Sterrhocoma Förster, 1856: 36. Type-species: Sterrhocoma histrio Förster, by original designation.
Stenoterys Thomson, 1876: 115. Type-species: Stenoterys orbitalis Thomson, by monotypy.


Biology. Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

Comments. Leptomastix belongs to the tribe Anagyrini, subtribe Anagyrina and is most closely related to Leptomastidea and Apoleptomastix. It can be separated from these genera by the characters given in the key (see also Kerrich, 1982: 402).

**LEUROCRUS** Crawford

(Key couplet: 112. Fig. 53)

Leurocrus Crawford, 1911: 276. Type-species: Leurocrus ovivorus Crawford, by original designation.

Distribution and Species. Two species known, both from review area: hongkongensis Subba Rao (1971: 220) (S. China, Hong Kong) and ovivorus Crawford (1911: 277) (Philippines, Sumatra).

Biology. Parasites of eggs of Amathusiidae and Satyridae (Lepidoptera).

Comments. The genus is placed in the tribe Microteryni, subtribe Oencyrtina which may be correct, although it does appear to have some affinities with Pentelicus (see comments under Pentelicus), Proleurocrus (placed in the tribe Proleurocerini by Tryapitzin, 1973b), Zozoros,
*Paksimmondsius* and *Proleuroceroides*. It may be that these genera form a single group (or tribe), but it would require a further, more detailed morphological study to determine their true relationship. All these genera have similar forewing venation and a characteristic naked streak from the apex of the postmarginal vein to the apex of the stigmal vein (this character is also found in some genera of the Cerapterocerini and Cheiloneurini).

**LATHERISCA** Ghesquière

(Key couplets: 123, 483, 490. Figs 239, 240)

*Lutheria* Girault, 1919a: 166. Type-species: *Lutheria ajanea* Girault, by original designation. [Homonym of *Lutheria* Hofsten, 1907.]

*Lutherisca* Ghesquière, 1946: 369. [Replacement name for *Lutheria* Girault.]

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** One species, Singapore and possibly Borneo: *ajanea* (Girault, 1919a: 167).

**BIOLOGY.** Unknown.

**COMMENTS.** The single, extant, syntype of *Lutheria ajanea* (BMNH) is here designated LECTOTYPE. It is lacking the head which presumably was put on a microscope slide by Girault and has since been lost. The specimen from Borneo (BPBM) is almost certainly conspecific, but differs slightly from the lectotype in colour and sculpture of the dorsum of the thorax.

The genus is closely related to *Taftia* (tribe Chrysoplatycerini, subtribe Taftina) and can be separated from this genus by the characters given in the key, notably the relatively larger clava (Fig. 239).

**MAHENCYRTUS** Masi

(Key couplets: 253, 304, 350, 417. Figs 147, 210)


*ProtoTyndarichoides* Mercet, 1923b: 479. [Replacement name for *Tyndarichoides* Mercet.] Syn. n.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Five species, cosmopolitan; three from review area, all Australian: *aereifemur* (Girault, 1922e: 150) (comb. n. from *Echthrionotopus*), *gracilis* (Girault, 1915a: 100) (comb. n. from *Zarhopaloidei*) and *longifasciatiennis* (Girault, 1915a: 100) (comb. n. from *Zarhopaloidei*), also further material, containing at least one undescribed species, from India, S. China, Hong Kong, Thailand, Malaysia, Java, Philippines and Australia (BMNH, BPBM).

**BIOLOGY.** Unknown.

**COMMENTS.** The holotype of *Mahencyrtus occultans* has been examined (BMNH). It is a typical male of the genus previously known as *ProtoTyndarichus*. The genus has been synonymised with *Parechthrodryinus* by Trjapitzin & Gordh (1978a) but after studying material belonging to these two genera we believe that *ProtoTyndarichus* and thus *Mahencyrtus* is a valid genus. It differs from *Parechthrodryinus* by the characters given in the key, but most notably by general body shape and also by the structure of the propodeum and scutellum. We propose the following transfers to *Mahencyrtus* for extra-limital species: *comara* Walker (from *Encyturus*) and *nitidus* Howard (from *Encyturus*) (both comb. n.).

The genus is placed in the tribe Cheiloneurini (Encyrtilae).

**MANICNEMUS** Hayat

(Key couplet: 242. Figs 145, 369, 370)

INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE

DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Afrotropical, Oriental, Australasian; one described species: *indicus* (Mani & Saraswat; Hayat, 1981b: 24) (India), also undetermined material from S. China, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Irian Jaya and Bismarck Archipelago (BPBM).

BIOLOGY. Unknown.

COMMENTS. The genus belongs in the tribe Charitopidini (Tetracneminae) and can be separated from related genera by the strongly infuscate forewings, relatively short marginal vein of the forewing and very transverse head in dorsal view.

**MARXELLA** Girault

(Key couplet: 48)

*Marxella* Girault, 1932a: 6. Type-species: *Marxella richteri* Girault, by monotypy.

DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. One species, Australia only: *richteri* Girault (1932a: 6).

BIOLOGY. Unknown.

COMMENTS. The genus is very close to *Acerophagoides* and *Coccidoxenoides* (Tetracneminae, tribe Pauridini) but differs in having a three-segmented funicle in the female, whereas the other genera have a five- and six-segmented funicle respectively.

**MASHHOODIA** Shafee

(Key couplets: 266, 407. Fig. 159)


DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. One species, India only: *indica* Shafee (1972: 160).

BIOLOGY. Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

COMMENTS. The genus belongs to the tribe Anagyrini, subtribe Anagyrina (Tetracneminae) and differs from other included genera in the characteristic venation of the forewing (more or less punctiform marginal vein and relatively long postmarginal and stigmal veins) and the patterns of light and dark setae on the forewing (Fig. 159).

**MASHHOODIELLA** Hayat

(Key couplets: 257, 378. Fig. 194)


DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. One species, India only: *echthromorpha* Hayat (1972: 210).

BIOLOGY. Parasites of Coccidae (Homoptera).

COMMENTS. Placement of this genus is difficult but it should belong in the tribe Aphycini (Encyrtinae) and appears to have some characters in common with *Parablastothrix* (see comments under *Parablastothrix*).

**MAYRIDIA** Mercet

(Key couplets: 191, 333, 435, 473)


*Superprionomitus* Mercet, 1921: 376. Type-species: *Superprionomitus procerus* Mercet, by original designation.


DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Twenty-four species, cosmopolitan except perhaps the Neotropics;
two species from review area: *caerulea* (Hayat & Verma, 1978: 362) (India) and *pulchra* Mercet (1921: 431) (India), also undetermined material, containing at least one undescribed species, from India, Sri Lanka, Hong Kong, Malaysia and Australia (BMNH, BPBM, HC).

**Biology.** Parasites of Acleridiidae and Pseudococcidae (Homoptera) and Cecidomyiidae (Diptera).

**Comments.** Trjapitzin (1973b) places the genus in the subtribe Mayridiina which he incorrectly places in the tribe Miraini. *Mira* belongs to the subfamily Tetracneminae whilst *Mayridia* belongs in the Encyrtinae. In our view, the most realistic solution to the problem this creates would be the transfer of the subtribe Echthropheliellina (also incorrectly included in the Miraini) to the Aphyceini and the Mayridiina to the Cheiloneurini.

**MENISCOCEPHALUS** Perkins

(Key couplets: 425, 441, 476)


**Distribution and Species.** Four described species, Neotropical, Oriental, Australasian; two species from review area: *exflores* (Trjapitzin, 1982b: 1603–1604) (comb. n. from *Helmecephala*) (Indonesia) and *eximius* Perkins (1906: 249) (Malaysia, Australia), also further undetermined material, including several undescribed species, from India to Australia (BMNH, BPBM, QM).

**Biology.** Parasites of nymphs of Cicadellidae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** We are unable to place the genus according to Trjapitzin’s (1973b) classification, but it may be related to genera included in the tribe Prionomastici (see Noyes, 1980: 202) or, as Trjapitzin (1982b) suggests, it may belong in the tribe Cheiloneurini, subtribe Tyndarichina.

**MESANUSIA** Girault

(Key couplet: 203)


**Distribution and Species.** Two described species, Australia only: *ashmeadi* (Girault, 1915a: 94) (comb. n. from *Blatticida*) and *latiscapus* Girault (1922d: 208), also one further undescribed species from Papua New Guinea (BPBM).

**Biology.** Parasites of eggs of cockroaches (Orthoptera, Blattodea) and Tettigoniidae (Orthoptera).

**Comments.** *Mesanusia speciosa* (see p. 353) does not belong in this genus and we are unable to place it with any degree of certainty. *Mesanusia* is related to *Ooencyrtus* (Microterynyi, subtribe Ooencyrtina) from which it can be separated by the very large, obliquely truncate clava and relatively longer marginal vein of the forewing.

**MESASTYMACHUS** Girault

*Mesastymachus* Girault, 1923c: 142. Type-species: *Mesastymachus silvae* Girault, by monotypy.

**Distribution and Species.** One species, Australia only: *silvae* Girault (1923c: 142).

**Biology.** Unknown.
INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE

COMMENTS. Unfortunately the type(s) of silvae appear to be lost and therefore the generic and specific names will have to be regarded as nomina dubia. However, when the Australian encyrtid fauna is better known, it should be possible to recognise the genus and possibly even the species from Girault's meagre description.

**MESOCALOCERINUS** Girault

(Key couplet: 255)

*Mesocalocerinus* Girault, 1922d: 206. Type-species: *Mesocalocerinus gemmus* Girault, by monotypy.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** One species, Australia only: *gemma* Girault (1922d: 206).

**Biology.** Unknown.

COMMENTS. Very close to *Cheiloneurus* and quite possibly should be considered synonymous. However, we are retaining it as a distinct genus until the genera belonging to this difficult group can be studied in more detail. For the present it can be separated from *Cheiloneurus* on the combination of the basal cell of the forewing being setose to the base, the scutellum lacking a subapical tuft of setae and the basal segment of the gaster being orange and contrasting with the dark remainder (in *Cheiloneurus* the basal cell is usually bare in its proximal half or so, the scutellum usually has a subapical tuft of setae and the gaster is usually unicolorous; the combination of these characters is never the same as in *Mesocalocerinus*).

**MESORHOPELLA** Girault

(Key couplet: 71)

*Mesorhopella* Girault, 1923c: 145. Type-species: *Mesorhopella emersoni* Girault, by monotypy.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** One species, Australia only: *emersoni* Girault (1923c: 145).

**Biology.** Unknown.

COMMENTS. The genus is extremely close to *Pararhopella* from which it differs by the characters given in the key. Both genera probably belong in the tribe Trechnitini and can be distinguished from related genera by the five-segmented funicle, very elongate clava (longer than funicle), absence of notaular lines on the mesoscutum and relatively small size, not being much larger than 0·75 mm (excluding ovipositor).

**METAPHAENODISCUS** Mercet

(Key couplet: 480. Fig. 237)

*Metaphaenodiscus* Mercet, 1921: 626. Type-species: *Metaphaenodiscus nemoralis* Mercet, by original designation.


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Ten species, Palaeartic, Afrotopical, and Australasian; four from review area: *aligarhensis* Hayat (1981b: 25) (India), *proximus* (Hayat, 1981b: 26) (India), *umbilicatus* (Girault, 1928a: 1) (comb. n. from *Keatsia*) (Australia) and *yasumatsui* Myartseva & Trjaptzin (1979: 1238), also further undetermined material from S. China, Java and Australia (BMNH, BPBM).

**Biology.** Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

COMMENTS. Belongs to the tribe Aenasiini (see comments under Aenasius) and distinguished from related genera by the very broad, menisciform head and the relatively long marginal and short postmarginal and stigmal veins of the forewings.
METAPHYCUS Mercet

(Key couplets: 180, 377. Fig. 104)


*Oaphycus* Girault, 1932a: 5. Type-species: *Aphycus sanguinithorax* Girault, by original designation

Syn. n.

*Melanaphycus* Compere, 1947a: 5. Type-species: *Pseudococcobius fumipennis* Timberlake, by original designation.


*Notoencyrtus* De Santis, 1964: 211. Type-species: *Notoencyrtus guttufasciatus* De Santis, by original designation.

**Distribution and species.** About 200 described species, cosmopolitan; 38 from review area: agarwali Hayat & Subba Rao (1981: 115) (= latiscapus Shafee, Alam & Agarwal, 1975: 84) (India), alberti (Howard; Annecke & Mynhardt, 1981: 38) (Hawaiian Is.), angustifrons Compere (1957: 227) (Taiwan), argenteus (Girault, 1936: 1) (comb. n. from *Aphycus*) (Australia), atriphragma (Girault, 1936: 1) (comb. n. from *Aphycus*) (Australia), bicinctitibae (Girault, 1932c: 1) (comb. n. from *Aphycopsis*) (Australia), bowenesis (Girault, 1932a: 4) (comb. n. from *Aphycus*) (Australia), bunderimi (Girault, 1936: 1) (comb. n. from *Aphycus*) (Australia), cerococi (Shafee, Alam & Agarwal, 1975: 83) (India), citricola Annecke & Mynhardt (1971: 333) (Pakistan), claviger (Timberlake, 1916: 620) (New Zealand), crotolarias (Shafee, Alam & Agarwal, 1975: 85) (India), flavus (Howard; = hesperidum Mercet, 1916: 784) (India, Hawaiian Is.), fucidorsum (Gahan, 1919: 521) (comb. n. from *Aphycus*) (India), gontsharenkoi Trjapitzin & Khlopunov (1976: 98) (Vietnam), helvolus (Compere; Annecke & Mynhardt, 1981: 42) (Pakistan, Bangladesh); indicus Shafee, Alam & Agarwal (1975: 79) (India), iohneumon (Girault, 1936: 1) (comb. n. from *Aphycus*) (Australia), keatsi (Girault, 1932a: 4) (comb. n. from *Aphycus*) (Australia), latiscapus Alam (1972: 134) (India), lichteniae (Howard; Compere & Annecke, 1961: 35) (Pakistan, India, Sri Lanka), longiclavatus (Shafee, Alam & Agarwal, 1975: 88) (India), lounsburyi (Howard, 1898b: 244) (Hawaiian Is.), macalus Agarwal (1965: 89) (India), malabarenis (Mukerjee in Saraswat & Mukerjee, 1975: 46) (India), mennyonicus Compere (1940: 46) (Australia), mexicanus (Howard, 1898b: 247) (Hawaiian Is.), nigrovarius (Girault, 1929b: 313) (comb. n. from *Aphycus*) (Australia), parkeri (Girault, 1932a: 1) (comb. n. from *Aenasomyiella*) (Australia), portoricensis (Dozier, 1926: 100) (Hawaiian Is.), sanguinithorax (Girault, 1915a: 112) (comb. n. from *Aphycus*) (Australia), semialbus (Girault, 1932a: 5) (comb. n. from *Aphycus*) (Australia), staneleyi (Compere; Compere & Annecke, 1961: 33) (Hawaiian Is.), timberlakei (Ishii, 1923: 108) (New Zealand), tricinctus (Girault, 1931a: 4) (comb. n. from *Aphycus*) (Australia), turneri (Girault, 1932a: 5) (comb. n. from *Aphycus*) (Australia), varius (Girault, 1915a: 178) (comb. n. from *Aenasioidea*) (Australia), verdini (Girault, 1936: 1) (comb. n. from *Aphycus*) (Australia), zebratus (Mercet, 1917a: 138) (India), also much undetermined material from throughout the region (BMNH, BPBM, DSIR, QM, ANIC, GC, HC).


**Biology.** Parasites of Coccidae, Diaspididae, Kieriidae, Asterolecaniidae and Eriococcidae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** *Mesanusia speciosa* Girault (see p. 353) may also belong in this genus, but this will only be confirmed when fresh material is collected.

*Metaphycus argenteus* and *iohneumon* may be synonymous, also *crotolarias* may be synonymous with *fuscidorsum*.

The genus is placed in the tribe Aphycini, subtribe Paraphycina (Encyrtinae) (see comments under *Paraphycus*).
INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE

MICROTERYS Thomson
(Key couplets: 94, 102, 139, 237, 261, 383)


Apentelicus Fullaway, 1913: 26. Type-species: Apentelicus kotinskyi Fullaway, by original designation.


BIOLOGY. Parasites of Coccidae, Kermococcidae and Lecanodiapidae (Homoptera).

COMMENTS. One undescribed species from Brunei (BMNH) has an apical tuft of setae on the scutellum similar to that found in Cheiloneurus.

The types of Microterys coeruleus Bingham (HDOU) have been examined by Z. Bouček who informs us that the female belongs to Tetrastichus (Eulophidae) and the male to Anastatus (Eupelmidae).

Placed in the tribe Microterynyini, subtribe Microterynyina (Encyrtinae).

MIRA Schellenberg
(Key couplet: 77)

Mira Schellenberg, 1803: 68. Type-species: Mira mucora Schellenberg, by monotypy.

Dicelloceras Menzel, 1855: 270. Type-species: Dicelloceras vibrans Menzel, by monotypy.

Euryscapus Förster, 1856: 32. Type-species: Encyrtus platycerus Dalman, by original designation.


Euzkadia Mercet, 1921: 552. Type-species: Euzkadia integralis Mercet, by original designation.

DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Four described species, Palaearctic; one undescribed species from Australia (BMNH, UCR).


BIOLOGY. Unknown.

COMMENTS. The genus has been incorrectly placed in the subfamily Encyrtinae by Trjapitzin (1973b). It is actually very close to the genera included in the tribe Charitopodini (Tetracneminae).
MONSTRANUSIA Trjapitzin
(Key couplet: 118)


Distribution and species. Two species, Palearctic, Afrotropical, Oriental; both known from Oriental region: antennata (Narayanan, 1960: 122) (India) and mirabilissima Trjapitzin (1964b: 245) (Pakistan).

Biology. Unknown.

Comments. Placed in the tribe Anagyriini, subtribe Anusiina (Tetracneminae) by Trjapitzin (1973a), but possibly this may be incorrect since it also shows many characters in common with the Tetracnemini, e.g. forewing venation and infuscation.

MOZARTELLA Girault
(Key couplet: 65)

Mozartella Girault, 1926a: 1. Type-species: Mozartella beethoveni Girault, by monotypy.

Distribution and species. One species, Australia only: beethoveni Girault (1926a: 1).

Biology. Apparently reared from plant galls.

Comments. The genus superficially appears to be very close to Pseudectroma and Acerophagus (tribe Aphycini, subtribe Aphycina) but differs in the mandible having two teeth and a broad truncation instead of three teeth. This character may indicate a relationship with Aphycomorpha which has been placed in the tribe Aphycini by Trjapitzin (1973b) but which we now believe belongs in the Microteryni (see comments under Aphycomorpha).

MULUENCYRTUS gen. n.
(Key couplet: 458. Figs 215, 216, 371–373)

Type-species: Muluencyrus nudipennis sp. n. Gender: masculine.

♀. Head. In frontal view slightly broader than long and in side view about twice as long as broad and anteriorly more or less gradually and evenly rounded. Eye relatively small with sparse, short, inconspicuous setae each not longer than the diameter of a facet, posterior margin of eye straight, eye a little less than one-third longer than broad, not quite reaching occipital margin which is sharply carinate behind ocelli. Malar space slightly longer than eye, sulcus absent, but more or less indicated by a change of sculpture; mouth opening relatively small, about two-fifths head width. Frontovertex about two-fifths head width; ocelli in a right angle, the posterior ones a little closer to eye margin than to occipital margin, separated from the latter by about their own major diameters. Antennal scrobes only a little longer than toruli, gently curved inwards but not meeting dorsally, reaching about half way from antennal toruli to anterior ocellus; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin by slightly more than its own length and from other torulus by about one and one-half times its own length, its dorsal margin a little below ventral eye margin; clypeus very shalllowly excised, but broadly concave. Antennal scape distinctly longer than width of frontovertex, subcylindrical, slightly more than four and one-half times as long as broad, with a pair of short flanges on its lower surface either side of pedicel and clothed in conspicuous long setae; pedicel cylindrical, about one-third length of scape, shorter than any of the first three funicle segments but longer than any of the last three; clava entire, transversely truncate about one-third length of funicle; longitudinal sensillae on all flagellar segments except perhaps the first two; setae on flagellum moderately long, the longest being slightly longer than diameter of first funicle segment. Frontovertex above scrobes with shallow, raised, squamiform-reticulate sculpture; between scrobes and eyes and interantennal prominence dorsally with rough, raised, irregular sculpture, this continuing onto lower parts of face but becoming shallower and more longitudinally elongate; setae on frontovertex and, to a less extent, on lower parts of
face but borne in shallow, but distinct punctures; setae moderately sparse, short and inconspicuous on frontovertex above toruli, but longer and more conspicuous on genae and lower parts of interantennal prominence. Mandible broad with two teeth and a broad truncation; maxillary palpus four-segmented, labial palpus three-segmented.

Thorax. Moderately robust in side view, with mesoscutum more or less flat but slightly convex anteriorly and scutellum very slightly convex; the metapleurm and propodeum together narrowly in contact with hind coxa. In dorsal view pronotum moderately concave posteriorly, with spiracles clearly visible laterally; visible part of mesoscutum slightly less than twice as broad as long, with notaular lines absent, its hind margin slightly produced distad; axillae slightly separated; scutellum slightly shorter than mesoscutum and slightly broader than long, its apex more or less acute; propodeum medially a little less than one-quarter length of scutellum. Dorsum of thorax with very shallow, raised, squamiform-reticulate sculpture; mesopleurum more or less smooth and shiny; propodeum more or less smooth; dorsum of thorax clothed with very short, inconspicuous dark setae. Forewing infuscate, about two and one-half times as long as broad; linea calva not interrupted or closed; dorsal surface of forewing with extremely sparse discal setae, apart from a few setae in basal cell and flum spinosum almost naked dorsally, those on dorsal surface clearly much less dense than those ventrally; submarginal vein without an apical hyaline break, parastigma not swollen; costal cell about nine or ten times as long as broad, with only one seta dorsally near apex; marginal vein about twice as long as broad, about as long as postmarginal and a little longer than half stigmatic vein. Hindwing about two-thirds length of forewing, very slightly infumate, about three and one-half times as long as broad; marginal fringe about one-ninth as long as maximum wing width. Mid tibial spur about one-half as long as basal mid tarsal segment; all legs very smooth; hind and mid tarsi very characteristic, being very smooth and shiny and gradually tapering towards apex; hind tibia with apex strongly oblique (Fig. 216).

Gaster. About as long as thorax; cercal plates in apical one-third; hypopygium with apex reaching to about three-quarters along gaster; ovipositor not or only slightly exserted; paratergites presumably absent.

♂. Unknown.

COMMENTS. The affinities of this interesting new genus are not at all clear, but the head shape and structure, forewing venation and positioning of the cercal plates suggest that it should be placed near Encyrtus, Olypusa or perhaps Eucomomorphella. It can be easily separated from these genera by the nearly naked dorsal surface of the forewing and from Encyrtus and Olypusa by the smaller eyes and presence of mandibular teeth. The presence of mandibular teeth suggest that it is closest to Eucomomorphella, but this genus has a very long postmarginal vein and three-segmented clava (see comments under Anagyrodes).

**Maluencyrtus nudipennis sp. n.**

(Figs 215, 216, 371–373)

♀. Length, 2.06 mm.

**Colour.** Body, including legs and antenna, reddish brown to dark reddish brown; apex of clava whitish yellow; between each eye and occiput more or less orange-brown; mesoscutum with a slight bluish sheen; scutellum slightly purplish brassy; scutellum laterally either side of apex, metanotum and propodeum medially brown; forewing infuscate as in Fig. 373.

**Head.** Frontal view as in Fig. 372. Relative measurements: head length 85, head width (frontal view) 100, head width (side view) 47, minimum width of frontovertex 39, POL 16, OOL 5, malar space 46, length of eye 43, width of eye 37, scape length 55, other proportions of antenna as in Fig. 371.

**Thorax.** Relative measurements: forewing length 220, hindwing length 153, hindwing width 45; forewing as in Fig. 373, venation as in Fig. 215, hind tibia and tarsus as in Fig. 216.

**Gaster.** Relative lengths: last tergite 46, [mid tibia 132].

♂. Unknown.

**DISTRIBUTION.** Sarawak.

**BIOLOGY.** Unknown.

**MATERIAL EXAMINED**

Holotype ♀, **Sarawak**: Gunong Mulu National Park, 26.v.1978 (N. M. Collins) (BMNH).
NASSAUIA Girault

(Key couplet: 50)

Nassauia Girault, 1932a: 5. Type-species: Nassauia atoma Girault, by monotypy.

DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Two species, Australia only: atoma Girault (1932a: 5) and secunda Girault (1932c: 3).

BIOLOGY. Reared from 'coccids' (Girault, 1932c: 3).

COMMENTS. The genus is near Metaphycus (tribe Aphycini, subtribe Paraphycina) and differs from all related genera in having a four-segmented funicle.

NATHISMUSIA gen. n.

(Key couplet: 37. Figs 214, 374–376)

Type-species: Nathismusia southwoodi sp. n. Gender: feminine.

♀. Head. In facial view about one-quarter wider than long, with mouth opening very wide, about half head width, in side view head about two-thirds longer than wide and anteriorly more or less gradually curved. Eyes very small with posterior margin straight, almost oval, a little longer than broad, naked; eye separated from occipital margin, which is rounded, by at least about twice the diameter of an ocellus. Malar space about as long as an eye with sulcus absent but marked by a slight change of sculpture. Frontovertex about three-quarters head width, ocelli forming an obtuse angle of about 110°, the posterior ocelli separated from occipital margin by a little more than their diameter but from eye margin by about five times their diameter. Antennal scrobes extremely shallow, broadly semicircular, more or less meeting dorsally and reaching about half way from toruli to anterior ocellus; antennal torulus separated from mouth by a little less than its own length and from other torulus by about one and one-half times its own length, its upper margin a little above the lower eye margin; clypeus broadly but shallowly excised below and between toruli. Antennal scape a little longer than half minimum width of frontovertex, stout, a little more than three times as long as broad; pedicel conical, nearly half length of scape and clearly longer than any funicle segment, all subquadrate, the first the longest, the sixth the shortest; clava three-segmented, its apex rounded, sutures between segments subparallel; longitudinal sensillae on all flagellar segments; longest setae not much more than one-third as long as diameter of segments. Frontovertex with extremely shallow, raised reticulate sculpture, this becoming more elongate on lower parts of face and genae; setae on head moderately dense, very short, inconspicuous. Mouth parts not clearly visible in single specimen available.

Thorax. Moderately deep in side view, but conspicuously dorso-ventrally flattened, the mesoscutum and scutellum almost completely flat, the anterior face of the pronotum almost perpendicular, the metapleural and propodeum fairly broadly in contact with hind coxa. In dorsal view hind margin of pronotum shallowly concave; visible part of mesoscutum slightly more than twice as broad as long, with notauli largely absent and its hind margin almost straight, only very slightly produced backwards; axillae nearly touching in middle, not clearly separated from scutellum which is nearly one-third longer than mesoscutum and apically rounded; propodeum medially less than one-seventh as long as scutellum. Dorsum of thorax with similar sculpture to frontovertex but a little deeper on posterior part of mesoscutum than on scutellum; mesopleurum with shallow, raised, slightly elongate, reticulate sculpture; propodeum almost completely smooth, but with some irregular sculpture near spiracle and laterally; setae on dorsum of thorax sparse, dark and short, very inconspicuous. Forewing lightly infused greyish brown, with a small dark brown spot immediately below marginal vein, wing nearly three times as long as broad with marginal fringe very short, nearly absent; linea calva completely obliterated by setae on both surfaces of wing; filum spinosum absent; setae in disc of forewing very dense, short and evenly distributed except near extreme base where they are virtually absent; submarginal vein with an indistinct hyaline break, parastigma hardly swollen; costal cell about 11 times as long as broad and with one line of setae dorsally in its proximal one-third and two or three lines of setae in its distal two-thirds or so; marginal vein thick, about twice as long as wide, longer than stigmal vein which in turn is longer than postmarginal. Hindwing lightly infused pale greyish brown, about two-thirds as long as forewing; marginal setae about one-seventh as long as maximum wing width. Mid tibial spur a little shorter than mid basal tarsal segment.

Gaster. Slightly longer than thorax with cercal plates in posterior half; hypopygium reaching apex of gaster; last tergite a little less than one-third as long as mid tibia; paratergites not visible, probably absent; ovipositor hardly exerted.


*O*. Unknown.

**Comments.** Placement of this genus is difficult, although it must certainly belong to the Encyrtinae. It may be related to *Coelopenecyrus* (tribe Copidosomatini, subtribe Coelopenecyrina) since there are some similarities in head shape, forewing venation and structure of the gaster. However, it can easily be separated on the relatively small eyes, high placement of antennal toruli, lack of linea calva and very short last abdominal tergite.

The type-species of the genus is named in honour of Professor Sir T. R. E. Southwood.

**Nathismusia southwoodi** sp. n.  
(Figs 214, 374–376)

*Q.* Length (holotype): 1.16 mm.

**Colour.** Generally dark brown; antenna yellowish brown; wings suffused very pale greyish brown, dark brown immediately below marginal vein of forewing; all coxae dark brown, femora dark brown, fore and mid femora apically yellow, tibiae and tarsi yellow, pretarsi dark brown.

**Head.** Relative measurements: head length 45, head width (facial view) 56, head width (side view) 27, minimum width of frontovertex 42, malar space 18, eye length 17.5, eye width 14, POL 13.5, OOL 16.5, scape length 23, scape width 7, proportions of antenna as in Fig. 374, head in facial view as in Fig. 375.

**Thorax.** Relative measurements: forewing length 165, forewing width 62, venation as in Figs 214, 376; hindwing length 115, hindwing width 27. Base of forewing as in Fig. 214.

**Gaster.** Relative lengths: last tergite 21, [mid tibia 62].

*O*. Unknown.

**Distribution.** India.

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Material Examined**  
Holotype *Q.*, **India:** Hyderabad, Patancheru, ICRISAT, vii–ix.1980, Malaise trap (Bernays & Woodhead) (BMNH).

**NEABROLEPOIDEUS** Girault  
(Key couplet: 255)

*Neabrolepoideus* Girault, 1917g: 140. Type-species: *Neabrolepoideus bioculatus* Girault, by original designation.

**Distribution and Species.** One described species, Australia only: *bioculatus* Girault (1917g: 141), also one further undescribed species from Australia (BMNH).

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Comments.** The genus belongs to the tribe Cheiloneurini (Encyrtinae) and is very close to *Cheiloneurus* from which it more or less differs only by the setae of the forewing reaching nearer the base, the pattern of infuscation of the forewing, the scutellum being slightly more convex and lacking the apical tuft of setae, and the body (especially the antenna) being more slender (see comments under *Cheiloneurus*).

**NEANAGYRUS** Girault  
(Key couplet: 495, 523)

*Neanagyrus* Girault, 1915a: 174. Type-species: *Neanagyrus capitatus* Girault, by original designation.  
*Anisodromus* Riek, 1962c: 283. Type-species: *Anisodromus tarsius* Riek, by original designation. **Syn. n.**

**Distribution and Species.** Three species, all Australian: *capitatus* Girault (1915a: 174), *niger* (Riek, 1962c: 285) (**comb. n.** from *Anisodromus*) and *tarsius* (Riek, 1962c: 283) (**comb. n.** from *Anisodromus*).
Biology. Parasites of lerp-forming Psyllidae (Homoptera).

Comments. The genus is very close to *Psyllaephagus* (Trechnitini, subtribe Metaprionomitinina) and perhaps should be considered as a species-group within that genus since it differs only in the structure of the antenna.

**NEASTYMACHUS** Girault
(Key couplets: 181, 312, 414. Fig. 101)

*Neastymachus* Girault, 1915a: 86. Type-species: *Neastymachus auraticorpus* Girault, by monotypy.

**Syn. n.**

*Pseudmicroterys* Shafee, Alam & Agarwal, 1975: 71. Type-species: *Pseudmicroterys burski* Shafee, Alam & Agarwal, by original designation. **Syn. n.**

**Distribution and Species.** Provisionally eight species, Palaeartctic, Afrotropical, Oriental, Australasian; five from review area: *angustifrons* (Shafee, Alam & Agarwal, 1975: 76) (**comb. n.** from *Pseudmicroterys* (India), *auraticorpus* Girault (1915a: 86) (Australia), *burski* (Shafee, Alam & Agarwal, 1975: 73) (**comb. n.** from *Pseudmicroterys* (India), *cerococci* (Shafee, Alam & Agarwal, 1975: 76) (**comb. n.** from *Pseudmicroterys* (India) and *delhiensis* (Subba Rao, 1957: 387) (**comb. n.** from *Microterys* (India), also undetermined material from Sri Lanka, Hong Kong and Malaysia (BMNH, BPBM).


Biology. Parasites of Aclerididae and Asteroelecaniidae (Homoptera).

Comments. *Neastymachus auraticorpus* Girault is very close to *luteus* Nikol’skaya (**comb. n.**), differing only slightly in the relative proportions of the antennal segments, forewings and width of frontovertex.

We have examined paratypes of *Nikolskiella japonica* Tachikawa (1970: 100). The species does not appear to belong in *Neastymachus* nor to any genus known to us. We have not seen any material of *Nikolskiella secunda* Trjapitzin (1962b: 565) and therefore defer formally transferring it to *Neastymachus*.

The genus is placed in the tribe Microterery, subtribe Microteryna (Encyrtinae).

**NEBLATTICIDA** Girault
(Key couplet: 130)

*Neblaticida* Girault, 1915a: 96. Type-species: *Neblaticidae fasciatipes* Girault, by original designation.

**Distribution and Species.** Three species, all Australian: *fasciatipes* Girault (1915a: 96), *lotae* (Girault, 1922b: 106) (**comb. n.** from *Baeoanusia*) and *perfuscipennis* (Girault, 1915a: 164) (**comb. n.** from *Baeoanusia*).

Biology. Unknown.

Comments. The generic placement of *perfuscipennis* is difficult. Girault originally included it in *Baeoanusia*, no doubt because of the similarity in the structure of the mandible. It is very probable that *perfuscipennis* belongs to neither *Neblaticida* nor *Baeoanusia* if these genera are defined as narrowly as they are at present. However, *perfuscipennis* will run to *Neblaticida* in the key to genera as it stands and therefore this necessitates the transfer of this species to *Neblaticida*.

Both *Neblaticida* and *Baeoanusia* belong to the Cheiloneurini (Encyrtinae) and a detailed study is required in order to achieve some idea of the natural grouping of the species, particularly those in Australia, before the generic limits can be determined with any degree of certainty. We feel that when such a study can be undertaken, very many of the genera recognised at present will fall in synonymy (see also comments under *Cheiloneurus*).
INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE

NEGENIASPIDIUS Trjapitzin

(Key couplet: 322)


Distribution and species. Only one described species, Palaeartctic, Afrotopical and Oriental: *nobilis* (Nees; = *Coccidencyrtus pretiosus* Mercet, 1921: 281) (India).

Biology. Unknown.

Comments. It is possible that the species occurring in southern Africa (Zambia, Zimbabwe) is distinct from *nobilis* (BMNH).

We are unable to place *Negeniaspidius* according to Trjapitzin's (1973b) classification of the Encyrtinae although quite possibly it is related to *Lamennaisia*.

NEOCHARITOPUS Hayat, Alam & Agarwal

(Key couplet: 502. Figs 243, 244, 380)


Distribution and species. Two species, Afrotopical, Oriental; one from review area: *orientalis* (Agarwal, 1965: 91) (India).

Biology. Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

Comments. We have compared some paratypes of *Insleyia crassa* with material of *Neocharitopus orientalis* collected in India and find that they must be considered congeneric. Further study, using fresh material of *orientalis* for comparison, may reveal that the two species are also synonymous. The material of *orientalis* at hand is not in sufficiently good condition for reliable comparison at this level.

The genus belongs in the tribe Charitopini (Tetracneminae) and is superficially very similar to *Manicnemus* from which it can be separated by the hyaline forewings and relatively short propodeum (not more than about one-fifth length of scutellum). The forewings of *Manicnemus* are strongly infuscate and the propodeum is about half as long as the scutellum.

NEOCLADELLA Girault

(Key couplets: 110, 186. Figs 110, 111)

*Neocladella* Girault, 1915a: 99. Type-species: *Neocladella compressipes* Girault, by original designation.


Distribution and species. One species, Australia only: *compressipes* Girault (1915a: 99) (= *Pteromalencyrtus quadridentatus* Girault, 1915a: 116 syn. n.).

Biology. Unknown.

Comments. We favour the use of *Neocladella* as the valid generic name since the holotype of *compressipes* is in much better condition than that of *quadridentatus*.

Placement of the genus is difficult, but the wing venation suggests that it very probably belongs to the tribe Habrolepidini, subtribe Comperiellina. It is easily separated from genera included in this subtribe by the quadridentate mandible, relatively high placement of the antennal toruli on the head, relatively small scape and hyaline wings.
NEOCLADIA Perkins
(Key couplet: 36. Fig. 213)


Distribution and species. Seven species, Afrotropical, Oriental, Australasian; four from review area: howardi Perkins (1906: 251) (Australia), indica (Agarwal, 1970: 25) (India), shadsakus (Mani & Kaul in Mani et al., 1973: 74) (India) and violacea Masi (1926: 272) (stat. n. from subspecies of howardi) (Taiwan), also further undetermined material from India to Hong Kong and Australia (BMNH, BPBM).

Biology. Parasites of nymphs of Cicadellidae (Homoptera).

Comments. We have examined the holotype of Neocladia howardi violacea Masi (IPK). It represents a valid species differing from howardi in the forewing venation (shorter marginal vein and less curved stigmatic).

Placed in the tribe Neocladiini (Encyrtinae) which is possibly too narrowly defined by Trjapitzin (1973b) (see comments under Anagyrodes). It can be separated from other closely related genera by the combination of the enormously expanded and flattened hind tibia, sickle-shaped mandible, forewing with relatively long marginal vein, three-segmented clava and hypopygium more or less reaching the apex of the gaster.

NEODISCODES Compere
(Key couplets: 129, 210)

Neodiscodes Compere, 1931: 272. Type-species: Neodiscodes martini Compere, by original designation.


Biology. Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

Comments. Here placed in the tribe Aenasini (Tetracneminae) (see comments under Aenasius). It is very closely related to Aenasius, but can be separated by the relatively narrower frontovertex (see key; also Kerrich, 1967: 188–190).

NEODUSMETIA Kerrich
(Key couplet: 80. Figs 34, 377, 378)

Neodusmetia Kerrich, 1964a: 76. Type-species: Dusmetia sangwani Subba Rao, by original designation.

Distribution and species. One species known, New World, Afrotropical, Oriental and Australasian: sangwani (Subba Rao, 1957: 385) (Pakistan, India, Bangladesh, Philippines, Australia, Hawaiian Is.).

Biology. A parasite of Antonina graminis (Maskell) and has been successfully introduced into various parts of the world to control this mealybug (Homoptera, Pseudococcidae).

Comments. We are unable to place the genus according to Trjapitzin’s (1973a) classification of the Tetracneminae. It may be related to the genera of the Dinocarsini.

NEOPLATYCERUS Subba Rao
(Key couplet: 116. Fig. 56)

**INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE**

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** One species, India only: *tachikawai* Subba Rao (1965b: 151), also at least three further undescribed species from India and Malaysia (BMNH).

**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

**COMMENTS.** The genus belongs to the tribe Chrysoplatycerini, subtribe Chrysoplatyccerina (Tetracneminae). A key to related genera is provided by Kerrich (1978: 113–114).

**NEORHOPUS** Girault

(Key couplet: 56)

*Nearhopus* Girault, 1917g: 139. Type-species: *Nearhopus australicus* Girault, by original designation.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** One species, Australia only: *australicus* Girault (1917g: 140) (= *Nearhopus australicus aureus* Girault, 1917g: 140 syn. n.).

**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

**COMMENTS.** Very close to *Rhopus* (tribe Anagyrini, subtribe Rhopina), but can be distinguished by having a five-segmented funicle, whereas *Rhopus* has a six-segmented funicle.

**NEZARHOPALUS** Girault

(Key couplet: 198)

*Nezarhopalus* Girault, 1915a: 109. Type-species: *Nezarhopalus caudatus* Girault, by original designation.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** One species, Australia only: *caudatus* Girault (1915a: 109).

**BIOLOGY.** Unknown.

**COMMENTS.** The holotype of *caudatus* is in very poor condition and mounted on a slide (QM). A critical assessment of the validity of the genus will not be possible until freshly collected material can be carefully compared with it. The wings of the holotype cannot be located and the relative position of the apex of the hypopygium cannot be determined. These are considered to be important diagnostic characters and therefore we prefer to retain *Nezarhopalus* as valid for the present. However, the genus appears to be close to *Coccidoctonus* (tribe Microtoryini, subtribe Syrphophagina) and *caudatus* may be very close to *C. lowelli*. From the parts available for comparison these two species differ only slightly in the relative width of the scape.

**OLYPUSA gen. n.**

(Key couplet: 460. Figs 217–219, 379)

Type-species: *Olypusa hirsuta* sp. n. Gender: feminine.

♀. **Head.** In frontal view about one-quarter wider than long, in profile about twice as long as broad and more or less gradually and evenly rounded anteriorly. Eye with posterior margin straight with extremely short, sparse, inconspicuous setae, eye about one-third longer than broad and more or less reaching occipital margin which is very sharp. Malar space about one-half as long as eye, with sulcus absent. Frontovertex about two-fifths head width; ocelli forming an obtuse angle, the posterior ones about equidistant from eye and occipital margins. Antennal scrobes broadly semicircular, just meeting dorsally and delimited dorsally by a more or less complete carina and reaching a little less than half way from antennal toruli to anterior ocellus; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin and from other torulus by a little more than its own length, its lower margin a little above the ventral margins of the eyes; mouth margin broadly concave. Antennal scape subcylindrical, about four or five times as long as broad and about as long as minimum width of frontovertex; pedicel conical, about one-third as long as scape and a little shorter than first funicle segment which is clearly longer than broad; funicle segments cylindrical, shortening and broadening slightly so that sixth funicle segment is a little transverse; clava entire, apically rounded and slightly less than one-third as long as funicle; longitudinal sensillae on all flagellar segments, longest setae not more than about one-half as long as diameter of segments. Frontovertex with shallow, raised, irregular, transverse, reticulate sculpture, this becoming finer and more irregular on lower parts of
face and on interantennal prominence; frontovertex with numerous short translucent setae, each a little shorter than the diameter of the facet, lower parts of face and interantennal prominence with fairly dense, downwardly directed pale setae. Mandible apically rounded, dentate; maxillary palpus four-segmented, the apical segment longer and larger than the other three together; labial palpus two-segmented.

**Thorax.** In side view robust, both mesoscutum and scutellum only very slightly convex, almost flat; metapleural and propodeum together broadly in contact with hind coxa. In dorsal view posterior margin of pronotum broadly concave; visible part of mesoscutum slightly less than twice as broad as long with notaular lines absent, its posterior margin clearly convex; axillae meeting medially; scutellum a little longer than broad, apically rounded with an indistinct apical flange and very indistinctly carinate longitudinally in middle (this only visible if viewed in correct position and correct light); propodeum medially nearly one-third length of scutellum. Pronotum, mesoscutum and axillae with shallow, raised, squamiform-reticulate sculpture; scutellum with more longitudinally elongate and slightly deeper reticulate sculpture; propodeum with shallow, raised, reticulate sculpture; mesopleurum almost smooth with very shallow, raised, irregular, longitudinally elongate sculpture; pronotum, mesoscutum and axillae with fairly dense, short, inconspicuous dark setae, scutellum clothed in dense conspicuous white setae which become progressively longer towards apex of scutellum, propodeum on outside of spiracles with dense, short, pale setae. Forewing almost hyaline, but clearly suffused dark brown, slightly paler nearer base and with a few paler streaks or areas, wing only a little more than twice as long as broad; linea calva very narrow, closed towards hind margin by several lines of setae on dorsal surface; filum spinosum present; submarginal vein without an apical hyaline break and with parastigma a little but distinctly broader than proximal part of vein; costal cell about eight times as long as broad, with setae dorsally about as dense as in disc of wing; marginal vein about four times as long as broad; stigmal vein long and curved, about twice as long as marginal vein and subequal to postmarginal vein, a narrow naked streak extending from apex of postmarginal to apex of stigmatic vein. Hindwing hyaline, about two-thirds lengths of forewing and about two and one-half times as long as broad, costal cell about seven times as long as broad, marginal setae less than one-twentieth maximum wing width. Mid tibial spur slightly shorter than mid basal tarsal segment.

**Gaster.** About two-thirds as long as thorax; cercal plates in basal one-third; hypopygium reaching to about four-fifths along gaster, with several long setae medially at its apex; ovipositor not exerted.

♂. Apart from genitalia and antenna very similar to female. Differs as follows. Antenna yellow with sixth funicle segment a little longer than broad. Genitalia with aedeagus spatulate, i.e. a little broadened subapically, digit very stout, only about three times as long as broad.

**Comments.** Belongs to the same group of genera as *Encyrtus, Prionomastix* and *Aethognathus* (see comments under *Anagyrodes*); separated from related genera by the combination of the solid clava in the female, relatively widely separated antennal toruli, densely hairy forewings, moderately long marginal vein, subequal postmarginal and stigmatic veins, structure of scutellum, lack of apical scutellar tuft and the relatively well-advanced cercal plates (in the other genera they are generally about half way along gaster or in posterior half).

**Olypusa hirsuta** sp. n.

(Figs 217–219, 379)

♀. Length: 1.82–2.24 mm (holotype, 2.14 mm).

**Colour.** Head, thorax and gaster black or very dark brown except a very narrow area between eye and occipital margin dorsally, on occiput immediately below this and a small quadrate area on each side of pronotum which are white; legs dark brown except knees, fore and mid tarsi, apex and base of mid femur and tibia, apex of mid tibia, mid tibial spur and basal tarsal segment which are yellowish white to yellow-orange, mid tibial spur sometimes dark brown; forewing generally suffused dark brown except proximal half of basal cell, costal cell, a small area at apex of venation and an indistinct longitudinal streak from linea calva which is more or less hyaline (Fig. 217).

**Head.** Relative measurements (holotype): head length 44, head width (facial view) 54, head width (side view) 24, minimum frontovertex width 22.5, malar space 15, eye length 30, eye width 23, POL 12.5, OOL 3, scape length 23, scape width 5, proportions of antennal segments as in Fig. 219, head in facial view as in Fig. 218.

**Thorax.** Relative measurements (holotype): forewing length 126, width 58, venation and base of forewing as in Fig. 217; hindwing length 91, hindwing width 33.
Similar to female except antenna which is yellowish, foretibia which may be completely yellowish, and genitalia (see generic description). Antenna as in Fig. 379.

**DISTRIBUTION.** Papua New Guinea.

**BIOLOGY.** Unknown.

**MATERIAL EXAMINED**


Paratypes. Papua New Guinea, 1 ♀, Torricelli Mts, Mobitei, 750 m, 1–15 iv.1959 (J. W. Brandt) [Specimen lacking head]; 1 ♂, Kokoda-Pitoki, 400 m, 23 iii.1956 (J. L. Gressitt); 1 ♀, New Ireland, SW, Gilingil Plantation, 2 m, 5 vii.1956 (J. L. Gressitt) (specimen lacking head); 1 ♂, New Britain, Warongoi Valley, Gazelle Peninsula, 100 m, 25 v.1956 (J. L. Gressitt) (specimen lacking gaster) (BPBM).

**OOENCYRTUS** Ashmead

(Key couplets: 91, 260, 283, 313, 339, 381, 393, 431, 438, 494, 514.
Figs 152, 177, 181, 182, 246, 381)


*Schedius* Howard, 1910: 2. Type-species: *Schedius kuvanae* Howard, by original designation.


**REFERENCE.** Key to Indo-Malayan species: Trjapitzin et al. (1977: 672–674).

**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of eggs of various insects, notably Lepidoptera and Heteroptera, and of
spiders (Arancida). Several species are also hyperparasites of other Hymenoptera (Dryinidae and Braconidae) parasitising Lepidoptera and Auchenorrhyncha (Homoptera). One group (guamensis-group) of species are parasites of Aphididae (Homoptera) and puparia of Syrphidae (Diptera).

**COMMENTS.** The species previously included in *Echthrodryinus* (see Gosh & Trjapitzin, 1978) almost certainly represent a polyphyletic group since they appear to be more closely related, morphologically, to widely separated species of *Ooencyrtus* than they do to each other, e.g. *Ooencyrtus bucculaticris* (Howard) (comb. n.) is more closely related to *Ooencyrtus johnsoni* (Howard) than it is to *destructor* (the type-species of *Echthrodryinus*). Thus in our view the change from egg parasitism to larval parasitism or hyperparasitism must have occurred more than once and probably via different routes. Therefore we can find no reason for retaining *Echthrodryinus* as a distinct genus whose type-species or other included species cannot be reliably separated from species of *Ooencyrtus* other than by an apparent difference in biology.

The guamensis-group is an apparently monophyletic group of species found in South America (see Noyes, 1980: 194), Africa, India and Mariana Is. which parasitise syrphid puparia (and also possibly aphids). The species of this group can be distinguished from other species of *Ooencyrtus* by being slightly larger and the colour of the head and thorax always being black or dark brown with a very slight blue or green sheen, the mesoscutum clothed in very conspicuous white or translucent setae and the marginal vein of the forewing always being punctiform and the stigmal vein relatively long. For the present, we prefer to leave these species in *Ooencyrtus* than propose a new genus to accommodate them.

One group consists of species (*bicolor*, *lacteiclavus* and *metallicus*) which are parasites of spiders' eggs. For the present we are leaving these in *Ooencyrtus* although it may be considered that they belong to a genus apart. They can be distinguished from other species of *Ooencyrtus* by the infuscate forewings and largely pale brown or orange-brown thorax instead of the usual metallic or dark brown colour typical of *Ooencyrtus*. They differ also in general body shape, especially that of the head.

It is possible that *Scotteus* Masi (1917b) is a synonym of *Ooencyrtus*. The holotype of *ochroleucus* has been examined (BMNH) but unfortunately the body is missing. However, the remaining parts (forewing, antenna and legs) and Masi's description indicate that it may be a species of *Ooencyrtus* with an obliquely truncate clava (species with an obliquely truncate clava are known to occur in the Neotropics).

The genus is placed in the tribe Microteryini, subtribe Ooencyrtina (Encyrtinae) and can be separated from other closely related genera (including *Trichomasthus* and *Fulgoridicina*) by the characters given in the key.

**OVALOENCYRTUS** gen. n.

(Key couplets: 133, 470. Figs 67, 68, 225, 382-384)

Type-species: *Ovaloencyrtus fijiensis* sp. n. Gender: masculine.

♀ *Head.* In frontal view slightly broader than long, in profile slightly less than twice as long as broad and anteriorly evenly rounded to top of antennal scrobes, below this almost straight to mouth margin. Eye with moderately conspicuous hairs, each clearly longer than the diameter of a facet, posterior margin of eye imperceptibly concave, eye about one-quarter longer than broad and reaching occipital margin which is sharp. Malar space nearly half as long as eye, with sulcus present. Frontovertex about one-quarter head width; ocelli forming a slightly acute angle, the posterior ones nearly touching eye and separated from occipital margin by about their own major diameters. Antennal scrobes fairly long and narrow, more or less meeting dorsally and reaching about half way from antennal toruli to anterior ocellus, interantennal prominence dorsally acute; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin by a little less than its own length and from other torulus by about its own length, its dorsal margin about level with ventral margins of eyes; clypeus fairly broadly and deeply excised medially. Antennal scape clearly longer than width of frontovertex and broadened and flattened, about three times as long as broad; pedicel conical, about one-third length of scape and clearly longer than any of the funicle segments which are cylindrical and
slightly broadening distally, the first four of which are a little longer than broad or quadrate, the fifth and sixth transverse; clava three-segmented, a little longer than funicle, with a strongly oblique apical truncation with the sutures strongly convergent towards base ventrally; longitudinal sensillae on all flagellar segments except first two, longest setae about as long as diameter of first segment. Frontovertex above antennal scrobes almost completely smooth except for the shallow piliferous punctures, top of scrobes and between scrobes and eyes with shallow, raised, rugose- reticulate to squamiform-reticulate sculpture, interantennal prominence and genae with squamiform-reticulate sculpture, piliferous punctures on lower parts of face deeper than on frontovertex; setae on frontovertex sparse but conspicuous, each longer than diameter of an ocellus. Mandible with two very small teeth and a very broad truncation; maxillary palpus four-segmented, labial palpus three-segmented.

**Thorax.** In side view moderately robust with mesoscutum and scutellum only slightly convex, almost flat; propodeum and metapleurem together quite widely separated from hind coxa by the posterior margin of the mesopleurum which is quite broadly in contact with basal segment of gaster. In dorsal view pronotum broadly concave but not strongly so; visible part of mesoscutum about four-fifths broader than long with notaular lines absent and posterior margin convex and slightly projecting above axillae and thus these appear broadly separated; axillae more or less meeting; scutellum about as long as mesoscutum and a little broader than long, with apex rounded; propodeum medially about one-fifth length of scutellum. Mesoscutum and axillae with shallow, raised, squamiform-reticulate sculpture, scutellum more or less entirely smooth and polished but in anterior one-third or so with extremely shallow reticulate sculpture; mesopleurum smooth and shiny but bordered posteriorly, ventrally and anteriorly by some shallow, irregular, reticulate to rugose sculpture; propodeum with some fairly deep, raised irregular sculpture medially and laterally. Forewing lightly infuscate, pale brown in middle beneath venation and near base, nearly three times as long as broad; linea clava not interrupted or closed; filum spinosum present; submarginal vein with an indistinct apical hyaline break, parastigma not swollen; costal cell about 10 times as long as broad, with a single line of setae dorsally in apical one-third; marginal vein about four times as long as broad, about twice as long as postmarginal and a little shorter than stigmal. Hindwing about three-quarters as long as forewing, about five times as long as broad, with marginal setae about one-third as long as maximum wing width. Mid tibial spur shorter than basal mid tarsal segment.

**Gaster.** Shorter than thorax; cerioal plates in anterior half; hypopygium reaching to about four-fifths along gaster; last tergite about two-thirds as long as mid tibia, paratergites absent; ovipositor a little shorter than mid tibia, gonostyli free, about one-quarter as long as ovipositor.

♂. Unknown.

**Comments.** Closely related to *Paratetralophidae* from which it can be separated by the characters given in the key. Also probably related to *Xenoencyrtus* and *Ooencyrtus* (tribe Microteryini, Ooencyrtina) and separated from both by the very long, strongly obliquely truncate clava, relatively long marginal and stigmal veins of the forewing and sharp occipital margin.

**Ovaloencyrtus fijiensis sp. n.**

(Figs 67, 68, 225, 382–384)

♀. Length: 0.95–1.13 mm (holotype, 1.13 mm).

*Colour.* Head strongly shining metallic green, purple or blue, mesoscutum shining purple, scutellum strongly shining deep blue or green with strong purple reflections; propodeum and mesopleurum dark brown; antenna very dark brown, almost black; all coxae, fore femur, fore tibia and tarsus to a less extent, dark brown, remainder of legs orange-brown; gaster dark brown, basally orange-brown; forewing generally suffused pale brownish, darker in middle across wing from apical one-third of venation, proximal part of basal cell, except extreme base, more or less hyaline (Fig. 68).

*Head.* Relative measurements (holotype): head length 64, head width (facial view) 75, head width (side view) 35, minimum width of frontovertex 20, POL 8, OOL 1.5, malar space 21, length of eye 46, width of eye 38, scape length 45, maximum scape width 14, other proportions of antenna as in Fig. 67, mandible as in Fig. 225. There is a little variation in the relative width of the frontovertex; in smaller specimens it is slightly wider and thus correspondingly the eyes are a little smaller.

*Thorax.* Relative measurements (holotype): forewing length 174, width 65; hindwing length 123, width 26; base of forewing as in Fig. 68, forewing venation as in Fig. 382.

*Gaster.* Relative lengths (paratype): ovipositor 80, last tergite 60, [mid tibia 88]; genitalia as in Fig. 383, hypopygium as in Fig. 384.
♂. Unknown.

**Distribution.** Fiji.

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Material examined**


Paratypes. Fiji: 1 ♀, same data as holotype, 26.iii.1970; 1 ♀, Ovalau, Levuka, 0–200 m, xii.1969 (N. L. H. Krauss); 1 ♀, Lami, 20–200 m, iii.1976 (N. L. H. Krauss); 1 ♀, Lau, Lakomba, 3.ix.1924 (E. H. Bryan Jr) (BPBM, BMNH).

**Ovidoencyrtus** Girault

(Key couplet: 492)

*Ovidoencyrtus* Girault, 1924a: 7. Type-species: *Ovidoencyrtus pallidipes* Girault, by monotypy.

**Distribution and species.** One species, Australia only: *pallidipes* Girault (1924a: 7).

**Biology.** Parasites of eggs of Reduviidae (Heteroptera).

**Comments.** We are unable to place the genus according to Trjapitzin’s (1973b) classification of the Encyrtinae.

**Paksimmonsdius** Ahmad & Ghani

(Key couplet: 134. Fig. 73)

*Paksimmonsdius* Ahmad & Ghani, 1974: 391. Type-species: *Paksimmonsdius pakistanensis* Ahmad & Ghani, by original designation.

**Distribution and species.** One species, Pakistan only: *pakistanensis* Ahmad & Ghani (1974: 392).

**Biology.** Parasites of Kermesidae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** *Paksimmonsdius* appears to be related to *Leurocerus* and *Zozoros* and can be separated from these genera by the characters given in the key (see also comments under *Leurocerus* and *Zozoros*).

**Papuna** gen. n.

(Key couplet: 346. Figs 190, 385–389)

Type-species: *Papuna nemis* sp. n. Gender: feminine.

♀. **Head.** In facial view about one-quarter broader than long, in profile about one-half longer than broad and gradually and evenly curved dorsally, most strongly curved about level with top of scrobese, below this point almost straight. Eye with posterior margin more or less straight, only a little longer than broad, conspicuously hairy and overreaching occipital margin which is more or less rounded, at least not sharp. Malar space about half length of eye, with sulcus present. Frontoveretxa a little less than one-third head width; ocelli fairly large, forming an acute angle which is almost an equilateral triangle, the posterior ocellus separated from occipital margin by slightly less than its own diameter and considerably closer to the eye margin. Antennal scrobes moderately deep and elongate, meeting dorsally and reaching about two-thirds from antennal toruli to anterior ocellus; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin by about three-quarters its own length and from other torulus by about one and one-half times its own length, its dorsal margin about level with lowest margin of eye, clypeal margin shallowly excised between toruli. Antennal scape clearly longer than minimum width of frontoveretxa, slightly flattened and broadened, slightly more than three times as long as broad; pedicel conical, slightly more than one-third length of scape and clearly much longer than any of the funicle segments which are all transverse and nearly equal in length but become much broader apically; clava three-segmented with a strong oblique, apical truncation and much broader than and a little longer than funicle, the sutures strongly converging; longitudinal sensillae on all segments of flagellum; longest setae about as long as diameter of first funicle segment. Frontoveretxa
with very shallow, raised reticulate sculpture of small mesh, more squamiform-reticulate between eyes and antennal toruli and lower parts of face where it also becomes more longitudinally elongate; frontovertex and lower parts of face clothed in fairly dense, conspicuous setae, each about as long as the diameter of an ocellus. Mandible with two teeth and a truncation or obscurely tridentate; maxillary palpus four-segmented, labial palpus three-segmented.

Thorax. In side view with mesoscutum and scutellum quite flat, the metapleurum together with the propodeum quite broadly in contact with hind coxa. In dorsal view posterior margin of pronotum quite strongly concave and slightly angled medially; visible part of mesoscutum about one-half broader than long, notaular lines absent, its posterior margin angled outwards medially; axillae meeting; scutellum a little shorter than mesoscutum and a little broader than long, its apex rounded; propodeum medially about one-eighth as long as scutellum, laterally with fairly dense setae almost completely surrounding the spiracle, except posteriorly. Dorsum of thorax with sculpture similar to frontovertex, but perhaps of slightly larger mesh, mesopleurum almost smooth but with some very shallow, irregular sculpture; propodeum medially with numerous, shallow, incomplete carinae, laterally with irregular, raised, rugose sculpture; dorsum of thorax with setae of similar length, colour and density to those on frontovertex. Forewing more or less hyaline but very faintly suffused brownish, nearly three times as long as broad; linea calva not interrupted or closed; filum spinosum present; submarginal vein with an apical hyaline break, parastigma very slightly and conspicuously swollen; costal cell about 15 times as long as broad, with a single line of setae dorsally in its apical half; marginal vein about six times as long as broad, subequal to stigmal, both a little shorter than postmarginal. Hindwing about two-thirds as long as forewing, about four times as long as broad, with marginal setae about one-fifth as long as maximum wing width. Mid tibial spur slightly shorter than basal mid tarsal segment.

Gaster. Without exserted part of ovipositor about as long as thorax, exserted part of ovipositor about one-third as long as gaster; cercal plates in anterior half of gaster; hypopygium with apex a little more than half way along gaster; last tergite produced apically, very pointed, slightly longer than mid tibia; ovipositor about twice as long as mid tibia or gonostyli; gonostyli free.

♀. Unknown.

Comments. Placement of this genus according to Trjapitzin’s classification of the Encyrtinae is difficult. The structure of the antenna is very similar to that found in the Tyndarichina (Cheiloneurini, see Trjapitzin & Gordh, 1980), but differs from these in the structure of the mandible, wing venation and the mesopleurum not being posteriorly enlarged. It is most probable that this genus is related to *Pseudencyrtus* (Microteryini, Pseudencyrtina), having a similar structure of the gaster (e.g. elongate last tergite), thorax, mandible and head. It differs from *Pseudencyrtus* in forewing venation (e.g. postmarginal vein longer than stigmal, smaller angle between stigmal and postmarginal veins), narrower hindwing (in *Pseudencyrtus* it is not much more than three times as long as broad), narrower frontovertex (*Pseudencyrtus* has the frontovertex more than one-third head width) and antenna.

*Papuna nemis* sp. n.

(Figs 190, 385–389)

♀. Length (excluding ovipositor): 1-98–2-03 mm (holotype, 2-03 mm).

Colour. Frontovertex deep metallic blue-green with purple reflections around eyes, below top of toruli more green with blue or purple reflections, antennal scrobes above toruli coppery; antenna with scape yellow, pedicel apically testaceous, basal part of pedicel and flagellum dark brown; mesoscutum dull shining dark blue with purple reflections, axillae brownish purple with brassy reflections; scutellum dull shining blue-green with apex distinctly more shiny green with brassy reflections; mesopleurum dark chestnut-brown; legs with all coxae and femora dark brown, fore femur apically yellowish, mid femur with a pale sub-basal ring, all tibiae and tarsi yellow; propodeum and gaster (including ovipositor sheaths) dark brown, the gaster with strong brassy purple reflections; apex of ovipositor sheaths yellowish.

Head. Head in facial view as in Fig. 387, mandible as in Fig. 388. Relative measurements (holotype): head length 85, head width (facial view) 103, head width (side view) 52, minimum frontovertex width 30, malar space 34, eye length 61, eye width 54, POL 13, OOL 2, scape length 41, scape width 13, proportions of antenna as in Fig. 385.

Thorax. Relative measurements (holotype): forewing length 278, width 100, base of forewing as in Fig. 386, venation as in Fig. 190; hindwing length 175, width 45.
Gaster. Relative lengths (paratype): last tergite 60, ovipositor 118. [mid tibia 53]; genitalia as in Fig. 389. ♀. Unknown.

DISTRIBUTION. Papua New Guinea.

BIOLOGY. Unknown.

MATERIAL EXAMINED
Paratype. Papua New Guinea: 1 ♂, Morobe Province, Buso Forest, x.1979 (J. H. Martin) (BMNH).

PARABLASTOTHRIX Mercet
(Key couplet: 15)

Parablastothrix Mercet, 1917d: 538. Type-species: Parablastothrix vespertinus Mercet, by monotypy.

DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Fourteen species, cosmopolitan; three species from review area: magnioculus (Girault, 1923a: 47) (comb. n. from Schedius) (= Paracaenocercus albifemur Girault, 1922b: 103 syn. n.) (Australia), nepticula Hedqvist (1976: 50) (Sri Lanka) andunicintipes (Girault, 1915a: 111) (comb. n. from Schedius) (Australia), also further undetermined material from Bismark Archipelago, Solomon Is. and Australia (BMNH, BPBM, QM, ANIC).


BIOLOGY. Parasites of larvae of Lyonetiidae and Nepticulidae (Lepidoptera).

COMMENTS. Trjapitzin & Gordh (1978b) erected the new subtribe Parablastothrichina within the tribe Copidosomatini (Encyrtinae) to accommodate Parablastothrix and Calometopina. However, we think that the genera of this subtribe (including also Mashhoodiella) are morphologically closer to the Aphycina (tribe Aphycini) than they are to the Copidosomatini.

PARABLATTICIDA Girault
(Key couplets: 42, 175, 195, 212. Figs 390–395)

Parablatticida Girault, 1915a: 117. Type-species: Parablatticida pachyscapha Girault, by original designation.

Holanusia Girault, 1915a: 162. Type-species: Holanusia convexus Girault, by original designation. Syn. n.


Syn. n.


DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Seven species, Neotropical, Palearctic, Afrotropical, Oriental and Australasian; one from review area: pachyscapha Girault (1915a: 117) (= Holanusia convexus Girault, 1915a: 162 syn. n.) (Australia), also much undetermined material, including many undescribed species, from India and Taiwan to Samoa and Australia (BMNH, BPBM, ANIC, HC).

BIOLOGY. Unknown.

COMMENTS. Examination of material from throughout the region has shown that the species previously placed in Desobius fall within our concept of the range of variation within Parablatticida. We have found that differences in sculpture of the mesoscutum and relative position of the hypopygium are not consistent and therefore regard Desobius as a synonym of Parablatticida.

The holotype male of Geniaspidius vidus Masi (BMNH) belongs to Parablatticida (comb. n.) and to the same species-group as trinidadensis (nom. n. for convexus Noyes, 1980 nec Girault, 1915), characterised by the striate- reticulate sculpture of the mesoscutum and generally smaller size.
We have examined the four syntypes of *Symphycus aphycoides* Masi (BMNH, ZMUC, MCSN). The female from ZMUC is here designated LECTOTYPE and has been so labelled. It is in several fragments glued on a card rectangle but is more or less complete. It falls within our concepts of the limits of *Parablatticida* and therefore we believe that the two genera are synonymous. The single male syntype is not congeneric.

*Parablatticida brevicornis* (Dalman) (*comb. n.*) is very close to *pachyscapha* Girault and differs only very slightly in the relative width of the scape and frontovertex. More detailed study may show that these differences fall within the range of variation of *brevicornis*.

We are unable to place the genus, although it may be related to *Exoristobia* or *Phauloencyrtus*.

**PARACERAPTORCERUS** Girault

(Key couplet: 113)

*Paraceraptoerus* Girault, 1920c: 184. Type-species: *Paraceraptoerus africanaus* Girault, by original designation.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Fourteen species, Neotropical, West Palearctic, Afrotopical, Oriental; two species from review area: *brevicaudatus* (Subba Rao, 1965a: 74) (India) and *italicus* (Masi, 1917a: 80) (India).


**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of Coccidae (Homoptera).

**COMMENTS.** The genus is very close to *Anicetus* (tribe Cerapterocerini) and possibly should be considered synonymous. Annecke (1967: 100–101) provides a key to distinguish this genus from its relatives.

**PARACHALCERINYS** Girault

(Key couplet: 497)

*Parachalerinis* Girault, 1925b: 97. Type-species: *Parachalerinis nonaericornis* Girault, by monotypy.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Two species, both Australian: *coccidoxenoides* Girault (1926c: 130) and *nonaericornis* Girault (1925b: 97).

**BIOLOGY.** Unknown.

**COMMENTS.** Girault (1926c: 130) stated that the type-species of *Parachalerinis* was *coccidoxenoides* but since the description of *Parachalerinis nonaericornis* was published the previous year, *nonaericornis* must be taken as the type-species.

The two species included here may belong to different genera; *coccidoxenoides* possibly to *Australia* (see comments under *Australia*) and *nonaericornis* to *Psyllaephagus*. However, until fresh material can be carefully compared with the types of the two included species we prefer to retain them in the present combination and thus treat *Parachalerinis* as a valid genus.

**PARACLADELLA** Girault

(Key couplets: 422, 429)

*Paracladella* Girault, 1920d: 142. Type-species: *Paracladella globosa* Girault, by monotypy.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Two species, Australia only: *giorgionei* Girault (1932a: 4) and *globosa* Girault (1920d: 142).

**BIOLOGY.** Unknown.

**COMMENTS.** The holotype male of *globosa* (QM) is in extremely poor condition, but may be the male of *giorgionei*. 
Paracladella belongs to the same group of genera as Anagyrodes (see comments under Anagyrodes) and is probably most closely related to Neocladia (tribe Neocladiini). It can be separated from related genera by having a mandible with a single long tooth (which may have a short subapical second tooth), a solid clava and forewing with a punctiform marginal vein.

**PARACLAUSENIA** Hayat

(Key couplets: 265, 502. Figs 151, 396, 397)


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** One described species, India only: *herbicola* Hayat (1980: 639), also further undetermined material, which may include an undescribed species, from India and S. China (BMNH, BPBM).

**BIOLOGY.** Unknown.

**COMMENTS.** This genus belongs to the tribe Charitopidinae (Tetraneminae).

**PARAenasomyia** Girault

(Key couplets: 302, 342, 433, 456. Fig. 178)

*Paraenasomyia* Girault, 1915a: 110. Type-species: *Paraenasomyia orro* Girault, by monotypy.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Three species, Australia only: *australiensis* (Girault, 1914b: 59) (**comb. n.** from *Copidosoma*) (= Cerchysius bellulus* Girault, 1915a: 84), *johnsoni* Girault (1922f: 1) and orro* Girault (1915a: 110).

**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of galls of Cecidomyiidae (Diptera).

**COMMENTS.** Girault (1917e: 95) synonymised *bellulus* and *australiensis*. Comparison of the descriptions of both species indicates that he must have inadvertently described the same specimen twice under two different names.

Its biology, wing venation and general morphology indicate that the genus is probably related to *Pseudencyrtus* (Microteryini, Pseudencyrtina).

**Paraleptomastix** Girault

(Key couplet: 459)

*Paraleptomastix* Girault, 1915a: 168. Type-species: *Paraleptomastix thoreauini* Girault, by original designation.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** One species Australia only: *thoreauini* Girault (1915a: 168).

**BIOLOGY.** Unknown.

**COMMENTS.** Belongs to the same group of genera as Anagyrodes (see comments under Anagyrodes) and is probably most closely related to Neocladia (tribe Neocladiini). It can be separated from related genera by having a mandible with a long single tooth (possibly with a smaller subapical tooth), a three-segmented clava, forewing with a relatively long marginal vein and hypopygium reaching the apex of the gaster.

**Paralitomastix** Mercet

(Key couplet: 498)

*Paralitomastix* Mercet, 1921: 438. Type-species: *Encyrtus varicornis* Nees, by original designation.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Sixteen species, cosmopolitan; three from review area: *bicoloricornis* (Girault, 1915a: 104) (**comb. n.** from *Coccidencyrtus*) (Australia), *ipswichia* (Girault,
A23d: 2) (comb. n. from Coccidencyrus) (Australia) and varicornis (Nees; Mercet, 1921: 439) (Pakistan, India), also some undetermined material from Australia (BMNH).

**Biology.** Polyembryonic parasites of larvae of Pyralidae and Gelechiidae (Lepidoptera).

**Comments.** Placed in the tribe Copidosomatini, subtribe Copidosomatina (Encyrtinae) and should very probably be considered synonymous with *Copidosoma*. The genus can be distinguished from *Copidosoma* solely on the bicolorous antennal flagellum since several species near *Copidosoma koehleri* Blanchard have sculpture on the scutellum similar to those species placed in *Paralitomastix* (a character sometimes used to separate the two genera).

**Paranathrix** Myartseva

(Key couplets: 145, 227, 270)


**Distribution and Species.** Two species, Palaeartctic, Oriental and Australasian; one from review area: *thailandicus* (Myartseva, 1979: 1746) (Thailand), also much undetermined material, including several undescribed species, from Bangladesh to the Solomon Is. and Australia (BMNH, BPBM, CNC).

**Biology.** Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** The species listed as *Dinocarsis* sp. by Tandon & Srivastava (1980) probably belongs to this genus (Subba Rao, pers. comm.).

*Paranathrix* belongs in the tribe Anagyrini, subtribe Anagyrina (Tetracneminae) and can be separated from related genera by the characters given in the key, in particular the pattern of silvery setae on the scutellum.

**Paraphaenodiscus** Girault

(Key couplets: 92, 136, 380)

*Paraphaenodiscus* Girault, 1915a: 93. Type-species: *Paraphaenodiscus verus* Girault, by original designation.

**Distribution and Species.** Nine species, Afrotropical, Oriental and Australasian; three from review area, all Australian: *parus* (Girault, 1915a: 93) (comb. n. from *Encyrtus*), *verus* Girault (1915a: 93) and *wundti* (Girault, 1915a: 92), also two further, undescribed, species from India and Malaysia (BMNH).


**Biology.** Parasites of Coccidae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** The genus is near *Microterys* (Microteryini, subtribe Microteryina) and can be separated by the characters given in the key, in particular the presence of an apical flange on the scutellum which is absent in *Microterys* (see Prinsloo, 1976a: 161).

**Paraphycus** Girault

(Key couplets: 166, 285)

*Paraphycus* Girault, 1915a: 97. Type-species: *Paraphycus abnormiscapus* Girault, by original designation.

**Distribution and Species.** One species, Australia only: *abnormiscapus* Girault (1915a: 97).

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Comments.** The genus is the type-genus of the subtribe Paraphycina Hoffer, 1955 (tribe
Aphycini). However, this is based on a misidentification of the genus by Mercet (1921: 232) who incorrectly included the species flavovarius in Paraphycus. This species has since been transferred to Xenaphycus Trjapitzin.

The systematic position of Paraphycus cannot be accurately ascertained since the holotype female of abnormiscapus is lacking its head. The parts that remain suggest that it quite possibly may belong in the tribe Aphycini, but doubtfully to the subtribe Paraphycina as understood at present. The genus should be easily recognisable from the parts that remain and Girault's description.

**PARARHOPELLA** Girault

(Key couplet: 71)

Pararhopella Girault, 1923c: 144. Type-species: Metallonella longfellowi Girault, by original designation.

Distribution and species. Two species, both Australian: longfellowi (Girault, 1915a: 77) and maculatipes Girault (1923c: 144); possibly one further species from Australia (BMNH).

Biology. Unknown.

Comments. The genus is close to Mesorhopella Girault (see comments under Mesorhopella).

**PARASCHEDIUS** Mercet

(Key couplets: 259, 311. Figs 180, 398, 399)

Paraschedius Mercet, 1925b: 328. Type-species: Paraschedius dactor Mercet, by original designation.

Distribution and species. Four species, Palaeartic; two undescribed species from India and Java (BMNH, BPBM).

Biology. Parasites of Diaspididae (Homoptera).

Comments. Paraschedius can probably best be placed in the tribe Habrolepidini, subtribe Comperiellina (Encyrtinae).

**PARASTENOTERYS** Girault

(Key couplet: 466)

Parastenoterys Girault, 1915a: 165. Type-species: Parastenoterys punctatus Girault, by original designation.

Distribution and species. One species, Australia only: punctatus Girault (1915a: 165).

Biology. Unknown.

Comments. The genus belongs to the same group as Rhytidothorax, Tachinaephagus and possibly Hexencyrtus which could probably be accommodated within the subtribe Coenocercina of the Bothriothoracini (Encyrtinae). This group can be characterised by the normally relatively long propodeum and forewing with a fairly long marginal vein, stigmal vein and postmarginal vein, the stigmal vein usually fairly straight and forming an angle of less than 45° with the postmarginal. The hypopygium often reaches the apex of the gaster. Parastenoterys can easily be recognised because of the characteristic sculpture of the mesopleurum, the extremely elongate, relatively heavily sculptured propodeum and infuscate forewings.

**PARATETRACNEOMOIDEA** Girault

(Key couplet: 280. Figs 170, 171)

Paratetracnemoidea Girault, 1915a: 166. Type-species: Paratetracnemoidea breviventris Girault, by original designation.

INCLUDED SPECIES. Two species, Palaeartic, Afrotropical, Oriental, Australasian; one species from review area: breviventris Girault (1915a: 166) (Australia), also undetermined material from India and Vietnam (BMNH, BPBM).

BIOLOGY. Unknown.

COMMENTS. Triapitzin (1973a) incorrectly places the genus in the Tetracneminae as type-genus of the tribe Rhinoencyrtini. Examination of material by phase-contrast shows the absence of paratergites and also that the ovipositor structure is similar to that found in genera of the Copidosomatini (Encyrtinae). Furthermore, the venation and arrangement of the sensillae at the apex of the stigmatic veins suggest an affinity with the Copidosomatini. General body shape and morphology is also not dissimilar to Cowperia (Bothriothoracini) and it may be that the present genus shows an unsuspected link between these two tribes.

**PARATETRALOPHIDEA** Girault

(Key couplets: 133, 463. Figs 69–71)

*Paratetralophidea* Girault, 1915a: 168. Type-species: *Paratetralophidea ornatiennis* Girault, by original designation.

DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. One species, Australia only: *ornatiennis* Girault (1915a: 169), also at least two further species from Australia and Indonesia (BMNH, BPBM).

BIOLOGY. The species from Indonesia (Seram I.) has been reared from heteropteran eggs possibly belonging to the family Coreidae (Heteroptera).

COMMENTS. The genus is closely related to *Ovaloencyrtus* and probably also *Xenoencyrtus* and *Ooencyrtus* (Microteryni, subtribe Ooencyrtina) from which it can be separated by the characters given in the key.

**PARECHTHRODRYinus** Girault

(Key couplet: 417. Figs 206, 207)

*Parechthrodryinus* Girault, 1916c: 480. Type-species: *Parechthrodryinus convexus* Girault, by original designation.


REFERENCE. Review of Indian species: Shafee et al. (1975: 59–63).

BIOLOGY. Parasites of Coccidae and Keridace (Homoptera).

COMMENTS. Placed in the tribe Cheiloneurini (Encyrtinae), it is very close to *Tyndarichus* from which it can be very difficult to separate if the biology is not known (see characters given in key) (see also comments under *Tyndarichus*).

**PARECTROMOIDEILLA** Girault

(Key couplets: 83, 119, 147, 157, 245, 386. Figs 79, 400)


DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Nine species, all Australian: *abnormis* (Girault, 1917g: 136) (comb. n. from *Dinocarisis*), *acaciae* Girault (1931: 1), *holbeini* (Girault, 1923e: 6) (comb. n. from
Dinocarisis), laticincta (Girault, 1932a: 3) (comb. n. from Epanusia), lotae (Girault, 1922b: 105), lowelli (Girault, 1922b: 105) (comb. n. from Euechileonoeus) pacorus (Walker, 1839: 39) (comb. n. from Encyrtus), regalis (Girault, 1922b: 106) (comb. n. from Euechileonoeus) and thakerayi Girault (1915a: 175), also many other species from New Caledonia, Australia and New Zealand (BMNH, BPBM, UCR, DSIR).


Biology. Unknown.

Comments. The single extant male of Encyrtus pacorus Walker is here designated LECTOTYPE (BMNH) and has been so labelled; it belongs to Paretromoidella.

The holotype female of Dinocarisis abnormis cannot be located but from the description it must belong to Paretromoidella.

The genus belongs to the same group as Epanusia, Cryptanusia and Cyrtocoryphes (see comments under Cryptanusia).

PARETROMOIDES Girault
(Key couplets: 326, 447)

Paretromoides Girault, 1915a: 171. Type-species: Paretromoides magniscutellum Girault, by original designation.

Distribution and Species. Two species, Australia only: magniscutellum Girault (1915a: 171) and varipes (Girault, 1915a: 166) (comb. n. from Parastenoterys), also further undetermined material from Australia and New Zealand (BMNH, DSIR, QM, ANIC).

Biology. Unknown.

Comments. Close to Clausenia (here placed in the tribe Charitopidini, Tetracneminae) and superficially very similar. It differs mainly in having very much deeper, more irregular sculpture on the head and dorsum of thorax, the forewing with a filum spinosum present (very unusual in the Tetracneminae) and the gaster relatively shorter and more apically rounded (acute in Clausenia).

PARENCRYRTOMYIA Girault
(Key couplets: 232, 372, 463. Fig. 137)

Parencryrtomyia Girault, 1915a: 111. Type-species: Parencryrtomyia niveiclava Girault, by original designation.

Distribution and Species. One species, Australia only: niveiclava Girault (1915a: 111), also undetermined material, including at least one undescribed species, from Vietnam, Solomon Is. and Papua New Guinea (BPBM).

Biology. Unknown.

Comments. We are unable to place the genus according to Trjapitzin’s (1973b) classification of the Encyrtinae, but possibly it belongs to the same group of genera as Tachinaeaphagus, Rhytidothorax and Parastenoterys (see comments under Parastenoterys). It differs from these genera in having a relatively shorter propodeum and the hypopygium not extending more than half way along the gaster. It may also be related to Aseirba, Hemileucocerus and Austroencyrtus (see comments under Aseirba).

PASULINIA gen. n.
(Key couplet: 440. Figs 228–230, 401–406)

Type-species: Pasulinia gentha sp. n. Gender: feminine.
♀. Head. In facial view clearly broader than long, in profile about one-half longer than broad, almost straight from mouth margin to about half way up antennal scrobes and then gradually curved inwards in a near semicircle to occipital margin. Eye with posterior margin very slightly concave, almost straight, only slightly longer than broad, with sparse inconspicuous setae each not longer than the diameter of a facet and not clearly separated from occipit by a more or less rounded occipital margin. Malar space about half eye length, with sulcus present. Frontovertex between one-fifth and one-quarter head width; ocelli forming an angle of about 45°, the posterior ones nearly four times their own diameter from occipital margin and a little less than their diameters from eye margin. Antennal scrobes shallow, meeting dorsally and reaching slightly more than half way from antennal toruli to anterior ocellus; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin by about its own length and from other torulus by about one and one-half times its own length, its dorsal margin about level with ventral eye margins; clypeal margin almost straight but extremely shallowly excised medially. Antennal scape much longer than minimum width of frontovertex, subcylindrical, nearly five times as long as broad, pedicel conical and slightly more than one third length of scape and about twice as long as any of the funicle segments, the first three of which are a little longer than broad, subquadrate, the last three of which are clearly transverse, the funicle distinctly widening distally; clava three-segmented, more or less obliquely truncate, the outer suture clearly converging with inner one, clava about two-thirds length of funicle; longitudinal sensillae on all flagellar segments except the first. Frontovertex with shallow, raised, reticulate sculpture, at top of scrobes more or less squamiform-reticulate and between eyes and genae becoming more longitudinally elongate; setae on frontovertex dark, sparse and not conspicuous. Mandible with one very small lower tooth and a very broad truncation, almost edentate; maxillary palpus three-segmented, labial palpus two-segmented.

Thorax. In side view slightly dorso-ventrally flattened with mesoscutum and propodeum narrowly in contact with hind coxa and dorsally with mesoscutum and scutellum very flat. In dorsal view with posterior margin of pronotum very concave, strongly angled centrally; visible part of mesoscutum about one-half broader than long, with notaul ar lines absent, with posterior margin almost straight but produced a little posteriorly; axillae more or less meeting; scutellum very slightly broader than long, a little shorter than mesoscutum, with apex broadly rounded; propodeum medially about one-quarter length of scutellum. Mesoscutum with moderately deep, raised reticulate sculpture; scutellum with distinctly deeper, raised, reticulate sculpture of slightly smaller mesh; propodeum medially with shallow, irregular, raised reticulate sculpture; mesopleuron with moderately deep, raised, reticulate sculpture. Forewing hyaline, but faintly suffused yellow in middle one-third or so, wing about three times as long as broad, linea calva not interrupted or closed, filum spinosum present; venation yellowish brown; submarginal vein without a conspicuous hyaline break and not swollen apically; marginal vein about four or five times as long as broad, clearly longer than stigmatic; postmarginal vein almost absent; costal cell nearly 25 times as long as broad, with a single line of setae in its apical one-sixth. Hindwing about four-fifths length of forewing, about five and one-half times as long as broad, with marginal fringe about one-half maximum wing width. Mid tibial spur a little shorter than basal mid tarsal segment.

Gaster. About as long as thorax with cerical plates in anterior half, ovipositor hardly exerted, hypopygium reaching to about two-thirds to three-quarters along gaster; paratergites absent, last tergite about two-thirds length of mid tibia; gonostyli free, about one-quarter as long as ovipositor which is nearly as long as mid tibia.

♂. Unknown.

Comments. The shape of the mandible and head, and the forewing venation suggest that this genus is related to Coccidencyrus (tentatively placed in the Habrolepidini by Trjapitzin, 1973), but also possibly related to Zaomma and Mahencyrus (placed in the Cheiloneurini). Pasulina can be separated from Coccidencyrus by the relatively narrow frontovertex and structure of the clava (long and apically rounded with sutures parallel in Coccidencyrus), and from the genera of the Cheiloneurini by the structure of the mandible.

**Pasulina gentha sp. n.**

(Figs 228–230, 401–406)

♀. Length: 0.86–1.03 mm (holotype, 1.03 mm).

**Colour.** Head black with purple reflections, slightly brassy or greenish on lower parts of face; antenna with scape testaceous yellow, pedicel and flagellum pale brown to dark brown; pronotum black with some slight brassy reflections, mesoscutum shining blue-green edged purplish, anteriorly more greenish, axillae
black with green, brassy or purple reflections, scutellum shining green slightly mixed coppery anteriorly and apically; forewing hyaline, slightly suffused pale yellow in middle one-third; legs excluding fore coxa completely yellow to slightly dusky orange, fore coxa brown; gaster dark purplish brown with some slight brassy reflections, basal tergite and venter mostly orange; exserted part of gonostyli orange-brown.

**Head.** Relative measurements (holotype): head length 49, head width (facial view) 58, head width (side view) 33, minimum frontovertex width 14, malar space 19, eye length 36, eye width 32, POL 4-5, OOL 2, scape length 27, scape width 6, other proportions of antenna as in Fig. 230; mandible as in Fig. 229; head in side view as in Fig. 228.

**Thorax.** Relative measurements (holotype): forewing length 132, width 45, other proportions of forewing as in Fig. 401; hindwing length 104, width 18; forewing as in Fig. 401, sculpture of mesoscutum and scutellum as in Figs 402, 403, mid tibia and tarsus as in Fig. 405.

**Gaster.** Relative lengths (paratype): last tergite 34, ovipositor 45, gonostyli 11, [mid tibia 50]; genitalia as in Fig. 406, hypopygium as in Fig. 404.

♂ Unknown.

**Distribution.** India, Sulawesi, Papua New Guinea.

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Material Examined**

Holotype ♂, Sulawesi: Tengah, nr Morowali, Ranu River Area, ii.1980, lowland rain forest, Malaise trap (M. J. D. Brendell) (BMNH).


**Pentacladocerus** Erdös

(Key couplet: 355)


**Distribution and Species.** Three species, Palaearctic, plus one unidentified specimen from India (BMNH).


**Biology.** Unknown.

**Comments.** Placed in the Bothriothoracini, subtribe Coenocercina and separated from the nearest related genera (*Cerchysiella* and *Zaommoencyrtus*) by the character given in the key.

**Pentelicus** Howard

(Key couplet: 121, 207. Fig. 126)

*Pentelicus* Howard, 1895: 611. Type-species: *Pentelicus aldrichi* Howard, by monotypy.


*Epaenasmomyia* Girault, 1917d: 3. Type-species: *Epaenasmomyia varicornis* Girault, by original designation. Syn. n.


**Distribution and Species.** Five species, Holarctic and Australian; one species from review area: *aeneifrons* (Girault, 1935: 4) (comb. n. from *Cowperella*) (Australia), also undetermined material from India and Taiwan to Australia (BMNH, BPBM).

**References.** Notes on species: Trjapitzin & Gordh (1979), Khlopunov (1979).

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Comments.** We can see no reason for retaining *Hemaenasius* as a distinct genus from *Pentelicus*. 
The only major difference between the two genera is the presence of deep piliferous punctures on the head and dorsum of thorax in *Pentelicus* and their absence in the described species of *Hemaenasius*. The undetermined material mentioned above shows virtually a complete range from almost totally smooth sculpture to deeply punctured sculpture.

The classification of Trjaptzin & Gورد (1978b) is curious. They place *Hemaenasius* in the subtribe Hemaenasiina (Discodini) and *Pentelicus* in the subtribe Bothriothoracina (Bothriothoracini), probably because of the difference in sculpture of the described species. *Pentelicus* (as understood here) is probably related to *Leurocerus*, *Proleurocerus*, etc. (see comments under *Leurocerus*) and can be distinguished from these and related genera by the presence of a very shallow median longitudinal ridge or carina along the scutellum.

**PHAULOENCYRTUS** Girault

(Key couplet: 201. Fig. 120)

*Phauloencyrtus* Girault, 1940: 150. Type-species: *Phauloencyrtus mirisimilis* Girault, by monotypy.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** One species only, Australasia: *mirisimilis* Girault (1940: 50) (Sarawak, Australia).

**BIOLOGY.** Unknown.

**COMMENTS.** We are unable to place the genus, but the very hairy eyes and structure of the antenna suggest that it may be related to *Exoristobia* or *Parablatticida*.

**PHILOSINDIA** gen. n.

(Key couplet: 160. Figs 89, 90, 407–410)

Type-species: *Philosindia longicornis* sp. n. Gender: feminine.

♀. **Head.** In facial view a little broader than long, in profile about twice as long as broad; gently curved to top of antennal toruli then strongly curved at top of toruli and almost straight below this, thus the straight part being nearly twice as long as the curved part. Eye with posterior margin straight or very slightly concave, about one-quarter longer than broad, almost naked but with a few sparse, short setae, each much shorter than the diameter of a facet, eye reaching or slightly overlapping occipital margin which is sharp. Malar space a little shorter to distinctly longer than half length of eye, with sulcus absent or present. Frontovertex from one-quarter to about one-half head width; ocelli large, more or less forming a right angle; posterior ocellus much less than to about its own diameter from occipital or eye margin, or much closer to eye margin. Antennal scrobes almost non-existent, not meeting dorsally, separated by a fairly sharp interantennal prominence and reaching slightly less than half way from toruli to anterior ocellus; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin by at least one and one-half times its own length and from other torulus by about two-thirds its own length, its ventral margin clearly above or rarely well below ventral margins of eyes; clypeal margin broadly but shallowly excised in middle. Antennal flagellum long, about two to three times as long as head width; scape shorter or slightly longer than minimum width of frontovertex, about three times as long as broad; pedicel conical and subquadrate, clearly much shorter than any of the funicle segments which are subequal in size; clava three-segmented or with segments separated and similar in appearance to funicle so that flagellum has an undifferentiated, nine-segmented appearance; longitudinal sensillae very distinct, present on all flagellar segments; longest setae on flagellum about as long as diameter of segments. Frontovertex with raised, reticulate sculpture of moderate mesh, almost hexagonal in front of anterior ocellus, becoming more longitudinally elongate between scrobes and eyes and on lower parts of face, interantennal prominence with similar sculpture to frontovertex but distinctly shallower; head with fairly long translucent or dark setae, those on frontovertex about as long as or longer than the diameter of the ocelli. Mandible with two teeth and a truncation or obscurely tridentate; maxillary palpus long, four-segmented, labial palpus three-segmented.

**Thorax.** In side view robust with mesoscutum and scutellum moderately convex, the metapleurum and propodeum together narrowly in contact with hind coxa or slightly separated from it by posterior margin of mesopleuron. In dorsal view with posterior margin of pronotum moderately concave; visible part of mesoscutum nearly twice as broad as long, notaulia lines absent, with its posterior margin almost straight but slightly angled outwards in centre; axillae more or less meeting; scutellum about as long as
mesoscutum, clearly convex, about as long as broad, its apex rounded; propodeum medially about one-eighth to one-tenth as long as scutellum. Dorsum of thorax with conspicuous, long, dark setae and shallow irregular, raised, reticulate sculpture, a little shallower than on head except occasionally on scutellum which may be conspicuously deeper; propodeum medially quite smooth or with very few carinæ, around spiracles with shallow, raised, irregular sculpture, mesopleurum with very shallow, fine, elongate, reticulate sculpture. Forewing hyaline or almost imperceptibly infuscate in basal two-thirds or so, about two and one-half times as long as broad; linea calva not closed nor interrupted; filum spinosum present; submarginal vein with an indistinct, apical, hyaline break, parastigma not or hardly swollen; costal cell about 13 to 14 times as long as broad, with a single line of setae dorsally in distal half; marginal vein about three to four times as long as broad, about as long as stigmal which in turn is as long as or a little shorter than postmarginal vein. Hindwing about two-thirds as long as forewing, about three and one-half to five times as long as broad, marginal fringe about one-sixth as long as wing width. Mid tibial spur about as long as basal segment of mid tarsus.

_Gaster._ Shorter than thorax; cercal plates in anterior half; hypopygium reaching to about one-half to two-thirds along gaster; paratergites absent, last tergite about one-half to two-thirds as long as mid tibia; ovipositor not exerted to slightly exerted with exerted part about one-quarter length of gaster, ovipositor at least about as long as mid tibia, gonostyli fused to second valvifers and about one-fifth length of ovipositor or longer.

♂. Unknown.

**Comments.** This genus belongs to the tribe Microteryini, subtribe Microteryina (Encyrtinae) and can be distinguished from all other included genera by the extraordinarily long antenna, relatively high placement of antennal toruli and the long postmarginal vein of the forewing.

**Philosindia longicornis sp. n.**

(Figs 89, 90, 407–410)

♀. Length: 1.14–1.27 mm (holotype, 1.24 mm).

**Colour.** Body generally dusky yellowish orange, gaster a little darker; dorsal margin of scape slightly brownish apically, dorsal surface of flagellar segments and whole of two apical flagellar segments brownish; head with translucent setae, scape, mesoscutum and scutellum with conspicuous dark setae; forewing venation yellow.

**Head.** Malar sulcus present but indistinct, absent towards mouth margin; antennal flagellum a little more than twice as long as maximum head width (2.08–2.23); posterior ocelli a little closer to eye margin than to occipital margin; antennal toruli with lower margins clearly above lower margins of eyes (Fig. 89). Relative measurements (holotype): head width (facial view) 80, head width (side view) 36, head length 70, minimum frontovertex width 33, maximum diameter of posterior ocellus 8, malar space 20, eye length 46, eye width 38, POL 14, OOL 3, scape length 29, scape width 10.5, overall length of flagellum 178, proportions of antenna as in Fig. 407.

**Thorax.** Scutellum with sculpture similar to that of mesoscutum (Figs 409, 410) and head, not distinctly deeper; propodeum medially smooth, about one-tenth as long as scutellum. Relative measurements (holotype): forewing length 240, width 99, venation as in Fig. 90; hindwing length 156, width 44. The relative width of the hindwing can vary; in one paratype it is almost exactly four times as long as broad.

**Gaster.** Ovipositor not exerted. Relative lengths (paratype): last tergite 22-5, ovipositor 39, gonostylus 7-5, [mid tibia 42]. Genitalia as in Fig. 408.

♂. Unknown.

**Distribution.** Hong Kong.

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Material examined**

Holotype ♀, Hong Kong: N.T., Taipokau, 27.viii.1965, light trap (*Lee Kit Ming & Hui Wai Ming*) (BPBM).

Paratypes. Hong Kong: 3 ♀, same data as holotype; 1 ♀, same locality and collectors, 3–4.vii.1964 (BMNH, BPBM).

**Comments.** A further eight species from India, Philippines, Papua New Guinea and Solomon Is. (BMNH, BPBM, AMNH, USNM). They can be distinguished on several characters but mainly
by the relative lengths of antenna to head width, position of antennal toruli in relation to eyes, relative size of eye, coloration of head, length of last tergite of gaster in relation to mid tibia, and relative length of exerted part of ovipositor.

**PLAGIOMERUS** Crawford
(Key couplet: 51)


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Six species, New World, Oriental, Pacific; four from review area: bangaloriensis Shafee, Alam & Agarwal (1975: 102) (India). *diaspidis* Crawford (1910: 90) (Hawaiian Is.). dorceto Trjapitzin (1969b: 1252) (S. China) and hsepse Timberlake (1920: 428) (Hawaiian Is.), also undetermined material from Taiwan and Java (BPBM).


**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of Diaspididae (Homoptera).

**COMMENTS.** The genus is placed in the Habrolepidini, subtribe Habrolepidina (Encyrtinae). It can be separated from related genera by having hyaline wings and a four-segmented funicle with the first joint being shorter than the fourth (see comments under *Coccidencyrtus*).

**PLATYRHOPUS** Erdös
(Key couplets: 152, 206)

Platyrhopus Erdös, 1955: 40. Type-species: *Platyrhopus delitescens* Erdös, by original designation.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Two species, Palaeartic; neither from review area, but one undescribed species from India (BMNH).

**REFERENCE.** Herthevtzian & Trjapitzin (1974).

**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

**COMMENTS.** Placed in the Anagyrini, subtribe Rhopina (Tetracneminae) and separated from related genera by the characters given in the key.

**PRALEUROCERUS** Agarwal
(Key couplet: 117. Figs 57, 58, 411)

Paraleurocerus Agarwal, 1966: 68. Type-species: *Paraleurocerus viridis* Agarwal, by original designation. [Homonym of *Paraleurocerus* Girault, 1915.]

Praleurocerus Agarwal, 1974: 394. [Replacement name for *Paraleurocerus* Agarwal.]


**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

**COMMENTS.** The genus is related to Dinocarsis Förster (Tetracneminae, Dinocarsini) and can easily be recognised by the flattened antennal flagellum and the thin flange at the apex of the scutellum (Figs 57, 58).

**PRIONOMASTIX** Mayr
(Key couplets: 224, 278, 373, 429)

Prionomastix Mayr, 1876: 725. Type-species: *Encyrtus morio* Dalman, by monotypy.

Liocarus Thomson, 1876: 115, 121. Type-species: *Encyrtus morio* Dalman, by monotypy.
Chestomorpha Ashmead, 1900b: 370. Type-species: *Chestomorpha biformis* Ashmead, by original designation.

Aprionomastix Girault, 1913a: 68. Type-species: *Aprionomastix fasciatipennis* Girault, by original designation.

**Distribution and species.** Seven species, cosmopolitan; none recorded from review area, but several undetermined species from India, Thailand, Vietnam, Malaysia, Sarawak and Philippines (BMNH, BPBM).


**Biology.** Parasites of nymphs of Membracidae (Hemiptera).

**Comments.** Placed in the Prionomasticini, subtribe Prionomasticina (Encyrtinae) (see also comments under *Anagyrodes*).

**PRIONOMITOIDES** Girault

(Key couplet: 287)

*Prionomitoides* Girault, 1915a: 118. Type-species: *Prionomitoides viridiscutellum* Girault, by original designation.

**Distribution and species.** One species, Australia only: *viridiscutellum* Girault (1915a: 118).

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Comments.** We are unable to place the genus confidently according to Trjapitzin’s classification of the Encyrtinae. In general appearance it superficially resembles species of *Ooencyrtus* or *Psyllaephagus*, but differs by having a tridentate mandible and the hypopygium clearly reaching the apex of the gaster. It may belong to the tribe Aphycini.

**PROCHEILONEURUS** Girault

(Key couplets: 94, 137, 384)

*Procheiloneurus* Girault, 1920a: 39. Type-species: *Procheiloneurus triguttatifennis* Girault, by original designation.

*Raphaelana* Girault, 1926b: 66. [Unnecessary replacement name for *Procheiloneurus* Girault.] Syn. n.

**Distribution and species.** Four species, all Australian: *divinus* (Girault, 1926b: 69) (comb. n. from *Euseminella*), *flaviscutellum* Girault (1924a: 5), *perbellus* Girault (1922a: 43) and *triguttatifennis* Girault (1920a: 39), also several other species, near *perbellus*, from Australia (BMNH, UCR, QM, ANIC).

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Comments.** Girault (1926b) unnecessarily proposed the replacement name *Raphaelana* for *Procheiloneurus* Girault which he thought was a junior homonym of *Prochiloneurus* Silvestri, 1915. According to Article 56a of the *International Code of Zoological Nomenclature* a letter difference is sufficient to prevent homonymy. Therefore the original name must stand.

The species placed within this genus almost certainly represent a polyphyletic group within the Cheiloneurini. Further study will probably indicate that *flaviscutellum* and possibly also *triguttatifennis* should belong in *Cheiloneurus* (and thus *Procheiloneurus* will become a junior synonym of *Cheiloneurus*). However, in this case it will probably become necessary to describe at least one new genus to accommodate *perbellus* and *divina*. For the present we are separating *Procheiloneurus* from *Cheiloneurus* by the characters given in the key, in particular the presence of two areas of dark setae in the basal cell of the forewing (*Cheiloneurus* has only one) and/or the presence of a white, rectangular spot on each side of the pronotum (absent in *Cheiloneurus*).
**INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE**

**PROCHILONEURUS** Silvestri

(Key couplets: 103, 125, 254, 257, 357, 362)


*Achrystophagus* Girault, 1915a: 89. Type-species: *Achrystophagus oviductus* Girault, by original designation.

*Parachrysoptophagus* Agarwal, 1965: 65. Type-species: *Achrystophagus insolitus* Alam, by original designation. [As subgenus of *Achrystophagus*.]


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Thirty-two species, cosmopolitan; 20 from review area: *aegyptiacus* Mercet (1929: 360) (India), *agarwali* Hayat (1981a: 23) (India), *albifuniculus* (Hayat, Alam & Agarwal, 1975: 62) (India), *albioviductus* (Girault, 1925b: 92) (comb. n. from *Cheiloneurus* (Australia), *annulatus* (Ferrière, 1951: 190) (comb. n. from *Achrystophagus* (Indonesia), *aureipleurum* (Girault, 1932a: 4) (comb. n. from *Achrystophagus*) (Australia), *clavatus* (Girault, 1915a: 89) (Australia), *comperei* Viggiani (1970: 68) (India), *hayati* Shafee, Alam & Agarwal (1975: 53) (India), *indicus* Shafee, Alam & Agarwal (1975: 49) (India), *insolitus* (Alam, 1961: 235) (India), *io* (Girault, 1920c: 187) (Java, Philippines), *javanicus* (Ferrière, 1951: 188) (comb. n. from *Achrystophagus*) (Indonesia), *nigricornis* (Girault, 1920c: 187) (comb. n. from *Achrystophagus*) (Hong Kong, Philippines), *nigriflagellum* (Girault, 1932a: 6) (comb. n. from *Achrystophagus*) (Australia), *oviductus* (Girault, 1915a: 89) (Australia), *rex* (Girault, 1920c: 188) (Java, Philippines, Hawaiian Is.), *taurus* (Girault, 1923a: 49) (comb. n. from *Achrystophagus*) (Australia), *testaceus* (Agarwal, 1965: 68) (India) and *valparianus* Mani & Kaul in Mani et al. (1974: 66) (India), also undetermined material, containing several undescribed species, from India, Hong Kong, Papua New Guinea, Australia, New Hebrides and Hawaiian Is. (BMNH, BPBM, CNC, QM, ANIC, HC).


**BIOLOGY.** Hyperparasites, via other encyrtids, of various families of Coccoidea (Homoptera), mainly Pseudococcidae and Coccidae, and also Coccinellidae (Coleoptera).

**COMMENTS.** Placed in the tribe Cheiloneurini. It is most closely related to *Cheiloneurus* and *Tineophoctonus* and can be separated from these by having the hypopygium reaching the apex of the gaster, the ovipositor well exerted and the gaster apically rounded (not gradually tapered as in species of the other genera with an exerted ovipositor).

**PROLEUROCEROIDESES** Shafee, Alam & Agarwal

(Key couplet: 401. Figs 205, 416)

*Proleuroceroides* Shafee, Alam & Agarwal, 1975: 42. Type-species: *Proleuroceroides pyrillae* Shafee, Alam & Agarwal, by original designation.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Two species, both known only from India and possibly synonymous: *pyrillae* (Crawford, 1916: 102) (comb. n. from *Ooencyrtus*) and *pyrillae* Shafee, Alam & Agarwal (1975: 42), also undetermined material from Sulawesi (BMNH).

**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of eggs of Lophopidae (Homoptera).

**COMMENTS.** The holotype female of *Ooencyrtus pyrillae* Crawford has been examined (USNM). It is very close to, if not the same as, *pyrillae* Shafee, Alam & Agarwal and for this reason we are not proposing a replacement name for the latter.

*Proleuroceroides* is closely related to *Proleurocerus* (Encyrtinae, tribe Proleurocerini) and can be separated by the characters given in the key, notably by the dorsum of the thorax being non-metallic (metallic in *Proleurocerus*) (see also comments under *Leurocerus*).
**PROLEUCROCERUS** Ferrière
(Key couplet: 124. Figs 59, 60)


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Two species, Afrotropical and Oriental; only one known from review area: *fulgoridis* Ferrière (1935: 403) (India), and one, undescribed species from India (BMNH). **BIOLOGY.** Parasites of eggs of spiders (Araneida) and Eurybrachidae (Hemiptera).

**COMMENTS.** Placed in the tribe Proleurocerini (Encyrtinae) but probably also related to *Leurocerus, Pentelicus*, etc. (see comments under *Leurocerus*).

**PROTYNDARICHOIDES** Noyes
(Key couplets: 303, 318, 320, 397, 443. Figs 157, 231–234)


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Two described species, Neotropical, European, Afrotropical, Oriental and Australasian; one species from review area: *cinctiventris* (Girault, 1934b: 1) (comb. n. from *Echthrogonatopus*) (Australia), also many undescribed species from India, Bangladesh, S. China, Malaysia, Papua New Guinea, New Caledonia and New Zealand (BMNH, BPBM, GC, DSIR).

**BIOLOGY.** Unknown, but has been found in association with scolytid beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) on *Pinus* sp. in France (BMNH).

**COMMENTS.** The material from New Zealand and France is very close to *cinctiventris* and may be this species.

We are unable to place the genus satisfactorily but it may belong in the Cheiloneurini, as suggested previously (Noyes, 1980: 225).

**PSEUDAPHYCUS** Clausen
(Key couplet: 66. Figs 25–27)

*Pseudaphycus* Clausen, 1915: 41. Type-species: *Aphycus angelicus* Howard, by original designation.


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Twenty-five species, cosmopolitan; two from review area: *orientalis* Ferrière (1937: 317) (Philippines) and *utilis* Timberlake (1923: 323) (Hawaiian Is.), also further undetermined material from S. China and Cook Is. (BMNH, BPBM, DSIR).

**REFERENCE.** World revision: Gahan (1946).

**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

**COMMENTS.** *Pseudaphycus utilis* Timberlake is possibly out of place in this genus, having the dorsum of the thorax convex and clothed in conspicuous dark setae. However, at present we do not regard these differences as sufficient to warrant separation into another genus.

Placed in the Aphycini, subtribe Aphycina (Encyrtinae). It is very close to *Acerophagus* and *Pseudectroma* and can be separated from these genera by the characters given in the key.
**PSEUDECTROMA** Girault

(Key couplet: 63. Fig. 28)

*Pseudectroma* Girault, 1915a: 161. Type-species: *Pseudectroma auricorpus* Girault, by original designation.


**Syn. n.**

**Distribution and Species.** Seven described species, Neotropical, European, Afrotropical, Australasian; three species from review area, all Australian: *auricorpus* Girault (1915a: 161), *bryanti* Girault (1922e: 150) and *obscura* Girault (1923c: 143), also further undetermined material from Malaysia and Cook Is. (BMNH, DSIR).

**Biology.** Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** The clava of *bryanti* may be solid and thus the species could run to either *Acerophagus* or *Indaphycus* in the key. However, we are retaining it in its original combination pending closer examination of the single extant syntype (QM) or more freshly collected material.

The genus belongs to the Aphycini, subtribe Aphycina (Encyrtinae) and is probably closest to *Acerophagus*. Generally it can be distinguished from *Acerophagus* by having a two-segmented clava, whereas *Acerophagus* usually has three segments. The relative width of the frontovertex is probably a more reliable character: in *Acerophagus*, at its narrowest point, it is not wider than the scape length, whereas in *Pseudectroma* it is at least about one-quarter wider than the scape length. Prinsloo (1982) has suggested that these and some related genera may eventually be synonymised and we echo these sentiments. However, he also described two new species from South Africa (under *Timberlakia*), each with a relatively narrow frontovertex. Although both of these species have a two-segmented clava, they may actually belong in *Acerophagus* as defined here.

**PSEUDOCOCCOBIUS** Timberlake

(Key couplets: 153, 167, 360, 390. Fig. 197)


*Australrhopoides* Girault, 1926b: 58. Type-species: *Australrhopoides melleicorpus* Girault, by monotypy. **Syn. n.**

*Pezaphycus* Nowicki, 1926: 105. Type-species: *Pezaphycus obenbergeri* Nowicki, by original designation. **Syn. n.**

**Distribution and Species.** Four species, Europe, Australia, Pacific; three species from review area: *melleicorpus* (Girault, 1926b: 58) (**comb. n.** from *Australrhopoides*) (Australia), *quinqueguttatus* (Girault, 1925b: 93) (**comb. n.** from *Aphycus*) (Australia) and *terryi* (Fullaway, 1913: 281) (Hawaiian Is.), also undetermined material from Hong Kong (BPBM).

**Biology.** Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** *Pseudococcobius* has, in the past, been treated as a synonym of *Aphycus*, although *Pezaphycus* has generally been regarded as a distinct genus (even though their respective type-species are extremely close). We have reinstated it as a good genus since it does appear to differ significantly from species that we regard as belonging to *Aphycus*, notably in the very different head shape and relatively smaller eye with a convex posterior margin (that in *Aphycus* is slightly concave, thus giving the eye a kidney-shaped appearance). There are also differences in structure of the thorax (*Pseudococcobius* has notaular lines always reaching about one-third to one-half way across the mesoscutum and the sculpture of the thoracic dorsum shallow and smooth). In general the antenna is also shorter, with the clava about as long as or longer than the funicle, whereas in *Aphycus* the clava is shorter than the funicle.

*Pseudococcobius* belongs to the Aphycini, subtribe Aphycina (Encyrtinae).
PSYLLAEPHAGUS Ashmead

(Key couplets: 142, 181, 204, 218, 252, 289, 301, 345, 433, 448, 456, 462, 495, 525.
Figs 74, 75, 102, 121, 122)

Psyllaeophagus Ashmead, 1900b: 382. Type-species: Encyrtus pachysyllae Howard, by original designation.

Mirocerus Ashmead, 1904c: 309. Type-species: Mirocerus peyelae Ashmead, by original designation.

Calocereneloides Girault, 1913e: 111. Type-species: Calocereneloides ramosa Girault, by original designation. Syn. n.


Anagyrus Girault, 1917g: 136. Type-species: Anagyrus purpureus Girault, by original designation. Syn. n.

Metapronomimus Mercet, 1921: 260. Type-species: Metapronomimus intermedius Mercet, by original designation.

Shakespearea Girault, 1928a: 3. Type-species: Shakespearea flabellata Girault, by monotypy.


Ooencyrtoides Hoffer, 1963: 568. Type-species: Ooencyrtus albopilosus Hoffer, by original designation.


Mercetia Bakkendorf, 1965: 139. Type-species: Copidosoma lusitanicum Mercet, by original designation.


(comb. n. from Anagyropsis), minutellus (Girault, 1915a: 171) (comb. n. from Tetracnemella), *neoxenus Riek (1962d: 752), novipurpureus (Girault, 1915a: 136) (comb. n. from Anagyrsus), pallidipes (Girault, 1915a: 81) (comb. n. from Aenasiella), *paradoxus Riek (1962d: 705), parvus Riek (1962d: 749), pegasus (Girault, 1923a: 48) (comb. n. from Paraenosomyia), penni (Girault, 1913c: 112) (comb. n. from Anagyrsus), perplexus Riek (1962d: 750), positus Riek (1962d: 729), probus Riek (1962d: 736), prolatus Riek (1962d: 734), punctatiscutum (Girault, 1915a: 160) (comb. n. from Epanagyrsus), purpureus (Girault, 1915a: 133) (comb. n. from Anagyrsus), *quadriannellus Riek (1962d: 751), quadricyclus Riek (1962d: 751), ramosus (Girault, 1913c: 111) (comb. n. from Calocerineloides), resolutus Riek (1962d: 730), richerti (Girault, 1923c: 142) (comb. n. from Anagyropsis), rubensi (Girault, 1932a: 1) (comb. n. from Coccidoxenus), semicitipes (Girault, 1926b: 66) (comb. n. from Coccidoxenus), similis Riek (1962d: 738), smaragdus (Girault, 1939a: 19) (comb. n. from Anagyropsis), spondylaspis (Girault, 1939a: 19) (comb. n. from Anagyropsis), spongitus (Girault, 1915a: 136) (comb. n. from Anagyrsus), subgiganteus (Girault, 1915a: 138), (comb. n. from Anagyrsus) (= Psyllaephyagus usticus Riek, 1962d: 695 syn. n.), suborbis (Girault, 1926b: 67) (comb. n. from Blastothrix) (= Psyllaephyagus fuscus Riek, 1962d: 753 syn. n.), terraflatus (Girault, 1938: 83) (comb. n. from Anagyrsus), turbulentus (Girault, 1920a: 48) (comb. n. from Anagyropsis), turneri (Girault, 1925b: 100) (comb. n. from Blastothrix), *uncinatus Riek (1962d: 691), unus Riek (1962d: 697), *utilis Riek (1962d: 693), viridiscutellum (Girault, 1915a: 171) (comb. n. from Tetracnemella), westralis Riek (1962d: 714, wrocesteri (Girault, 1915a: 139) (comb. n. from Coccidoxenus), wundii (Girault, 1915a: 140) (comb. n. from Coccidoxenus), xenus Riek (1962d: 714), *xi Riek (1962d: 728), xuthus (Walker, 1839: 38) (comb. n. from Encyrtus), *ypsilon Riek (1962d: 732), and zameis (Walker, 1839: 39) (comb. n. from Encyrtus), also much undetermined material from throughout the region (BMNH, BPBM, DSIR, CNC, QM, ANIC, HC).

References. Revision of some Australian species: Riek (1962d); key to Palaeartic species: Trjapitzin (1981).

Biology. Parasites or hyperparasites of nymphs of Psyllidae (Homoptera).

Comments. The single extant syntype female of Encyrtus arsanes Walker (BMNH) is here designated LECTOTYPE. The single extant syntype male of Encyrtus zameis Walker (BMNH) is here designated LECTOTYPE; it is lacking both pairs of wings. There are two syntypes of Encyrtus xuthus Walker in the BMNH; one is in very poor condition and the other does not quite fit Walker's description. They both belong to Psyllaephyagus, but we are not selecting a lectotype for this species at present.

Riek (1962d) described a number of species from Australia. Unfortunately he failed to label the holotypes (or paratypes) of any of his species even though he cited these in his descriptions. During a visit to ANIC, Canberra, one of us (JSN) selected a primary type from those specimens of the type-series of each species where the data of more than one specimen agreed with the data of the holotype of that species as published by Riek. The names of species for which this has been done are preceded in the above list by an asterisk (*). These specimens are here designated LECTOTYPE and have been labelled as such.

Several species here placed in other genera may actually belong in Psyllaephyagus, e.g. Aenasiella sidneyi (Girault) and other species placed in that genus and also Parachalcerinys nonaericornis Girault. Psyllaephyagus is so enormously complex in Australia that it is exceedingly difficult to define its limits and there are possibly as many as 1,000 species to be found there.

Psyllaephyagus belongs to the tribe Trechntini, subtribe Metaprinomoidina and is largely characterised by its brightly metallic green or blue-green colour, punctiform marginal vein of the forewing, the mandible having one or two teeth and a broad truncation, and the hypopygium not extending more than two-thirds along the gaster. However, there are exceptions to each of these characters.
**PSYLLAPHYCUS** Hayat

(Key couplet: 411)


**Distribution and Species.** One species, India only: *diaphorinae* Hayat (1972: 208).

**Biology.** Parasites of nymphs of Psyllidae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** Placed in the Microteryini, subtribe Syrphophagina (Encyrtinae). It can easily be distinguished from related genera by the bright yellow colour of the body and the mandible having a single tooth and a broad truncation.

**RAFFAELLIA** Girault

(Key couplet: 69)

*Raffaeilla* Girault, 1922d: 205. Type-species: *Raffaeilla sidneyi* Girault, by monotypy.


**Distribution and Species.** One species, Australia only: *sidneyi* (Girault, 1922d: 205).

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Comments.** Very close to *Copidosomopsis* (tribe Copidosomatini, subtribe Copidosomatina) from which it can be separated using the characters given in the key.

**RHOPALENCYRTOIDEA** Girault

(Key couplets: 219, 300, 369. Fig. 123)

*Rhopalencyrtoidea* Girault, 1915a: 101. Type-species: *Rhopalencyrtoidea purpureicornis* Girault, by original designation.

**Distribution and Species.** Three species, all Australian: *austrina* Girault (1929b: 313), *perplexa* (Girault, 1925a: 3) (comb. n. from *Nezarhopalus*) and *purpureicornis* Girault (1915a: 101).

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Comments.** Related to *Coccidoctonus* and *Teletebratus* (see comments under *Coccidoctonus*). It can be separated from other related genera by having the apex of the hypopygium more or less reaching the apex of the gaster and not beyond, and the forewing having the postmarginal vein longer than the stigmal.

**RHOPUS** Förster

(Key couplets: 84, 170, 273, 395, 404. Figs 40, 91, 412–414)

*Rhopus* Förster, 1856: 34. Type-species: *Encyrtus piso* Walker, by original designation.

*Xanthoencyrtus* Ashmead, 1902: 302. Type-species: *Xanthoencyrtus nigroclavatus* Ashmead, by monotypy.

*Scelioencyrtus* Girault, 1915a: 161. Type-species: *Scelioencyrtus nigriclavus* Girault, by original designation.

*Mirastymachus* Girault, 1915a: 166. Type-species: *Mirastymachus europaeus* Girault, by original designation.


**Distribution and Species.** Thirty-six species, cosmopolitan; 17 species from review area: *apterus* (Timberlake, 1919b: 201) (Hawaiian Is.), *bridwelli* (Timberlake, 1920: 420) (Hawaiian Is.), *desantiissiensis* Ghesquière (1957: 18) (India), *extraclavus* (Girault, 1922e: 149) (comb. n. from *Xanthoencyrtus*) (Australia), *fullawayi* (Timberlake, 1919b: 204) (India, Hawaiian Is.), *garibaldia* (Girault, 1933: 4) (comb. n. from *Xanthoencyrtus*) (Australia), *gramineus* Hayat


**Biology.** Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** The species of this genus are exceedingly difficult to separate since coloration is not at all reliable. Apart from the relative lengths of the funicle segments, distribution of setae around the linea calva and in the basal cell and relative dimensions of the forewing, we have found that the position and number of the dark erect seta(e) between the posterior ocellus and eye to be of considerable use in separating the species.

Placed in the Anagyrini, subtribe Rhopina (Tetracneminae).

**RHYTIDOTHORAX** Ashmead

(Key couplets: 176, 216, 236, 306, 316, 331, 399, 450, 467, 530. Figs 99, 139, 415)

*Rhytidothorax* Ashmead, 1900b: 377. Type-species: *Rhytidothorax marlatti* Ashmead, by original designation.

*Anusomyia* Girault, 1915a: 164. Type-species: *Anusomyia auratiscutum* Girault, by original designation.

**Syn. n.**

*Ectromoides* Girault, 1915a: 167. Type-species: *Ectromoides purpureiscutellum* Girault, by monotypy.

**Syn. n.**

*Mesanusomyia* Girault, 1922a: 48. Type-species: *Mesanusomyia fera* Girault, by monotypy. **Syn. n.**

*Swazencyrtus* Prinsloo & Annecke, 1979: 379. Type-species: *Swazencyrtus latiscapus* Prinsloo & Annecke, by original designation. **Syn. n.**

**Distribution and Species.** Eleven species, New World, Afrotropical, Oriental, Australasian; four species from review area, all Australian: *aeriscutellum* (Girault, 1915a: 164) (comb. n. from *Anusomyia*), *auratiscutum* (Girault, 1915a: 164) (comb. n. from *Anusomyia*), *ferus* (Girault, 1922a: 48) (comb. n. from *Mesanusomyia*) and *purpureiscutellum* (Girault, 1915a: 168) (comb. n. from *Ectromoides*), also many undescribed species from India, Hong Kong and the Philippines to Australia and New Caledonia (BMNH, BPBM, USNM, CNC, QM, ANIC).

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Comments.** The synonymies proposed above may be difficult to accept, particularly if only the type-species of each of the five genera are examined since they appear to be very morphologically diverse (except perhaps *ferus* and *purpureiscutellum*). However, we have examined probably scores of species from all areas and find that most characters which may be used to separate genera are totally unreliable, e.g. number of teeth on the mandible (the mandibles vary from unidentate to tridentate), shape of the head, sculpture of head and dorsum of thorax, relative length of postmarginal vein of forewing and relative position of the apex of the hypopygium. All the species have these three important characters in common: a similar basic type of wing venation, relatively long propodeum and, in particular, the structure of the ovipositor. The latter is very unusual in the Encyrtinae in that the third valvulae (gonostyli) are completely fused to the second valvifers (Fig. 415) and also no part of the female genitalia is visible externally unless the ovipositor is partially or totally exserted in the egg-laying position. We believe that to keep all of these genera separate at this stage could eventually lead to the total confusion that now seems to exist in the Anagyrini (Tetracneminae) where new genera have
been described for species which do not quite fit the narrowly defined and unnatural limits of already existing genera. Furthermore we do not think that the morphological diversity of *Rhytidothorax*, as defined here, is any greater than in *Copidosoma*.

The genus is close to *Tachinaephagus* and can be separated by the structure of the ovipositor. In *Tachinaephagus* the third valvulae are free and visible externally. The two genera are probably related to *Parastenoterys* (see comments under *Parastenoterys*).

**RUANDEROMA** gen. n.

(Key couplet: 228, Figs 134–136, 417–421)

Type-species: *Ruanderoma sankarani* sp. n. Gender: feminine.

♀. **Head.** In facial view slightly broader than long, in profile about twice as long as broad and anteriorly more or less gradually and evenly curved. Eye with posterior margin slightly concave, slightly more than one and one-half times as long as broad, more or less naked, with extremely few short hairs and very nearly reaching occipital margin which is sharp. Malar space about one-third length of an eye, malar sulcus present. Frontotvertex slightly less than half head width; ocelli in an acute angle, nearly forming a right angle, posterior ocellus about its own diameter from eye margin and about twice this from occipital margin. Antennal scorbes meeting dorsally, very short, reaching about one-fifth way from antennal toruli to anterior ocellus, sharply delimited dorsally by a transverse ridge which nearly runs from eye to eye; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin by slightly less than its own length and from other torulus by about its own length, its mid line about level with ventral margins of eyes; clypeal margin broadly and shallowly excised. Antennal scape much lower than minimum width of frontovertex, cylindrical, about seven or eight times as long as broad, pedicel conical, a little less than one-fifth length of scape, less than half as long as first funicle segment and not quite as long as sixth; funicle segments cylindrical, all longer than broad, the first the longest and gradually shortening distally; clava three-segmented, about one-quarter as long as funicle, with apex rounded but outer suture distinctly converging with inner; longitudinal sensillae on all flagellar segments. Frontovertex with numerous, deep piliferous punctures each separated by a little less than their own diameters and thus giving it a thimble-like appearance, the area between the punctures with shallow, irregular, raised reticulate sculpture, below ridge at top of antennal scrobles more regular and piliferous punctures distinct only on genae but here rather small; setae on frontovertex short, hardly longer than diameter of an ocellus. Mandible with three teeth (Fig. 136), the inner and outer ones rather short, the middle one quite long; maxillary palpus four-segmented, labial palpus three-segmented.

**Thorax.** In side view robust with mesoscutum and scutellum moderately convex, the metepleurum and propodeum together quite broadly in contact with the hind coxa. In dorsal view posterior margin of pronotum moderately concave, visible part of mesoscutum about two-thirds broader than long with notaular lines in anterior half, its posterior margin slightly convex; axillae meeting; scutellum a little shorter than mesoscutum with a distinct subapical carina and with its apex broadly rounded; propodeum medially about half as long as scutellum with a pair of submedian carinae between which is some very shallow irregular rugose sculpture. Mesoscutum, axillae and scutellum with irregular, very shallow, raised reticulate sculpture; dorsum of thorax with numerous inconspicuous dark brown setae. Forewing infuscate with base hyaline and several wedge-shaped hyaline marks, a little over three times as long as broad; linea calva broadly closed by several lines of setae near posterior wing margin; filum spinosum absent; submarginal vein without an apical hyaline break, slightly swollen apically; costal cell more than 30 times as long as broad, with a single line of setae dorsally in its distal one-third or so; marginal vein about 12 times as long as broad, subequal in length to postmarginal which is nearly twice as long as stigmal; submarginal vein with eight or nine very long conspicuous setae on its ventral surface at about two-thirds along its length, each seta at least three times as long as maximum diameter of submarginal vein at this point. Hindwing lightly infuscate, almost hyaline, about two-thirds as long as forewing and about six times as long as broad, its marginal fringe about one-quarter to one-third wing length. Mid tibial spur about as long as basal mid tarsal segment.

**Gaster.** Much shorter than thorax, cercal plates about midway along its length; hypopygium reaching apex of gaster, paratergites not distinct in available slide-mounted material; last tergite slightly more than one-third as long as mid tibia, ovipositor a little less than half as long as mid tibia, gonostyli fused to second valvifers, about one-quarter as long as ovipositor.

♂. Only available male is slide-mounted, but apparently differs from female as follows. Eye clearly smaller than in female so that frontovertex distinctly more than half head width and malar space about half as long
as an eye; transverse ridge above antennal scrobes not present, or if so then not distinct; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin by about one and one-half times its own length, from other torulus by its own length, its lowest margin only slightly below lower eye margins; antennal scape slightly broader than minimum width of frontovertex, cylindrical, about five times as long as broad (may be a little less because material is slide-mounted), pedicel about one-quarter length of scape, conical, a little longer than broad but not more than half length of any funicle segment, first funicle segment longest, about six times as long as broad, sixth shortest, about three times as long as broad, clava entire, about as long as first funicle segment, setae on flagellum about as long as diameter of segments, longitudinal sensillae present on all flagellar segments but first; forewing infuscate, but less strongly so than in female; aedeagus a little shorter than half length of mid tibia or about one and one-half times as long as mid tibial spur, digit a little less than one-fifth length of aedeagus, with apical teeth present.

COMMENTS. At first glance it is not easy to place this genus in either of the recognised subfamilies of the Encyrtidae since it superficially resembles both Callipteroma (Tetracneminae, Anagyriini) and Ruandella (Encyrtinae, Microteryni). The structure of the ovipositor, gaster and wing venation clearly point to it belonging to the Tetracneminae, but it cannot be placed in the tribe Anagyriini because of the presence of notaular lines and clearly tridentate mandibles. The presence of notaular lines, ovipositor structure and apparent absence of paratergites suggest that the genus can be best placed in the Charitopodini although it is somewhat out of place here, having strongly infuscate forewings and different venation.

The type-species of the genus is named in honour of Dr T. Sankaran (Commonwealth Institute of Biological Control, Bangalore, India).

**Ruanderoma sankarani sp. n.**
(Figs 134–136, 417–421)

♀. Length: 1.31–1.57 mm (holotype, 1.57 mm).

*Colour*. Holotype with head dark metallic green, between punctures with weak purple reflections; scape testaceous yellow, pedicel and flagellum dark brown; pronotum, sides and venter of thorax dark orange-brown, mesoscutum, scutellum and axillae dark brown with green, blue and brassy reflections; forewing infuscate with pattern as in Fig. 134; legs orange with fore and mid coxae brown, mid tibia a little paler than mid femur, hind femur and tibia which are a little brownish; gaster dark brown with purple and brassy reflections, basal segment orange. There is some variation in colour: the purple colour between the piliferous punctures of the frontovertex can be quite strong and one paratype has the thorax mostly orange (including coxae) with only the mid line of the mesoscutum slightly metallic, the axillae and scutellum with weak purple reflections, the head of this specimen is less strongly metallic green with a hint of orange, the lower parts of the face being distinctly orange.

*Head*. Relative measurements (holotype): head length 36, head width (facial view) 41, head width (side view) 18, minimum frontovertex width 18, malar space 9, eye length 28.5, eye width 17, POL 12, OOL 2, scape length 25, scape width 3, other proportions of antenna as in Fig. 420. Mandible as in Fig. 136.

*Thorax* (Fig. 135). Relative measurements (holotype): forewing length 112, other proportions of forewing as in Fig. 134; hindwing length 82, hindwing width 13.

*Gaster*. Relative lengths (paratype): last tergite 60, ovipositor 76, gonostyli 16, [mid tibia 166]; genitalia as in Fig. 417.

♂. Length: approx. 1.33 mm. Generally differs from female in structure of antenna (Fig. 421), size of eye and genitalia (Figs 418, 419). Relative measurements (paratype): head width 78, minimum frontovertex width 45, scape length 40, aedeagus length 42, mid tibia 103, mid tibial spur 27.

**Distribution.** India.

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Material examined**


Paratypes. India: 2 ♀, same data as holotype; 1 ♀, Bangalore, iii.1979 (T. Sankaran); 1 ♂, Himachal Pradesh, Manali, Bilaspur, 13.x.1979 (Z. Boutěk) (BMNH).
RUSKINIANA Girault

(Key couplet: 97)

Ruskiniana Girault, 1923e: 5. Type-species: Ruskiniana sexguttatipennis Girault, by monotypy.

DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. One species, Australia only: sexguttatipennis (1923e: 5), also one further species from Australia (BMNH).

BIOLoGY. Unknown.

COMMENTS. Girault described this genus and species from at least two specimens, both of which appear to have been lost. However, three specimens (BMNH) agree totally with Girault's brief description and our interpretation of the genus is based on these.

Ruskiniana belongs to the Habrolepidini, subtribe Habrolepidina (Encyrtinae). It is extremely close to Habrolepis and virtually can only be separated by the number of scale-like setae at the apex of the scutellum (see key). Very probably they should be synonymised.

SAKENCYRTUS Hayat

(Key couplets: 76, 385. Figs 33, 195, 196, 422–426)


DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. One species, India only: mirus Hayat (1981b: 28), also at least two undescribed species from India, Fiji (?) and Australia (BMNH, BPBM).

BIOLoGY. Unknown.

COMMENTS. The genus is close to Mira (see comments under Mira).

SAPRENCYRTUS gen. n.

(Key couplets: 234, 462. Figs 141, 221, 222, 427)

Type-species: Parasyrropophagus casuarinae Girault. Gender: masculine.

Q. Head. In frontal view a little wider than long, in side view about twice as long as broad and more or less gradually and evenly anteriorly rounded. Eye more or less naked but with a few, sparse, inconspicuous setae each no longer than the diameter of a facet; posterior margin of eye more or less straight, eye about one-half longer than broad and more or less reaching occipital margin which is moderately acute. Malar space about two-thirds length of an eye with sulcus absent but marked by a slight change of sculpture. Frontovertex slightly more than one-third head width; ocelli more or less forming a right angle, the posterior ones nearly touching eye margin but separated from occipital margin by clearly more than their own major diameters. Antennal scrobes shallow, semicircular, meeting dorsally and reaching about one-third way from antennal toruli to anterior ocellus; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin by about is own length and from other torulus by about one-third more than its own length, its dorsal margin a little below ventral level of eyes; clypeus shallowly emarginate. Antennal scape clearly longer than width of frontovertex, slightly flattened, about five times as long as broad; pedicel conical, a little less than one-third as long as the scape and clearly shorter than the first funicle segment; all funicle segments cylindrical, longer than broad, clearly becoming broader and shorter distally so that the sixth is very nearly quadrato-clavate three-segmented, less than one-third length of funicle, with apex more or less rounded and sutures more or less parallel; longitudinal sensillae on all flagellar segments except perhaps the first; longest setae a little shorter than diameter of first funicle segment. Frontovertex with fine, shallow, raised, reticulate sculpture, more longitudinally elongate between eyes and antennal scrobes, interantennal prominence almost smooth; setae on frontovertex sparse, each not longer than diameter of anterior ocellus. Mandible with three teeth; maxillary palp four-segmented, labial palp three-segmented.

Thorax. In side view moderately deep with both mesoscutum and scutellum only a little convex, metapleuralum and propodeum together broadly in contact with hind coxa. Pronotum in dorsal view with posterior margin broadly concave; visible part of mesoscutum about one-third broader than long, notaular lines absent, its posterior margin slightly convex but not projecting above axillae which meet medially; scutellum fairly convex, nearly one-third longer than broad, apically quite pointed; propodeum medially only a little less than one-fifth length of scutellum. Mesoscutum with shallow, raised, reticulate sculpture,
scutellum similar but conspicuously shallower and smoother, propodeum medially with similar sculpture to posterior part of scutellum but otherwise fairly smooth; mesopleuron with irregular, shallow, raised, reticulate sculpture in anterior one-third, medially and posteriorly becoming smoother and alutaceous; mesoscutum and scutellum with a few sparse short setae; a few translucent setae on propodeum in front of and to the outside of the spiracle. Forewing infuscate, about two and one-half to nearly three times as long as broad; lineae calva not interrupted or closed; basal cell moderately hairy but naked proximally; some setae on proximal side of lineae clava opposite filum spinosum flattened and scale-like as are some below marginal vein; submarginal vein with parastigma hardly swollen and with a subapical hyaline break; costal cell about 15 times as long as broad, with a few setae dorsally apically; marginal vein about five times as long as broad, about two-thirds longer than stigmal and twice as long as postmarginal. Hindwing hyaline. Mid tibial spur slightly shorter than mid basal tarsal segment.

Gaster. About one-quarter longer than thorax (including propodeum), acute apically; hypopygium with apex at about one-third along gaster; last tergite about three-quarters as long as gaster or a little longer than mid tibia; ovipositor slightly exerted, the exerted part about one-tenth length of gaster and sheaths slightly flattened from side to side.

♂. Not available for description.

Comments. This genus may possibly belong near Pseudencyrtus Ashmead (Microteryini, subtribe Pseudencyrtina). This is suggested by the association with galls, the extremely long gaster and the elongate last gastric tergite. However, the venation is more similar to that of Syrphophagus. The genus can be distinguished from these and related genera principally by the strongly infuscate forewing and presence of scale-like setae on the proximal side of the lineae calva opposite the filum spinosum.

*Saprencyrtus casuarinae* (Girault) comb. n.

(Figs 141, 221, 222, 427)

*Parasyrphophagus casuarinae* Girault, 1934b: 3. LECTOTYPE ♂, AUSTRALIA (QM), here designated [examined].

♀. Length: 2.85–3.24 mm (lectotype, 2.85 mm).

*Colour.* Head dark metallic greenish blue, mesoscutum metallic green, scutellum metallic blue with some green reflections, mesopleuron, propodeum and gaster purplish, base of gaster more shiny; antenna with scape dark brownish and with a slight metallic green sheen, funicle segments dark brown, apex of fifth, whole of sixth and clava yellowish; legs, including coxae, dark brown, femora and tibiae very slightly brassy or metallic green; forewing infuscate as in Fig. 141.

*Head.* Mandible as in Fig. 221. Relative measurements (paralectotype): head length 114, head width (frontal view) 123, head width (side view) 57, minimum frontovertex width 35, POL, 21, OOL 1.5, malar space 49, eye length 71, eye width 51, scape length 72, other proportions of antenna as in Fig. 427. Girault, in his description of the species, states that funicle segments five and six are one-half longer than wide, but this conflicts with the intact specimen described here and the antenna figured. This may result from Girault describing the antenna from a poorly mounted specimen on a slide.

*Thorax.* Relative measurements (paralectotype): forewing length 343, forewing width 129. Base of forewing as in Fig. 222.

*Gaster.* Relative lengths (paralectotype): last tergite 176, [mid tibia 150].

♂. Not available for description.

Distribution. Australia.

Biology. Parasites or inquilines in galls of *Cylindrococcus amplior* Maskell (Homoptera, Eriococcidae) on *Casuarina stricta*.

Material examined

Lectotype ♂, Australia: South Australia, Adelaide, from gall of *Cylindrococcus amplior* on *Casuarina stricta*, 5.vii.1932 (J. B. Cleland).

Australia: 2 ♂ (paralectotypes), South Australia, Adelaide, from gall of *Cylindrococcus amplior* on *Casuarina stricta*, 5.vii.1932 (J. B. Cleland) (one lacking head). (The collector's name conflicts with that given by Girault (1934b: 3), i.e. *A. L. Tonnoir*.)
Comments. Although the genus and species is described here from two female syntypes, all the syntypes were examined during a visit to the Queensland Museum, Brisbane. In his unpublished manuscript (QM), Girault states that the species was described from one male and four females. A specimen on loan from ANIC, Canberra in QM, Brisbane is here designated lectotype and labelled as such by one of us (JSN).

**SCHILLERIELLA** Ghesquière

(Key couplet: 76)

*Schilleria* Girault, 1932a: 1. Type-species: *Schilleria pulchra* Girault, by monotypy. [Homonym of *Schilleria* Dahl, 1907.]

*Schillerella* Ghesquière, 1946: 369. [Replacement name for *Schilleria* Girault.]

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** One species, Australia only: *pulchra* (Girault, 1932a: 1).

**Biology.** Unknown.

Comments. *Schillerella* appears to be related to *Anusia* Förster (tribe Anagyrini, subtribe Anusiina).

**SPANIOPTERUS** Gahan

(Key couplet: 53. Figs 19, 20)

*Spaniopterus* Gahan, 1927b: 149. Type-species: *Spaniopterus crucifer* Gahan, by original designation.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** One species, Java and Malaysia only: *crucifer* Gahan (1927b: 150).

**Biology.** Parasites of Diaspididae (Homoptera).

Comments. Placed in the tribe Habrolepidini, subtribe Comperiellina (Encyrtinae). It can be distinguished from *Comperiella* by having a four-segmented funicle (*Comperiella* has a six-segmented funicle).

**STENOTEROPSIS** Girault

(Key couplet: 530)

*Stenoteropsis* Girault, 1915a: 176. Type-species: *Stenoteropsis abjectus* Girault, by original designation.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** One species, Australia only: *abjectus* Girault (1915a: 176).

**Biology.** Unknown.

Comments. Probably related to *Heleogramatopus* (Chalcidinini), from which it can be separated by having the ovipositor slightly exerted and the sheaths a little swollen apically. The two genera may be synonymous, but we are retaining *Stenoteropsis* as valid until fresh material can be compared with the holotype of *abjectus*, which is in poor condition.

**SYRPHOPHAGUS** Ashmead

(Key couplets: 289, 301, 341, 343, 349, 398, 455, 526. Fig. 186)

*Syrphophagus* Ashmead, 1900b: 397. Type-species: *Encyrtus mesograptae* Ashmead, by original designation.


DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. About 60 species, cosmopolitan; 22 from review area: aeruginosus (Dalman, 1820: 170) (India, Hawaiian Is.), aphidivor us (Mayr, 1876: 712, 713, 714) (comb. n. from Encyr tus) (India, Hawaiian Is.), aquacyaneus (Girault, 1923a: 50) (comb. n. from Cocci doxenus) (Australia), cinctipes (Girault, 1915a: 110) (comb. n. from Neasteropaeus) (Australia), feralis (Girault, 1929b: 315) (comb. n. from Paraenasomyia) (Australia), flavi thorax (Girault, 1915a: 113) (comb. n. from Nesyrophagus) (= Nesyrophagus ungu tatus Girault, 1915a: 113 syn. n., = Hexan usia sanguinithorax Girault, 1927b: 310 syn. n.) (Australia), hakk i Agarwal (1962a: 248) (India), hofferi (Hayat, 1973: 35) (comb. n. from Aphidencyrtus) (India), indicus Agarwal (1962a: 246) (India), injuriousus (Perkins, 1906: 254) (Australia), kumaoen sis (Bhatnagar, 1952: 163) (comb. n. from Coccidencyr tus) (India), luciani (Girault, 1922a: 42) (comb. n. from Ecthrobo ccha) (Australia), merceti (Masi, 1926: 268) (comb. n. from Micro treys) (Taiwan), metallicus (Girault, 1914a: 33) (comb. n. from Aratus) (Australia), nigricornis (Girault, 1922a: 39) (comb. n. from Hexanusia) (Australia), obscurus (Girault, 1923c: 143) (comb. n. from Neasteropaues) (Australia), occidentalis (Girault, 1917e: 95) (comb. n. from Cer chysius) (Australia), parvus (Girault, 1923a: 47) (comb. n. from Cer chysiopsis) (Australia), perdubius (Girault, 1926c: 132) (comb. n. from Cocci doxenus), puparia (Girault, 1929b: 313) (comb. n. from Epiblatticida) (Australia), raffeli nii (Girault, 1922d: 208) (comb. n. from Habrolepoidea) (Australia) and varicornis (Girault, 1923c: 143) (comb. n. from Neasteropaues) (Australia), also much undetermined material from throughout the region (BMNH, BPBM, QM, ANIC, USNM, HC, GC).

BIOLOGY. Parasites of Aphididae (primary or secondary), Psyllidae (Homoptera) and larvae of Diptera, mostly of Syrphidae predatory on aphids.

COMMENTS. The apparent difference in biologies of Syrphophagus and Aphidencyrtus have been virtually the only reason for regarding both genera as valid, the two being difficult to separate reliably on morphology alone (see Trjapitzin, 1972). One Australian species, nigricornis (Girault), would be considered a typical species of Syrphophagus by most encyrtid taxonomists since morphologically it is very close to aeruginosus (Dalman). However, this species is regularly reared from aphids! With this in mind, the ecological closeness of their hosts and the difficulty in assigning many species to either genus without knowledge of their biologies, we here regard the two as synonymous. Consequently, in addition to the above, we also propose the following new combinations for extra-limital species known to us: afric anus Gahan (from Aphidencyrtus), cassatus Annecke (from Aphidencyrtus), inquisitor Howard (from Encyr tus), mamitus Walker (from Encyr tus), quercicola Hoffer (from Aphidencyrtus), similis Prinsloo (from Aphidencyrtus), tachikawai Hoffer (from Aphidencyrtus) and taeniatus Förster (from Encyr tus) (all Syrphophagus, comb. n.).

The holotype of Microterys merceti Masi has been examined (IPK). It belongs to Syrphophagus.

We have not seen the holotype of Coccidencyrtus kumaoensis Bhatnagar, but from the description it must be a Syrphophagus.

The genus is placed in the Microteryini, subtribe Syrphophagina (Encyr tinae) (see comments under Coccidoctonus).

**Szeleyiola** Trjapitzin

(Key couplet: 182)


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Two described species, New World and Australia: prosperis (Ferrière, 1947: 629) (comb. n. from Ooen cyrtus) (Australia).

**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of eggs of Buprestidae and Scolytidae (Coleoptera).

**COMMENTS.** Ferrière (1947) described the clava of prosperis as being three-segmented, but examination of slide-mounted material shows that it is entire.
Placed in the tribe Microteryini, subtribe Oobiina (Encyrtinae). Trjapitzin (1977) provides a key to separate the genera of this subtribe.

**TACHARDIAEPHAGUS** Ashmead

(Key couplets: 308, 392, 409. Figs 184, 185)

*Tachardiaephus* Ashmead, 1904c: 503. Type-species: *Tachardiaephus thoracicus* Ashmead, by original designation.

*Lissencyrus* Cameron, 1913: 99. Type-species: *Lissencyrus troupi* Cameron, by monotypy.

**Distribution and Species.** Four species, Afrotropical, Oriental, Australasian; one from review area: *tachardiae* (Howard in Howard & Ashmead, 1896: 637) (India, Sri Lanka, Malaysia, Brunei), also undetermined material from Taiwan and the Philippines (BPBM).


**Biology.** Parasites of Keriidae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** Placed in the tribe Microteryini, subtribe Microteryina (Encyrtinae), it can be easily distinguished from other genera found in review area by the structure and shape of the antennal scrobes (Figs 184, 185).

**TACHINAEPHAGUS** Ashmead

(Key couplets: 236, 306, 316, 365, 399, 450. Figs 143, 144, 236, 428, 430)

*Tachinaephus* Ashmead, 1904c: 304. Type-species: *Tachinaephus zealandicus* Ashmead, by original designation.

*Phaenodiscoides* Girault, 1915a: 82. Type-species: *Phaenodiscoides australiensis* Girault, by original designation. Syn. n.

*Tachinaephus* Girault, 1917g: 142. Type-species: *Tachinaephus australiensis* Girault, by original designation.

*Australencyrus* Johnson & Tiegs, 1921: 118. Types-species *Australencyrus giraulti* Johnson & Tiegs, by original designation.


**Distribution and Species.** Ten species, Afrotropical, east Palearctic, Oriental and Australasian; seven from review area: *australiensis* (Girault, 1914b: 59) (comb. n. from *Phaenodiscus*) (= *Phaenodiscoides australiensis* Girault, 1915a: 82 syn. n.) (Australia), *ceylonicus* (Subba Rao, 1972: 191) (Sri Lanka), *javensis* Subba Rao (1978: 71) (Indonesia), *lutheri* (Girault, 1924a: 6) (comb. n. from *Phaenodiscoides*) (Australia), *lyperosae* (Ferrière, 1933: 638) (comb. n. from *Cerchyiis*) (Java), *malayensis* Subba Rao (1978: 72) (Malaysia) and *zealandicus* Ashmead (1904c: 304) (Australia, New Caledonia, New Zealand), also many undescribed species amongst material from India and S. China to Australia and Fiji (BMNH, BPBM, USNM, CNC).


**Biology.** Parasites of larvae of Calliphoridae, Muscidae, Sarcophagidae and Tephritidae (Diptera).

**Comments.** Girault inadvertently described the same specimen twice as *australiensis*, once under *Phaenodiscus* and once under *Phaenodiscoides*. This is evident from a comparison of the original descriptions. We do not consider *Phaenodiscoides* as a valid genus since *australiensis* is fairly typical of *Tachinaephus* except that the antennae are a little longer than in most species included in this genus.

We have examined a paratype of *Cerchyiis lyperosae* Ferrière (BMNH); it is a species of *Tachinaephus* with a well-exserted ovipositor.

The genus is related to *Rhizidothorax, Parastenoterys* (see comments under these genera) and
Nerissa Triapitzin (1977: 165). The last is very close and may eventually be considered synonymous with Tachinaephagus, differing only very slightly in the venation of the forewing.

**TAFTIA** Ashmead

(Key couplets: 402, 427. Figs 211, 212)

*Taftia* Ashmead, 1904d: 137. Type-species: *Taftia prodeniae* Ashmead, by original designation.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Two species, Philippines and Java only: *prodeniae* Ashmead (1904d: 137) (Philippines) and *saissetiae* Gahan (1920: 344) (Philippines, Java), also one further species from Malaysia (BPBM).

**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

**COMMENTS.** Placed in the Chrysoplatycerini, subtribe Taftiina (Tetracneminae) which also includes *Lutherisca* from which it can be separated using the characters given in the key. In all probability Taftiina should be considered synonymous with Chrysoplatycerina.

**TASSONIA** Girault

(Key couplet: 515. Fig. 252)

*Tassonia* Girault, 1921a: 2. Type-species: *Tassonia gloriae* Girault, by monotypy.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Two species, Oriental and Australasian only: *gloriae* Girault (1921a): 2) (= *Neblatticida tassoniaeformis* Girault, 1921a: syn. n.) (Australia) and *magnitude* (Hayat & Subba Rao, 1981: 108) (comb. n. from *Aphidencyrtus*) (India), also further material containing several undescribed species from India, Hong Kong, Malaysia and Java (BMNH, BPBM, UCR).

**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of Aphididae (Homoptera).

**COMMENTS.** The genus is related to *Syrophaghus* (Microteryini, subtribe Syrphophagina). It differs in several characters, notably in its generally smaller size, more convex thoracic dorsum, shorter clavate antenna, thicker and subequal marginal, postmarginal and stigmal veins of the forewing and the presence of a naked streak joining the apex of the postmarginal vein to the stigmal (Fig. 252).

**TELETEREBRATUS** Compere & Zinna

(Key couplets: 199, 369. Figs 431, 432)


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Three species, Oriental and Australasian only: *amplis* (Girault, 1915a: 81) (comb. n. from *Aenasiella*) (Australia), *claripennis* (Girault, 1915a: 101) (comb. n. from *Rhopalencyrtoidea*) (Australia) and *perversus* Compere & Zinna (1955: 110) (China).

**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of Diaspididae and gall-forming Eriococcidae (Homoptera).

**COMMENTS.** We have not seen the types of *Ageniaspis indicus* Narayanan, but from the very poor description the species possibly belongs in *Teleterebratus*.

The genus appears to be related to *Coccidoctonus* (see comments under *Coccidoctonus*).

**TETRACNEMOIDEA** Howard

(Key couplet: 53. Figs 21, 22)


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Sixteen species, cosmopolitan; nine from review area: *australiensis* Howard (1898b: 232) (Australia), *bicolor* (Girault, 1915a: 142) (**comb. n.** from *Ectromella*) (= *Arthropoides tertius* Girault, 1923c: 144 **syn. n.**) (Australia), *brevicornis* (Girault; Tachikawa, 1974: 23) (Australia), *brouni* (Timberlake, 1929: 6) (New Zealand), *indica* (Ayyar, 1932: 287) (India), *ipswichia* (Girault, 1922f: 1) (Australia), *procellosa* (Kerrich, 1964b: 505) (**comb. n.** from *Antipodencyrus*) (New Zealand) and *secunda* (Girault, 1915a: 175) (Australia), also undetermined material, containing several undescribed species from Papua New Guinea, Tonga, Australia and New Zealand (BMNH, BPBM, DSIR, QM, ANIC).

**REFERENCE.** World review: Trjapitzin & Gordh (1980a).

**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

**COMMENTS.** Recent collecting in New Zealand has revealed a wealth of material belonging to this genus, including winged forms of *procellosus* or a very similar species. We do not think that the slightly flattened body, or the difference in the number of branches in the antenna of the male, are sufficient reasons for regarding *Antipodencyrus* as distinct from *Tetracnemoidea."

Placed in the tribe Tetracneminae, subtribe Arthropoidea (Tetracneminae).

---

**TETRACNEMUS** Westwood

(Key couplet: 361)


*Tetralophidea* Ashmead, 1900b: 348. Type-species: *Tetralophidea bakeri* Ashmead, by original designation.

*Tetralophilus* Ashmead, 1900b: 357. Type-species: *Tetralophilus brevicollis* Ashmead, by original designation.

*Paracalocerinus* Girault, 1915a: 142. Type-species: *Paracalocerinus australiensis* Girault, by original designation.


*Comperencyrus* De Santis, 1964: 106. Type-species: *Comperencyrus maculipennis* De Santis, by original designation.

**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Twenty-one species, cosmopolitan; five from review area: *australiensis* (Girault, 1915a: 142) (Australia), *deccanensis* (Mani & Kaul in Mani et al., 1974: 65) (India), *diversicornis* Westwood (= *Masia pulchripennis* Mercet, 1923a: 289) (India), *heterocornis* Mani & Saraswat in Mani et al., 1974: 75) (India) and *peninsularis* (Mani & Saraswat in Mani et al., 1974: 73), also several undetermined species from India and Australia (BMNH, ANIC, QM, HC).

**BIOLOGY.** Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

**COMMENTS.** Placed in the Tetracnemini, subtribe Tetracnemina (Tetracneminae). The genus can be easily recognised by the well-exserted ovipositor, darkened forewings with a relatively long marginal and short postmarginal and stigmatic veins, and the very flattened antennal flagellum.
INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE

THOMSONISCA Ghesquière
(Key couplet: 191. Figs 114, 429)

Thomsoniella Mercet, 1921: 89. Type-species: Thomsoniella typica Mercet, by original designation. [Homonym of Thomsoniella Signoret, 1880.]
Thomsonisca Ghesquière, 1946: 369. [Replacement name for Thomsoniella Mercet.]
Heterencyrtus Hoffer, 1953: 86. Type-species: Heterencyrtus sumavicus Hoffer, by original designation.
Kosztarabia Erdős, 1957b: 367. Type-species: Kosztarabia chionaspis Erdős, by original designation.
Euussuria Chumakova, 1957: 539. Type-species: Euussuria pallipes Chumakova, by original designation.
Pakencyrtus Ahmad, 1970: 237. Type-species: Pakencyrtus pakistanensis Ahmad, by original designation.

DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Six species, Palaeartic, Oriental; four from review area: amathus (Walker; = Thomsoniella typica Mercet, 1921: 90), indica Hayat (1970b: 55) (India), pakistanensis (Ahmad, 1970: 238) (India, Pakistan) and sankaran Subba Rao (1979: 142) (India).


BIOLOGY. Parasites of Diaspididae (Homoptera).

COMMENTS. Placed in the tribe Thomsoniscini (Encyrtinae).

TINEOPHOCOTONUS Ashmead
(Key couplet: 357)

Tineophoctonus Ashmead, 1900b: 351. Type-species: Phaenodiscus armatus Ashmead, by original designation.

DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Three species, New World, Europe, and one undescribed species from Papua New Guinea (BPBM).

BIOLOGY. Parasites of gall-inhabiting Tineidae (Lepidoptera), Cynipidae (Hymenoptera) and larvae of Anobiidae and Cerambycidae (Coleoptera).

COMMENTS. The species from Papua New Guinea may be incorrectly placed in Tineophoctonus since the antennal clava is obliquely truncate and the funicle segments are relatively shorter than in the described species. However, in other characters it seems to comply with those of Tineophoctonus.

Placed in the tribe Cheiloneurini (Encyrtinae) and closest to Cheiloneurus and Prochilioneurus. It can be separated from Cheiloneurus by the hypopygium reaching the apex of the gaster and from Prochilioneurus by the gaster being apically acute.

TONGYUS gen. n.
(Key couplet: 150. Figs 81, 433–439)

Type-species: Tongyus nesus sp. n. Gender: masculine.

♀. Head. In facial view slightly broader than long, in profile slightly less than twice as long as broad and anteriorly gradually and more or less evenly curved except along length of antennal scrobes where it is almost straight. Eye with posterior margin a little concave, almost straight, about one-third longer than broad, covered with fairly dense long hairs, each hair about one and one-half times to twice as long as diameter of a facet, eye reaching occipital margin which is sharp. Malar space about one-third eye-length, sulcus present. Frontovertex about one-third head width; ocelli nearly forming an equilateral triangle, the posterior ones a little nearer eye margin than occipital margin and separated from the latter by about their own major diameters. Antennal scrobes moderately deep and meeting dorsally or separated by interantennal prominence which is confluent with frontovertex, reaching about half way from antennal toruli to anterior ocellus; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin by not more than two-thirds its own length and from other torulus by slightly more than about one-half its own length, its dorsal margin about level
with or a little above the lowest eye margin; clypeal margin shallowly excised. Antennal scape broadened and flattened, a little more than twice as long as broad and clearly longer than minimum width of frontovertex; pedicel conical, slightly longer than any funicle segment except perhaps the first; all funicle segments longer than broad, the sixth only slightly so; clava three-segmented, apically rounded, but with outer suture slightly oblique and converging with inner; flagellar segments slightly flattened, subcylindrical; longitudinal sensillae on all flagellar segments, longest setae clearly shorter than diameter of segments. Frontovertex with very fine, raised, moderately deep, squamiform-reticulate sculpture (Fig. 436), with scattered inconspicuous, translucent setae; eye margins with fairly conspicuous dark setae. Mandible narrow with two acute apical teeth; maxillary palpus four-segmented, labial palpus three-segmented.

**Thorax.** In side view moderately deep, with mesoscutum and scutellum very slightly convex, the metapleurum and propodeum together narrowly in contact with hind coxa. In dorsal view pronotum with hind margin slightly concave; visible part of mesoscutum about twice as broad as long, notaular lines absent posterior margin very clearly convex and produced backwards above axillae; axillae meeting medially; scutellum about as long as mesoscutum, about as broad as long, with apex more or less pointed, sides straight; propodeum medially short, not more than about one-ninth as long as scutellum. Mesoscutum with sculpture similar to but clearly shallower than that on frontovertex; scutellum with same sculpture as frontovertex; propodeum medially with very shallow, irregular, rugose sculpture, outside spiracles much deeper and irregular, mesopleurum with shallow, very fine, raised, regular, reticulate sculpture; setae on dorsum of thorax fairly dense, translucent or brown, quite conspicuous, particularly on scutellum. Forewing at least partially infuscate, about two and one-half times as long as broad; linea calva closed in posterior one-third; filum spinosum absent; submarginal vein with an apical hyaline break, parastigma not swollen; costal cell about 14 times as long as broad, with a single line of setae dorsally in its apical one-third; marginal vein about three or four times as long as broad, clearly shorter than stigma which is as long as or a little longer than postmarginal. Hindwing about two-thirds length of forewing, about four times as long as broad, marginal fringe about one-ninth as long as maximum wing width. Mid tibial spur a little shorter than basal mid tarsal segment.

**Gaster.** About as long as thorax; cercal plates in basal one-half; hypopygium reaching apex of gaster; paratergites present; last tergite slightly shorter than mid tibia; ovipositor hardly exerted, about three-quarters as long as mid tibia; gonostyli fused to second valvifers, about one-eighth as long as ovipositor.

♂. Similar to female except body generally darker, antenna and genitalia. Differs as follows. Head proportionately a little broader in frontal view; malar space about one-half length of eye; frontovertex nearly half head width; ocelli nearly forming a right angle, the posterior ones almost equidistant from occipital margin and eye, although a little closer to the former; antennal toruli separated from mouth margin by much more than their own lengths, their lowest margins a little below lowest eye margins; antennal scape shorter than minimum width of frontovertex, stout and slightly broadened and flattened, a little less than three times as long as broad; pedicel conical, subquadrate, not more than half as long as any funicle segment all of which are cylindrical and beset with long setae, the longest at least about four times as long as diameter of segments; clava entire and gradually tapering to a point; longitudinal sensillae on all flagellar segments; scale like sensillae on clava only. Forewing a little broader than in female; linea calva interrupted and closed. Genitalia with aedeagus slightly less than half as long as mid tibia, digiti (excluding apical spines) about one-fifth as long as aedeagus, each with a pair of long apical spines.

**Comments.** *Tongyus* belongs in the Anagyrini, subtribe Anagyrina (Tetracneminae) and appears to be most closely related to *Anagyrus*. In the female it can be separated from this and other genera of this group by the combination of the slightly flattened flagellar segments, converging sutures of the clava, sculpture of the head and dorsum of thorax, infuscation of forewings and wing venation.

**Tongyus nesus sp. n.**

(Figs 81, 433–439)

♀. Length: 1.11–1.75 mm (holotype, 1.60 mm).

**Colour.** Head and thorax brownish yellow, with scutellum, metanotum and propodeum largely dark brown, gaster dark brown; antenna with scape more or less white but margined dark brown ventrally and dorsally (Fig. 433), pedicel and flagellum dark brown; legs brownish yellow but mixed with dark brown, especially apex of mid tibia and all of hind femur and tibia, hind coxa dark brown; forewing infuscate from
base to about one-quarter along wing, an indistinct and incomplete fuscous fascia across wing from marginal and stigmatic veins (Fig. 81), remainder of forewing and hindwing hyaline.

Head. Antennal scrobles meeting dorsally, interantennal prominence at its upper level clothed in numerous, fairly dense, white setae which continue down either side of prominence to mouth margin. Relative measurements (holotype): head length 35, head width (facial view) 40, head width (side view) 18, minimum frontovertex width 14, malar space 8, eye length 25, eye width 19, POL 5-5, OOL 2-5, scape length 22, scape width 10, proportions of antenna as in Fig. 433.

Thorax. Mesoscutum anteriorly with dark setae, posteriorly, and axillae, with translucent or pale setae, usually one or two dark setae scattered amongst pale setae, scutellum with dark setae. Relative measurements (holotype): forewing length 105, width 40, proportions of veins as in Fig. 81; hindwing length 69, width 18. Basal cell of forewing with setae evenly distributed and as dense as in disc distal to venation.

Gaster. Relative lengths (paratype): last tergite 47, ovipositor 40, [mid tibia 55]; genitalia as in Fig. 434, hypopygium as in Fig. 435.

♂. Length: 0·96–1·30 mm. Similar to female except following. Body completely dark brown except for interantennal prominence and lower part of face below and to outside of antennal toruli, which are brownish yellow; outer part of scape at base brownish yellow, remainder of antenna dark brown; prepectus whitish; legs dark brown except fore femur and tibia, base of mid tibia and all tarsi which are testaceous yellow, four apical tarsal segments of mid leg mixed dark brown, occasionally mid leg pale as in foreleg but apex of mid tibia always dark brown. Antenna as in Fig. 437, forewing with lineae calva interrupted by two lines of setae and closed by a single line on dorsal surface, basal cell with proximal one-third or so naked; genitalia as in Figs 438, 439. Relative measurements (paratype 1): head width 45, minimum frontovertex width 22, scape length 18, forewing length 109, forewing width 48, hindwing length 73, hindwing width 21, aedeagus length 21, mid tibia length 52. Relative measurements (paratype 2): scape length 35-5, maximum scape width 14, POL 17, OOL 8. (Paratype 1 on slide; paratype 2 dry-mounted on card.)

**Distribution.** Cook Is.

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Material examined**

- Paratypes. **Cook Is.**: 9 ♀, 13 ♂, same data as holotype (DSIR, BMNH, USNM, PPRI, ZI).

**Comments.** A second species from the Society Is. (BPBM) differs from nesus in the arrangement of the scrobles and setae on the interantennal prominence, relative proportions of antennal segments, pattern of infuscation of forewing and venation.

---

**Trechnites** Thomson

(Key couplet: 72. Fig. 31)

*Trechnites* Thomson, 1876: 118. Type-species: *Trechnites fuscitarsis* Thomson, by monotypy.

*Psyleodontus* Crawford, 1910: 88. Type-species: *Psyleodontus insidiosus* Crawford, by original designation.

*Metallonella* Girault, 1915a: 77. Type-species: *Metallonella australiensis* Girault, by original designation.

**Distribution and species.** Sixteen species, Holarctic, Afrotropical, Oriental, Australasian; five species from review area: *aligarhensis* Hayat, Alam & Agarwal (1975: 90) (India), *australiensis* (Girault, 1915a: 77) (Australia), *manaliensis* Hayat, Alam & Agarwal (1975: 88) (India), *secundus* (Girault, 1915e: 281) (Sri Lanka) and *viridiscutellum* (Girault, 1915a: 132) (comb. n. from *Encyrtomyia*), also material from Nepal, Vietnam, Hong Kong, Borneo, New Caledonia and Solomon Is. (BMNH, BPBM).

**References.** Hayat et al. (1975: 87–92); Prinsloo (1981: 236).

**Biology.** Parasites of nymphs of Psyllidae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** Placed in the tribe Trechnitini, subtribe Trechnitina (Encyrtinae). It is very close to *Coccidaphyus* from which it can be separated by the characters given in the key.
TRICHOMASTHUS Thomson
(Key couplets: 237, 341, 438, 469. Figs 138, 153, 220)


Coccidoenetus Crawford, 1913: 248. Type-species: Coccidoenetus portoricensis Crawford, by original designation.

Distribution and Species. About 50 species, cosmopolitan; only one species from review area: mexicanus (Girault, 1917c: 21) (Hawaiian Is.), also several undetermined species from India, S. China, Hong Kong, Borneo and Australia (BMNH, BPBM, ANIC).

Biology. Parasites of Coccidae, Diaspididae, Eriococcidae and Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

Comments. Both Tetracnemella and Stenoteropsis have been incorrectly synonymised with Trichomasthus. Tetracnemella is here treated as a synonym of Ooencyrtus and Stenoteropsis as a valid genus near Helegonatopus.

The genus is placed in the Microcteryini, subtribe Microcteryina (Encyrtinae). However, it must be very much closer to Ooencyrtus (subtribe Ooencyrtina) than this infers since the two genera occasionally can be difficult to separate.

TRJAPITZINELLUS Viggiani
(Key couplets: 326, 508)


Distribution and Species. Six species, Holarctic, Oriental; possibly two undetermined species from India (BMNH, HC).


Biology. Parasites of immature stages of Coniopterygidae (Neuroptera).

Comments. Placed in the Bothriothoracini, subtribe Coenocertina (Encyrtinae).

TROPIDOPHRYNE Compere
(Key couplet: 154)

Tropidophryne Compere, 1931: 269. Type-species: Tropidophryne africana Compere, by monotypy.

Distribution and Species. Five species, Afrotropical; one undescribed species from New Britain (BPBM).


Biology. Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

Comments. We have not seen the female specimen recorded by Baker (1978: 56, Fig. 3), under the name Zaplatycerus sp., but from his figure it is almost certainly a species of Tropidophryne. The host given by Baker is also probably incorrect (Doleschalla sp.; Diptera, Tachinidae).

The genus belongs in the tribe Chrysoplatycerini, subtribe Chrysoplatycerina (Tetracnemini). A key to related genera is given by Kerrich (1978: 113–114).

TYNDARICHUS Howard
(Key couplets: 184, 415. Fig. 107)

Tyndarichus Howard, 1910: 5. Type-species: Tyndarichus navae Howard, by original designation.

Distribution and Species. Seven species, Nearctic, Palaearctic, Afrotropical, Oriental,
Australasian; two species from review area: *melanicis* (Dalman, 1820: 345) (India) and *particornis* (Girault, 1924a: 8) (**comb. n.** from *Epiblatiicida*) (Australia), also undetermined material from India, Sri Lanka, Nepal, Hong Kong, Java, Sulawesi, New Britain and Australia (BMNH, BPBM).

**Biology.** Hyperparasites of larvae of Lepidoptera through other Encyrtidae (Hymenoptera).

**Comments.** Placed in the tribe Cheiloneurini, subtribe Epiencyrtina (Encyrtinae) by Trjapitzin & Gورد (1978b). It is very close to *Parechthrodryinus*, from which it can be very difficult to separate if the biology is not known (see characters given in key). This subtribe may be out of place in the Cheiloneurini and it is possible that its included genera are more closely related to those placed in the subtribe Syrphophagina (tribe Microerytini) since there is some similarity in forewing venation and general morphology, particularly the structure of the thorax.

**TYNDARICOPSIS** Girault & Trjapitzin

*(Key couplets: 184, 416. Figs 108, 109)*


**Distribution and Species.** One species, New Guinea only: *clavatus* (Eady, 1960a: 669).

**Biology.** Hyperparasites of larvae of Pyralidae (Lepidoptera) via other Encyrtidae (Hymenoptera).

**Comments.** Closely related to *Tyndarichus* which has been placed in the Cheiloneurini, subtribe Epiencyrtina (Encyrtinae) by Trjapitzin & Gورد (1978b) (see comments under *Tyndarichus*). It can be separated from *Tyndarichus* and *Parechthrodryinus* by the characters given in the key.

**WHITTIERIA** Girault

*Whittiera* Girault, 1938: 82. Type-species: *Whittiera pilosigena* Girault, by original designation.

**Distribution and Species.** One species, Australia only: *pilosigena* Girault (1938: 82).

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Comments.** The genus must be related to *Tachardiaephagus*, *Bennettisca* Noyes, *Aloencyrtus* Prinsloo and *Allencyrtus* Annecke & Mynhardt (Microerytini, subtribe Microerytina). Girault mentions that the scrobes are 'deep gouges' (a typical character of this group). Also the dense setation of the forewing, venation and structure of the mandible indicate a relationship with the genera of this group. The true systematic position of the genus will not be known until fresh material, including females, is studied.

**XENANUSIA** Girault

*(Key couplets: 75, 107)*

*Xenanusia* Girault, 1917g: 137. Type-species: *Xenanusia pulchripennis* Girault, by original designation.

**Distribution and Species.** Two species, Australia only: *flava* (Girault, 1915a: 153) (**comb. n.** from *Anusia*) and *pulchripennis* Girault (1917g: 138).

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Comments.** *Xenanusia flava* may be out of place here and may require a new genus to accommodate it. However, we feel that it is correctly placed within the group of genera to which *Xenanusia* belongs.

The type-species of *Xenanusia* is remarkable in that superficially it closely resembles species of *Cerapterocerus* or *Cerapteroceroides*. However, it belongs to the same group of genera as *Cryptanusia*, *Cyrtocoryphes* and *Parectromoidella* (see comments under *Cryptanusia*).
XENOENCYRTUS Riek
(Key couplets: 91, 249. Figs 44, 45)

Xenoencyrtus Riek, 1962a: 151. Type-species: Xenoencyrtus niger Riek, by original designation.

Distribution and species. Four species, Australia only: hemipterus (Girault, 1915a: 172), hemipterus pentlandensis (Girault, 1915a: 173), hemipterus stigmatiferus (Girault, 1923c: 147), megymeni (Dodd, 1917: 354), megymeni brachypterus (Dodd, 1917: 355), niger Riek (1962a: 152) and rubricatus Riek (1962a: 154), also much undetermined material from Australia (BMNH, ANIC, QM).


Comments. The types of hemipterus pentlandensis and hemipterus stigmatiferus cannot be located. (Girault actually described Erycynus stigmatifer hemiptera (1923c: 147), but we feel that somehow the specific and subspecific names must have become juxtaposed either by a lapsus on Girault’s part or by a type-setting error.) It is probable that all the species included by Riek in this genus are all forms of the same species.

The genus is close to Ooencyrtus, Ovaloencyrtus and Paratetralophidae (Microtoryini, subtribe Ooencyrtina) and can be separated from these genera by the characters given in the key.

XENOSTRHYXIS Girault
(Key couplets: 296, 348. Fig. 440)

Xenostryxis Girault, 1920a: 41. Type-species: Xenostryxis margiscutellum Girault, by monotypy.

Distribution and species. One species, known only from Australia: margiscutellum Girault (1920a: 41), possibly the same species distributed to India and southern Africa (BMNH, PPRI).

Biology. Unknown.

Comments. Xenostryxis is probably related to either Neococcidencyrtus (tribe ?Habrolepidini) or Thomsonisca (tribe Thomsoniscini) (Encyrinae).

YASUMATSUIOLA Trjapitzin
(Key couplet: 158. Figs 82, 441)


Distribution and species. One described species, Thailand: orientalis Trjapitzin (1977: 155), also further undetermined material, which may include at least one undescribed species, from India, Philippines and Australia (BMNH, BPBM).

Biology. Unknown.

Comments. Placed in the tribe Dinocarsini (Tetraneminae).

ZAMENHOFELLA Girault
(Key couplet: 332)

Zamenhofella Girault, 1941:132. Type-species: Zamenhofella voltai Girault, by monotypy.

Distribution and species. One species, Australia only: voltai Girault (1941: 133).

Biology. Unknown.
INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE

COMMENTS. We are unable to place this genus according to Trjapitzin’s (1973b) classification of the Encyrtinae. It bears some resemblance to *Austroencyrtus* (which may be related to the Bothriothoracini, see comments under *Austroencyrtus*).

**ZAOMMA** Ashmead

(Key couplet: 101. Fig. 49)

*Zaomma* Ashmead, 1900b: 401. Type-species: *Encyrtus argentipes* Howard, by original designation.

*Apterencyrtus* Ashmead, 1905a: 5. Type-species: *Apterencyrtus pulchricornis* Ashmead, by original designation.

*Metallonoides* Girault, 1915c: 169. Type-species: *Metallonoides britannica* Girault, by monotypy.

*Chiloneurinus* Mercet, 1921: 646. Type-species: *Chiloneurus microphagus* Mayr, by original designation.


[As subspecies of *Apterencyrtus*.]


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Thirteen species, cosmopolitan; one species from review area: *lambinus* (Walker, 1838a: 422) (India, Java, Philippines, New Zealand, Hawaiian Is.), also undetermined material from Taiwan (UCR).

**REFERENCES.** Key to species: GORDH & TRJAPITZIN (1979a); revision of Afrotropical species: PRINSLOO (1979).

**Biology.** Hyperparasites of Diaspididae (Homoptera) through other Encyrtidae (Hymenoptera).

**COMMENTS.** Ashmead (1905a: 5) described *Apterencyrtus pulchricornis* from the Philippines. This species has since been synonymised with *microphagus* Mayr (= *lambinus*) by Gahan (1951: 171), a synonymy which has been followed here. However, in the light of recent work by GORDH & TRJAPITZIN (1979a) and PRINSLOO (1979), a more detailed study may show that the two species are distinct.

**ZAOOMOENCYRTUS** Girault

(Key couplet: 214, 509. Figs 250, 251, 442–444)

*Zaomoencyrtus* Girault, 1916a: 46. Type-species: *Zaomoencyrtus submicans* Girault, by monotypy.


**DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES.** Five species, Holarctic, and also several undescribed species from Papua New Guinea, Caroline Is., Solomon Is. and Fiji (BPBM, USNM).


**Biology.** Parasites of larvae of Tenebrionidae and eggs and larvae of Cerambycidae (Coleoptera).

**COMMENTS.** We have compared specimens of the Australasian species with authentic specimens of *submicans*; we regard them as congeneric even though they are relatively larger and have a relatively longer pronotum, although the latter is variable even within the Australasian material. The genus is placed in the Bothriothoracini, subtribe Coenocercina (Encyrtinae) and is very close to *Cerchysiella* from which it can be separated by the characters given in the key.

**ZARHOPALOIDES** Girault

(Key couplets: 179, 376, 412, 504)

*Zarhopaloides* Girault, 1915a: 99. Type-species: *Zarhopaloides axillaris* Girault, by original designation.
DISTRIBUTION AND SPECIES. Four species, all Australian: *auricaput* (Girault, 1923c: 145) (**comb. n.** from *Ooencyrtus*), *axillaris* Girault (1915a: 99), *cinctithorax* (Girault, 1939a: 20) (**comb. n.** from *Anagyropsis*) and *speciosus* Girault (1932a: 5), also further undetermined material from Australia (BMNH).

**Biology.** One species (*cinctithorax*) has been reared from a species of *Cleptes* (Chrysidae).

**Comments.** It is possible that a new genus is required for *cinctithorax* since it may be misplaced in this genus. The marginal vein of the forewing is clearly much longer than broad, this being punctiform in the three other species. It may be more closely related to *Coelopencyrtus*.

*Mesanusia speciosa* Girault (1932a: 1) may also belong in this genus (see p. 353).

*Zarhapoloides* appears to be closely related to *Metaphycus* (Aphycini, Paraphycina) and differs from it by the characters given in the key.

**ZEALANDENCYRTUS** Tachikawa & Valentine

(Key couplet: 58)

*Zealandencyrtus* Tachikawa & Valentine, 1971: 27. **Type-species:** *Zealandencyrtus yasumatsui* Tachikawa & Valentine, by original designation.

**Distribution and species.** One species, New Zealand only: *yasumatsui* Tachikawa & Valentine (1971: 28).

**Biology.** Parasites of Pseudococcidae (Homoptera).

**Comments.** Placed in the tribe Tetracneminae, subtribe Arhopoideina (Tetracneminae). It is close to *Tetracnemoidea* and can be separated from it by the characters given in the key.

**ZOOENCYRTUS** Girault

(Key couplets: 141, 305)

*Zooencyrtus* Girault, 1915a: 107. **Type-species:** *Zooencyrtus acutiventris* Girault, by original designation.

**Distribution and species.** Two species, Australia only: *acutiventris* Girault (1915a: 107) and *partipillum* Girault (1923a: 49), also one undetermined specimen from Papua New Guinea (BPBM).

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Comments.** We have also examined a group of four species from Papua New Guinea and the Solomon Is. (BPBM) which may belong to this genus, but the antennal toruli are situated much closer to the mouth margin, being separated by much less than their own lengths.

We are unable to satisfactorily place the genus. It appears to be related to *Achalcerinys* (see comments under *Achalcerinys*) and *Mahencyrtus* but also has some similarities with *Helegonatopus* and related genera (tribe Chalcerinylinae). It may also be close to *Mayridia* (see comments under *Mayridia*) but differs from this genus in that the postmarginal vein of the forewing is not shorter than the stigmal and the propodeum is relatively longer.

**ZOZOROS** gen. n.

(Key couplet: 124. Figs 61, 65, 445–450)

**Type-species:** *Zozoros sinemarginis* sp. n. **Gender:** masculine.

♀. **Head.** In frontal view a little broader than long, in profile slightly more than one and one-half times as long as broad and more or less evenly and gradually rounded anteriorly but with protuberances between antennal toruli and eye and interantennal prominence clearly visible. Eye naked, posterior margin more or less straight, about one-quarter to one-third longer than broad and overreaching occipital margin which is sharp or more or less rounded. Malar space about one-half as long as an eye, sulcus present. Frontovertex about one-quarter to two-fifths head width; ocelli forming an angle of about 90°, the posterior ones nearly touching eye margins and separated from occipital margin by about to more than their own diameters.
Antennal scrobes reaching about two-fifths from toruli to anterior ocellus, meeting dorsally, broadly semicircular and delimited dorsally by a moderately sharp carina and laterally, between eyes and antennal toruli, by a slight protuberance, interantennal prominence also clearly protuberant between toruli; antennal torulus separated from mouth margin and from other torulus by about its own length, its upper margin about level with lowest eye margins; clypeus very shallowly and broadly excised, with about six or seven very long downwardly directed bristles. Antennal scape clearly longer than maximum width of frontovertex, broadened and flattened, about twice as long as broad; pedicel conical, about one-quarter length of scape and clearly longer than any of the funicle segments which are cylindrical and slightly broadening distally and all transverse except first; clava about as long as or longer than funicle, strongly obliquely truncate apically, three-segmented, both sutures strongly converging towards base of clava; longitudinal sensillae on all flagellar segments but the first; longest setae about as long as diameter of first funicle segment. Frontovertex with piliferous punctures shallow or well marked and deep, giving the appearance of the surface of a thimble, punctures on lower parts of face shallower and more irregular, areas between punctures smooth or with irregular, shallow sculpture; protuberances between toruli and eyes and between toruli each with irregular, shallow, raised, reticulate sculpture of fairly small mesh, this becoming of larger mesh, more irregular and coriaceous-­reticulate on lower parts of face; setae on frontovertex fairly dense and conspicuous. Mandible with three, sharp, apical teeth; maxillary palpus four-­segmented, labial palpus three-­segmented.

**Thorax.** In side view robust with both mesoscutum and scutellum very slightly convex, almost flat; metapleuron together with propodeum broadly separated from hind coxa by the enlarged mesopleuron which is more or less touching basal segment of gaster. In dorsal view pronotum shallowly concave; mesoscutum with notaular lines absent, about twice as broad as long, its posterior margin convex and projecting above axillae, thus appearing to separate them; axillae meeting; scutellum convex, about as long as broad, with apex almost pointed; propodeum medially nearly one-third length of scutellum. Pronotum and mesoscutum with shallow, raised, squamiform-­reticulate sculpture, sculpture of axillae similar but of finer mesh, sculpture of scutellum similar but more longitudinally elongate; piliferous punctures conspicuous, a little shallower and smaller than those on frontovertex; mesopleuron with very irregular, shallow, raised, rugose sculpture; propodeum with strong, raised, irregular sculpture which is deepest medially. Forewing more or less evenly infuscate, about two and one-half times as long as broad; linea calva not interrupted or closed; filum spinosum present; basal cell with setae evenly distributed and longer than those distal to linea calva; submarginal vein without an apical hyaline break, parastigma hardly swollen, not much wider than proximal part of vein; costal cell about 13–14 times as long as broad, with one or two lines of setae dorsally along its entire length; marginal vein punctiform or absent; stigmal vein curved, clearly much longer than the short postmarginal; a hyaline and naked line from apex of postmarginal to apex of stigmal veins. Hindwing hyaline, about two-thirds length of forewing, about three and one-half times as long as broad, with marginal fringe about one-sixth as long as maximum wing width. Mid tibial spur about as long as basal mid tarsal segment.

**Gaster.** About as long as thorax; cercal plates in basal one-third; hypopygium more or less reaching apex of gaster; last tergite a little shorter than to about as long as mid tibia, with apex rounded; paratergites absent; ovipositor very slightly exerted and, in type-­species, a little longer than mid tibia; gonostyli free, about one-­fifth as long as ovipositor.

♂. Unknown.

**Comments.** *Zozoros* appears to be closely related to both *Leurocerus* and *Paksimondsius* (Microteryni, Ooencyrtina, see comments under *Leurocerus*). It can be separated from both of these in having the hypopygium extending to the apex of the gaster and the relatively long propodeum (less than one-sixth length of scutellum in these two genera). From *Leurocerus* it can also be distinguished by the cylindrical flagellar segments (flattened in *Leurocerus*), and from *Paksimondsius* by the wing shape, naked eyes and very long, obliquely truncate clava since *Paksimondsius* has a very broad forewing (less than twice as long as broad), hairy eyes and relatively short, apically rounded clava.

**Zozoros sinemarginis** sp. n.

(Figs 61, 65, 445–450)

♀. Length: 2.16 mm.

**Colour.** Body generally brown excepting following areas: head on frontovertex more or less metallic green with blue and purple reflections, strongly purple on dorsal part of protuberance between torulus and
eye, lower parts of face orange-brown; scape orange-brown, broadly dark brown along ventral margin and a little more narrowly so along dorsal margin, pedicel dark brown, flagellum blackish brown; posterior part of pronotum weakly and mesoscutum more strongly tinged metallic blue, purple and blue-green, axillae very weakly metallic, scutellum strongly metallic greenish blue with some purple, particularly in piliferous punctures; forewing weakly suffused brown, more or less hyaline in proximal half of basal cell and whole of costal cell, a hyaline streak connecting apex of postmarginal to stigmal vein, a small area opposite and apex more or less hyaline; gaster more or less dark reddish brown with brassy and some purple reflections.

*Head*. Frontovertex with deep conspicuous piliferous punctures, these touching or almost touching one another, particularly near ocelli (Fig. 445), areas between punctures quite smooth, lower parts of face with irregular, raised, reticulate sculpture, this of smaller mesh on protuberances between antennal toruli and eyes; occipital margin more or less rounded. Relative measurements (holotype): head length 99, head width (facial view) 111, head width (side view) 63, minimum frontovertex width 35, diameter of posterior ocellus 7, length of antennal torulus 17, distance of torulus from mouth margin 15, malar space 30, eye length 69, eye width 52, POL 22, OOL 1, scape length 71, scape width 35, other proportions of antenna as in Fig. 65.

*Thorax*. Sculpture of mesoscutum, scutellum and propodeum as in Figs 447, 448, 450. Relative measurements (holotype): forewing length 281, width 114; hindwing length 193, width 55; base of forewing as in Fig. 61.

*Gaster*. Relative length (paratype): ovipositor 73, last tergite 65, [mid tibia 69]; genitalia as in Fig. 446, hypopygium as in Fig. 449.

♂. Unknown.

**Distribution.** Hong Kong.

**Biology.** Unknown.

**Material examined**

Holotype ♀, Hong Kong: N.T., Sai Kung Station, 30.i.1965 (W. J. Voss & Hui Wai Ming) (BPBM).

Paratype. Hong Kong: 1 ♀, same data as holotype, 30.xii.1964 (BMNH).

**Comments.** We have examined three specimens from the Philippines, Brunei and New Britain which appear to belong to two further species. These differ from *sinemarginis* in having a sharp occipital margin, forewing with a punctiform marginal vein and head and dorsum of thorax with shallower piliferous punctures. They also differ from each other and *sinemarginis* in the relative width of an eye, frontovertex, size of ocelli and toruli, antennal proportions and relative length of last tergite of the gaster.

**Incertae sedis**

*Ageniaspis indicus* Narayanan (1961: 23) (India). We have not seen the types of this species and are unable to place it satisfactorily from the very poor description. It cannot belong in *Ageniaspis*, but it may possibly belong to the genus *Teleterebratus*.

*Anagyrus saintpierrei* Girault (1913e: 112) (Australia). The species superficially resembles some species of *Psyllaephagus*, but the mandible has only two sharp teeth. Girault (1915a: 147) placed the species in *Fulgoridicina* but this must be incorrect. It is possibly an aberrant species of *Coelopencyrtus*.

*Anagyrus semifulvus* Girault (1915a: 136) (Australia). We are unable to place the species, although it may belong to *Rhopalencyrtoidae*.

*Cerchysius australiensis* Ashmead (1900a: 342) (Australia). We have examined the holotype of this species (USNM). It is close to *Psyllaephagus*, but we are unable to place it in this genus because of the following combination of characters: (1) hypopygium more or less reaching the apex of the gaster, (2) first funicle segment clearly longer than pedicel and (3) forewing with marginal vein about three to four times as long as broad (see couplet 232).

*Encyrtus adustipennis* Motschulsky (1863: 55) (Sri Lanka). We have not seen the holotype of this species; according to Trjapitzin (Bouček, pers. comm.) it is badly damaged and unplaceable to genus.
Encyrtus solidus Howard (in Howard & Ashmead, 1896: 638) (Sri Lanka). The holotype male (USNM) has been examined. We are unable to place the species. The antenna is very characteristic, having a seven-segmented flagellum, but with each segment having the appearance of those found in Coccophagus. The longitudinal sensillae are very prominent (as in some male Cerchysilla) and the funicle segments gradually shorten towards the apex of the antenna so that the sixth is less than half as long as the first.

Encyrtus zebinia Walker (1839: 36) (Australia). No types located. We are unable to place the species from Walker’s brief description.

Mesanusia speciosa Girault (1932a: 1). We cannot place this species. It may be related to Metaphycus, Zarhpaloides or perhaps Aphycopsis (see key couplet 413).

Systematic relationships of Indo-Pacific encyrtid genera

The following summary of the possible systematic relationships between the Indo-Pacific genera is based on the system of classification as proposed by Trjapitzin (1973a; 1973b). It must be stated here that we do not fully agree with the tribal and subtribal classification proposed by him, but we do agree with the basic division of the Encyrtidae into two subfamilies.

ENCYRTIDAE

Microteryni

Aphycophora, Aphycopsis,
Australanus, ?Ectopiongnatha,
?Exoristobia, Gahaniella, ?Mozartella,
?Paraballariida, ?Phauloencyrtus

Microteriny

Bothriophyrene, Doddanusia, Erencyrus,
?Hesperencyrtus, Microterys,
Neastymachus, Paraphaenodiscus,
Philosindia, Tachardiaeaphagus,
Trichomastius, Whittieria

Pseudencyrtina

?Cerchysius, ?Papuna, Paraenasomia,
Saprencyrtus

Syrphophagina

?Austroencyrtoides, ?Bachiana,
Coccidoctonus, ?Conchynilla,
Diaphorencyrtus, Epiballaticida,
?Nesahropalus, Psyllacyrtus,
Rhopalencyrtoides, Syrphophagus,
Tassonia, Teleterebratus

Oobiina

Avetianella, Szelenyiola

Ooenyrtina

Agarwalencyrtus, Fulgoridicida, Hengata,
Isodromoides, ?Leeiamsia, ?Leurocerus,
Mesanusia, Ooenyrtus, Ovaloencyrtus,
Parastratophida, Xenoencyrtus

Amirini

Amira

Comperini

Comperia

Cheiloneurini

 Achalcerinys, Austromira, Baeoanuisa,
Cheiloneurella, Cheiloneurymia,
Aphycina
- Acerophagus, Aphycus, Epistemonoterys, Indaphycus, Pseudaphycus, Pseudectroma, Pseudococcoebius

Paraphycina
- Aenasioidae, Aenasomyiella, Australaphycus, Beethovenia, Metaphycus, Nassauia, Paraphycus, Zarhopaloides

Blastothrichina
- Blastothrix

Homalotylini
- Homalotylina
  - Copidosomyia, Homalotylus, Isodromus

Bothriothoracini

Bothriothoracina
- Bothriothorax, Heterococcidexenus

Coenocercina

Aminellina
- Aminencyrtus, Cowperia

Proleurocerini
- Proleuroceroides, Proleurocerus

Rhinoencyrtini
- Paratetracnemoidea

Copidosomatini
- Ageniaispida
  - Agenisaspis, ?Coagerus, ?Ethis, Holcothorax

Copidosomatina
- Copidosoma, Copidosomopsis, Paralitomastix, Raffaelia

Coelopencyrtina
- Coelopencyrtus, ?Nathisnusia

Cercobeliini
- Cercobes

Astymachini
- Astymachus

Ixodiphagini
- Hunterellus

Aethognathini
- Olypusa

Prionomasticini
- ?Meniscocephalus

Prionomasticina
- Eucomomormhella, Prionomastix

Encyrtini
- Encyrtus, ?Muluencyrtus

Neocladini
- Carabunia, Neocladia, Paracladella, Paraleptomastix

Eugahaniini
- Anagyrodes, Eugahania

Psylechthрини
- Arrhenophagoidea

Arrhenophagini
- Arrhenophagus

Anthemini
- Anthemus

Incertae sedis
- Haligra, Lamennasia, Mesastymachus, Negeniaspidius, Ovidoencyrtus

**Tetracneminae**

Charitopidini
- Adekiptopus, Charitopus, Clausenia, Eotopus, Manicnemus, NeochartiopUs, Paraclausenia, Parectromoides

Miraini
- Mira, Sakencyrtus

Ericydini
- Ericydans

Dinocarsiini

Anagyriini
- Rhopiina
  - Asitus, Hamusencyrtus, Neorhopus, Platyhrhopus, Rhaps

Anagyrina (= Leptomastideina syn. n.)
- Alamella, Anagyrietta, Anagyrus, Anomalenencyrtus, Apoleptomastix, Bacalusa, Cremesina, Doliphoceras, Epidinocarsiis, Gyranusoides, Leptomastidea, Leptomastix, Mashhoodia, Paranathrix, Tongus

Anusina
- ?Monstransia, ?Schilleriella

Anomalicornini
- Anomalicornia

Pauridiini
- Coccidoxenoides, Marxella

Tetracnemini
- Tetracneminia
  - Tetracnemus, ?Monstransia

Arhipoideina
- Anarhopus, Tetracnemoidea, Zeelandencyrtus
Host index

Unless otherwise stated, hosts are usually in the larval or nympha! stage. A comprehensive world coverage of the hosts of the Encyrtidae is given by Tachikawa (1981).

ARACHNIDA

ARANEIDA
Eggs: Amira, Ooencyrtus, Proleurocerus

ACARINA
Ixodidae
Hunterellus

INSECTA

NEUROPTERA
Chrysopidae
Copidosomyia, Isodromus
Coniopterygidae
Trjapitzinellus
Hemerobiidae
Isodromus

DICTYOPTERA
BLATTODEA
Eggs: Comperia, Mesanusia

ORTHOPTERA
Tettigonidae
Eggs: Leefmansia, Mesanusia

HETEROPTERA
Eggs: Ooencyrtus
Coreidae
Eggs: Paratetralophidea
Pentatomidae
Eggs: Xenoencyrtus
Reduviidae
Eggs: Ovidoencyrtus

HOMOPTERA
Cheiloneurus (hyperparasitic)
AUCHENORRHYNCHA
Echthrhoanatopus (hyperparasitic), Helegonatopus (hyperparasitic), Hypergonatopus (hyperparasitic), Ooencyrtus (hyperparasitic)
Cercopidae
Carabunia
Cicadellidae
Anagyrodes, Eugahania, Meniscocephalus, Neocladia

Chrysolatycerini
Chrysolatycerina
Cerapterocerella, Chrysolatycerus, Neoplatycerus, Tropicophyene
Taftiina
Ananusia, Hambletonia, Lutherisca, Taftia
Incertae sedis
Neodusmetia, Ruanderoma

Eurybrachidae
Eggs: Ectopioignatha, Fulgoridicida, Proleurocerus

Flitidae
Eggs: Ectopioignatha

Fulgoridae
Isodromoides (hyperparasitic)

Lophopidae
Eggs: Proleuroceroides

Membracidae
Prionomastix

STERRNORRHYNCHA
Aphididae
Cerapteroceroides (hyperparasitic), Ooencyrtus, Syrophaghus (also hyperparasitic), Tassonia

Psyllidae
?Aenasomyiella, Cerapteroceroides (hyperparasitic), Cercobetus, Coccidotonus (hyperparasitic), Diaphorencyrtus, Epiblaticida (hyperparasitic), Neanagurus, Psyllaeaphagus (also hyperparasitic), Psyllaphyclus, Syrophaghus, Trechnites

COCCOIDEA
Nassauia, Prochiloneurus Silvestri (hyperparasitic)

Acleridae
Astymachus, Mayridia, Neastymachus

Asterolecaniidae
Habroplepis, Lakshaphagus, Metaphyclus, Neastymachus

Coccidae
Aenasioida, Anicetus, Blastothrix, Bothriophyene, Cerapteroceroides (hyperparasitic), Cerapterocerus (hyperparasitic), Chiloneuromyia, Coccidaphyclus, Coccidotonus (hyperparasitic), Diversinervus, Encyrtus, Eusemion, Gahaniella (also hyperparasitic), Mashhoodiella, Metaphyclus, Microterys, Paracerapterocerus, Paraphaenodiscus, Parechthrodryinus, Trichomasthus
Diaspididae
Adelencyrtoides, Adelencyrtus, Anthemus, Aphycomorpha, Arrhenophagoidea, Arrhenophagus, Bachiana, Caenohomalopoda, Cerapteroceroides (hyperparasitic), Coccidencyrtus, Comperiella, Epitetracnemus, Habrolepis, Homalopoda, Metaphycus, Paraschedius, Plagiomerus, Spanioceropus, Teleterebraus, Thomsonosca, Trichomasthus, Zoaema (hyperparasitic)

Eriococcidae
Aenasiella, Aphycomorpha, Metaphycus, Saprencyrtus, Teleterebraus, Trichomasthus

Kermesidae
Aenasioide, ?Blastothrix, Microterys, Paxsimmondsius

Ketiidae
Ercencyrtus, Lakshaphagus, Metaphycus, Parechthrodryinus, Tachardiaephagus

Lecanodiapissidae
Microterys
Margarodidae
Eotopus

Pseudococcidae

LEPIDOPTERA
Eggs: Ooencyrtus
Larvae: Copidosoma, Ooencyrtus (hyperparasitic), Tyndarichus (hyperparasitic)

Amathusidae
Eggs: Leurocerus

Epipyropidae
Isodromoides

Gelechiidae
Paralitomastix
Gracillariidae
Holcothorax
Lycaenidae
Pupae: Hesperencyrtus
Lyometrini
Parablastothis
Nepticulidae
Holothorax, Parablastothis
Pyralidae
Copidosomopsis, Paralitomastix, Tyndaricopsis (hyperparasitic)

Satyrinae
Eggs: Leurocerus
Tineidae
Tineophoconus
Tortricidae
Copidosomopsis
Yponomeutidae
Ageniaspis

COLEOPTERA
Anobiidae
Tineophoconus
Buprestidae
Eggs: Szeleyiola

Cerambycidae
Austroencyrtus, Tineophoconus, Zaommoencyrtus; Eggs: ?Aenasiella, Avetianella, Zaommoencyrtus

Chrysomelidae
Eggs: see Baeoanusia

Coccinellidae
Anagrus, Cowperia, Homalotylus, Prochiloneurus Silvestri (hyperparasitic)

Erotylidae
Cerchysiella

Lathridiiidae
?Lamennaisia

Nitidulidae
Cerchysiella

Scolytidae
Heterococcidoenopus, ?Protyndarichoides; Eggs: Avetianella, Szeleyiola

Silvanidae
Cerchysiella

Tenebrionidae
Zaommoencyrtus

DIPTERA
Calliphoridae
Puparia: Tachinaephagus

Cecidomyiidae
Mayridia, Paraenasomyia

Chamaemyiidae
Cerchysius

Drosophilidae
Cheloneurus
Muscidae
  Puparia: *Tachinaephagus*
Phoridae
  Puparia: *Exoristobia*
Pipunculidae
  *?Agarvalencyrtus*
Sarcophagidae
  Puparia: *Tachinaephagus*
Syrphidae
  Puparia: *Bothriothorax, Exoristobia, Ooencyrtus, Syrphophagus*
Tachinidae
  Puparia: *Exoristobia*
Tephritidae
  Puparia: *Tachinaephagus*
Trypetidae
  *Cerchysiella*

**HYMENOPTERA**

Aphelinidae
  *Cerapteroceroides, Cheiloneurus, Syrphophagus*

Apidae
  *Coelopencyrtus*

Braconidae
  *Ooencyrtus*

Cynipidae
  *Tineophoctonus*

Chrysidae
  *Zarhopoloides*

Dryinidae
  *Cheiloneurus, Echthrogenatopus, Helegonatopus, Hypergonatopus, Ooencyrtus*

Encyrtidae
  *Cerapteroceroides, Cerapterocerus, Cheiloneurus, Coccidoctonus, Epiblatticida, Gahaniella, Prochilineurus Silvestri, Psyllaephagus, Tyndarichus, Tyndaricopsis, Zaomma*

Formicidae
  *?Ananusia*

Hylaeidae
  *Coelopencyrtus*

Pteromalidae
  *Cheiloneurus, Coccidoctonus*

Xylocopidae
  *Coelopencyrtus*

**PLANT GALLS**

*Mozartella*

**Proposed new synonyms**

(Junior synonyms on right)

**Tribal**

Aenasini Kerrich stat. n. = Neodiscodini Trjapitzin syn. n.

**Subtribal**

Anagyrina Hoffer = Leptomastideina Trjapitzin syn. n.

**Generic**

*Chalicorina* Girault = *Echthrobacomia* Girault syn. n.

*Aenasomyella* Girault = *Zaomomoencyrtus* Girault syn. n.

*Aenianisapis* Dahlbom = *Leuroceroides* Girault syn. n., = *Microhopus* Girault syn. n.

*Ananisia* Girault = *Myrmencyrtus* Gordh & Trjapitzin syn. n.

*Austrochoreia* Girault = *Chinchilla* Girault syn. n., = *Chinchllisaca* Ghesquière syn. n.

*Callipteroma* Motchkulsky = *Vosleria* Timberlake syn. n.

*Carabunia* Waterston = *Elijahia* Girault, syn. n., = *Schillerana* Girault syn. n.

*Ceraptoctera* Girault = *Austrotropidia* Kerrich syn. n.


*Chartiopsis* Förster = *Eupelmomorpha* Girault syn. n.

*Cheiloneurus* Westwood = *Chrysopophagoides* Girault syn. n., = *Epicheiloneurus* Girault syn. n., = *Eusemionella* Girault syn. n., = *Eusemionopsis* Girault syn. n., = *Paracheiloneurus* Girault syn. n.

*Coccidencyrus* Ashmead = *Encyrtonymia* Girault syn. n., = *Neoadeleencyrtus* Hayat, Álam & Agarwal syn. n., = *Omphalencyrtus* Girault syn. n.

*Coccidoctonus* Crawford = *Cerchysiopsis* Girault syn. n.

*Coccidoxytoides* Girault = *Pauridia* Timberlake syn. n.


*Copidosomopsis* Girault = *Pentalitomastix* Eady syn. n., = *Pseudolitomastix* Eady syn. n.

*Copidosomyia* Girault = *Acridencyrtus* Subba Rao syn. n., = *Neoehryssopophilus* Tachikawa syn. n.

*Cowperla* Girault = *Aminellus* Masi syn. n.

*Epiblatticida* Girault = *Blatticella* Girault syn. n., = *Magellanana* Girault syn. n., =
Microencyrtus Girault syn. n., = Neasteropaus Girault syn. n.
Epidinocaris Girault = Apoanagyrus Compere syn. n.
Epistenoterys Girault = Gounodia Girault syn. n.
Epitetracnemus Girault = Anabrolepis Timberlake syn. n.
Epitetralphoida Girault = Ectromomyiella Girault syn. n.
Exoristobia Ashmead = Mirsyropphagus Girault syn. n., = Parageniaspis Masi syn. n., = Parasyropphagus Girault syn. n.
Helegonatopus Perkins = Chalconyris Perkins syn. n., = Euchalconyris Timberlake syn. n.
Hexencyrtus Girault = Callencyrtus De Santis syn. n.
Homalotylus Mayr = Anisotylus Timberlake syn. n.
Hunterellus Howard = Australzaomma Girault syn. n.
Hypergonatopus Timberlake = Aulonops Timberlake syn. n.
Isodromoides Girault = Neocepidosomyia Girault syn. n.
Lamennaisia Girault = Mercetencyrtus Trjapitzin syn. n., = Sabirella Agarwal, Agarwal & Khan syn. n.
Mahencyrtus Masi = Tyndarichoides Mercet syn. n., = Protyndarichoides Mercet syn. n.
Meniscocephalus Perkins = Helmecephala Noyes syn. n.
Mesanusia Girault = Blaticida Girault syn. n., = Blaticidella Gahan & Fagan syn. n.
Metaphaenidiscus Mercet = Keatsia Girault syn. n.
Metaphyacus Mercet = Oaphycus Girault syn. n.
Neangryrus Girault = Anisolomus Riek syn. n.
Neastymachus Girault = Nikolsteliya Trjapitzin syn. n., = Pseudmicroerys Shafee, Alam & Agarwal syn. n.
Neocharitopus Hayat, Alam & Agarwal = Insleyia Prinsloo & Annecke syn. n.
Neocladella Girault = Pteromalencyrtus Girault syn. n.
Ooencyrtus Ashmead = Echetbrodicianus Perkins syn. n., = Tetracnemella Girault syn. n., = Xesmaia Timberlake syn. n.
Parablatticida Girault = Amaurilyma Graham syn. n., = Desobius Noyes syn. n., = Geniaspidius Masi syn. n., = Holanusia Girault syn. n., = Symphyscus Masi syn. n.
Paraetetracnemoides Girault = Rhinocencrtus Mercet syn. n.
Pentelicus Howard = Cowperella Girault syn. n., = Epaenasomyia Girault syn. n., = Hemaenius Ashmead syn. n.
Procheileonius Girault = Raphaelana Girault syn. n.
Pseudectroma Girault = Timberlakia Mercet syn. n.
Pseudococcobius Timberlake = Australrhopoidea Girault syn. n., = Puszphycus Nowicki syn. n.
Psylleaphagus Ashmead = Anagryopsis Girault syn. n., = Calocerinoloides Girault syn. n., = Epanagyrus Girault syn. n.
Raffaellia Girault = Raffaellisca Ghesquière syn. n.
Rhyiidothorax Ashmead = Anusomyia Girault syn. n., = Ectromoides Girault syn. n., = Mesanusomyia Girault syn. n., = Swazencyrtus Prinsloo & Annecke syn. n.
Syrophagopus Ashmead = Aphidencyrtus Ashmead syn. n., = Hexanussia Girault syn. n., = Nesyrphagopus Girault syn. n.
Tachinaphagopus Ashmead = Phaenodiscoideus Girault syn. n.
Tetracnemoida Howard = Antipodencyrtus Kerrich syn. n., = Ectromella Girault syn. n.

Specific
Anarthopus sydneyensis Timberlake = Arthropoidea semiargenteus Girault syn. n.
Borrowella bioculata Girault = Borrowella consobrina Girault syn. n.
Callipteroma australia (Girault) = Vosleria signata Timberlake syn. n.
Ceraprocera apus Girault = Tropidophyrene flandersi Compere syn. n.
Cerchysella glabrescens (Girault) = Mitrencyrtus arboris Girault syn. n.
Cerchysella nigrella Girault = Ericynella ashmeadi Girault syn. n.
Charitopus tricolor (Girault) = Eupelmormorpha hawthornei Girault syn. n.
Cheileonius chlorodryinii Perkins = Cheileonius dubius Girault syn. n.
Cheileonius hugoi (Girault) - Cristatothorax nobilis Girault syn. n.
Cheileonius novimandibularis (Girault) = Cristatothorax mandibularis Girault syn. n., = Cristatothorax macayensis Girault syn. n., = Cristatothorax sublimis Girault syn. n., = Cristatothorax partipes Girault syn. n.
Cheileonius pasteur (Girault) = Cristatothorax bidentimallae Girault syn. n., = Cristatothorax vinculum Girault syn. n., = Ephiyectoineus albicaux Girault syn. n., = Cristatothorax bidentimallae poeta Girault syn. n.
Cheileonius purpureocinctus (Girault) = Eusemionopsis centaurus Girault syn. n., = Chrysophagopus varicellus Girault syn. n.
Coccidoctonus dubius (Girault) = Rhopalencyroidea cinctiform Girault syn. n., = Paraenasomyia liszti Girault syn. n.
Coccidoxenoides perminutus Girault =
Fulgoridica babindae Girault syn. n.
Copidosoma perseverans (Girault) = Angeliconana
aja Girault syn. n.
Encyrtus argenticoxa (Girault) = Eucomys
hibisci Girault syn. n., = Eucomys
aurantifasciata Girault syn. n., = Eucomys
argentiscaprhs Girault syn. n.
Encyrtus prosperpinensis (Girault) = Eucomys
hortensis Girault syn. n.
Epitetrathophidea bicinctipes Girault =
Epitetrathophidea bicinctipes emersoni Girault
syn. n.
Hexencyrtus albiclava Girault = Hexencyrtus
fumosipennis Girault syn. n.
Isodromoides triangularis Girault =
Neocopidosomyia viridiscutellum Girault
syn. n.
Neocladesella compressipes Girault =
Pieromalencyrtus quadridenatus Girault
syn. n.
Neorhopus australicus Girault = Neorhopus
australicus auresus Girault syn. n.
Parablastothrix magnioculus (Girault) =
Paracaenocerus albiferus Girault syn. n.
Parablasticidae pachyscapha Girault = Holanusa
convexus Girault syn. n.
Psyllaephalus cicada (Girault) = Paraenasomyia
dubia Girault syn. n.
Psyllaephalus subgiganteus (Girault) =
Psyllaephalus usticus Riek syn. n.
Psyllaephalus suburbis (Girault) =
Psyllaephalus fuscus Riek syn. n.
Syrphophagus flavithorax (Girault) =
Nesyrphophagus unguttatus Girault syn. n., =
Hexanusia sanguinitorax Girault syn. n.
Tachinaephalus australiensis (Girault) =
Phaenodiscoides australiensis Girault syn. n.
Tassonia gloriae Girault = Neblatticida
tassoniaeforis Girault syn. n.
Tetracnemoides bicolor (Girault) = Arhopodeus
tertius Girault syn. n.

Adelenycrus oceanicus (Doutt) comb. n.
(Anabroplepis)
Adelenycrus quadriguttus (Girault) comb. n.
(Epithracenemus)
Adelenycrus quinquedentatus (Girault) comb. n.
(Epiencyrtoides)
Aenasiella eucalypti (Dodd) comb. n.
(Coccidencyrtus)
Aenasiella lunata (Girault) comb. n.
(Coccidoxenus)
Aenasiella sidneyi (Girault) comb. n.
(Encyroidea)
Aenasioida aligerhini (Girault) comb. n.
(Aphyus)
Aenasomyella poeta (Girault) comb. n.
(Zaommmoencyrtus)
Ageniaspis nigra (Girault) comb. n.
(Leuroceroides)
Ageniaspis striatithorax (Girault) comb. n.
(Microrhopus)
Amira larsata (Ashmead) comb. n.
(Howardia)
Anagyrodes dei (Girault) comb. n. (Paracladella)
Anagyrodes odoan (Walker) comb. n.
(Encyrtus)
Anagyrodes perkinsi (Subba Rao) comb. n.
(Notocladi)
Anagyrodes bellus (Girault) comb. n. (Dinocarisis)
Anagyrodescookii (Girault) comb. n. (Dinocarisis)
Anagyrodes darevskii (Trjapitzin) comb. n.
(Doliphoceras)
Anagyrodes fasciscapus (Girault) comb. n.
(Dinocarisis)
Anagyrodes flavimesopleurum (Girault) comb. n.
(Dinocarisis)
Anagyrodes foesteri (Girault) comb. n.
(Epiderocarisis)
Anagyrodes lineatipes (Girault) comb. n.
(Dinocarisis)
Anagyrodes mirus (Girault) comb. n.
(Epiderocarisis)
Anagyrodes nigritagllum (Girault) comb. n.
(Epiderocarisis)
Anagyrodes qadrii (Hayat, Alam & Agarwal)
comb. n. (Leptanisia)
Anagyrodes similes (Girault) comb. n.
(Epiderocarisis)
Anagyrodes spica (Girault) comb. n. (Dinocarisis)
Anagyrodes subflaviceps (Girault) comb. n.
(Epiderocarisis)
Anagyrodes varithorax (Girault) comb. n.
(Leptomatix)
Ananusia australis (Gordh & Trjapitzin)
comb. n. (Myrmencyrtus)
Aurochoreia keatsi (Girault) comb. n.
(Chinchilla)

Proposed new combinations
(Original genus in brackets)

Achalarineys gorodkovi (Myartseva) comb. n.
(Parasyrrophagus)
Achalarineys lindii (Mercet) comb. n.
(Parasyrrophagus)
Achalarineys niveipes (Girault) comb. n.
(Echthromoncomyia)
Adelenycrus mayirai (Subba Rao) comb. n.
(Anabroplepis)
Adelenycrus minyminus (Girault) comb. n.
(Epithetralophidea)
Austroencyrtus guamensis (Fullaway) comb. n. (Cercyhisius)
Baculiusa tachikawai (Shafee, Alam & Agarwal) comb. n. (Doliphocerus)
Blastothrix siddiqi (Bhatnagar) comb. n. (Encyrtus)
Carabunia dilata (Girault) comb. n. (Schillerana)
Carabunia poeta (Girault) comb. n. (Eliajiha)
Cerhsyiella abilis (Silvestri) comb. n. (Zeteticous)
Cerhsyiella amurensis (Khlopunov) comb. n. (Zeteticous)
Cerhsyiella centennalis (Erdös) comb. n. (Zeteticous)
Cerhsyiella glabriscutellum (Girault) comb. n. (Merrencyrtus)
Cerhsyiella insularis (Howard) comb. n. (Bothriothorax)
Cerhsyiella kamathi (Mani & Saraswat) comb. n. (Prionomitus)
Cerhsyiella laevigata (De Santis) comb. n. (Aratus)
Cerhsyiella laeviscutum (Thomson) comb. n. (Microtrerys)
Cerhsyiella perkinsi (Timberlake) comb. n. (Zeteticous)
Cerhsyiella planiscutellum (Mercet) comb. n. (Zeteticous)
Cerhsyiella punctiscutellum (Subba Rao) comb. n. (Zeteticous)
Cerhsyiella scutellata (Howard) comb. n. (Aratus)
Cerhsyiella takenakai (Tachikawa) comb. n. (Zeteticous)
Cerhsyiella utilis (Noyes) comb. n. (Zeteticous)
Cerhsyius australis (Girault) comb. n. (Copidosoma)
Charitosps bicolor (Girault) comb. n. (Eupelmomorpha)
Charitosps quadricolor (Girault) comb. n. (Eupelmomorpha)
Charitosps tricolor (Girault) comb. n. (Eupelmomorpha)
Cheiloneuromyia planchnae (Howard) comb. n. (Encyrus)
Cheiloneurus beerwahi (Girault) comb. n. (Epichileonella)
Cheiloneurus burnsi (Girault) comb. n. (Eusemionella)
Cheiloneurus cheles (Walker) comb. n. (Encyrus)
Cheiloneurus cinctiventris (Girault) comb. n. (Epichileonella)
Cheiloneurus cristatus (Girault) comb. n. (Eusemionella)
Cheiloneurus hemipterus (Girault) comb. n. (Eusemionella)
Cheiloneurus huggi (Girault) comb. n. (Cristatothorax)
Cheiloneurus laticatus (Girault) comb. n. (Cristatothorax)
Cheiloneurus marginaculatus (Girault) comb. n. (Baeoanusia)
Cheiloneurus mazzinini (Girault) comb. n. (Cristatothorax)
Cheiloneurus novimandibularis (Girault) comb. n. (Cristatothorax)
Cheiloneurus pasteuri (Girault) comb. n. (Chrysocephagus)
Cheiloneurus purpureocinctus (Girault) comb. n. (Chrysocephagus)
Cheiloneurus rana (Girault) comb. n. (Eusemionella)
Cheiloneurus regis (Girault) comb. n. (Cristatothorax)
Cheiloneurus viridiscutum (Girault) comb. n. (Cristatothorax)
Cheiloneurus westwoodi (Girault) comb. n. (Chrysocephagus)
Coccidecyrtus albiflagellum (Girault) comb. n. (Encyrmyia)
Coccidecyrtus albiflagellum (Girault) comb. n. (Encyrmyia)
Coccidecyrtus auricorinis (Girault) comb. n. (Epithecraeinae)
Coccidecyrtus australis (Girault) comb. n. (Encyrmyia)
Coccidecyrtus bicolor (Girault) comb. n. (Coccidoxenes)
Coccidecyrtus mandibularis (Hayat, Alam & Agarwal) comb. n. (Neodelefencyrtus)
Coccidecyrtus secundus (Girault) comb. n. (Encyrmyia)
Coccidecyrtus wallacei (Girault) comb. n. (Omphalecyrtus)
Coccidoctonus dubius (Girault) comb. n. (Rhopalencyrtoidae)
Coccidoctonus lowelli (Girault) comb. n. (Cerchysoptis)
Coccidoctonus oviductus (Girault) comb. n. (Cerchysus)
Coccidoctonus psyllae (Riek) comb. n. (Echthroplexis)
Coccidoctonus terebratus (Hayat, Alam & Agarwal) comb. n. (Echthroplexis)
Coccidoxenoides peregrinus (Timberlake) comb. n. (Paurida)
Coeloencyrtus asperithorax (Rayment) comb. n. (Aphyus)
Coeloencyrtus crassicornis (Szelényi) comb. n. (Lymanera)
Coeloencyrtus krishnamurtii (Mahdihassan) comb. n. (Giraultella)
Coelopencyrtus pallidiceps (Girault) comb. n. (Epaenasomya)
Coelopencyrtus xylocopae (Girault) comb. n. (Epaenasomya)
Copidosoma aeripes (Girault) comb. n. (Zaomenencyrtus)
Copidosoma bucculatricis (Howard) comb. n. (Pentacnemus)
Copidosoma daccaensis (Mani) comb. n. (Litomastix)
Copidosoma fasciatum (Girault) comb. n. (Pseudencyrtella)
Copidosoma insularis (Timberlake) comb. n. (Mesencyrtus)
Copidosoma javae (Girault) comb. n. (Paracopidosomopsis)
Copidosoma jensis (Girault) comb. n. (Copidosomopsis)
Copidosoma lepidoperophagus (Girault) comb. n. (Zaomenencyrtus)
Copidosoma longiarus (Girault) comb. n. (Litothorax)
Copidosoma lotoe (Girault) comb. n. (Parasteropaeus)
Copidosoma lucetius (Walker) comb. n. (Encyrtus)
Copidosoma manilae (Ashmead) comb. n. (Coccidencyrtus)
Copidosoma parkeri (Girault) comb. n. (Helegonatopus)
Copidosoma perseverans (Girault) comb. n. (Paracenaecercus)
Copidosoma salacn (Walker) comb. n. (Encyrtus)
Copidosoma variens (Girault) comb. n. (Mesocopidosomia)
Copidosoma walschii (Mercet) comb. n. (Litomastix)
Copidosomopsis arenicola (Trjapitzin) comb. n. (Pentalitomastix)
Copidosomopsis bohemicus (Hoffer) comb. n. (Pentalitomastix)
Copidosomopsis nacolae (Eady) comb. n. (Pseudolitomastix)
Copidosomopsis plethoricus (Caltagirone) comb. n. (Pentalitomastix)
Copidosomia ambiguous (Subba Rao) comb. n. (Acridencyrtus)
Copidosomia bhimolporne (Takahawa) comb. n. (Neochrysopophilus)
Cowperia areolata (Walker) comb. n. (Encyrtus)
Cowperia indica (Kerrich) comb. n. (Aminellus)
Cowperia sumatraensis (Kerrich) comb. n. (Aminellus)
Cryptanisia gigantea (Girault) comb. n. (Xenanusia)
Diaphorencytus diaphorinae (Lin & Tao) comb. n. (Psyllaeophagus)
Diaphorencytus diaphorinae (Myartseva & Trjapitzin) comb. n. (Aphidencyrtus)
Diasula glabriscutellum (Girault) comb. n. (Litothorax)
Diasula homeri (Girault) comb. n. (Parasyrphophagus)
Diasula semiargentinipes (Girault) comb. n. (Parasyrphophagus)
Dodranusia viridisflava (Dodd) comb. n. (Anusia)
Doliphoceras fraternus (Perkins) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Doliphoceras punctifrons (Timberlake) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Doliphoceras tantaleus (Perkins) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Encyrtoida compressifemur (Girault) comb. n. (Nezarhopolus)
Encyrtus argenticoxa (Girault) comb. n. (Eucomys)
Encyrtus proserpinensis (Girault) comb. n. (Eucomys)
Encyrtus saisetae (Yasumatsu & Yoshimura) comb. n. (Eucomys)
Eotopus beneficius (Shafee) comb. n. (Ericydus)
Epiblaticidae aereitibae (Girault) comb. n. (Blaticidella)
Epiblaticidae argentipes (Girault) comb. n. (Epitetracnemus)
Epiblaticidae caudatus (Girault) comb. n. (Neasteropaeus)
Epiblaticidae minutissimus (Girault) comb. n. (Microencyrtus)
Epidinocarsis anamalaianus (Mani & Kaul) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Epidinocarsis bermudensis (Kerrich) comb. n. (Apoanagyrus)
Epidinocarsis diversicornis (Howard) comb. n. (Copidosoma)
Epidinocarsis elgeri (Kerrich) comb. n. (Apoanagyrus)
Epidinocarsis gaudens (Kerrich) comb. n. (Apoanagyrus)
Epidinocarsis lopezii (De Santis) comb. n. (Apoanagyrus)
Epidinocarsis malenotus (De Santis) comb. n. (Leptomastix)
Epidinocarsis marquesanus (Timberlake) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Epidinocarsis montivagus (De Santis) comb. n. (Leptomastix)
Epidinocarsis rotundiceps (Girault) comb. n. (Dinocaristas)
Epidinocarsis trinidadensis (Kerrich) comb. n. (Apoanagyrus)
Epistenoterys mellea (Girault) comb. n. (Gounodia)
Epitetragnemon extraneus (Timberlake) comb. n. (Anabrolepis)
Epitetragnemon japonicus (Ishii) comb. n. (Anabrolepis)
Epitetragnemon lindingsapidis (Tachikawa) comb. n. (Anabrolepis)
Epitetragnemon zetterstedtii (Westwood) comb. n. (Encyrtus)
Epitetragnemon articulus (Girault) comb. n. (Ectromomyiella)
Epitetragnemon magnitiorax (Girault) comb. n. (Oenocyrus)
Erenystus keatsi (Girault) comb. n. (Mesastymachus)
Exoristobia columbi (Girault) comb. n. (Mirsyrphopagus)
Exoristobia funeralis (Girault) comb. n. (Parasyrphopagus)
Exoristobia macrocerus (Masi) comb. n. (Parageniaspis)
Gentakola trifasciata (Saraswat) comb. n. (Comperiella)
Gyranoidea albiclavata (Ashmead) comb. n. (Aphycus)
Gyranoidea mirzai (Agarwal) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Heleconotopus apicicornis (Timberlake) comb. n. (Euchalcenerix)
Heleconotopus extimus (Perkins) comb. n. (Chalcenerix)
Hexencyrtus bucculentus (De Santis) comb. n. (Callicyrtus)
Hunterellus brunnneus (Girault) comb. n. (Australzaomma)
Hunterellus myosrensis (Mani) comb. n. (Ixdiphagus)
Hypergonotopus bifasciatus (Timberlake) comb. n. (Aulonops)
Kakabourra angeliconini (Girault) comb. n. (Echthrobacca)
Lamennaisia ambigua (Nees) comb. n. (Encyrtus)
Lamennaisia indica (Agarwal, Agarwal & Khan) comb. n. (Sabirella)
Mahencyrus aerifemur (Girault) comb. n. (Euchthgonotopus)
Mahencyrus comana (Walker) comb. n. (Encyrtus)
Mahencyrus gracilis (Girault) comb. n. (Zarhopaloides)
Mahencyrus longifasciipennis (Girault) comb. n. (Zarhopaloides)
Mahencyrus nitidus (Howard) comb. n. (Encyrtus)
Meniscocephalus albisetosus (Noyes) comb. n. (Helmecephala)
Meniscocephalus exflores (Trjapitzin) comb. n. (Helmecephala)
Mesunia ahmeadi (Girault) comb. n. (Bullaticida)
Metaphaenodiscus umbilicatus (Girault) comb. n. (Keasia)
Metaphycus argentus (Girault) comb. n. (Aphycus)
Metaphycus atriphragma (Girault) comb. n. (Aphycus)
Metaphycus bicinctitibii (Girault) comb. n. (Aphycus)
Metaphycus bowensi (Girault) comb. n. (Aphycus)
Metaphycus buderimi (Girault) comb. n. (Aphycus)
Metaphycus fuscicorsum (Gahan) comb. n. (Aphycus)
Metaphycus iothenemon (Girault) comb. n. (Aphycus)
Metaphycus keatsi (Girault) comb. n. (Aphycus)
Metaphycus nigrivarius (Girault) comb. n. (Aphycus)
Metaphycus parkeri (Girault) comb. n. (Aenasomyiella)
Metaphycus sanguinithorax (Girault) comb. n. (Aenasomyiella)
Metaphycus semialbus (Girault) comb. n. (Aphycus)
Metaphycus trigonius (Girault) comb. n. (Aphycus)
Metaphycus turneri (Girault) comb. n. (Aphycus)
Metaphycus varius (Girault) comb. n. (Aenasioidae)
Metaphycus verdini (Girault) comb. n. (Aphycus)
Neanagyrus niger (Riek) comb. n. (Anisodromus)
Neanagyrus tarsius (Riek) comb. n. (Anisodromus)
Neastymachus angustifrons (Shafee, Alam & Agarwal) comb. n. (Pseudmicroterys)
Neastymachus burski (Shafee, Alam & Agarwal) comb. n. (Pseudmicroterys)
Neastymachus cerococi (Shafee, Alam & Agarwal) comb. n. (Microterys)
Neastymachus delhiensis (Subba Rao) comb. n. (Microterys)
Neastymachus lutes (Nikol'skaya) comb. n. (Microterys)
Neblaticidae latae (Girault) comb. n. (Baeoanisia)
Neblaticidae perfuscipennis (Girault) comb. n. (Baeoanisia)
Neocharitophпус crassus (Prinsloo & Annecke) comb. n. (Insleya)
Ooencyrtus alboantennatus (Subba Rao) comb. n. (Pentalitomastix)
Ooencyrtus australienis (Girault) comb. n. (Tetracnemella)
Ooencyrtus bucculatrix (Howard) comb. n. (Encyrtus)
Ooencyrtus destructor (Perkins) comb. n. (Echthrodryinus)
Ooencyrtus euxoe (Girault) comb. n. (Schedius)
Ooencyrtus flavipes (Timberlake) comb. n. (Xesmatia)
Ooencyrtus hyalinipennis (Dodd) comb. n. (Tetracnemella)
Ooencyrtus inconspicuus (Girault) comb. n. (Coccidoxenus)
Ooencyrtus larvarum (Girault) comb. n. (Paracopidosomopsis)
Ooencyrtus ovidiorus (Girault) comb. n. (Echthrodryinus)
Ooencyrtus pallidipes (Ashmead) comb. n. (Aphidencyrtus)
Ooencyrtus papilionidias (Girault) comb. n. (Stenoteropsis)
Ooencyrtus shakespearei (Girault) comb. n. (Coccidoxenus)
Ooencyrtus tricolor (Girault) comb. n. (Coccidoxenus)
Ooencyrtus xanthogaster (Girault) comb. n. (Echthrodryinus)
Parablastothrix magniohculus (Girault) comb. n. (Schedius)
Parablastothrix unicinctipes (Girault) comb. n. (Schedius)
Parablatticida aphyoides (Masi) comb. n. (Symphycus)
Parablatticida brevicornis (Dalman) comb. n. (Encyrtus)
Parablatticida vidua (Masi) comb. n. (Geniaspidius)
Parasamosyia australiensis (Girault) comb. n. (Copidosoma)
Paralitomasix bicoloricornis (Girault) comb. n. (Coccidencyrtus)
Paralitomasix ipsichina (Girault) comb. n. (Coccidencyrtus)
Paraphaenodiscus parus (Girault) comb. n. (Encyrtus)
Paratracnemoeidea malenotti (Mercet) comb. n. (Rhinoencyrtus)
Parectromoidella abnornis (Girault) comb. n. (Dinocarisis)
Parectromoidella holbeini (Girault) comb. n. (Dinocarisis)
Parectromoidella lactinca (Girault) comb. n. (Epanusia)
Parectromoidella lowelli (Girault) comb. n. (Eucheloneuropsis)
Parectromoidella pacorus (Walker) comb. n. (Encyrtus)
Parectromoidella regalis (Girault) comb. n. (Eucheloneuropsis)
Parectromoidella varipes (Girault) comb. n. (Parastenoterys)
Pentelicus aeneifrons (Girault) comb. n. (Cowperella)
Pentelicus confusus (Ashmead) comb. n. (Hemaenasius)
Pentelicus varicornis (Girault) comb. n. (Epaenasomyia)
Procheloneurus divinus (Girault) comb. n. (Eusemionella)
Procheloneurus albioviductus (Girault) comb. n. (Cheiloneurus)
Procheloneurus annulatus (Ferriére) comb. n. (Achrpsophagus)
Procheloneurus aureipulearum (Girault) comb. n. (Achrpsophagus)
Procheloneurus javanicus (Ferriére) comb. n. (Achrpsophagus)
Procheloneurus nigricornis (Girault) comb. n. (Achrpsophagus)
Procheloneurus nigripagellum (Girault) comb. n. (Achrpsophagus)
Procheloneurus taurus (Girault) comb. n. (Achrpsophagus)
Proeleuroceroides pyrila (Crawford) comb. n. (Oencyrtus)
Protyndarichoides cinctiventris (Girault) comb. n. (Echthrogotonatus)
Pseudectroma europaea (Mercet) comb. n. (Aceropaghus)
Pseudococcobius mellecorpus (Girault) comb. n. (Austrralhopoides)
Pseudococcobius obenbergeri (Nowicki) comb. n. (Pezaphycus)
Pseudococcobius quinquaguttatus (Girault) comb. n. (Aphycus)
Psyllaephaghus aeneoculex (Girault) comb. n. (Coccidoxenus)
Psyllaephaghus abilicula (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephaghus anna (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephaghus arsane (Walker) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephaghus auricorpus (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephaghus australiensis (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephaghus brevicornis (Girault) comb. n. (Coccidoxenus)
Psyllaephaghus burnsi (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephaghus cellinini (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephaghus channingi (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephaghus cicada (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephagus cinctorum (Girault) comb. n. (Paraenasomyia)
Psyllaephagus compactus (Girault) comb. n. (Coccidoxenus)
Psyllaephagus dius (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephagus dyari (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephagus emersoni (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephagus grotii (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephagus guttaeipes (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephagus hardyi (Girault) comb. n. (Blastothrix)
Psyllaephagus hegelii (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephagus howardi (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephagus irvingi (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephagus longistyulus (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephagus mazzinini (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephagus mercurius (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephagus minutellus (Girault) comb. n. (Tetracnemella)
Psyllaephagus novipurpureus (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephagus pallidipes (Girault) comb. n. (Aenasiella)
Psyllaephagus pegasus (Girault) comb. n. (Paraenasomyia)
Psyllaephagus pennii (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephagus punctatiscutum (Girault) comb. n. (Epanagyrus)
Psyllaephagus purpureus (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephagus ramosus (Girault) comb. n. (Calocerineloides)
Psyllaephagus richteri (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephagus rubensi (Girault) comb. n. (Coccidoxenus)
Psyllaephagus semicitteripes (Girault) comb. n. (Coccidoxenus)
Psyllaephagus smaragdus (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephagus spondyliaspidis (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephagus spongitus (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephagus subgiganteus (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephagus suburbis (Girault) comb. n. (Blastothrix)
Psyllaephagus terraeafilius (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephagus turbiulentus (Girault) comb. n. (Anagyrus)
Psyllaephagus turneri (Girault) comb. n. (Blastothrix)
Psyllaephagus viridiscutellum (Girault) comb. n. (Tetracnemella)
Psyllaephagus worcesteri (Girault) comb. n. (Coccidoxenus)
Psyllaephagus wundti (Girault) comb. n. (Coccidoxenus)
Psyllaephagus xuthus (Walker) comb. n. (Encyrtus)
Psyllaephagus zameis (Walker) comb. n. (Encyrtus)
Rhopalencyrtoida perplexa (Girault) comb. n. (Nezarhpalus)
Rhopus extraclavus (Girault) comb. n. (Xanthoencyrtus)
Rhopus garibaldia (Girault) comb. n. (Xanthoencyrtus)
Rhopus keatsi (Girault) comb. n. (Scelioencyrtus)
Rhopus tricolor (Girault) comb. n. (Scelioencyrtus)
Rhytidothorax aereiscutellum (Girault) comb. n. (Anusomyia)
Rhytidothorax auratiscutum (Girault) comb. n. (Anusomyia)
Rhytidothorax ferus (Girault) comb. n. (Mesanusomyia)
Rhytidothorax latiscapus (Prinsloo & Annecke) comb. n. (Swazencyrtus)
Rhytidothorax purpureiscutellum (Girault) comb. n. (Ectromoides)
Saprencyrtus casuariniae (Girault) comb. n. (Parasyrphophagus)
Syrphophagus africanus (Gahan) comb. n. (Aphidencyrus)
Syrphophagus aphidivorus (Mayr) comb. n. (Encyrtus)
Syrphophagus aquacyaneus (Girault) comb. n. (Coccidoxenus)
Syrphophagus cassatus (Annecke) comb. n. (Aphidencyrtus)
Syrphophagus cinctipes (Girault) comb. n. (Neasteropaes)
Syrphophagus feralis (Girault) comb. n. (Paraenasomyia)
Syrphophagus flavithorax (Girault) comb. n. (Nesyrphophagus)
Syrphophagus hoffleri (Hayat) comb. n. (Aphidencyrtus)
Syrphophagus inquisitor (Howard) comb. n. (Encyrtus)
Syrphophagus kumaoensis (Bhatnagar) comb. n.
(Coccidencyrus)
Syrphophagus luciani (Girault) comb. n.
(Echthrobaccha)
Syrphophagus mamitus (Walker) comb. n.
(Encyrus)
Syrphophagus merceti (Masi) comb. n.
(Encyrus)
Syrphophagus metallicus (Girault) comb. n.
(Aratus)
Syrphophagus nigricornis (Girault) comb. n.
(Hexanusa)
Syrphophagus obscurus (Girault) comb. n.
(Noasteropaeus)
Syrphophagus occidentalis (Girault) comb. n.
(Cerchysius)
Syrphophagus parvus (Girault) comb. n.
(Cerchysiopsis)
Syrphophagus perdubius (Girault) comb. n.
(Coccidoxenus)
Syrphophagus puparia (Girault) comb. n.
(Epibactica)
Syrphophagus quercicola (Hoffer) comb. n.
(Aphidencyrus)
Syrphophagus raffaellini (Girault) comb. n.
(Habropleopoea)
Syrphophagus similis (Prinsloo) comb. n.
(Aphidencyrus)
Syrphophagus tachikawai (Hoffer) comb. n.
(Aphidencyrus)
Syrphophagus taenius (Förster) comb. n.
(Encyrus)
Syrphophagus varicornis (Girault) comb. n.
(Noasteropaeus)
Szelenyiola proserpis (Ferrière) comb. n.
(Oencyrus)
Tachinaeaphagus australiensis (Girault) comb. n.
(Phaenodiscus)
Tachinaeaphagus lutheri (Girault) comb. n.
(Phaenodiscoidea)
Tachinaeaphagus lyperosi (Ferrière) comb. n.
(Cerchysius)
Tassonia magniclavata (Hayat & Subba Rao)
comb. n. (Aphidencyrus)
Telerebratus amplis (Girault) comb. n.
(Aenusiella)
Telerebratus claripennis (Girault) comb. n.
(Rhopalencyrtoidea)
Tetracnemoidea bicolor (Girault) comb. n.
(Ectromella)
Tetracnemoidea procellosa (Kerrich) comb. n.
(Antipodencyrus)
Trechnites viridiscutellum (Girault) comb. n.
(Encyrtomyia)
Tyndarichus particornis (Girault) comb. n.
(Epibactica)
Xenanusa flava (Girault) comb. n.
(Anusia)
Zarhopoloides auricaput (Girault) comb. n.
(Oencyrus)
Zarhopoloides cinctithorax (Girault) comb. n.
(Anagyropsis)

Proposed new status

Neocladia violacea Masi stat. n. (from subsp. of Neocladia howardi Perkins)

Replacement names

Anagyrus ferus nom. n. for Anagyrus flavus
(Shafee, 1974) nec Anagyrus flavus Ishii
(1928).
Anagyrus inopus nom. n. for Anagyrus indicus
Shafee, Alam & Agarwal (1975) nec Anagyrus
indicus (Subba Rao, 1967)
Parablatticidae trinidadensis nom. n. for
Parablatticidae convexus (Noyes, 1980) nec
Parablatticidae convexus (Girault, 1915)

Lectotype designations
(Present genus in brackets)

Aphycus australiensis Howard (Aphycopsis)
Cowperia punctata Girault (Cowperia)
Encyrus arsanes Walker (Psyllaephagus)
Encyrus cheles Walker (Cheileoneurus)
Encyrus lucetius Walker (Copidosoma)
Encyrus odacon Walker (Anagyrodes)
Encyrus pacorus Walker (Parectromoidella)
Encyrus salacon Walker (Copidosoma)
Encyrus zameis Walker (Psyllaephagus)
Liothorax glabriscutellum Girault (Diasula)
Lutheria ajanea Girault (Lutherisca)
Parageniaspis macrocerus Masi (Exoristobia)
Parasyrphophagus casuarinae Girault
(Saprencyrus)
Psyllaephagus abyssus Riek (Psyllaephagus)
Psyllaephagus arctatus Riek (Psyllaephagus)
Psyllaephagus argutus Riek (Psyllaephagus)
Psyllaephagus asser Riek (Psyllaephagus)
Psyllaephagus atavus Riek (Psyllaephagus)
Psyllaephagus atratus Riek (Psyllaephagus)
Psyllaephagus basilicus Riek (Psyllaephagus)
Psyllaephagus bliteus Riek (Psyllaephagus)
Psyllaephagus bolus Riek (Psyllaephagus)
Psyllaephagus brachiatus Riek (Psyllaephagus)
Psyllaephagus clarius Riek (Psyllaephagus)
Psyllaephagus cornuphus Riek (Psyllaephagus)
Psyllaephagus dignus Riek (Psyllaephagus)
Psyllaephagus discretus Riek (Psyllaephagus)
Psyllaephagus emarginatus Riek (Psyllaephagus)
Psyllaephagus excisus Riek (Psyllaephagus)
Acknowledgements

We thank Dr W. Foster (ZMCU), Mr M. J. Gijswigt (GC), Dr G. Gordh (UCR), Dr L. Masner (CNC), Dr E. G. Matthews (SAM), Dr H. Morge (IPK), Dr I. Naumann (ANIC), Dr R. Poggi (MCSN), Dr G. L. Prinsloo (PPRI), Dr S. A. Shafee (Aligarh Muslim University, India), the late Dr G. Szeleynyi (HNHM), Dr V. A. Trjapitzin (ZI) and Dr C. Yoshimoto (CNC) for their very generous loans of material. Our special thanks to Dr G. Nishida (BPBM) and Dr E. E. Grissell (USNM) for arranging loans of important type – and other material and especially also to Mr E. C. Dahms (QM) for his extremely generous help in locating Girault type-material and free access to his unpublished notes on the Girault Australian encyrtid types. Also to Dr T. Sankaran (Commonwealth Institute of Biological Control, Bangalore, India) for all his help and generosity. Finally, our thanks to Dr Z. Boucek, Mr I. D. Gault, Mr T. Huddleston, Dr B. R. Subba Rao and Mrs S. Ward for their comments on the key.

We are indebted to the Royal Society and Commonwealth Foundation, London, and the Department of Science & Technology, Government of India, New Delhi, India for providing financial assistance and to Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, India for grant of leave to enable one of us (MH) to visit the British Museum (Natural History) where the present study was undertaken.

References


Costa, O. G. 1839. Monografia degli insetti osipianti sull’ulivo e nelle olive. *Corrispondenza zoologica destinata a diffondere nel Regno delle Due Siciliea tutto ciò che si va discoprendo entro e fuori Europa (e vice-versa) riguardante la zoologia in generale*, Napoli 1: 91–133.


1917f. Descriptions Hymenopterorum Chalcidoidearum variorum cum observationibus. V. 16 pp. Glendale, Maryland (privately published).


1918. Several new chalcid flies from Australia. Redia 14: 1–3.


1922f. The true remedy for head lice. Dedication of a new animal to the quality of majesty and so forth. 1 p. Brisbane (privately published).


1923d. Loves wooed and won in Australia. 3 pp. Brisbane (privately published).

1923e. Microscopius, womanitis and new hexapods. 7 pp. Sydney (privately published).


1925a. An essay on when a fly is lovable. The ceremony of baptizing some and unlovely hate. 4 pp. Brisbane (privately published).


— 1910. On some parasites reared or supposed to be reared from the eggs of the gypsy moth. Technical Series. Bureau of Entomology, United States Department of Agriculture 19: i–iv, 1–12.


———. 1974. Descriptions of some new and new records of some known Chalcidoidea (Hymenoptera) from India. Memoirs of the School of Entomology, St John's College 3: 1–108.


Motschulsky, V. de 1859. Études entomologiques. 8, 187 pp. Helsingors.


INDEX-INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE

Invalid names are in italics, principal page references are in bold

abilis 246, 360
abjectus 338
Abeerus 274
abnormis (Leptomastidea) 293
abnormis (Parectromoidella) 319, 320, 363
abnormiscapus 317
abyssus 330, 365
acacallis 268
acaciae 319
acanthococi 317
Aceroaphoregoidea 295
Acrophagopus 144, 146, 220, 289, 300, 328, 329, 354, 356, 363
Achalceriny 219, 220, 350, 353, 357, 359
Achrysoophagopus 327, 363
aciculatus 229
Acridencyrtus 259, 357, 361
aeutigaster 330
acutiventris 350
adamsoni 229
Adekkitopus 166, 170, 176, 180, 184, 221, 354
Adelencyrtoides 216, 219, 223, 353, 356
Adelencyrtus 162, 166, 176, 192, 196, 212, 216, 219, 223, 224, 225, 255, 273, 274, 353, 356, 359
adustipennis 352
advina Beardley 280
advina Compere 225
aegyptiacus 327
Aenasiella 154, 158, 168, 215, 224, 331, 341, 353, 356, 359, 364, 365
Aenasioida 162, 225, 237, 298, 354, 355, 356, 359, 362
aeneifrons 322, 363
Aenasiomyella 164, 226, 298, 354, 355, 357, 359, 362
aenecoculex 330, 363
aeneiformus 294, 362
aeneiscutellum 333, 364
aenitibiae 272, 361
aeneipes 257, 361
aeruginosus 339
aestivilis 258
Aethognathus 308
africanus Compere 346
africanus Gahan 339, 364
africanus Girault 315
Agarwalencyrtus 176, 204, 218, 226, 353, 356, 357
agarwall Hayat 327
agarwall Hayat & Subba Rao 298
Ageniaspis 166, 226, 227, 275, 276, 287, 341, 352, 354, 356, 357, 359
agraenensis 229
ajanea 294, 365
Alamella 158, 162, 170, 182, 227, 354, 356
alami 229
alberti 298
albiclavus (Cryptantheta) 262
albiclavus (Hexencyrus) 286, 359
albiclavus (Psyllaephasus) 330, 363
albivelicata Ashmead 280, 362
albivelicatus Agarwal 287
albivelicatus Ashmead see albivelicata
albivelicatus Shaefee et al. 319
albicosa 249, 250, 358
albidus 269
albifernar 314, 359
albifergellum 253, 360
albicunica 241
albicuniculus (Cheiloneurus) 249
albicuniculus (Prochiloneurus) 327
albiovicudactus (Australaphybus) 237
albiovicudactus (Prochiloneurus) 327, 363
albisetosa see albisetosus
albisetosus 296, 362
albitaris 253, 360
albitoria 235
alboantennata see alboantennatus
alboantennatus 309, 362
albopilosus 330
aldrich 322
aliena Timberlake 254
aliens Riek 330
aligarhensis Agarwal 229
aligarhensis Hayat 180, 297
aligarhensis Hayat et al. (Anicetus) 231
aligarhensis Hayat et al. (Tarchnites) 345
aligarhensis Khan & Shaefee 293
aligarhensis Shaefee et al. (Diaphorencyrtus) 263
aligarhensis Shaefee et al. (Psyllaephasus) 330
aligerhini 225, 359
Allencyrtus 347
Allorhoidaeus 269
almoerensis 229
Alonencyrtus 347
altensteinii 243
amathus 343
Amaturylyna 314, 358
ambigu 172, 292, 362
ambiguous 174, 259, 361
ambiguous see ambiguous
Amensicocephalus 176, 227, 355
americanus 249
Amicencyrtus 184, 210, 227, 260, 354
Aminellus 259, 260, 357, 361
Amira 210, 215, 228, 285, 353, 355, 359
amoenus 229
amplis 341, 365
amurensis 247, 360
Anabrolepis 224, 273, 358, 359, 362
Anagyritecta 157, 160, 184, 228, 354, 356
Anagyrodies 210, 228, 245, 276, 277, 301, 306, 308, 316, 326, 354, 355, 359, 365
Anagyropsis 330, 331, 350, 358, 363, 364, 365
anamalaianus 272, 361
ananaitis 229
Ananuia 200, 206, 217, 231, 355, 356, 357, 359
Anaphycus 298
Anarhopus 143, 231, 354, 356, 358
Anastatus 299
Anathrix 317
Angelicona 257, 258, 357, 359
angelicini 290, 362
angelicus 328
angustifrons Compere 298
angustifrons Shaefee et al. 304, 362
angustus 231
Anicetus 150, 152, 231, 265, 315, 353, 355
Anisodromus 303, 358, 362
Anisophaeleps 292
Anisotylus 287, 288, 358
annas 330, 363
annulatus Ferrière 327, 363
annulatus Timberlake 231
annulicornis 238
annulipes 253
Anomicalcyrus 170, 182, 232, 354
Anomicalcynia 148, 146, 170, 182, 232, 354, 356
anomalococci 299
antennata 300
Anthemus 143, 145, 233, 354, 356
Antipodencyrtus 342, 358, 365
antoniae 158, 186, 229
Anusia 265, 270, 361, 365
Anusiella 342
Anusoidea 262
Anusomyia 333, 358, 364
Apeneticus 299
aphidiphagus 338
aphidivorus 339, 364
Aphycapsia 234
aphycoides 314, 315, 363, 366
Aphycoides 234
Aphycomorpha 186, 208, 233, 234, 300, 353, 356
Aphyopsis 200, 233, 298, 353, 362
apicalis 234
apicatus 248
apicicornis 283, 362
apiomorphae 224
Apoanagrus 272, 273, 358, 361
Apoleptomastix 170, 180, 235, 293, 354, 356
Aproнимastic 362
Aprenercythus 349
apterus 332
apus 246, 358
aquayaneus 339, 364
aquilonaris 190, 260, 261
aquilus 330
Arachnosinus 328
Aratticus 246, 247, 357, 360
Aratus 246, 247, 339, 357, 365
arauariae 186, 233
arboris 246, 358
arctatus 330, 365
ardus 330
areolata 361
arenicornicola 259, 361
Arescon 233
argenteus 298, 362
argenticoxa 269, 361
argentinotata 267
argentipes Girault 272, 361
argentipes Howard 349
argentipes 269, 359
argus 330, 365
Arhipooides 231, 342, 358, 359
aristotelea 299
armatus 343
Arrenocalvus 257
Arrenophagoidea 143, 145, 235, 354, 356
Arrenophagus 143, 145, 235, 354, 356
arsanes 330, 331, 363, 365
articulus 273, 274, 362
ascitus 330
Aseriba 186, 235, 236, 238, 284, 320, 354
ashmeadi Girault (Cerchysiella) 246, 358
ashmeadi Girault (Mesanusia) 296, 362
ashmeadi Hayat et al. 232
Asitus 162, 168, 186, 236, 283, 354, 356
asperithorax 255, 360
aspidioti 233
aspidiotiphaga 256
asser 330, 365
Asteropaeus 231
Astymachus 176, 186, 206, 236, 354, 355, 356
atavus 330, 365
Athensius 343
atoma 302
atragus 330, 365
atliphragma 298, 362
Atropates 292
attenuatus 330
aulacaspis 224
Aulonops 288, 289, 358, 362
aurintianca 170, 292
aurantifasciata 269, 359
auratricorus (Leptomastix) 293
auratricorus (Neastymachus) 160, 304
auratricus (Epidinocarsis) 272
auratricus (Rhytidotherax) 333, 364
auropileurum 327, 363
auriscutellum 262
aures 307, 359
auricaput 350, 365
auricornis 253, 360
auricorpus (Pseudotromca) 329
auricorpus (Psyllaephagus) 330, 363
Australanusia 166, 218, 236, 356
Australaphyycus 184, 237, 354
Australencythus 340
australia (Aenasiella) 224
australia (Callipteroma) 244, 358
australia (Cerapterocerus) 245
australia (Copidosoma) 257
Australia 172, 186, 237, 315, 353
australiae 249
australiicum 257
australicus Girault 307, 359
australicus Prinsloo 299
australiensis Ashmead 174, 247, 352
australiensis Girault (Ooencythus) 309, 362
australiensis Girault (Paraenasonymia) 316, 363
australiensis Girault (Psyllaephagus) 330, 363
australiensis Girault, 1914
(Tachinaephagus) 340, 359, 365
australiensis Girault, 1915
(Tachinaephagus) 340, 359
australiensis Girault, 1917
(Tachinaephagus) 340
australiensis Girault (Tetracnemus) 342
australiensis Girault (Trechnites) 345
australiensis Howard (Anagyrus) 229
australiensis Howard (Aphycopsis) 233, 365
australiensis Howard (Tetracnemoidea) 341, 342
australis Girault, 1914
(Cerchysius) 247, 360
australis Girault, 1915
(Cerchysius) 247
australis Girault (Coccidencythus) 253, 360
australis Girault (Copidosoma) 257
australis Trjapitzin & Gorsch 231, 359
Australomolatylus 340
Australrhopoides 329, 358, 363
Australzusmena 288, 358, 362
austrina 332
Austrochoreia 146, 148, 237, 357, 359
Austroencytoidea 213, 238, 353
Austroencyruris 133, 186, 236, 238, 284, 320, 349, 354, 356, 360
Austromira 180, 238, 353
Austrotropidia 246, 357
Aveticella 160, 164, 186, 239, 353, 356
avus 330
axillaris Girault (Adeleyencythus) 224
axillaris Girault (Zarhopoloides) 349, 350
axillaris Hayat et al. 249
axillaris Timberlake 174
babindae 255, 359
Bacalusa 170, 176, 182, 186, 188, 239, 354, 360
baccae 338
Bachiana 200, 241, 254, 353, 356
Baeoanusia 166, 216, 219, 241, 249, 250, 304, 353, 356, 360, 362
baethi 229
baezii 269
bakeri Ashmead 342
bakeri Howard 257
bambei 281
banglorensis Shafee et al. 325
banglorensis Subba Rao 249
basileus 330, 365
basiri 249
batocerae 172, 309
Batrachencyrtus 255
Bavanusia see Baeoanusia
beeneleighi 271
beervahl 249, 360
Beetthovenius 144, 241, 354
beethovenii 300
bellator 229
bellulus 316
bellus 229, 359
beneficus Ishii & Yasumatsu 232
beneficus Shafee 166, 194, 269, 270, 271, 361
Bennettisca 347
Berecyniscus 257
Berecynus 257
bermudensis 273, 361
Bethylomimus 349
bhimolporna 259, 361
bicinctipes 162, 273, 274, 359
bicinctitiae 298, 362
bicolor Girault (Charitopus) 248, 360
INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE

bicolor Girault (Coccidencyrtus) 172, 253, 360
bicolor Girault (Oencyrtus) 309, 310
bicolor Girault (Tetracnemoeidea) 342, 359, 365
bicolor Waterston 292
bicloricornis (Apoleptomastix) 235
bicloricornis (Paralitomasix) 316, 363
bicoloripes 145
biercristatus 265
bidentitmaxillae 250, 358
bifasciata Bréthes 229
bifasciata Girault 271
bifasciata Howard 256
bifasciata Timberlake see bifasciatus
bifasciata Blatticidae 342
bifasciatus Girault see bifasciata
bifasciatus Ishii 224
bifasciatus Timberlake 178, 288, 289, 362
biformis 326
bimaculatus 224
binotatventris 248
bioculata (Borrowella) 242, 358
bioculatum (Neabrolepoidea) 303
blandus 330
Blatticina Ashmead 249
Blatticina Girault 296, 358, 362
Blatticinae Gahan & Fagan 296, 358
Blattidella Girault 272, 357, 361
Blepyrus 215, 225, 242, 355, 356
bleuets 330, 365
bohemicus 259, 361
boletus 330
bolivari 327
bolus 330, 365
Borrowella 198, 214, 242, 268, 354, 358
bosqi 287
Bothriopryne 184, 243, 353, 355
Bothriothorax 210, 243, 247, 268, 276, 286, 354, 357, 360
bouciki 182, 190, 251, 252
boucheanum 257
bowensis 298, 362
brachiatus 330, 365
Brachyplatyurus 143, 243, 354
brachyptera Mercot 332
brachypterus Dodd 348
brachyscelis 154, 224, 225
Bregnencyrus 228
brevicaudatus 315
brevicolis 342
brevicornis Dalman 314, 315, 363
brevicornis Girault
(Psyllaeaphagus) 330, 363
brevicornis Girault
(Tetracnemoeidea) 342
brevipediculus 293

brevis 293
brevisentrins 318, 319
bridweihi 332
britannica 242
britannica 349
broccus 330
brouni 342
bruchus 330
brunnea see brunneus
brunneipes 288
brunneus 288, 354
bryanti 220, 289, 329
bucculatricis (Copidosoma) 257, 361
bucculatricis (Oencyrtus) 310, 363
bucculenta 286, 362
buderimi 298, 362
burksi 320, 362
burnsi (Cheiloneurus) 249, 360
burnsi (Psyllaeaphagus) 162, 330, 363
Caenohomalopoda 143, 243, 244, 353, 356
caerulea 295, 296
carraulea see caerulea
calidi 255
californica Timberlake 278
californicus Compere 158, 272
Callencyrtus 286, 358, 362
Callipteroma 174, 244, 335, 354, 356, 357, 358
Calluniphilus 330
calocense 342
Caloceronella 244
Caloceroneoides 330, 331, 358, 364
Calomectopa 314
capitatus 303
capnodioiba 239
Carabunia 164, 172, 244, 245, 354, 355, 357, 360
carinatus 330
Cascu 274
cassatus 339, 364
casuarinae 166, 178, 208, 336, 337, 364, 365
caudata Cameron 235, 236
caudata Girault (Epiblatticia) 272, 286
caudata Girault (Nepanopadus) 254, 307
cellinii 330, 363
centauruus 249, 250, 358
centrannis 247, 360
cerapterocerus 256
Cerapteroceroides 150, 188, 245, 347, 353, 355, 356, 357
Cerapteroceroides 146, 148, 182, 245, 292, 347, 353, 355, 357
Cerapterocerella 152, 154, 246, 355, 356, 357, 358
Cerchysius 254, 339, 357, 360, 365
Cerchysius 172, 174, 184, 196, 238, 247, 254, 316, 339, 340, 352, 353, 356, 360, 365
Cercobulus 134, 143, 145, 188, 247, 354, 355
cercoocci (Metaphyse) 298
cercoocci (Neastymachus) 304, 362
ceroplastae 243
ceroplastis 280
ceroplastis 231
cervantesi (Diversirnervus) 265
cervantesi (Fulgoridicida) 278
cervicina 226
cyeloenosis 231, 232
cyelonicus 340
Chalcasia 225
Chalerinex 283, 358, 362
chalconotus 257
channingi 162, 330, 363
Charitopus 139, 180, 248, 270, 305, 354, 357, 358, 360
Cheiloneurella 166, 169, 178, 188, 190, 206, 248, 353
Cheiloneuroidea 265
Cheiloneuroidea 202, 249, 353, 355, 360
Cheiloneutes 291
cheles 249, 250, 360, 365
Chestorompha 326
Chiloneurus 349
Chinchilla 237, 357, 359
Chinchilliscia 237, 357
chinensis 232
chionaspis Auriullus 235
chionaspis Erdös 343
chionaspis Howard (Adelicynurus) 223, 224
chionaspis Howard (Anthesmus) 233
chlorodryina 249, 358
Chrysis 268
chrysopea 249
Chrysoplatyceus 152, 246, 250, 355, 356
Chrysophagoidea 249, 250, 357, 360
Chrysophagoides 249, 250, 358, 360
chryso 274
chicada 330, 359, 363
ciliatus 236
cinctiferum 254, 358
cinctipes 339, 364
cinctithorax 256, 350, 365
cinctiventris (Cheiloneurus) 249, 250, 360, 363
cinctiventris (Copidosomata) 259
cinctiventris (Protyndarchoides) 328
INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE

Erycynthia 246, 357
Erycynthia 170, 269, 271, 274, 354, 356, 361
eriococci 349
erionotae 309
Ethoris 169, 172, 190, 194, 275, 276, 354
Euphydryncus 234
cucalypti 224, 225, 359
Eucaltherinys 283, 358, 362
Eucheloneuroptosis 319, 320, 363
Eucenomorphella 214, 276, 301, 354
Eucyma 228, 268, 269, 359, 361
Euganahiia 157, 158, 229, 276, 354, 355
Eupelmonomorpha 248, 357, 358, 366
europaee Mercet 329, 363
europaee Girault 332
europaee Mercet see europaee
Euryhopalopus 217, 225, 277, 355, 356
Eusyrphus 299
Eusemon 150, 152, 277, 353, 355
Eusemonella 249, 250, 326, 357, 360
Eusemonopsis 249, 250, 357, 358
Euusuria 343
euroae 309, 363
Euzkadia 299
excisus 330, 366
exiguus 330, 366
eximia see eximius
eximius (Helegonatopus) 283, 362
eximius (Meniscocephalus) 296
exitiosus 178, 267
exflores 296, 362
Exoristobia 168, 180, 194, 213, 220, 277, 315, 323, 353, 357, 358, 362, 365
extraclavus 332
extranea see extraneus
extraneus 273, 362
fabrei 228
facetus 330, 366
facilis 330, 366
fasciata see fasciatum
fasciatiennis 326
fasciaticpes 304
fasciatum 257, 361
fasciiscapus 229, 359
faustus 330, 366
felix 231, 232
fera Girault (Kakaoburra) 289, 290
fera Girault see ferus
feralis 339, 364
ferrieri Hayat et al. 287
ferrieri Shafee et al. 309
Ferriererus 236
ferisi 250
ferus Girault (Rhytothorax) 333, 364
ferus nom. nov. 229, 365
fijensis 154, 178, 200, 311
flabellata see flabellatus
flabellatus 330
flaccus 249
flaminius 139, 287, 288
flanderi 246, 358
flava Agarwal 158, 170, 227
flava Girault 347, 365
flava Shafee see flavus
flava Shafee et al. 280
flavecps 229
flavicollis 250
flavidulus 328
flavidus 229
flavimsetepleurum 229, 359
flavipes Mercet 148
flavipes Timberlake
(Hypergonatopus) 288
flavipes Timberlake (Ooencyrtus) 309, 363
flaviscutellum 326
flavithorax 338, 339, 359, 364
flavovarius 318
flavus Howard (Metaphycus) 298
flavus Howard (Microtryrs) 299
flavus Ishii 365
flavus Shafee 229, 300, 265
floridae 257
foersteri 229, 359
Forcipistrechis 282
formosus 283
fortunatus 245
fraternus 266, 361
frONTALIS 299
Fulgoricidae 194, 210, 212, 255, 278, 285, 310, 352, 353, 355, 359, 359
fulgoridis 152, 328
fullawayi 332
fulvescens 268
fulviventris 248
fumipennis Ratzeburg 276
fumipennis Timberlake 298
fumosipennis 286, 359
fundus 330, 366
funeralis 277, 362
funicularis Bukkendorf 233
funicularis Hayat et al. 224
funiculus 330, 366
fuscicollis 226
fuscicorfam 298, 362
fuscipennis Girault 256, 257
fuscipennis sp. n. 170, 186, 188, 239, 240, 241
fuscitarsis 345
fusciventris 229
fusgus 331, 359
fusciscapus 292

Gahaniella 162, 166, 180, 192, 212, 278, 353, 355, 356, 357
garibaldia (Microtryrs) 299
garibaldia (Rhopus) 332, 364
gaudens 273, 361
gelechiæ 257
geminitus 330
gemnus 297
Geniaspidus 314, 358, 363
Genatakola 157, 160, 194, 278, 280, 354, 362
gentha 180, 204, 320, 321
gigantea (Cruptanua) 262, 361
giganteus (Anagyrodes) 229
gliberri 299
gliosson 315
Girauldiella 255, 256, 357, 360
girauldi 340
glabriscutellum (Cerchysiella) 246, 358, 360
glabriscutellum (Diasula) 169, 192, 263, 264, 265, 361, 365
globosa 315
gloriae 341, 359
gloriosa 257
gonatopoda 249
gonsharenkoi 298
gordhi 166, 170, 184, 221, 222
gorodkovi 221, 359
Gounodia 273, 358, 361
gracilis Girault 294, 362
gracilis Hayat 266
gramineus 332
Grandoriella 274, 275
greeni 229
grottii 330, 364
guamensis (Austroencyrtus) 238, 360
guamensis (Caenohomalopoda) 244
guamensis (Oencyrtus) 309, 310
gunturicensis 293
guttatipes 330, 364
guttificatus 298
Gymneneura 281
Gyranausa 229
Gyranausa 229
Gyranausoidae 158, 162, 180, 230, 280, 281, 293, 354, 356, 362
Habrolepis 150, 281, 336, 353, 355, 356
Habrolepistia 256
Habrolepoidea 339, 365
Habrolepopterygis 231
hakki 339
Haligra 184, 194, 196, 220, 281, 282, 354
Hambletonia 152, 154, 246, 282, 355, 356
Humusenycrus 146, 148, 158, 162, 196, 283, 354, 356
hardyi 330, 364
hautefeuilli 154, 199, 291, 292
hawaiensis 150, 288
hawthorni 248, 358
hayati 327
Hazmburkia 283
hederaceus 234
h egeli 330, 364
Helmecephala 296, 358, 362
J. S. NOYES & M. HAYAT
helvolus 160, 298
Hemaenasius 322, 323, 358, 363
Hemaenasoidae 287
hemiaspidiprocis 319
Hemileucocerus 186, 236, 238, 284, 320, 354
hemipterus Girault (Cheilonurus) 249, 360
hemipterus Girault (Xenoenycrus) 348
hemipterus Timberlake 288
Hengata 169, 188, 196, 284, 285, 353
herbicola 166, 203, 316
hercynicus 156, 286, 353, 356
hesperidum Mercet 298
hesperidum Trisapitzin & Khlopunov 299
Heterarherellus 229
Heterencyrtus 343
Heterococcidoxenus 170, 182, 208, 286, 354, 356
heterocornis 342
heydeni 342
Hexalis 233
Hexanausia 338, 339, 358, 359, 365
Hexencyrtus 172, 186, 286, 318, 354, 358, 359, 362
hibiscii 269, 359
hippenon 229
hili 233
hirutsa 178, 200, 307, 308
hirtus 330
hispanicus 257
hispidiscutum 247
histrio Förster 293
histrio Mayr 293
hofferi 172, 339, 364
Holanausia 314, 358, 359
Holanusomia 157, 160, 196, 286, 354
holbeini 319, 363
Holotroca 144, 227, 287, 354, 356
Homalopoda 143, 287, 353, 356
Homalotylus 139, 142, 166, 174, 176, 196, 202, 259, 287, 288, 354, 356, 358
homeri 265, 361
hongkongensis 150, 293
hookeri 288
horionis 269, 359
hospes 325
howardi Girault 330, 364
howardi Hayat et al. 232
howardi Perkins 306, 365
Howardi 268
Howardiella 228, 268, 359
Hungariella 342
hugoi 249, 358, 360
Hunterellus 146, 160, 170, 288, 354, 355, 358, 362
hyalinipennis 309, 363
hyettus 225
iceryae 289
inconspicuus Doutt 233
inconspicuus Girault 309, 363
Indaphyes 144, 146, 196, 220, 289, 329, 354
indica Agarwal see indicus
indica Agarwal (Neolecridia) 306
indica Agarwal et al. 292, 362
indica Ayyar (Comperielia) 256
indica Ayyar (Tetracnemoidae) 146, 342
indica Hayat 343
indica Kerrich 172, 260, 361
indica Mani & Saraswat see indicus
indica Shafee 169, 295
indica Shafee et al.
(Yranusoidae) 280
indica Shafee et al.
(Leptomastide) 293
indicus Agarwal (Homalotylus) 287, 288
indicus Agarwal (Syrphophagus) 339
indicus Kerrich see indica
indicus Mani & Saraswat 166, 199, 294, 295
indicus Narayan 341, 352
indicus Narayan & Subba Rao 306
indicus Shafee et al. (Anagyrus) 229, 365
indicus Shafee et al.
(Hamusenycrus) 283
indicus Shafee et al. (Metacyrtus) 298
indicus Shafee et al.
(Prochironylus) 327
indicus Subba Rao (Anagyrus) 229, 365
indicus Subba Rao (Microterys) 299
Indoencyrtus 295
inexplicabilis 274
infelix 269
infida 268
injuriousa see injurious
injurious 338, 339
inopus 229, 365
inquinis 339, 364
insidiosus 345
insignis 284
Inseleya 305, 358, 362
insolitus 327
insulares Cameron 242
insulares Howard 247, 360
insulares Timberlake 257, 361
integrals (Doliphoceras) 266
integrals (Mira) 299
integrellus 150, 232
intermedius Hayat et al. 265
intermedius Mercet 330
io Girault 327
io Williams 234
iohuneon 298, 362
ipswichia (Paralitomastix) 316, 363
ipswichia (Tetracnemoidea) 342
irvingi 330, 364
ishiharai 157, 276
Isodromoides 213, 215, 289, 353, 355, 356, 358, 359
Isodromus 174, 202, 289, 354, 355
italicus 315
Ixodiphagus 288, 362
japonica Tachikawa 304
japonicus Ashmead 236, 245
japonicus Howard 176, 186
japonicus Ishii 273, 362
javae 257, 361
javanicus Ferrière 327, 363
javanicus Mercet 309
javanus 249
javensis Girault (Cheiloneuromyia) 249
javensis Girault (Cheiloneurus) 249
javensis Girault (Copidosoma) 358, 361
javensis Ishii 286
javensis Subba Rao 340
johnsoni Girault 316
johnsoni Howard 309, 310
jugaeus 145, 188, 247
Jutina 245
kaalae 162, 255
Kakobauburra 190, 289, 362
kamathi 246, 360
Kaszabicyrus 330
Kataka 164, 172, 190, 199, 290, 291
keatsi (Austrochoreia) 237, 359
keatsi (Erencyrus) 274
keatsi (Metaphycus) 298, 362
keatsi (Rhopus) 333, 364
Keatsia 297, 358, 362
kerrichi Hayat et al. 249
kerrichi Shafee et al. 299
kivunensis 229
koehleri 257, 258, 317
komabac 257
Koszpartis 343
kotynskyi 299
krishnamurtti 255, 256, 360
Krishnieriella 231
kumaoensis 339, 365
kuvanae 309
lacca 251
lacteiclavus 309, 310
laeviceps 229
laevigata 247, 360
laevigatus see laevigata
laeviscutum 247, 360
Lakshaphagus 148, 150, 154, 156, 199, 291, 353, 355, 356
lamasi 274
lambi 272
lambinus 349
Lamennaisia 172, 192, 220, 292, 305, 354, 356, 358, 362
lavarum 309, 363
laticeps 247
laticincta 320, 363
latifrons 249
laticoccus Alam 298
laticoccus Girault (Aenasioidae) 225
laticoccus Girault (Cheiloneurus) 249, 360
laticoccus Girault (Mesanisia) 296
laticoccus Ishii 276
laticoccus Prinsloo & Annecke 333, 364
laticoccus Shafee et al. 298
laticutum 237
laysanensis 333
lecaniorum 269
Leeffmansa 202, 292, 353
leichhardtii 238
lemniscata 190, 256
lepelleyi 306
Lepidaphycus 287
lepidopteryphagus 257, 258, 361
Leptanasia 230, 293, 359
Leptomastidea 158, 170, 176, 182, 244, 280, 281, 292, 293, 354, 356
Leptomastix 170, 174, 182, 230, 354, 356, 359, 361
Leptorhophala 248
leuocerus 309
Leuroceroides 226, 357, 359
Leurocerus 150, 152, 293, 312, 323, 327, 328, 351, 353, 354, 356
liaoi 349
lichtensiae (Metaphycus) 298
lichtensiae (Microterys) 298
lilacin 229
Limastotix 257
lindingsapidis 273, 362
lindus 221, 359
lineatipes 229, 359
Lioearus 325
Liothorax 258, 263, 264, 265, 361, 365
Lisencyrtus 340
litis 254, 358
Litomastia 257
Litomastix 257, 258, 309, 361
Lonchocerus 299
longfellowi 318
longiartus 258, 361
longiclavatus Hayat et al. 224
longiclavatus Shafee et al. (Metaphycus) 298
longiclavatus Shafee et al. (Rhopus) 333
longicornis Hayat et al. 249
longicornis Hayat & Verma 170, 232
longicornis Khan & Shafee 293
longicornis sp. n. 158, 204, 323, 324
longifasciata 241
longifasciatispennis 294, 362
longifuniculus 299
longimarginalis 244
longipennis 229
longiscapus Girault 231
longiscapus Khan & Agarwal 293
longissimus 330, 366
longistylus 330, 364
longiventris 229
lopezi 273, 361
lotae (Copidosoma) 257, 258, 361
lotae (Neblatticida) 304, 362
lotae (Parectromiellida) 319, 320
lounsburyi 298
lowelli (Coccidoctonus) 254, 307, 360
lowelli (Parectromiellida) 157, 204, 320, 363
lucetius 258, 361, 365
luciani 339, 365
luctuosus 343
lunulata 224, 359
lusitanicum 330
luteus 304, 362
lutheri 340, 365
Lutheria 294, 365
Lutherica 154, 182, 216, 294, 341, 355, 365
luzonica 262
lycoenophila 286
Lymanera 255, 256, 357, 360
lyperosae 340, 365
mackayensis 250, 358
macrocerus 277, 362, 365
maculata Ishii see maculatum
maculatipes 318
maculatum Ishii 258
maculatus Agarwal 298
maculatus Subba Rao 233
maculipennis De Santis 342
maculipennis Ratzeburg 245
madagascensis 265
Magellana 272, 357
magniclavira Girault 241
magniclaviraya Hayat & Subba Rao 341, 365
magnioculus 314, 359, 363
magniscutellum 320
magnithorax 274, 362
Mahencyrus 166, 176, 178, 188, 196, 208, 294, 321, 350, 353, 358, 362
major Ferrière 309
major Perkins (Anagyrus) 229
major Perkins (Ectopioignatha) 267
malabarensis 298
malayensis Ferriere 309
malayensis Noyes & Chua 249
malayensis Subba Rao 340
malenotti 170, 318, 363
malenotus 273, 361
mamitus 339, 365
manaliensis 345
mandibularis Girault 250, 358
mandibularis Hayat et al. 253, 360
Manicinemus 166, 176, 199, 294, 305, 354
INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE
389
manilac 258, 361
margiscutellum (Cheiloneurus) 249, 360
margiscutellum (Xenostryxis) 348
marlatti 160, 333
marmoratipes 273
marquesanus 272, 361
martini 306
Maxwellia 143, 295, 354
Matsenyra 283
Mashhoodia 169, 180, 206, 230, 295, 354, 356
Mashhoodiella 174, 178, 200, 295, 314, 355
Masia 342
mattranus 322
matritensis 229
mauiensis 160, 255
maxima Mercet 297
maximus Girault 228, 229
mayurai 224, 359
mazzinini (Cheiloneurus) 249, 360
mazzini (Psyllaephagus) 330, 364
meagalurus 274
megynemi 348
Melanaphycus 298
melanici 347
mellea 273, 361
melleicorpus 329, 363
memnonicus 298
Mendozaniella 287
meniscocephalus 227
Meniscocephalus 133, 210, 212, 215, 296, 353, 354, 355, 358, 362
Mercedencyra 292, 358
merceri Compere 256
merceri Masi 339, 365
Mercetia 330
Mercetelia 298
mercurius 330, 364
Mesanisia 168, 208, 234, 241, 296, 298, 350, 353, 355, 358, 362
Mesanisia 333, 358, 364
Mesastymachus 274, 296, 354, 362
Mesencyra 257, 357, 361
Mesocoleocerinus 187, 250, 297, 353
Mesocopidosomia 257, 258, 357, 361
mesograptae 338
Mesorhopella 144, 297, 318, 353
Metaceraeperoerus 245
Metacleineurus 249
metallicus Girault (Oecencyrus) 309, 310
metallicus Girault (Syrphophagus) 339, 365
metallicus Mercet 294
Metalon 268
Metalonella 318, 345
Metalonoidia 349
Metaphaenodiscus 180, 215, 225, 227, 251, 297, 355, 356, 358, 362
J. S. NOYES & M. HAYAT
Metaplaytcerus 250
Metaprinonotus 330
Metapterencyra 349
mexicanus Girault 346
mexicanus Howard (Blepyrus) 242
mexicanus Howard (Metaphycus) 298
mexicanus Timberlake 288
Microencyra 272, 358, 361
microgaster 288
Microphagus 349
Microchonopous 226, 227, 357, 359
Microsphenus 286
Mimencyra see Mirrencyra minor 267
minuta Girault (Australia) 172, 237
minuta Girault (Fulgoridica) 278
munitella see minutellus
minutellus 331, 364
minutissimus 272, 361
munitum De Santis 243
minutus Girault (Adelencyra) 224, 359
Mira 146, 234, 268, 290, 296, 299, 336, 354
mirabilis Bréthes (Encyrus) 269
mirabilis Bréthes (Homoatylus) 287
mirabilis Girault 232
mirabilis Westwood 148, 245
mirabilissima 300
Mirastymachus 332
Mirocerus 330
mirsimilis 162, 323
Mirrencyra 246, 357, 358, 360
Mirsyrophagus 277, 358, 362
mirus Girault 229, 359
mirus Hayat 356
mizrai Agarwal 230, 280, 362
mizrai Shafee et al. 299
moderatus 162, 224
moestus 249
molokaiensis 288
Monodiscodes 225, 251
Monstranusia 152, 300, 354
montivagus 273, 361
morio 325
Mozartella 144, 220, 234, 300, 353
mucora 299
mugiderensis 164, 199, 290, 291
maironi 238
Mulecyntcrus 178, 200, 214, 300, 301, 354
mumfordi 229
muras 288
myersi 244, 245
Myrmariella 235
nymaricoides 148, 196, 283
Myrcencyra 230, 357, 359
mysorensis 288, 362
nacoleia 146, 258, 259, 361
nagai 244
nassau 234
Nassauia 143, 302, 354, 355
Nathismusia 142, 178, 200, 302, 303, 354
navae 346
Neabrolepeoides 178, 250, 303, 353
Neangyris 217, 219, 303, 353, 355, 358, 362
nearctica 339
Neasteropaeus 272, 339, 358, 361, 364, 365
Neastymachus 160, 164, 188, 208, 304, 353, 355, 358, 362
Nebitticida 156, 241, 250, 304, 341, 353, 359, 362
Negeniaspidus 192, 305, 354
nemis 172, 203, 312, 313
nemoralis 297
Neosepalencyra 253, 357, 360
Neosepaloides 287
Neocaledoniensis 281
Neochirtopus 182, 200, 218, 305, 354, 356, 362
Neochrysoophila 259, 357, 361
Neochladelia 152, 162, 166, 305, 353, 358, 359
Neocoscredycyntra 348
Neocospidosoma 257
Neocospidosoma 289, 358, 359
Neodiscodes 154, 170, 225, 306, 355, 365
Neodusmetia 146, 184, 200, 306, 355, 365
Neoplecturus 152, 246, 306, 355, 366
Neoplectrus 327
Neorhopus 143, 307, 354, 356, 359
Neoxanthocyntra 283
neoxenus 331, 366
neпалensis 249
nepticulæ 314
Nérisa 341
Nesencyra 255
nexus 157, 208, 343, 344
Nesyrphopus 338, 359, 358, 359, 364
newcombii 299
Nezarihaplus 168, 254, 268, 307, 332, 353, 361, 364
nieteneri 299
niger Girault see nigrar
niger Masi 259
niger Rick (Neangyris) 303, 362
niger Rick (Xenoencyrus) 150, 348
nigra Girault (Ageniaspis) 226, 227, 359
nigra Girault (Casca) 274
INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE

Omphalencytus 253, 254, 357, 360
Ooencyrtoides 330
orbi 255
orbitalis Thomson 293
orbitalis Timberlake 230
orci 288
orientalis Agarwal 305
orientalis Ferrière 146, 328
orientalis Subba Rao 244
orientalis Trijaptizin 348
ornatipennis 319
orro 172, 316
osborni 255
Ovalencytus 154, 156, 178, 200, 215, 310, 311, 319, 348, 353
ovi 224
ovidivorus 309, 363
Ovidencytus 217, 312, 354, 355
oviduct (Coccidoctonus) 254, 360
oviduct (Prochiloneurus) 327
ovidivorus 293

Pachypsyllae 330
Pachysapha 314, 315, 359
Pacificus 172, 309
pacorus 320, 363, 365
Pakencyrtus 343
Pakistaniensis Ahmad 208, 343
Pakistaniensis Ahmad & Ghani 154, 162, 312
Paksimondius 154, 156, 294, 312, 351, 354, 356
Palidiceps 255, 256, 361
Palidipes Ashmead 309, 363
Palidipes Girault (Oidoencyrtus) 312
Palidipes Girault (Psyllephaegus) 331, 364
palidipes 343
paludatus 274
Paludencyrtus 283
Panchangia 248
pantherina 228
Papilionidis 309, 363
Papilionis 309
Papuna 172, 196, 203, 312, 313, 353
Parablastothrix 140, 295, 314, 356, 359, 363
Parablattica 142, 164, 168, 170, 203, 314, 315, 323, 335, 358, 359, 363, 365
Paracephalina 257, 258, 314, 357, 359, 361
Paracalocerus 342
Paraceraptocerus 152, 315, 353, 355
Parachalcerinus 217, 237, 315, 331, 353
Paraechinolobus 249, 357
Parachrysoophagus 327
Paradecella 210, 229, 315, 316, 354, 359
Parataclena 166, 180, 203, 217, 316, 354
Paracopidosomopsis 257, 258, 309, 361, 363
paradisicus 265
Paradoxus 331, 366
Paragenia 277, 358, 362, 365
Parahomalopoda 325
Paraleptomastix 214, 293, 316, 354
Paraleurocerus Agarwal 325
Paraleurocerus Girault 252, 287
Paralitomastix 217, 316, 317, 354, 356, 363
Parallelaperta 233
Paranathrix 158, 174, 180, 317, 354, 356
Paranausia Brèthes 229, 231
Paranausia Girault 231
Paraphycus 162, 164, 298, 317, 318, 354
Paraplatycerus 250
Parapiloscephus 257
Pararhopella 144, 297, 318, 353
Paraschedius 172, 178, 198, 204, 318, 353, 356
Parastenoterus 214, 286, 318, 320, 334, 340, 354, 363
Parasteropaeus 257, 258, 357, 361
Parasyphrophagus 221, 265, 277, 336, 337, 358, 359, 361, 362, 364, 365
Paratanateargma 289
Paratetracemnoidae 170, 182, 225, 318, 354, 358, 363
Paratetratophidae 154, 156, 214, 311, 319, 348, 353, 355
Parechthrodryinus 176, 208, 294, 319, 347, 353, 355, 356
Parectromoides 192, 213, 320, 354, 364
Parenycyrtomyia 164, 174, 200, 214, 320, 354
parisoti 234
parke (Cepidosoma) 258, 361
parke (Metaphycus) 298, 362
particornis 347, 365
partipes 250, 358
partulariae 235
partupilum 350
parus 317, 363
parva 332
parvus Girault 339, 365
parvus Hayat 267
parvus Kerck 306
parvus Riek 331
pateuri 250, 358, 360
Pasaulinia 180, 204, 212, 320, 321, 353
Pauridia 255, 357, 360
peckhami 268
pectinatum 229
pegasus 331, 364
peninsularis 342
penni 331, 364
Pentacladocerus 198, 247, 322, 354
Pentacnamus 257, 357, 361
Pentalitomastix 258, 309, 357, 361, 362
Pentelicus 154, 162, 168, 243, 293, 322, 323, 328, 354, 358, 363
pentalindensis 348
perbellus 326
perdubius 339, 365
peregrina see peregrinus
peregrinus 182, 255, 360
perfuscipennis 304, 362
Perissopterus 274
perkini Subba Rao 229, 359
perkini Timberlake 246, 360
perminutus (Coccidoxenoides) 255, 359
perminutus (Copidosomopsis) 258, 289
perplexa Girault 332
perplexus Girault see perplexa
perplexus Riek 331
perpulcher 249, 250
perseverans 257, 258, 359, 361
persimilis 241
peruviansis 325
perversus 208, 341
peyela 330
Pezaphyclus 329, 358, 363
Pezobius 268
Phaenodiscoides 340, 358, 365
Phaenodiscus 343, 365
Phauloencyrtus 162, 168, 315, 323, 353
phenacoeci 158, 280
philippinisnis 180, 277
Philopontocerat 229
Philodisnida 158, 160, 204, 323, 353
Pholidoderca 266, 332
Pholidoderes 332
phongi 309
phoana 262
phragmitis 162, 186, 236
Phylloithia 306
nia 256
piceae 342
piloigienae 347
pilosithorax 236
pinnicola 248
piso 332
Placocerus 342
Plagiomerus 143, 325, 353, 356
planchniaciae 249, 360
planiscutellum 247, 360
planus 146, 196, 289
platicera 245
platycebus 299
Platyhopsus 160, 168, 325, 354, 356
plethcocus 259, 361
podantia 309
poeta 250, 358
poeta (Aenasomyiella) 226, 359
poeta (Carabunia) 244, 245, 360
polycterus 268
ponomarkenki 283
poonensis 325
porteri 229
portoricensis Crawford 346
portoricensis Dozier 298
positus 331
Praveurocerus 152, 204, 325, 354, 356
pretiosus Timberlake 277
pretiosus Mecert 305
pirme Mecert 234
primus Howard 231
Prionomastix 172, 182, 200, 210, 276, 308, 325, 354, 355
Prioniomitoidea 184, 326, 353
Prioniomitus 246, 360
probus 331
procelsia 342, 365
procellosus see procellosus
procerus 295
Procheiloneurus 148, 150, 154, 178, 198, 202, 326, 353, 358, 363
Prochiloneuridae 327
Prochiloneurus 148, 150, 154, 156, 178, 198, 202, 326, 327, 343, 353, 355, 356, 367, 363
prodeniae 341
prolatus 331
Proleuroceroides 176, 206, 207, 294, 327, 354, 355, 363
Proleurocerus 152, 154, 293, 323, 327, 354, 355
Proliomastix 246, 357
propinquus 277
Propylaphegus 330
Proprhopoides 269
prospertnensis 269, 359, 361
prospieris 339, 365
Protyapary 229
Protodyaricoides 169, 180, 186, 190, 204, 213, 328, 353, 356, 363
Protodyarichus 294, 358
proxima see proximus
proximus 297
Pseudanasius 225
Pseudanasius 256
Pseudaphyclus 144, 146, 220, 273, 328, 354, 356
Pseudectoma 144, 146, 220, 289, 300, 328, 329, 354, 356, 358, 363
Pseudencyrtella 257, 357, 361
Pseudencyrtus 313, 316
Pseudhomalopoda 243, 244
Pseudmicroters 304, 358, 362
pseducocci Bréthes 293
pseducocci Girault 230
pseducocciina 152, 282, 283
Pseudolitomastix Eady 258, 259, 357, 361
Pseudolitomastix Risbec 309
psuedophanes 283
Psilomirinus 328
psyllae 254, 360
Psyllaphycus 208, 332, 353, 355
Psylliopenturus 345
Psyllencyrtus 330
Pieromalencyrtus 305, 358, 359
pulchellus 327
pulcher Girault (Cheiloneurus) 249
pulchra Ashmead 249
pulchra Girault (Schilleriella) 338
pulchra Mecert 295, 296
pulchricornis Ashmead 349
pulchricornis Hayat & Verma 283
pulchripennis Girault (Holanusomyia) 157, 196, 286
pulchripennis Girault (Xenanusia) 347
pulchripennis Mecert 342
punctata (Cowpieria) 259, 260, 365
punctaticeps 229
punctatifrons 268, 272
punctatinotum 242
punctatiscutum 330, 331, 364
punctatus (Parastenoteryx) 318
punctifrons 266, 361
punctiscutellum 247, 360
punctulatus 230
puparia 339, 365
purpurea Ishii 251
purpureacinclus 250, 358, 360
purpureicorpus 162, 332
purpureiscutellum 333, 364
puprureventris (Cheiloneurus) 250
puprureventris (Microtoryx) 299
purpureus Girault 330, 331, 364
pyllae Crawford 327, 363
pyllae Mani 150, 250
pyllae Shafie et al. 327
qadri Hayat et al. 230, 359
qadri Shafie et al. 333
quadriedelles 331, 366
quadricolor (Charitopus) 248, 360
quadricolor (Cheiloneurus) 250
quadricyclus 331
quadridentata (Lamennaisia) 292
quadridentatus (Adelencyrtus) 224
INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE

saissetiae Yasumatsu & Yoshimura 269, 361
Sakencyrtus 146, 148, 174, 202, 207, 208, 336, 354
salacon 258, 361, 365
salemensis 293
sanguineus 333
sanguinithorax (Metaphycus) 298, 362
sanguinithorax (Syrphophagus) 339, 353
sangwani 148, 200, 306
sankaran sp. n. 164, 207, 334, 335
sankaran Subba Rao 343
Saprencyrtus 166, 174, 178, 208, 214, 336, 353, 356, 364, 365
Saronotus 249
sawadi 230
Scelioencyrtus 283, 332, 333, 364
sceptiger 299
Sceptrophorus 299
Schedioidea 283
Schedius 309, 314, 363
Schillerana 244, 357, 360
Schilleria 334
Schilleriella 146, 338, 354
Schlechtendal 170, 286
schwarzi 277
Scottes 310
scutellata 246, 247, 360
scutellatus see scutellata
scutomaculatus 250
secunda Girault (Nassauia) 302
secunda Girault (Tetracnemioidea) 342
seconda Trjapitzin 304
secondus see secunda
secondus Girault (Cocidencyrtus) 253, 360
secondus Girault (Trehnites) 345
segestes 309
semialbus 298, 362
semiargenteus 231, 358
semiargintipes 265, 361
semicritipes 331, 364
semidaliphagus 346
semilavus 333
semilavus 352
semiluteus 333
semimigraculatus 250
senegalensis 306
sericea 242
sericea see sericea
sexguittata 244
sexguittatipennis (Eptapreccmemus) 273
sexguittatipennis (Ruskiniana) 336
sexramous 255
shadsakus 306
shafeei Hayat et al. 224
shafeei Hayat & Subba Rao 293
shahidi 230
shakespearei (Copidosoma) 258
shakespearei (Ooencyrtus) 309, 363
Shakespeareia 330
shikokuensis 243
siccus 134
sididiq 242, 360
sidney (Aenasiella) 224, 331, 359
sidney (Raffaellia) 332
signata 244, 358
silvae 296, 297
similis Ashmead 287
similis Girault 230, 359
similis Ishii 245
similis Prinsloo 339, 365
similis Riek 331
simmondsi 224
simpliciscutellum 278
simpliciscutellum 249
sinemarginis 152, 211, 350, 351
singularis 293
sinicus 299
smaragdus 331, 364
snoflaki 234
solidus Hayat 146, 220
solidus Howard 224, 353
southwoodi 178, 200, 302, 303
Spaniopetor 143, 146, 338, 353, 356
speciosa (Mesanusia) 208, 234, 296, 298, 350, 353
speciosus (Ablerus) 274
species (Zarhopoloides) 350
sphecidarum 309
spica 230, 359
spinoso 169, 196, 284, 285
spinozai 299
splendens 152, 250, 251
spoliana 170, 235
spondylaspis 331, 364
spongirus 331, 364
stanleyi 298
Stenotropis 220, 309, 338, 346, 363
Stenoterpis 293
Sterrhochora 293
stigmatiferus 348
striatithorax 226, 227, 359
stylatus 232
subbalbipes 230
subapterus 245
subbaraoi 306
subflaviceps 230, 359
subgiganteus 331, 359, 364
sublimis 250, 358
submetallicus 309
submicans 349
subproximus 230
suburbis 331, 359, 364
sumavicus 343
sumatraensis 260, 361
Superprionomitus 295
Swazencyrtus 333, 358, 364
swederi 268
swezeyi Fullaway 309
swezeyi Timberlake (Anagyrus) 158, 184, 230
swezeyi Timberlake (Coelopencyrtus) 255
sydneyensis 231, 358
sylvius 299
Symphysis 314, 315, 358, 363, 366
Synapis 277
syntomoae 330
Syphidencyrus 338
Syrophagophagus 172, 184, 186, 194,
196, 204, 213, 219, 254, 268,
338, 339, 341, 353, 355, 357,
358, 359, 364, 365
Szelenyiola 164, 339, 353, 356, 365
tachardiae 172
Tachadraephagus 172, 188, 204, 206,
340, 347, 353, 356
tachikawai Hoffe 339, 365
tachikawai Shaice et al. 170, 240,
360
tachikawai Subba Rao 306, 307
Tachinacephagus 340
Tachinophagus 166, 176, 180,
188, 190, 198, 206, 208, 213,
318, 320, 334, 340, 356, 357,
358, 359, 365
taeniatus 339, 365
Taftia 176, 206, 210, 231, 283, 294,
341, 355, 365
takenakai 247, 360
Tanaomastix 293
tantaleus 267, 361
tarsalis 236
tarsata 228, 359
tarsi 303, 362
Tassonia 184, 219, 341, 353, 355,
359, 365
Tassoniaeformis 341, 359
taurus 327, 363
Telegraphus 245
Teleterebratus 168, 200, 208, 254,
332, 341, 352, 353, 356, 365
tenuicornis 232
terebratus 254, 360
terminalis 288
terraeffilus 331, 364
terrya 174, 329
terius 342, 359
testacea Motschulsky 244
testaceipes 287
testaceus Agarwal 327
Tetracladia 342
Tetracerinthra 309, 331, 346, 358,
362, 363, 364
Tetracerinaxidea 143, 144, 146,
231, 341, 350, 354, 358, 359,
365
Tetracerinops 341
Tetracentrum 198, 341, 342, 354,
356
Tetralophida 225, 294, 297, 342
Tetralophiellus 342
Tetraphyclus 299
texana see texanus
texanus (Tetracentrum) 342
texanus (Accroephygus) 220
thackerayi 319, 320
thaiandicus 317
Thomsoniella 343
J. S. NOYES & M. HAYAT
Thomsonisca 162, 166, 208, 343,
348, 353, 356
thomsoniacae 349
thoracicus 340
thoreauini 316
tibimaculatus 230
timberlakei 298
Timberlakia 329, 358
Tineophoconrus 198, 327, 343,
353, 356, 357
Tobiasia 250
Tongus 157, 158, 208, 343, 344,
354
Tremchites 134, 144, 148, 253, 345,
353, 355, 365
trellesi 330
triangularis 289, 359
Trichomasthus 164, 169, 176, 178,
194, 212, 215, 233, 243, 310,
346, 353, 355, 356
tricinctus 298, 362
triclavata 220, 221
tricolore (Charitopus) 248, 358,
360
tricolore (Epidinocarsis) 272
tricolore (Ooencyrtus) 309, 363
tricolore (Rhopus) 333, 364
trifasciata Girault 244
trifasciata Saraswat 157, 194, 278,
280, 362
triguttatipennis 326
triguttatus 299
trilongifasciata 293
Trimorphocerus 243
trinidadensis nom. n. 314, 365
trinidadensis Crawford 162, 254
trinidadensis Kerrich 273, 361
Trjapitzinellus 192, 218, 346,
354, 355
Tropidophyrene 160, 246, 346, 355,
356, 358
troupi 340
truncatellum 258
turbulentus 331, 364
turneri (Metaphycus) 298, 362
turneri (Psyllaephagus) 331, 364
Tyndarchoidea 294, 358
Tyndarichius 160, 166, 208, 319,
346, 347, 352, 356, 357, 365
Tyndaricopsis 160, 166, 208, 347,
353, 356, 357
typica 343
umbilicata (Cerchysilla) 246
umbilicata see umbilicatus
umbilicatus (Metaphaenodiscus)
297, 362
uncinatus 331, 366
unguattatus 339, 359
unicinctipes 314, 363
unicolor 250
unifasciata 256
unos 331
urocerus 247
usticus 331, 359
utilis Noyes 246, 360
utilis Riek 331, 366
utilis Timberlake 146, 328
valparianus 327
varia (Cryptanaisia) 262
varia see varius
varicornis (Penelicius) 322, 363
varicornis (Syrophagophagus) 339,
365
varicornis (Paralitomastix) 316,
317
variocelli 250, 358
varithorax 230, 359
varipes 320, 363
varius (Metaphycus) 298, 362
variventris 257, 258, 361
varleyellus 266
vendicus 330
verdini 298, 362
Verdunia 257
verus 317
vespertinus 314
vestonicensis 246
vibrans 299
vidua 314, 363
viduus see vidua
vinculum 250, 358
violacea 306, 365
virens 245
viridineps 164, 192, 263
virdilava 265, 266, 361
virdis 152, 204, 325
virdiscellatum (Isodromoides)
289, 359
virdiscellatum (Pronomitoides)
326
virdiscellatum (Psyllaephagus)
331, 364
virdiscellatum (Trechites) 345,
365
virdiscutum 250, 360
vollai 348
Voslera 244, 357, 358
vulcanus 288
wallacei 253, 360
walshi 258, 361
Waterstonia 234
westralis 331
westwoodi Cockerell 341
westwoodi Girault 249, 250,
360
whittieri 254
Whittieria 347, 353
worcestleri 154, 331, 364
wundti (Paraphaenodiscus) see 317
wundti (Psyllaephagus) 331, 364
Xanthoencyrtus 236, 332, 364
xanthogaster Girault 309, 363
xanthogaster Perkins 230
xanthopus 247
Xenanusia 146, 150, 262, 347,
354, 361, 465
Xenaphycus 318
Xenoencyrtus 148, 150, 178, 311,
319, 348, 353, 355
INDO-PACIFIC ENCYRTIDAE

yasumatsui Trjapitzin 250
Yasumatsuiola 157, 160, 211, 287, 348, 354
ypsilon 331, 366
zameis 332, 364, 365
Zamenhofella 194, 348
Zaomencyrtus 257, 258, 357, 361
Zoemma 150, 241, 267, 321, 349, 353, 356, 357
Zoemmoencyrtus 170, 182, 211, 218, 247, 280, 322, 349, 354, 356
Zoemomicencyrtus 226, 357, 359
Zaplatycerus 346

Zarbopaloides 164, 200, 208, 218, 256, 294, 349, 353, 354, 357, 362, 365
Zealandencyrtus 143, 231, 350, 354, 356
zealandicus 340
zebina 353
zebratus 298
Zeteticontus 246, 247, 357, 360
zetterstedti 154, 273, 362
Zoencyrtus 158, 188, 350, 353
Zozoros 152, 154, 211, 293, 312, 350, 351
zululandiae 328

Xenostryx 186, 196, 211, 348, 353
xenus 331
Xesmattia 309, 358, 363
xi 331, 266
Xiphomastix 229
xuthus 331, 364
xylocopae 255, 361
yasumatsui Myartseva & Trjapitzin 297
yasumatsui Subba Rao 232
yasumatsui Tachikawa & Valentine 350